17287 price 15s

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM,

OR, THE

HISTORY

Of the Ancient

Abbies, *and other* Monasteries,

Hospitals, Cathedral *and* Collegiate Churches,

IN

ENGLAND and *WALES.*

WITH DIVERS

French, Irish, *and* Scotch *Monasteries*

Formerly relating to

ENGLAND.

Collected, and Published in *Latin*, by Sir *William Dugdale*, Knt. late Garter King of Arms.

In Three Volums.

And now Epitomized in *English*, Page by Page.

With Sculptures of the several Religious Habits.

——*Forsan & hæc olim meminisse juvabit.*
Virg. Æn. 1.

LICENSED,
May the 25*th*, 1692.
R. MIDGLEY.

LONDON:
Printed for Sam. Keble at the *Turks-Head* in *Fleet-street*; Ben. Rhodes at the *Star* the Corner of *Bride lane* in *Fleetstreet*, MDCXCIII.

241 Card
5852

To the much Honoured

WILLIAM BROMLEY, Esq;

One of the Knights of the Shire for the County of WARWICK.

SIR,

THAT which I here present you is Originally the Product of your own Country, since the Great Artist from whose elaborate and curious hand I Coppy this Peice in little, owed his Birth and Habitation to *Warwickshire*. I know not therefore to whom (in the number of my Friends) more properly to dedicate these Collections than to your self: for thus it is an act of Justice to restore to the proper County (in your Person who represent it) what came from thence at first.

Nothing deterr'd my Presumption in this more than to think I should expose the Imperfections of my Pen to so accurate and excellent a Judgment. A Judgment that has taught you the true use of Foreign Travails, by which you have brought home from the politest Nations of *Europe*, all their Virtues and Accomplishments, and left behind their Fopperies and Vice. It is this Judgment that has so signalized your Merit in the Eye of your Country, that she has justly fixt her choice on you for one of her Representatives in our Great Senate; and it is the same Judgment that you have since most worthily employ'd in that High and Honourable Assembly, by assisting, and complying with the best Methods and Endeavours for the Publick Good: Or, to use the words of *Horace*,

> ——*Quid expediat, communiter, aut melior pars,*
> *Malis carere quæritis laboribus.*

Yours are the Publick Cares; that's your noble Province. While I, and those in my inferiour and unactive Station, can only wish Success to the Proceedings of such Good Patriots as your self; Our thoughts are best imploy'd with our own private Business, and inoffensive Studies.

Concerning this Book, Sir, it is a Subject that gives Poſterity ſuch a View of the decays of Time, and the Inconſtancy of Fortune, as the like cannot, perhaps, be produced in the Hiſtory of any other Nation. Since of all that ſtupendious number of Monaſtick Foundations in *England* and *Wales*, the continued Work of many Ages, by which the greateſt Kings, Princes, and Noblemen of this Iſland were once thought to have eternized their names, and in thoſe magnificent and coſtly Structures to have built themſelves ſo many Monuments as laſting as the Earth they ſtood on, not one remains at this day; nay the very Ruines of many are become inviſible. To this purpoſe (tho' on a different occaſion) a modern *French* Poet hath well expreſt himſelf in theſe Lines,

Auſſi le temps a fait ſur ces Maſſes hautaines
D'iluſtres chaſtimens des Vanitez humaines.
Ces Tombaux ſont tombez, and ces ſuperbes Rois
Sous leur chute ſont morts une ſeconde fois.

And yet their Memory ſtill lives in our Hiſtory and Records; ſo much more durable and laſting is Paper than Braſs and Marble. For this we are beholding to the Labours of your Sir *William Dugdale*, a Perſon ſo highly meritorious in the ſtudy, and diſcovery, of our *Engliſh* Antiquities, that his Reputation can never die among the learned.

Warwickſhire has certainly produced two of the moſt famous and deſerving Writers, in their ſeveral ways, that *England* can boaſt of; a *Dugdale*, and a *Shakeſpear*, both *Williams*; a name that has been of eminent Grace to this County in many Inſtances: nor will it ever ceaſe to be ſo while you are living.

I might here enlarge in your juſt Encomium, but I fear to diſpleaſe you even with truth, when it muſt be ſo very much to your Commendation. I know your Modeſty as well as Merits, and I have ever obſerved that Praiſe is moſt uneaſie to thoſe who beſt deſerve it. I will therefore only add that I am,

SIR,

Your very Humble and moſt Affectionate Servant,

J. W.

TO THE

READER.

Something may be ſaid here, by way of Preface, of the Work it ſelf, and of this Abridgment or Epitome of that Work. Firſt for the Work it ſelf, it will perhaps be thought by ſome that the Monaſticon Anglicanum, *or Hiſtory of the Foundations and Endowments of the antient Abbies, Priories, &c. once flouriſhing in* England, *and long ſince utterly ſuppreſt, is in theſe our days (in which their very Memory ſeems to ſome People, odious and ungrateful) more uſeleſs and inſignificant than an Old Almanack. 'Tis true, the matter appears very obſolete and neglected, yet is the* Monaſticon Anglicanum *ſo far from being uſeleſs, that it is in effect the moſt uſeful Evidenciary, and Repertory of Titles that is in print. Conſidering, 1. The vaſt Quantity of Lands which formerly belong'd to Religious Houſes in this Kingdome. 2. The divers ſorts of Liberties and Immunities which moſt of thoſe Houſes and their Poſſeſſions were endow'd with, as Courts of Pleas, Markets, Fairs, Commons, Free Paſtures, Eſtovers, Exemptions from Tithes, Tolls, Taxes and Contributions, with other Franchiſes of various ſorts and not eaſily reckon'd up. 3. That by the Statutes 27 H. 8. ch. 28. §. 1. & 31 H. 8. ch. 13. §. 2. 3. it is expreſly provided that the King and his Patentees ſhall have and hold the ſaid Lands in as large and ample manner as the ſaid Houſes enjoy'd them, and §. 21. of the laſt mentiond Statute, that ſuch Lands as were before diſcharged of the Payment of Tithes ſhall ſo continue. By which Proviſions ſuch Perſons as enjoy any*

of

of thoſe Lands are intituled to many of the ſame Liberties and Franchiſes as were at firſt given with the ſaid Lands to thoſe Houſes reſpectively, ſuch Franchiſes being real and annext to the Eſtate. 4. *All the* Monaſticon *is a Tranſcript of antient Manuſcripts coppyed by that laborious Antiquary Mr.* Roger Dodſworth, *and that eminently learn'd Hiſtorian Sr.* William Dugdale *Knt. late Garter King of Armes, out of the very Original Grants, or Leiger Books, or Publick Records, or other Muniments formerly kept by the reſpective Monaſteries, and (when they peruſed them) choicely preſerved either in ſome of our moſt famous Libraries, or in the Poſſeſſion of thoſe Gentlemen and Perſons of honour, who ſince the Suppreſſion enjoy the Lands to which thoſe Deeds relate, or ſome part of them; whoſe names are cited in the Margin of the ſaid Book. And ſuch credit hath it received from the integrity of the Authors or Collectors thereof, that (as I am credibly inform'd) it hath been admitted as a good Circumſtantial Evidence in the Courts of* Weſtminſter *when the Records therein tranſcribed could not upon diligent Search be otherwiſe recovered. Further, this Book is of uſe to enlighten and aſſiſt the young Student of our Common Laws, it ſhewing in divers parts of it, the Commencements of Tenures, the Nature and manner of Corrodies, Appropriations, Endowment of Vicarages, Reſervation of Services upon Grants in* Frankalmoine, *or upon Tenures by Divine Service, the old Ways of tithing, Conveyancing, and ſomething of Pleading. It is alſo uſeful in Hiſtory, giving us a lively Idea of the manner of our Forefathers way of Living, their Zeal for Gods Publick Worſhip, as then profeſt, and the Simplicity of their Devotions; and of the great Charity to the Poor, and Hoſpitality and Beneficence to all Comers, maintain'd and exerciſed in the Monaſteries. But theſe things have been thought faults, and therefore I will mention no more of that; but obſerve in the laſt place, that this Book is of great uſe in matters of Heraldry and Genealogies; there being few or none among the Great Families, and old Nobility, of* England, *who have not been Founders or Principal Benefactors to ſome Monaſtery or Religious Houſe, and the Monks and Canons have for the moſt part taken ſpecial Care to record in the Leiger Book of their reſpective Houſes*

the

the History of their Founder's and Patron's Family, setting down their several Matches, and Issue, and often-times the day of their Births and Deaths, with the most remarkable Circumstances of their Lives, and where buried; which seems also to be done at the time when every thing happen'd or soon after, and is therefore of greater Credit. In this Work we must note that the Author saies nothing of the four Orders of Fryers, viz. The Franciscans or Gray-Friers, the Dominicans or Black-Friers, the Carmelites or White-Friers, and the Augustine Friers; the Reason was, I suppose, because their Houses, generally speaking, were not endow'd with Lands and Revenues, but they subsisted for the most, part by daily and accidental Charities.

Thus much of the Book at large, now as to this Abridgment or Epitome, I have only this to say; It gives you a short view in English of the Principals, and (as I thought,) most material Passages of what is contain'd in Latin, and sometimes old French, in the three great and copious Tomes of the Monasticon Anglicanum: The Names of Persons and Places, being variously written according to the different Orthography of several Ages, and Writers, I have not thought convenient to alter the ancient way of spelling, but have transcribed them here in the same variety as I found 'em there: In the Margin I have exactly observed and mark't out the Pages successively in order, that so the Reader may have a ready recourse to the Book at large for a fuller and more particular Information. And in my opinion this is the best use that can be made of any Abridgment; namely to serve as a larger and better sort of Table, which not only represents the substance of a voluminous Author in little, but refers and directs the Reader to the place where the Subjects is more expresly handled. On the whole, you have here a short Historical Account of the Foundation of all the Principal Churches and Religious Structures in England and Wales, as well those that were demolisht at the Suppression of the Monasteries, as those that are still in being (except Parish Churches.) And here we must note that of all those Cathedral Churches and Episcopal Seats, whose venerable Fabricks we behold at this day, some were formerly Abbies, where the Prior and Convent of Monks were the Bishops Chapter;

ter; such were Canterbury, Rocheſter, Wincheſter, Ely, Norwich, Worceſter, Durham, Carlile; (*and in ſuch Churches where there was a Biſhop, the Superior of the Monks was always call'd a Prior, the Biſhop being in effect the Abbot*) *others never were Abbies, but the Chapter did always conſiſt of a Dean and Secular Canons* (*or Prebendaries*) *as at preſent; ſuch were* York, London, Lincoln, Salisbury, Exeter, Wells, Litchfield, Hereford, Chicheſter, *and in* Wales, *St.* Davids, Landaff, Bangor, *and St.* Aſaph. *Beſides theſe, there were five new Biſhopricks erected by King* Henry VIII. *in certain Abbies, after their diſſolution,* viz. Peterborough, Oxford, Cheſter, Gloceſter, *and* Briſtol, *whoſe Churches were left ſtanding, with ſome of their old Buildings for the Habitation of the Biſhop, Dean and Chapter, &c.* (*for which ſee the Statutes.* 31 H. 8. ch. 9. 34 H. 8. ch. 17.) Weſtminſter-Abby *was alſo made an Epiſcopal Seat, but that continued ſo but a while. Some other Monaſtick Churches were made Parochial, and are ſtill in being, as St.* Albans, *St.* Mary Overies, Royſton, *&c. To conclude, I think I may, not unfitly, apply to my preſent undertaking the words uſed on the like occaſion, in the Second Book of* Maccabees, *ch.* 2. *v.* 23. All theſe things (*I ſay*) being declared by *Jaſon of Cyrene* in five Books, we will eſſay to abridge in one Volum. For conſidering the infinite number, and the difficulty which they find that deſire to look into the Narrations of the Story, for the variety of the Matter, we have been careful that they that will read might have delight, and they that are deſirous to commit to memory might have eaſe, and that all into whoſe hands it comes might have profit.——To ſtand upon every point, and to go over things at large, and to be curious in particulars, belongeth to the firſt Author of the Story. But to uſe Breviry, and avoid much labouring of the Work, is to be granted to him that will make an Abridgment. Here then will we begin the Story: only adding thus much to that which hath been ſaid, that it is a fooliſh thing to make a long Prologue and to be ſhort in the Story it ſelf.

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM,

ABRIDGED.

VOL. I.

OF THE

Benedictine Monks,

CLUNIACS,
CISTERSIANS, *and*
CARTHUSIANS.

Of the firſt Inſtitution of Monks.

THoſe who have writ of this Subject have produced for Examples of the Monaſtick Life, out of the Old Teſtament, *Samuel*, *Elias*, and the Sons of the Prophets; and out of the New, St. *John* the *Baptiſt*, and our Saviour *Chriſt* himſelf, who exhorted his Diſciples to leave all Secular concerns and follow him. After his Aſcention the Apoſtles and Diſciples lived in common; But after the Apoſtles were martyr'd, ſome Chriſtians retain'd Property, others ſtill endeavour'd to continue the Apoſtolick Life, and live in Common: ſuch were the Monks in *Egypt*; *Anthony*, *Hilarion*, *Macarius*, &c. After them St. *Jerome*, St. *Auguſtin*, till at laſt St. *Benedict* in the year 516. at *Mount-Caſſin*, writ his Rule, which was approved by the whole Church. *In the Proem.*

Of the Rules of Monks, and other Religious Perſons there have been ſeveral Authors, ſome of the Principle were, St. *Baſil*, who writ his Rule for Monks, *Anno Dom.* 350. St. *Auguſtin* Biſhop of *Hippo* made a Rule for Canons Regular, *Anno Dom.* 400. St. *Benedict*, before-mention'd, about *Anno* 516. St. *Bruno*, for *Carthuſians*, *An.* 1083. *Robert* an Abbot in *Burgundy* inſtituted the *Ciſtercians*, *An.* 1098. *Norbert*, the *Premonſtratenſes* *An.* 1120. In the ſame year began alſo the *Hoſpitallers* and *Templers*. St. *Gilbert* of *Sempringham* founded his Order, *An.* 1148. St. *Dominick*, *An.* 1198. St. *Francis* 1260. The *Carmelites* were ſettled and eſtabliſht by Pope *Martin*, *An. Dom.* 1279.

Kings of this Land who have become Monks.

Petroc, King of *Wales*; *Conſtantine*, King of *Cornwall*; *Sebby*, *Offa*, and *Sigebert*, Kings of the *Eaſt-Saxons*; *Ethelred*, and *Kynred*, Kings of *Mercia*; *Coelwulph*, and *Edbricht*, Kings of *Northumberland*.

The

The Old Form of admitting a Brother into a Convent.

His first Petition, in the Colloquium.

Syr I beſyche you and alle the Covent for the luffe of God, our Lady ſanct Marye, ſanct John of Baptiſte, and all the hoyle Cowrte of Hevyne, that ze wolde reſave me, to lyve and dye here among yow in the ſtate of a Monke, as prebendarye and ſervant unto alle, to the honour of God ſolace to the Company, prouffet to the place, and helth unto my Sawle.

His Anſwer unto the Examinacyon.

Syr I tryſte thrugh the helpe of God and your good prayers to keep all theis things which ze have now heyr reherſede.

His Petition before the Profeſſion.

Syr I have beyn heyr now this twell month nere hand, and lovyde be God, me lyks right well, both the order and the company; wherapon I beſyche yow and all the company for the luffe of God, our Lady ſanct Marye, ſanct John of Baptiſte and all the hoyle compa-ny of hevyne that ze will reſave me unto my profeſſion at my twell month day accordyng to my petycion whyche I made when I was fyrſt reſaved heyr amongs you. &c.

Of the *Benedictine* Order have been four Emperors, twelve Empreſſes, ſix and forty Kings, one and fifty Queens, not to mention thoſe of leſſer Quality.

ERRATA.

PAge 6. l. 24. r. *Lindisfarn.* p. 37. l. ult. r. *or an Oxe.* p. 59. l. 30. r. *for the.* p. 69. l. 4. r. *Inſpeximus.* p. 78 l. 12. r. *or any.* l. 20. r. *he put in.* p. 84. l. antepenul. r. *Dapifer.* p. 168. l. antepenul. r. *of the ſame.* p. 196. l. 14. r. HETHE *in* Kent. p. 210. l. 22. r. *Earl.* p. 220 l. 35. r. *ſpecial.* p. 231. l. 30. r. *Eaſt Angles.* p. 232. l. 3 r. *Derham* p. 262. l. 7. r. *Marches.* p. 267. l. 4. r. *Patron of the.* p. 294. l. 19. r. *colours.* p. 328. l. 25. r. *Wyndeſore.*

Some other literal Miſtakes, and falſe Pointing, have happen'd, which the Reader may eaſily perceive and correct.

MON-

A BENEDICTINE MONK

Place this & ye following plates according to ye pages in ye mergin. Vol. I. P. 1.

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM,

Abridg'd in Engliſh.

VOL. I.

Of the BENEDICTINE *Order.*

The Monaſtery at GLASTONBURY, *in* Somerſetſhire.

IN the 31*th.* year after our Saviour's Paſſion, twelve Diſciples of St. *Philip* the Apoſtle, among whom *Joſeph* of *Arimathea* was one, came to this place, and preacht the Chriſtian Religion to King *Arviragus*. They obtained of that King the Ground where the Monaſtery afterwards ſtood, and twelve Hides of Land, and built there the firſt Church of the Kingdom, in a poor and homely manner. They lived here in a kind of heremitical life, and converted many Pagans to the Faith of Chriſt. After they were all dead, and here buried, the holy men *Phaganus* and *Diruvianus*, having baptized King *Lucius*, obtained this place of that King, and for a great while they and their Succeſſors remained here in a kind of Society conſiſting of twelve only, till the arrival of St. *Patrick*, who taught them the monaſtical Life, and became himſelf their firſt Abbot. Afterwards St. *David* Archbiſhop of *Menevia* (now called St. *David's*) added to the *Eaſt*-end of the Old Church a leſſer Chappel in manner of a Chancel, and conſecrated it in honour of the Virgin *Mary*. *Folio* 1.

This Church for its Antiquity was by the old *Engliſh* call'd *Ealdechirche*, and the Men of thoſe days had no Oath more ſacred and formidable than to ſwear by this *Old Church*. And it was reverenced like *Rome* it ſelf, for as that became Famous for its multitude of Martyrs, ſo did this for its multitude of Confeſſors here buried.

The Iſle in which this Church ſtood was by the *Britions* call'd *Inſwyrtryn*, *i.e.* the Iſle of *Glaſs*, from the clear and criſtaline ſtream of Water which runs into the Marſh here. It has been alſo called *Avallonia*. By the *Saxons* it was named *Glaſtynbury*. This Iſle with ſeveral other places adjoyning, were call'd the twelve Hides, and did enjoy from the beginning very great Priviledges. The Bounds of which twelve Hides may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large, *p.* 2, 3. 2.

Theſe places there mentioned enjoyed all ſorts of Immunities from the firſt beginning of Chriſtianty in this Land, confirm'd to the Church of *Glaſtonbury*, by the *Britiſh*, *Engliſh*, and *Norman* Kings. 3.

In this Church did reſt and lie buried the twelve Diſciples of the Apoſtle *Philip*, above mentioned, whoſe chief was *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, with

his Son *Joſephus*. Here alſo lies St. *Patrick* the Apoſtle of *Ireland*, and two of his Diſciples, St. *Gildas* the *Britiſh Hiſtoriographer*, St. *David* Archbiſhop of
4. *Menevia*, St. *Dunſtan* Archbiſhop, St. *Indractus* with his ſeven Companions all Martyrs, St. *Urbanus*, the Bones of Venerable *Bede*, with the Relicks of a great number of other Saints, and holy Martyrs, and Confeſſors.

5. To recite all the Reliques that were in this Church would be too large for any Abridgement, I only mention thoſe of moſt note. Several things relating to the Old Teſtament, as *Moſes*'s Rod, *Manna*, &c. things relating to our *Lord Jeſus Chriſt*, two ſmall pieces of his Cradle, ſome of the Gold which the Wiſe-men of the *Eaſt* offer'd, ſome pieces of Bread of thoſe five Loaves with which *Jeſus* fed five thouſand men, ſome of our Lord's Hair, ſome pieces of his Croſs, and of his Sepulchre, one Thorn of his Crown of Thorns, *&c.* Things relating to the Virgin *Mary*, ſome of her Milk, one thread of her Garment, and ſome of her Hair, *&c.* Beſides theſe a multitude of Reliques relating to St. *John Baptiſt*, the Apoſtles, Martyrs, Confeſſors
6. and Virgins. On this account the Church of *Glaſtonbury* was highly reverenced by Kings, Queens, Archbiſhops, Biſhops, Dukes, and the Nobility of both Sexes, and of all Orders and Degrees; and happy did he think himſelf who could give any thing to the increaſe of its Poſſeſſions, or could here obtain a place of Sepulture. In this Iſle, which was call'd
7. the *Tomb of Saints*, was interr'd *Coel* King of the *Britons*, Father of St. *Helena*, Mother of *Conſtantine* the Great; *Caraducus* Duke of *Cornwall*, the renowned King *Arthur* and *Guenevera* his Queen, which King died at *Glaſtonbury* about *Whitſontide* in the Year of our Lord 542. King *Kentwynus*, King *Edmund* Son of *Edward* the Elder, King *Edgar*, King *Edmund Ironſide*, with ſeveral Biſhops and Dukes who were great Benefactors to this Houſe, and many other Great men. In ſo great Reverence was the Church and Church-yard where theſe were interr'd, that our forefathers did not dare to uſe any idle diſcourſe or to ſpit therein, without great neceſſity, enemies and naughty men were not ſuffer'd to be buried therein, neither did any bring any Hawk, Dog, or Horſe upon the Ground,
9. for if they did, it was obſerved that they immediately died thereupon.

Biſhops and famous Prelates that have gone from this Houſe to govern other Churches, are as follows, *viz. Birthwaldus*, Abbot here, was made Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; *Athelmus* Monk here, Biſhop of *Wells*, and after that Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; St. *Dunſtan*, Monk and Abbot here, Biſhop of *Worceſter*, then of *London*, and laſtly of *Canterbury*; *Egelganus* Monk here, Biſhop of *Chicheſter* and Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; *Sigericus* Monk here, Biſhop of *Wells* and Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; St. *Elphegus* a Martyr, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and after that Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; *Elnothus*, Monk here and Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, in the time of King *Knute*.

To theſe may be added *Gaufridus* a Biſhop, and Monk here, *ob. Anno Dom.* 782. *Ethelwinus*, a Biſhop, who died the ſame year; *Wibertus*, a Biſhop, *ob. Anno Dom.* 800. *Wigthagu* Biſhop, *ob. Anno Dom.* 836. *Alſtanus*, Biſhop, *ob. Anno Dom.* 842. *Tumbertus*, Biſhop, *ob.* 866. *Daniel*,
10. Biſhop, *ob.* 956. *Elfricus*, Biſhop, *ob.* 988. Alſo in the time of King *Edgar*, *Sigegarus* Biſhop of *Wells*, *Britelmus* Biſhop of *Wells*, *Alfweoldus*, *Sigefridus*, St. *Ethilwoldus*, *Wilfinus*, *Aelfhanus*, *Egelricus*, *Kenwaldus*, *Eimerus*, *Lwingus*, *Brithwius*, *Britwaldus*, who died *Anno Dom.* 1045. All theſe, of Monks in this Houſe became Biſhops of divers places in *England*.

The Benefactors to this Houſe were, firſt, *Arviragus* King of the *Britains*, who, though a Pagan, gave to St. *Joſeph* and his Companions the

Iſle

Isle in which the Monastery was built, call'd by the Inhabitants *Ynswyrtryn*, which, King *Lucius* did afterwards confirm to *Phaganus* and *Diruvianus*, and their Disciples. King *Arthur* gave many other adjoyning Lands. King *Kenwalli*, King *Kentwinus*, King *Baldredus*, Bishop *Hedda*, King *Kedwalla*, King *Ina*, gave other Lands. So did St. *Wilfridus* Archbishop of *York*, and abundance of others of both Sexes, among the Principal of which were King *Sigebert*. King *Offa*, King *Alfred* or *Alured*, King *Athelstan*, King *Edmund*, King *Edwin*, King *Edgar*, King *Edmund Ironside*, with several Queens. These and many other names, with the Lands by the several Benefactors given, may be read of in the *Monasticon* at large, *p.* 9, 10, 14. 15. *&c.* 10.

St. *Patrick*, who was born in the year of our Lord 361. after his Conversion of *Ireland* to Christianity, became Abbot of this Place, and obtained of Pope *Celestine*, twelve years Indulgence to all those who should with pious Devotion visit the Church of the Blessed Virgin *Mary* here erected, and honour her with any part of their Goods. 11.

About the year of our Lord 505. *Augustine* the Monk was sent into *England* by the holy Pope *Gregory* to preach the Faith to the *English Saxons*. He converted *Ethelbert* the King of *Kent* and his People. Afterwards being made Archbishop, he establisht his Metropolitan Seat at *Canterbury*, and there placed certain Monks living according to the Rule of St. *Benedict*; after this several Monasteries in *England* were erected under the same Rule, which obtained so great reputation that there were no Monks to be found in *England* but what were of this Order; and in those times the Rule of St. *Benedict* began to be first observed in the Monastery of *Glastonbury*, they living here before that, after the manner of the Monks of *Egypt*. 12.

King *Ina* began his Reign over the *West Saxons Anno* 689. and gave much Land to this Monastery, he also built the greater Church at *Glastonbury*, in honour of our Saviour, and of the holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*. And by his Charter bearing date *Anno Dom.* 725. Granted to this Monastery many and great Priviledges and Immunities. King *Ina* dying in a Pilgrimage to *Rome*, his Successor, *Ethelardus*, became also a bountiful Benefactor, as were several other succeeding Kings of the *West Saxons*, &c. 13. 14.

King *Edmund* granted to the Church of the holy Mother of God at *Glastonbury*, and to the venerable *Dunstan* Abbot there, the Liberty and Power, Rights and Customs, and all Forfeitures in all their Lands, *i. e. Burghrice Hundred. Socna, Athas, Ordelas, Infangenetheofas, Homsecna, Frithbrice, Foresteall, Toll* and *Team*, through the Kingdom of *England*, and that they should enjoy their Lands as free from all Claims as he enjoy'd his own, especially to the Town of *Glastonbury* it self, with many other Liberties, *&c* and this was by his Charter dated *Anno Dom.* 944. 15.

King *Edgar*, by his Charter dated at *London Anno Dom.* 971. granted to the said Monastery the same and greater Liberties, among other things, that the said Monastery and some Parishes there mentioned subject and belonging to it, should be exempt from the ordinary Jurisdiction of the Bishop, except in some things, with a Salvo to the holy Church of *Rome*, and that of *Canterbury*: And gave and confirmed to this Church two hundred and fifteen Hides of Land given by several Benefactors. 16. 17.

William the Conqueror at his first coming to the Crown, did very much mutilate the Possessions of this Church. He made one *Turstinus* a *Norman* Abbot here, in the year 1081. And in order to make some amends to the Monks, he confirm'd to them several Lands which they complained to have been unjustly taken from them.

18. *Herlewin*, and *Henry* Brother of *Theobald* Earl of *Blois*, and Nephew of King *Henry* the I. were two Abbots of this Monaſtery, who through their induſtrious endeavours obtained much good to this Houſe, and the Reſtoration of many Lands which had been taken from it.

Vid. Vol. 2. *p.* 837.

[This Abby was valued before the Suppreſſion at 331 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

The Cathedral Church of Canterbury.

IN the time of the bleſſed *Gregory's* Papacy, St. *Auguſtine* with ſeveral other Monks were ſent to convert the *Engliſh* People, who in the year of Grace 600. (or according to others 596.) coming into *England*, converted King *Ethelbert* and ſome thouſands of his People, which King gave them a Manſion in his Capital City of *Canterbury*, then called *Dorobernia*, there to Preach and Baptize. Hereupon the bleſſed *Auguſtine* having received a Pall from Pope *Gregory*, built a Church there, and dedicated it to the honour of our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, he alſo did here inſtitute the Metropolitan Seat of himſelf and Succeſſors. And having rais'd here a Monaſtery of Monks, the People flow'd in to him from all parts, ſome for Baptiſm, and ſome to become Monks, devoting themſelves and all they had to God's ſervice.

The Principal Benefactors were King *Ethelbert*, who gave them his Palace in *Canterbury*, which Pope *Gregory* decreed to be the Metropolitan
19. Seat, and made it the firſt in Dignity, it having firſt received the Faith, *Ethelbaldus* Son of *Ethelbert*. King *Cedwalla*, King *Offa*, *Edmundus* King of *Kent*, *Cenulphus* King of *Kent*, *Beornulphus* King of *Mercia*, King *Athelſtan*,
20. King *Edmund*, St. *Edward* the Confeſſor, *William* the Conqueror, King
21. *Henry* the I. *Henry* the II. *Richard* the I. *Edward* the III. *Edward* Prince
22. of *Wales*, his Son; *Henry* the IV. Theſe and abundance of others of inferiour condition gave and confirmed to this Church many Lands, Priviledges, and Immunities, the particulars of all which Lands, &c. may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large.

The Monaſtery of St. AUGUSTINES *in* Canterbury.

23. SAint *Auguſtine* being ſent by Pope *Gregory* as aforeſaid, arrived at the Iſle of *Thanet* in *Kent*, in the year 596. with ſeveral Monks and Miniſters of God's Word about forty in number; they were kindly received by King *Ethelbert*, who received holy Baptiſm on *Whitſonday Anno Dom.* 597. After this *Auguſtine* went over to the Biſhop of *Arles* in *France*, and being by him ordain'd a Biſhop, he returned into *England*. At *Canterbury* he fixt his Metropolitan Seat as above-mentioned. A little without this City on the *Eaſt*-ſide had been an Idol Temple formerly made uſe of by King *Ethelbert*, before his Converſion, this *Auguſtine* chang'd into a Church; and dedicated in the name of St. *Pancrace* the Martyr. Afterwards in the year 605. *Auguſtine* obtain'd this Church, and the adjacent Ground of King *Ethelbert*, upon which place a new Church was built and dedicated to the honour of St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*; which Church was ſtored with Monks, endow'd with Revenues by that King, and appointed for the burial

burial place, of himſelf and Succeſſors, as alſo choſen for the burial of *Auguſtine* and his Succeſſors, Archbiſhops of *Canterbury*.

King *Ethelbert* having built and endow'd this Monaſtery he placed there, by the Council of Archbiſhop *Auguſtine*, one *Peter* a Monk to be Abbot of it. 24.

The Archbiſhop *Auguſtine* granted ſeveral Priviledges to this Monaſtery, and denounced heavy Cenſures againſt any who ſhould violate the ſame in future times. 25.

This Monaſtery was uſed for a burial place of the Archbiſhops, the Monks, and others of *Canterbury*, for many years; it being in thoſe times not uſual to bury within a City, till the Venerable *Cuthbert* came to be Archbiſhop, being the 11*th*. after *Auguſtine*, who being at *Rome*, obtain'd of the Pope the liberty of having burial places in *England*, within Cities.

On the *Eaſt*-ſide of *Canterbury* without the City and near this Monaſtery ſtood the Church of St. *Martin*, which Church was the Seat of a Biſhop, who always remain'd at home, or in the County, and in the abſence of the Archbiſhop uſed to act for him. The laſt Biſhop of this Church was one *Godwyn*, who dying in the time of *William* the Conqueror, when *Lanfrank* was Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, he refuſed to ſubrogate any other Biſhop in his place, but inſtead of a Biſhop conſtituted an Archdeacon there. 26.

[Valued before the Suppreſſion at 141 3 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum*.]

ROCHESTER, *in* Kent.

Anno Dom. 600. King *Ethelbert* founded the Church of St. *Andrew* the Apoſtle at *Rocheſter*, and gave to it ſeveral Lands, as did alſo *Eadbert* King of *Kent*, *Offa* King of *Mercia*, and divers others; denouncing to the Violators of their pious Donations, heavy Curſes and Imprecations. All which Lands and Liberries King *Henry* the I. did confirm to the ſaid Church, to *Gundulf* the Biſhop there, and the Monks ſerving God in it. Other principal Benefactors to this Church, and the Monks here, were King *William* the Conqueror, King *William Rufus*, *Rodbert* Son of King *Henry*, *Robert Fitz Hamon*, and *William de Albeiney* the King's Butler. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 844. *Vol.* 3. *p.* 1. 27. 29.

[Valued before the Suppreſſion at 486 *l.* 11 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum*.]

WINCHESTER *Cathedral Church.*

Anno Dom. 608. *Kinegilſus* Son of *Celric*, King of the *Weſt Saxons*, after his Baptiſm and his peoples converſion to Chriſtianty, deſigned to build this Church, and to it give all the Land lying about *Wincheſter* for the ſpace of ſeven *Leucas* or Miles. But himſelf being prevented by death from perfecting what he intended, his Son and Succeſſor *Kinwalcus* perform'd the Work, and confirm'd the Lands above-mentioned to the ſaid Church. 31.

Other principal Benefactors to this Church were King *Ina*; *Ethelardus*, King of the *Weſt Saxons*; *Egbert*, King of all *England*, who lies buried here; King *Alured*, who built a new Monaſtery within the Cœmitery of the Epiſcopal 32.

copal Church, endow'd it with Poſſeſſions, and gave the Government of it to St. *Grimbaldus*. (This King firſt inſtituted Hundreds and Tithings);
33. *Edward* his Son and Succeſſor, King *Ethelſtan* his Son, King *Edred* his Brother; King *Edgar*; Queen *Emma* Mother of *Hardecanute*, and *Edward* ſurnamed the Confeſſor; which Queen having perform'd her purgation of ſuppoſed incontinency with *Elwin* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, according to the
34. Law *Ordel*, by going over nine red hot Plowſhares, unhurt, gave to the
35. Church of St. *Swithin*, here, nine Manors; ſo alſo did the ſaid Biſhop *Elwin*; all which gifts were confirm'd by King *Edward* the Confeſſor.
36. *Anno Dom.* 1079. Biſhop *Walkelinus* began to new build the Church from the Foundation, towards which Work the King gave ſo much Wood, as could be cut down and carried away from his adjoyning Wood called *Hanepinges*, in three days and nights; upon which, ſuch an innumerable Company of Carpenters aſſembled, that in the time limitted, they conveyed away the whole Wood.
37. *Anno Dom.* 963. In the time of Biſhop *Ethelwold*, the ſecular Clergy of this Church, living licentiouſly, were diſplaced, and Monks put in their room. *Vide infra, p.* 979.

[Valued at 1507 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

DURHAM *Monaſtery.*

38. ANno *Dom.* 635. Eighty eight years from the firſt coming of the *Engliſh* into *Britain*, and thirty nine years from the coming of St. *Auguſtine*, pious King *Oſwald* erected a Biſhops Seat in the Iſland of *Landisfarn*, of which *Agdanus* became Biſhop, and placed there the Monks that came along with him.
39. Of this See, *Cuthbert* was Conſecrated Biſhop, at *York*, on *Eaſter-day Anno Dom.* 685. To him *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland* gave *Creec*, with the Lands three Miles about it, and alſo *Lugubalia*, now called *Carlile*, with the Lands fifteen Miles about it. *Ob. Cuthbert* 687.

Anno Dom. 729. *Coelwolf* King of *Northumberland* began his Reign; he was a great Benefactor to this Church, and became himſelf a Monk here.
40. All the Land lying between the two Rivers of *Tyne* and *Teſe*, was formerly given to St. *Cuthbert*, and was ſubject to the Government of the Biſhop of St. *Cuthbert*'s Church, till the *Danes* took away a great part of the Lands, which were however reſtored again by King *Ethelſtan*.
41. In the year 1074. *Aldwinus* a Monk and two of his Companions led a Monaſtick Life at a place then called *Girecum* or *Girne* in *Northumberland*, from which three Monks, three Monaſteries proceeded, namely one at *Durham*, in honour of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and of St. *Cuthbert*, one at *Leſtingham*, and one at a place then called *Streneſhalgh*, all three within the Kingdom of the *Northumbers*.

William de Karilepho by his Deed dated *Anno Dom* 1082. declared the
43. many and great Liberties granted by Pope *Gregory* the VII. and adds others to the Church of St. *Cuthbert*, with an *Anathema* to the Impugnors.
44. King *William* the Conqueror upon the precept of Pope *Gregory* the VII. and at the Petition of *William* Biſhop of *Durham*, removed the Secular Canons out of the Church of *Durham*, and placed Monks in their room, and confirmed all the Liberties and Priviledges granted to the ſaid Church, and this by his Charter dated in the 18*th.* year of his Reign. *Thomas*

Thomas Archbiſhop of *York* ſet forth and declared the Dioceſs of the Biſhop of *Durham* to be all the Land betwixt *Tyne* and *Teſe*, *Northumberland*, *Tevydale*, *Tyndal*, *Carleol*, *Weredale*, with the Church of *Herteſham*, and *Lindisfarn*.

Principal Benefactors to this Church were, King *William* the Conqueror, who gave great Poſſeſſions to the Biſhop and his Succeſſors, to hold all as free and quiet as he himſelf held them in his own hands. 45.

Edgar Son of *Malcolm* King of the *Scots*, he gave to the Church of *Durham*, the Manſion of *Berwic*, and *Coldyngham ſchyr*.

King *Richard* the I. he granted and confirm'd to the Biſhop of *Durham* and his Succeſſors many great Priviledges, with the Dominion and Liberty of a Count *Palatin*, for ever, &c. *Vid Vol.* 2. *p.* 845. 46. 47.

[Valued at 1366 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

MALMESBURY, *in* Wiltſhire.

Ayldulphus, by Nation a *Scotchman*, a Philoſopher by Erudition, and a Monk by Profeſſion, was the firſt Founder of the Monaſtery here. 49.

Anno Dom. 635. King *Berthwald*, with the Conſent and Confirmation of King *Æthelred*, gave to this Monaſtery for ever *Summerford*, lying upon the River *Thames*. 50.

Other Benefactors to this Monaſtery were *Lutherius* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, who by his deed dated *Anno Dom.* 680. gave to it for ever the Town of *Malmesbury*, King *Athelred* in the year 681. gave other Lands; ſo did King *Chedualla Anno* 682. in the year 1065. King *Edward* the Confeſſor confirm'd all former Donations, and himſelf granted to this Houſe great Liberties and Priviledges; the like did King *William* the Conqueror in the year 1081. the ſame year *Mauld* his Queen became alſo a Benefactrice. 51. 52. 53.

Pope *Innocent* in the year 1248. granted to the Abbot and Monks of *Malmesbury* in the Dioceſs of *Salisbury*, a Confirmation of all their Lands and Revenues, which ſee in the *Monaſticon* at large, together with ſeveral great Immunities; and ordain'd that the Rule of St. *Benedict* ſhould be for ever obſerved in this Monaſtery. 54.

[Valued at 803 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q. per Annum.*]

WESTMINSTER-ABBY, *in* Middleſex.

IN the days of King *Lucius* the firſt Chriſtian King of *Britain*, who was baptized *Anno Dom.* 184. this place was firſt conſecrated to God's honour, and eſpecially appointed for the Royal Sepulture and a Repoſitory of the Regalia. Thus it remained till, under *Dioclesian's* perſecution, Chriſtianity was expelled from hence, and the place turned to a profane Temple of *Apollo*. Afterwards when the *Saxons* had conquered this Kingdom and were in poſſeſſion of it, the bleſſed *Gregory* in the year of Grace 604. ſent *Auguſtine* the Monk together with *Mellitus*, *Juſtus*, *Laurentius*, and others, to teach the Chriſtian Religion in *Britain*. He arrived in *Kent*, as hath been already noted, and having converted and baptized *Ethelbert*, King of that province, he afterward did the ſame to *Sebert*, King of the *Eaſt-Saxons*, King *Ethelbert's* Siſter's Son; who upon his Converſion 55.

to

to Chriſtianity, caſt down the foreſaid Temple of *Apollo*, and in the ſame place (then called *Thorney* Iſle) built a Church in honour of St. *Peter* Prince of the Apoſtles.

56. In the ſame year the bleſſed *Auguſtine*, ordained two Biſhops *Mellitus*
57. Biſhop of *London*, and *Juſtus* Biſhop of *Rocheſter*. The Hiſtory of this
58. Church ſays, that *Mellitus* going to conſecrate it, he found the Work already performed by St. *Peter* himſelf.

59. This Church being afterwards new built by St. *Edward* the King and Confeſſor, Pope *Nicholas* granted to it large immunities, appointing it to be for ever a Seat of Benedictine Monks, the place of Conſecration of our Kings, and Repoſitory of the *Regalia*, and exempted it from the Biſhops Juriſdiction, placing it under the ſole and immediate Government of the King and his Succeſſors.

60. The ſaid King *Edward* the Confeſſor, by his Charter dated in the year 1066. reciting that at the Dedication of this new Church he had placed here certain Relicks, *viz.* Two pieces of our Lord's Croſs, a piece of his Seamleſs Coat, with other Relicks of the bleſſed Virgin, and of the Apoſtles, &c. he renew'd and confirm'd the Lands and Privileges formerly granted
61. to this Church by his Anceſtors, granting others of his own; and giving to the praiſe of Almighty God, and for a perpetual Endowment to this Church, ſeveral Lands and Hereditaments, among others *Roteland* after the death of Queen *Edgith*, &c. With bleſſings denounced to thoſe who ſhall in the future increaſe or improve theſe Gifts, but heavy Curſes and Anathemas againſt thoſe of what degree or quality ſoever who ſhall infringe or diminiſh the ſame. *Vid. Vol.* 22. *p.* 847.

[Valued at 3471 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

SHERBURN, *in* Dorſetſhire.

62. FOunders and Benefactors to this Monaſtery were *Kenewale*, *Edgar*, *Offa*, *Egbert*, *Sigebert*, *Ina*, and ſeveral other *Saxon* Kings. In the year of our Lord 1122. *Sherburn* and *Horton* made both but one Abby; but afterwards about the year 1139. *Roger* Biſhop of *Salisbury* changed the Priory of *Sherburn* into an Abby, that of *Horton* being deſtroy'd and annext to this.

See more of this Abby *infra*, *p.* 423.

[Valued at 682 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

LESTINGHAM, *in* Yorkſhire.

ANno Dom. 648. *Edilwald* Son of *Oſwald* King of the *Northumbers*, gave to *Cedde* Biſhop of the *Eaſt Saxons* (or Biſhop of *London*) a piece of Ground on a high Mountain, called *Leſtingay*, for the building of a Monaſtery. For the erecting of which *Cedde* prepared himſelf by faſting a whole Lent (except Sundays) eating nothing till the Evening, and then only a
63. little Bread, one Hen-Egg, and a little Milk mingled with Water. After this he built the Monaſtery, and inſtituted there the ſame Diſcipline as was uſed in that of *Lindisfarn*, where he himſelf had been educated. He govern'd his Dioceſs for many years after, but died in this Monaſtery, and was here buried.

PETER.

PETERBOROUGH *Abby, in* Northamptonshire.

THIS Monastery was begun by *Peada* the first Christian King of *Mercia*, by and with the assistance of a great and eminent man called *Saxulphus* the first Abbot here. The place where it was built was in those old Times called *Medeshamstede*, but the Church being dedicated to St. *Peter*, it was afterwards called *Peterborough*. The Foundation was perfected and the Endowment compleated by *Wulfer* King of *Mercia*, and younger Brother of King *Peada*, who after his conversion to Christianity by his Deed *An. Do.* 664. not only confirmed what had been already given by his Predecessors, but gave to this Monastery a very great quantity of Lands lying in the Country round about. King *Edgar* by his Charter dated *A. D.* 972. granted other Lands and many Priviledges. Pope *Agatha* granted many Priviledges to this Monastery, which were confirmed in a Council of twenty five Bishops, assembled in a place called *Estfeild* *A. D.* 680. These Grants, Liberties and Priviledges, were in succeeding times confirm'd by King *Edward* the Elder, King *Ethelred*, King *Cnut*, *Edward* the Confessor, and *William* the Conqueror. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68.

The Monastery of St. *Peter* at *Medeshamstede*, being built *A. D.* 654. remained in Peace till the year 870. at which time the *Pagan Danes* coming down out of *Yorkshire* into *Lincolnshire*, Earl *Algar*, *Morcar*, a Lay-Brother of *Crowland-Abby*, call'd *Tolius* (who had been a famous Souldier before he entered into Religion) *Hardingus* of *Reihalle*, and under his Command all the men of *Stamford*, made head against them, and at first conquered the *Pagans*; but they being soon after reinforced with greater power, they in a second Battel over-threw the Christians with grievous slaughter; burnt down the Abby and Church of *Croyland*, and from thence marcht to *Medeshamsted* where they slew the Abbot and all the Monks to the number of eighty four, and utterly destroyed the Church and all other Buildings. From hence they march'd to *Cambridge* destroying all the Country as they went. 69. 70.

In the year of Christ 970. St. *Adelwold* Bishop of *Winchester* began to re-edifie the Monastery of *Medeshamstede*, and call'd it the Borough of St. *Peter*, one hundred year after it was destroyed by the *Danes*.

The foregoing Particulars of this History have been curiously painted in the Windows of the Cloysters belonging to this Abby, with *English* Verses under each Picture explaining the Story: Which see in the *Monasticon* at large.

[Valued at 1721 *l.* 14 *s.* 0 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum*.]

WHITBY, (*of Old call'd* STRENSHALE,) *in* Yorkshire.

ANno Dom. 655. *Penda* the Pagan King of *Mercia* making War upon *Oswy* King of *Northumberland*, *Oswy* made a Vow to Almighty God that if he overcame his Enemies, he would dedicate his Daughter to perpetual Virginity, and give twelve of his Manour-houses to be converted into Monasteries. Hereupon he fought, and tho' much inferiour in number obtain'd a Signal Victory, and *Penda* was slain in the Battle. In performance of his Vow, he gave his Daughter named *Etelfleda*, then scarce one year old to be a Nun, and the Ground then called *Streneshal* for the building of a 71.

72. Monaſtery. It was begun by *Hilda*, a Woman of great Religion; and was at firſt a Nunnery, but afterwards a Houſe of Monks.

In the year 1067. *William de Percy*, who came into *England* with the Conquerour, and had obtained to himſelf and Heirs the Town of *Whitby* and all its Members, made a new Foundation of the Abby of *Whitby*, and gave all the ſaid Town and Members to God, St. *Peter*, and St. *Hilda* of *Whitby*, and to the Monks there ſerving God, in perpetual Alms, with
73. divers other Lands; and made *Reinfridus* a Monk of *Eueſham*, Prior of the
74. Monaſtery. This was after this place had been deſtroyed by the *Danes* above two hundred years.

Many were the Benefactors to this Abby, beſides the Founder *William de Percy*, a particular of the Lands, Poſſeſſions, Foreſts, Churches, Tithes, and Liberties by them given, may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large, *p.* 74, 75. *Vid. inf. p.* 988.

[Valued at 437 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

CHERTSEY, *in* Surrey.

75. THE Abby of *Chertſey* was founded in the Reign of King *Egbert*, in the year of our Lord 666. by *Frithwaldus* a petty King or Gover-
76. nor of the Province of *Surrey*, under *Wulfar* King of *Mercia*, and endow'd with large Poſſeſſions; all which were confirm'd by the ſaid *Wulfar* King of *Mercia*.

The Limits of the Lands belonging to *Chertſey-Abby* may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large, *p.* 77.

78. Pope *Alexander* granted to this Abby many Priviledges; among other, that they ſhould pay no Tithes of their Lands in their own hands, nor of the Beaſts which they themſelves kept.

[Valued at 659 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BERKING, *in the County of* Eſſex.

79. THE Nunnery at *Berking*, eight miles from *London*, was founded by *Erkenwaldus* Biſhop of that City, for his Siſter *Ethelburge*, who was the firſt Abbeſs of this Nunnery.

Hodelredus a Kinſman of *Sebby* King of the *Eaſt Saxons* gave to this
80. Houſe fair Revenues, which Guift was confirm'd by the ſaid King *Sebby*.

The Ancient Profits and Expences of this Nunnery, as they were charg'd to the Account of the Celereſs, may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large, *p.* 80, 81, 82, 83.

[Valued at 862 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

The Monaſtery of St. Mildred, *in the Iſle of* Thanet, *in* Kent.

84. MILDRED the Virgin, was the Daughter of *Merwaldus* Son of *Penda* King of *Mercia*, and *Domneva* of the Family of the Kings of *Kent*. Which *Domneva* with her Husband's aſſiſtance built this Monaſtery for Nuns, and placed here ſeventy Virgins, of whom their Daughter *Mildred* was conſecrated Abbeſs. This Houſe was deſtroy'd by the *Pagan Danes* in

A BENEDICTINE NUN

Vol. 1. P. 77

the year 1011. Afterwards in the time of King *Cnut*, it was annext by that King's Grant to St. *Auguſtines* Monaſtery, and the Body of St. *Mildred* tranſlated from hence to St. *Auguſtines* at *Canterbury*, *A. D.* 1033. The Lands belonging hereunto in the Iſle of *Thanet*, were confirm'd to the ſaid Monaſtery of St. *Auguſtines* by King *Edward* the Confeſſor. 85.

FALKSTONE, *in* Kent.

E *Anſwida* Daughter of *Eadbaldus* Son of *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, built this Monaſtery in a remote Part from Commerce, ſituated ſeven Acers breadth from the Sea, which in proceſs of time quite wore away the Land, and deſtroyed this Houſe; but the Reliques of the holy Virgin the Foundreſs, who lived and died here; were removed to the Neighbouring Church of St. *Peter*.

See more of this Houſe, *infra*, *p.* 560.

[Valued at 41 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* *per Annum.*]

LIMING, *in* Kent.

THE Monaſtery here was built by *Ethelburge* Daughter of King *Ethelbert*, and Wife of *Edwin* King of *Northumberland*, after whole death ſhe return'd into *Kent*, and founded this Nunnery, and lies here buried.

RACULFE, *in* Kent.

B *Irthwald* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* was before his election to that See, in the year 692. Abbot of *Raculfe*. 86.

In the year 949. King *Eadred* King of all *England*, gave the Monaſtery of *Raculfe* and all the Lands belonging thereunto, to the Church of *Canterbury*, *Odo* being then Archbiſhop and Metropolitan there. The Lands belonging to this Houſe did amount to twenty five Carucates, and one Carucate aſſigned only to the Repairs of the Church. 87.

ELY *Abby*, *in* Cambridgeſhire.

A *Nno Dom.* 627. The bleſſed *Auguſtine*, built a Church at *Ely* in a place called *Cradindene*, a mile diſtant from the preſent City, it was conſecrated to the honour of the bleſſed Virgin, and ſtored with Miniſters for God's ſervice, but theſe were all expell'd by *Penda* King of *Mercia*, and the place turn'd into a Deſert.

Afterwards in the year 673. *Ethelreda* the Virgin, built a Monaſtery in a more eminent place in *Ely*, for both Sexes, of which ſhe her ſelf became the firſt Abbeſs. In the year 870. the Church of *Ely* was again deſtroy'd and burnt by the *Pagans*. 87. 90.

In the year 970. *Ethelwaldus* Biſhop of *Wincheſter* bought this Iſle of King *Edgar*, rebuilt the Church and placed *Monks* in it, under the Rule of an Abbot; and in this ſtate it remained till the year 1108. (9 *H.* 1.) at which time Pope *Paſchal* at the requeſt of that King, changed the Abby into a Biſhoprick. 87. 92. 95. 88.

The foreſaid *Ethelred* was Daughter of *Anna* King of the *Eaſt-Angels*, and was buried in *Ely* together with ſeveral other holy Women of her Relations and Blood.

90. The Hiſtory of this Church ſays, that an Apparition appear'd to one of the Monks, and foretold to him the deſtruction of the Monaſtery, becauſe not one of both Sexes in this Houſe, but himſelf, did uſe to paſs the night in religious Exerciſes, but in Vanity and Sin. After which the

91. *Danes* deſtroyed it to the Ground, *An. Dom.* 870.

92. Benefactors to this Houſe were the aboveſaid *Ethelwald* Biſhop of *Win-*

93. *cheſter*, who bought the whole Iſle of *Ely*, and gave it and other Lands and rich Moveables to this Church, King *Edgar* and King *Edward* the Elder, granted and confirmed to it many Lands and Priviledges, approved and ratified by Pope *Victor*.

[Valued at 108 *l.* 6 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

WIRMOUTH, *and* GYRWY, *now called* YARROW, *in the Biſhoprick of* Durham.

96. IN the year 674. *Egfrid* King of the *Northumbers* gave a quantity of Ground lying at the mouth of the River *Wyra*, to the holy Abbot *Benedict* an *Engliſhman*, who had been five times at *Rome*, for the building a Monaſtery to St. *Peter*; and other Lands in a place then called *Gyrwy*, not far diſtant for another Monaſtery to the honour of St. *Paul*. Both which he indow'd, and filled with Monks.

Gyrwy, is four miles diſtant from *New-Caſtle*, of this Houſe Venerable

97. *Bede*, was heretofore a Monk, and educated under the above-mentioned *Benedict*.

[Valued at 25 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* *per Annum.*]

ABBINGTON, in Barkſhire.

AT ſuch time as the wicked *Hengiſt* deſtroyed 460 of the Barons and Great men of this Land, by fraud and treachery, one of the Noblemen's Sons named *Aben*, made a ſhift to eſcape the ſlaughter, and concealed himſelf in a Wood on the *South-ſide* of *Oxfordſhire* for a great while; but being at laſt taken notice of for his great ſanctity, people built there for him a Houſe and Chappel, which was afterwards from his name called *Abendun*. In the year 675. one *Heane*, a man of great Riches begun to build in the ſame place a Monaſtery (though after removed to ſome diſtance) and gave to it a part of his Inheritance. Siſter of this *Heane* was *Ciſſa*, who built at a place called *Helneſton* near the *Thames* a Monaſtery for Nuns, of which ſhe became her ſelf the Abbeſs. This Lady had obtained a ſmall piece of one of the Nails of our Lord's paſſion, to which ſhe cauſed ſome other Iron to be added, and made of that, a Croſs, which ſhe cauſed to be placed upon her breaſt after her death, and ſo buried. This Croſs was in the time of *Adelwold* Abbot here (and afterwards Biſhop of *Wincheſter*) found accidentally, in digging to make an Aqueduct, it was tranſlated into the Monaſtery of Monks, and there preſerved with great reverence; and call'd the black Croſs.

The

The Monks here at their first Institution were but twelve and the Abbot; they never went abroad without great necessity and with the Abbot's leave; they did eat no flesh, un'ess sick, &c. 98.

The Town of *Abbington* was in old time called *Seuekesham*. It was a Regal Seat, and a place of great concourse for religious Worship, as well before the times of Christianity, as since, (*tam tempore Religionis fanaticæ, quam tempore religionis Christianæ*, are the Words of the old Historian). 99.

Benefactors to this House were *Cedwalla* King of the *West-Saxons*; King *Ina* his Son *An. Dom.* 699. *Kenulfus* King of *Mercia*, *An. Dom.* 821. *Edred* King of all *England*, *An. Dom.* 955. *Edgar* King of all *England* *An. Dom.* 958. in the Reign of this King, the above-mentioned *Adelwold* was Abbot here, who built the Church in honour of the holy Mother of God, and sent one of his Monks beyond the Seas for the rule of St. *Benedict*, he settled here several good Orders, and gave great Riches and Ornaments to this Church; after this, he was by King *Edgar* chosen to be Bishop of *Winchester*, *An. Dom.* 963. King *Hen.* I. was also a great Benefactor. And Pope *Eugenius* III. granted to this Abby great Priviledges by his Bull dated, *An. Dom.* 1146. 100. 101. 102. 104. 105. 107.

[Valued at 1876 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d.* *per Annum*.]

GLOUCESTER *Abby*.

ANno *Dom.* 680 or 681. In the Reign of King *Æthelred*, one *Osrich* a petty King, or *Subregulus*, first founded the Church of St. *Peters* in *Glouceſter*, and placed his Sister *Kineburga* Abbess of the Monastery there. This Monastery was built at the Expences of King *Ethelred* and his Wife *Elfleda*. Which being afterwards destroyed by the *Danes*, was in the year 1058. restored and consecrated by *Aldredus* then Bishop of *Worceſter*, and afterward Archbishop of *York*. 108.

The foresaid King *Ethelred*, in the the 30*th*. year of his Reign became a Monk at *Bardeney*, and after that Abbot; and departed this life in the year 716. 109.

The fore-mentioned *Osrich*, became King of the *Northumbers* after the death of *Koured*, and died, *An. Dom.* 729.

The Nuns of this House were dispersed after the year 767. and *Benedictine* Monks were placed here, *An. Dom.* 1022. by *Wolstan* then Bishop of *Worceſter*.

This Church was again new built from the Foundation by *Serlo* the first Abbot after the Conquest, and consecrated in the year 1100. by *Sampson* Bishop of *Worceſter*. Two years after which this Church together with the whole City of *Glouceſter* was burnt down. 110. 111.

Many were the Benefactors to this Church of all sorts and qualities, whose Names together with the Lands given, amounting in all to a great Revenue, may be seen at large in the *Monaſticon*, from *p.* 111, to *p.* 120.

See more of this Church *infra p.* 993, and *Vol.* 3. *p.* 7.

[Valued at 1946 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d.* *per Annum*.]

WOR-

WORCESTER *Abby.*

120. ANno *Dom.* 680. In the Reign of King *Athelred* in the Kingdom of *Mercia*, *Worceſter* was firſt made a Biſhops ſeat; and *Boſelus* the firſt Biſhop.

St. *Oſwald* who was Biſhop here in the year 871. or according to others 959. introduced the firſt Monks, into this Church, in the room of the Clerks.

King *Offa*, King *Edgar*, and many others of the *Saxons*; were great Benefactors to this Church, as may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon*, from *p.* 121, to *p.* 136. and from thence to *p.* 140. a Recapitulation of their Lands and Endowments.

[Valued at the Suppreſſion at 1229 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BARDENEY *Abby*, *in* Lincolnſhire.

142. WHEN the Body of St. *Oſwald* was firſt buried at *Bardeney*, there were three hundred Monks in this Abby. It was firſt built by King *Ethelred*, and deſtroyed to the Ground by the *Danes*, and re-edified again by *Gilbert de Gaunt* Uncle to *William* the Conqueror; whoſe Son and Heir *Walter de Gaunt* did, in the year 1115, confirm to the Church and Monaſtery of St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and St. *Oſwald*, at *Bardeney*, all thoſe Lands and Poſſeſſions which his Father had given in pure and perpetual Alms to the ſame: And did alſo inlarge their Poſſeſſions of his own
143. Charity. All which was afterwards confirm'd by King *Henry* the firſt. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 847.

[Valued at 366 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d.* *per Annum.*]

EUESHAM *Abby*, *in* Worceſterſhire.

144. SAint *Egwin*, who was the third Biſhop of *Worceſter* founded this Mo-
145. naſtery. *Kenredus* King of *Mercia*, and *Offa* Governour of the *Eaſt Angles* in the year 709, being both then at *Rome*, endow'd it with large Poſſeſſions. The Towns which St. *Egwin* obtain'd to his Monaſtery of
146. the ſaid Kings were in all twenty two. There were belonging to this Houſe ſixty ſeven Monks, five Nuns, three poor People, three Clerks, who had all the ſame allowance as the Monks had; and beſides theſe, ſixty five Servants. The under Officers of this Houſe as Prior, Sub-Prior, third
147. Prior, Precentor, Sacriſtan, Celarer, *&c.* were created by the Abbot with the advice and conſent of the major part of the Covent, in Chapter. All which Officers had their ſeveral Rents ariſing from diſtinct and ſeveral
148. places appropriated to their ſeveral Offices.
149. In the year 1174. *Waldemarus* King of *Danemark* gave and confirm'd the Priory of *Othenefia* in that Kingdom as a Cell to this Abby of *Eueſham*.

This Abby was firſt founded, as aforeſaid, by St. *Egwin* in the year of grace 692. and dedicated to the honour of the glorious Virgin *Mary*. The Founder himſelf leaving his Biſhoprick, became the firſt Abbot here. After whoſe death ſucceeded eighteen Abbots until the year 941. at which time the Monks here were diſperſed, and ſecular Chanons ſubſtituted in their

their room. In the time of King *Edgar*, *Anno Dom.* 660, the Monks were again reſtored; but after his death expell'd again, in the year 977. This Houſe and Eſtate was afterwards given to a potent man called *Godwin*, and ſucceſſively it came into ſeveral hands, till at laſt in the year 1014. King *Ethelred* made *Ailfwardus* a Monk of *Ramſey*, Abbot of *Eueſham*; he was alſo Biſhop of *London* at the ſame time. From his time the Abby of *Eueſham* flouriſht under divers Abbots, whoſe names from the *Norman* Conqueſt till the year 1379. are as follows, 152.
Egelwinus, *Walterus*, *Robertus*, *Mauricius*, *Reginaldus*, *Willielmus de Andevilla*, *Rogerus*, *Adam*, *Rogerus Norreys*, *Radulphus*, *Thomas de Marleberg*, *Ricaadus le Cras*, *Thomas de Glovernia*, *Henricus*, *Willielmus de Wytechurch*, *Johannes de Brokebampton*, *Willielmus de Chyriton*, *Willielmus de Boys*, *Johannes de Ombreſleye*, *Rogerus Zatten* 1379. *Vid Vol.* 2. *p.* 851.

[Valued at 1183 *l.* 12 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

SHEPEY *Monaſtery of Nuns, in* Kent.

FOunded by Queen *Sexburga*, about the year of our Lord 710.
William Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, after the Conqueſt reſtored this 153.
Monaſtery, it having lain a long time burnt down and deſtroyed by the *Danes*. King *Henry* the II. King *Richard* the I. King *Henry* the III. and others, were Benefactors to this Church of St. *Sexburg*, here, and to the Nuns ſerving God in the ſame; all whoſe Donations of Lands and Liberties were confirm'd in the *1ſt.* year of King *Henry* the IV.

[Valued at 129 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

SELSEY, *in* Suſſex.

IN the year of our Lord 711. *Wilfred* Biſhop of *Hagulſtad* remaining five years in the Iſle of *Selſey* to avoid perſecution, built there a Monaſtery in honour of the bleſſed *Mary*, to which *Ethelwold* King of the *South Saxons*, gave Lands.

TUKESBURY, *in* Glouceſterſhire.

THIS Monaſtery was founded in the year 715. by two Dukes of great account in the Kingdom of *Mercia* named *Oddo* and *Doddo*, to 154.
the honour of the glorious Virgin *Mary*.
Robert Fiz-Hamon in the year 1102. new built this Church and Mona- 155.
ſtery, making it an Abby, and ſubjecting to it the Priory of *Cranburne*.
His Daughter *Mabilla* was afterwards married to *Robert* baſe Son of King *Henry* I. who was created Earl of *Glouceſter*; he built the Priory of St. *James* at *Briſtol*, and annext it alſo to this Houſe. From him deſcended 156.
Gilbert de Clare Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hertford*, who was a great Benefactor
to this Houſe, and buried here; as were the reſt of his deſcendants, 157.
Earls of *Glouceſter*, and the *Diſpencers* who deſcended from one of the Heirs
General. All theſe and more of their Blood, among whom *Henry de* 159.
Beauchamp Duke of *Warwick*, were Benefactors to this Abby, their pious 160.
gifts being all confirm'd and ratified by the King, 1462.

The

163. The ſeveral parcells of Lands and Hereditaments given and confirm'd to this Houſe by former Kings may be ſeen, *p.* 161, 162.

[Valued at 1598 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

WINBURNE, *in* Dorſetſhire.

SAint *Quinburga*, and St. *Cuthburga*, Siſters of *Ina* King of the *Weſt Saxons*, built here a Monaſtery for Nuns, *Anno Dom.* 718.

CROYLAND, *in* Lincolnſhire.

Croyland is one of thoſe ſmall Iſlands which lie in the *Eaſt Fens*. Here St. *Guthlac*, at the age of twenty five years, became a Hermite, and in his life time delivered the Iſland from Devils and evil Spirits, and dying, was here buried.

164. *Ethelbald* King of *Mercia*, by his Charter dated in the year 716. gave to God, the bleſſed *Mary*, and St. *Bathlomew*, the whole Iſle of *Croyland*, containing four *Leucas*, or miles in length, and three in breadth, for the erecting of a Monaſtery under the Rule of St. *Benedict*: and endow'd the ſaid Monaſtery with large Poſſeſſions lying about the Place.

165. All which was confirm'd to them by *Offa* King of *Mercia*, in the year
166. 793. and by *Withlaf* King of *Mercia*, in the year 833.

167. This Abby being afterwards burnt down and deſtroyed by the Pagan *Danes*, was re edified and reſtored to its former Poſſeſſions and Liberties, by King *Eadred*, who ſtiled himſelf King of Great *Britain*, in the year 948. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 853.

[Valued at 1803 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BEVERLEY, *in* Yorkſhire.

169. SAint *John* Archbiſhop of *York* was the firſt Dr. of Theology in *Oxford*. He converted the Pariſh-Church of St. *John* in the Town of *Beverly*
170. into a Monaſtery, building to it a new Quire; and made his Deacon *Bithunus* the firſt Abbot here. Both which lie buried in this Church. One hundred years after this the Monaſtery of *Beverley* was deſtroyed by the *Danes*, and lay in Ruines three years, before it was repair'd. King *Athelſtan* built here a Colledge of ſecular Chanons. And granted and confirm'd to this Church of St. *John* of *Beverley* many great Priviledges and Liberties *An. Dom.* 938. King *Edward* the Confeſſor was a great Benefactor to this Church, and augmented the number of the Prebendaries.
171. *William* the Conqueror was alſo a Benefactor. *Thomas* the firſt Archbiſhop of *York*, erected a new Dignity in the Collegiate Church of *Beverley*, *viz.* a *Prepoſitus* or Provoſt, who has neither voice in the Chapter nor Stall in the Quire; of theſe, there is a Liſt of thirty eight, *Thomas Becket* being the fifth in number. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *part.* 2 *p.* 3.

[Valued at 109 *l.* 8 *s.* 8 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

RIPPON, *in* Yorkshire.

Wilfrid Archbishop of *York* founded a Monastery at *Rippon*, which was afterwards burnt down, in the Devastation which King *Adred* made upon the *Northumbers*. But being in after-times re-edified, King *Athalstan* granted to this Church the Priviledge of Sanctuary, with the same Liberties which he had given before to the Church of *Beverly*; and that the men of *Rippon* should be believed by their *yea*, and by their *na*. 172. 173.

St. FRIDISWADE, *at* Oxford.

Fridiswade the holy Virgin was Daughter of *Didanus* a petty King (*Subregulus*) of *Oxford*; her Father built a Church there in honour of St. *Mary*, and *all Saints*, and gave it for his Daughters Habitation, who with twelve other Nuns led there a religious Life. St. *Fridiswade* died on the 14*th*. of the *Calends* of *November* 735. and was buried in the said Church. This Monastery and Church was afterwards burnt down, with the *Danes* in it, who had fled thither for Refuge; but King *Ethelred* did soon after rebuild it with additions, as appears by his Charter dated in the year 1004. In the year 1111. *Roger* Bishop of *Salisbury*, in lieu of Nuns, instituted in this Monastery a Prior and Cannons, to whom King *Henry* I. gave a fair Estate in Lands and Tyths, which was confirm'd to them by Pope *Adrian*. 174. 175.

Benefactors to this Church of St. *Fridiswade* in *Oxford*, were *Maud* the Empress, Earl *Simon*, *Ralph Foliot*, and others.

See more of this Monastery, *infra*, *p.* 983.

DEREHAM, *in* Norfolk.

Withburga Daughter of *Anna* King of the *East Angles*, built a Monastery for Nuns in this Town and was buried here. After the Incursion of the Pagan *Danes*, the Nuns were all dispers'd, and the Church was made parochial. In the year 798, the Body of St. *Withburga* was found here, uncorrupted, near fifty five years after her death. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 853. 176.

St. ALBANS-ABBY, *in* Hertfordshire.

SAint *Alban* was martyr'd in this place, then called *Verolamium*, in the time of *Diocletian*'s persecution. Ten years after that persecution ceas'd, the Christians built here a Church to his memory; which being destroy'd by the incursion of the barbarous People, *Offa* King of *Mercia*, about the year 793. repair'd the Church, built here a Monastery, stored it with Monks, translated the Reliques of the Martyr into a rich Shrine, and obtain'd of Pope *Adrian* to have him canonized. And by his Charter dated in the above-mentioned year granted to the said Monastery several Lands and great Priviledges. In the year 1154. *Nicholas* Bishop of *Alba* (an English-born man near this Monastery) being chosen Pope by the name of *Adrian* IV. 175.

granted to the Abbot of this Abby, that as St. *Alban* was the firſt Martyr of *England*, ſo this Abbot ſhould be the firſt of all the Abbots of *England* in order and dignity.

178. King *John* by his Charter dated the *11th.* of *June* in the firſt year of his Reign, granted to God, and the Church of St. *Alban*, and the Monks there, divers Lands and great Liberties.

179. Pope *Honorius*, by his Bull dated in the year 1218. confirm'd to this Church all Lands and Liberties granted to it by former Popes, Kings, and
180. others, granting alſo to the Abbot and his Succeſſors Epiſcopal Rights, and the Eſpiſcopal Habit, and that he and his Monks ſhould be exempt
181. from the Juriſdiction of the Biſhop; with other exemptions, *&c.* reſerving as a Rent to the Apoſtolick See yearly, for theſe Liberties, the payment of one ounce of Gold.

In the Windows of the Cloyſters of this Abby, were formerly painted abundance of Hiſtorical Paſſages out of the Bible, with *Latin* Verſes underneath each Story, explaining the ſame. In like manner were the Windows of the Library, and Presbytery painted, with the Pictures of famous men, with explanatory Verſes, which Verſes may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large, *p.* 182, 183, 184.

[Valued at 2102 *l.* 7*s.* 1 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum*:

BATH, *in* Somerſetſhire.

184. KING *Oſric* was the firſt Founder of this Monaſtery for Nuns, *Anno. Dom.* 676. *Offa* King of *Mercia*, placed here ſecular Cannons; and King *Edgar* introduced Monks inſtead of Cannons.

185. King *William* the Conqueror gave the City of *Bath* to God, St. *Peter*, and *John* Biſhop of *Wells*, for the augmentation of his Epiſcopal Seat King *Henry* the I. confirm'd the ſame, and conſtituted and confirm'd the
186. Epiſcopal Seat of *Somerſetſhire*, which was formerly at *Wells*, to be at *Bath*, by Charter dated in the year 1111. and in the twelfth year of his Reign. The ſaid *John* the Biſhop, by his Deed dated 1106. appointed the Church of St. *Peter* here, to be the Head and Mother-Church of the whole Dioceſs, and reſtored the Lands which the King had given him in *Bath*, to the Monaſtery there, to which they did formerly belong; with an *Anathema* againſt the Violators of his ſaid Gift and Reſtoration.

Oliver King Biſhop of *Bath*, and *Gibbs* the laſt Prior here, built the preſent Church, *p.* 185.

[Valued at 617 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

WELLS, *in* Somerſetſhire.

Cinewulf King of the *Weſt Saxons*, in the year 766. gave to the Monaſtery at *Wells* dedicated to St. *Andrew* the Apoſtle, ſeveral parcells of Land adjoyning.

187. King *Edward* the Confeſſor *Anno* 1065. gave and confirm'd to the Church and Biſhop of *Wells*, the Lands and Liberties formerly to the ſaid Church given, with additions.

WINCH-

WINCHCUMB, *in* Glouceſterſhire.

ANno Dom. 787. *Offa* King of *Mercia*, built here a Monaſtery for Nuns. Or as others ſay, it was built by *Kenulphus* King of *Mercia A.D.* 798. and the Church dedicated by *Wilfridus* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and twelve other Biſhops; at which dedication that King releaſed at the Altar, the King of *Kent*, his Priſoner of War. This Monaſtery being almoſt utterly decay'd, in the time of King *Edgar*, was repaired by St. *Oſwald* Archbiſhop of *York*, and *Germanus* made Abbot here. King *Kenulfus* is ſaid to have placed here at the firſt Foundation no leſs then three hundred Monks. Of theſe three hundred Monks there might poſſibly be not above forty who were Prieſts or Clerks, the reſt might be Hermits, or as meer Lay-men get their living by Working, as in ancient Times Monks did uſe to do. The Mannors and Lands formerly belonging to this Monaſtery were eleven Towns with their Members, the names of which may be ſeen, *p.* 190. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 854. 188. 189. 190.

[Valued at 759 *l.* 11 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

WILTON, *in* Wiltſhire.

WVlſtan Earl of *Wiltſhire* repaired an ancient Church here dedicated to St. *Mary*, and placed therein a Colledge of Prieſts. After whoſe death, his Widow *Alburga* converted the Foundation to a Nunnery of Virgins, *Anno Dom* 800. Afterwards King *Alfred* built at *Wilton* a new Monaſtery, and dedicated the Church to St. *Mary* and St. *Bartholomew*; here he placed twelve Nuns and an Abbeſs, and tranſlated the other Nuns hither from St. *Mary's*, which made the number in all twenty ſix. Subſequent Benefactors were King *Edward* the Elder, King *Athelſtan*, King *Edgar*, *William* the Conqueror, *&c. Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 857. 191.

[Valued at 601 *l.* 1 *s.* 1 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

AMBRESBURY, *in* Wiltſhire.

THE Nunnery at *Ambresbury* was built by Queen *Elfrida* by way of expiation for the murder of King *Edward* the Younger, called St. *Edward* of which ſhe had been guilty. In the Reign of *Henry* the II. *Anno Dom.* 1177. the Nuns here were expell'd from this Houſe and ſhut up in other religious Houſes under ſtricter Cuſtody, for their incontinency and notorious ſcandal. And other Nuns of *Font-Everard* introduced here, by the Authority of Pope *Alexander*, King *Henry* the II. and *Richard* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. Which King *Henry* the II. gave to the ſaid Nunnery of *Font Everard* this Church as a Cell, with many other Lands and great Liberties, all which were confirm'd by King *John* in the firſt year of his Reign; with a Gift of 50 *s. per Annum* out of the *Exchequer* for ever, in the fifth year of his Reign. *Vid.* 2. *Vol p.* 868. 192. 193.

[Valued at 495 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

MIDLETON, *in* Dorſetſhire.

194. KING *Athelſtan*, having upon falſe accuſations unjuſtly baniſht his youngeſt Brother *Edwyn*, and put him to Sea in an old Veſſel without either Sails or Oars, where he was drown'd; and being afterwards extream penitent, he built and endowed here a Church and Monaſtery
195. in honour of St. *Mary* and St. *Sampſon* the Archbiſhop; and ſtored it with Black Monks, for the Soul of his ſaid Brother *Edwyn*.

He alſo purchaſed from *Reme* and other places beyond the Seas ſeveral holy Reliques; and gave them to this Monaſtery as a piece of our Saviour's Croſs; a Great Croſs compoſed of Gold, Silver, and precious Stones;
196. the Arm and ſeveral Bones of St. *Sampſon* the Archbiſhop, *&c.* King *Athelſtan's* Charter of Endowment bears date in the year 843. and was exemplified and confirm'd by King *Henry* the II.

197. The ſame Founder built another Monaſtery on the ſame occaſion, at a place called *Michel*, in *Dorſetſhire*.

[Valued at 578 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

POLESWORTH, *in* Warwickſhire.

EGbert King of the *Weſt Saxons* built here a Nunnery, and made his Daughter *Edith* the firſt Abbeſs there. King *William* the Conquer-
198. or gave this Eſtate to a Favourite of his called Sir *Robert Marmyon*, whoſe chief Seat was at the Neighbouring Caſtle of *Tamworth*, he expell'd the Nuns for a while, but not long after reſtored them again to their old Eſtate, and was reputed their Founder. The Nuns of *Poleſworth* had a Cell at *Olbury*, which was given to their Monaſtery by *Walter de Haſtings*, and
199. confirm'd to them by *Roger* Biſhop of *Cheſter* (then the ſame Dioceſs with *Coventry* and *Litchfield*) and others.

[Valued at 87 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d.* *per Annum.*]

St. WERBURGS, *at* Cheſter.

THE holy Virgin *Werburg* was Daughter of *Wulfer* King of *Mercia*, and *Ermenilda* his Wife. She lived and died in a Monaſtery at
200. *Cheſter*, which had been built of old time for the Habitation of Nuns; but after the Conqueſt *Hugh* Earl of *Cheſter* placed Monks there.

The Monaſtery was built by King *Edgar* in the year 858. *Hugh* Earl of *Cheſter* having eſtabliſht Monks here, endow'd the Foundation with great Revenues, his Barons alſo giving very liberally to the ſame, whoſe Charter bears date *Anno Dom.* 1093. The Particulars given may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large, *p.* 201. 202.

See more of this Houſe, *p.* 985.

[Valued at 1003 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* *per Annum.*]

ATHE-

ATHELING, *in* Somerſetſhire. 202.

KING *Elfred* being driven out of his Kingdom by the *Danes*, conceal'd himſelf for ſome time in this place, then compaſt about with Mariſhes and Water, that it was inacceſſable but with a Boat. Upon his reſtoration he built here a Church and Monaſtery. His Charter of Endowment bears date *Anno Dom.* 878. 203.

About the ſame time that King *Elfred* founded this Monaſtery for Monks, he founded another for Nuns at *Shaftesbury*.

[Valued at 209 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

PERSHORE, *in* Worceſterſhire.

THE Monaſtery here was built in the time of King *Edgar* by Duke *Egelwardus*; but the greateſt part of its Eſtate was in after-time transferred by King *Edward* and King *William* to *Weſtminſter*. Others ſay, it was founded about the year 604. by *Oſwald* Nephew of King *Athelred*. *Oſwald* did at firſt place here ſecular Canons, which were after changed to Monks, then Canons reſtored, and then Monks once again introduced by King *Edgar*. *Anno Dom.* 1223. there happened a grievous fire here, and the Monks for ſome time having left the place, their Eſtate was uſurpt by the Monks of *Weſtminſter*. The Deeds, and Charters of Priviledges of this Houſe being burnt, Witneſſes were examined and made ſeveral Depoſitions of the ancient Liberties and Cuſtoms uſed, and of right belonging to this Monaſtery, which may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large. 204. 205. 206. 207.

[Valued at 643 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d.* *per Annum.*]

HIDE, *in* Hampſhire. 208.

THIS is otherwiſe called the new Monaſtery at *Wincheſter*, and was deſigned by King *Elfred*, but built after his death by his Son King *Edward*, who placed therein ſecular Canons under the Rule of a holy man call'd *Grimbaldus*. This new Monaſtery being at firſt built within the City, cloſe to the Cathedral Church, was on the account of ſeveral inconveniencies in the Scituation, removed in the year 1121. to the place called *Hide*. Great was the Revenue given to this Monaſtery, and many the Benefactors beſides the Founder, as King *Athelſtan*, King *Edmund*, King *Edred*, King *Edgar* (who expell'd the Canons and placed Monks here) King *Edmund Ironſide*, *Edward* the Confeſſor, *William* the Conqueror, *Henry* I. and *Maud* his Queen, *&c.* 209. 210.

But this Houſe was not without its misfortunes, *William* the Conqueror at his firſt coming finding the Abbot and twelve of his Monks in arms againſt him, ſeiz'd upon their Eſtate and held it from them almoſt two years. And in the Reign of King *Stephen*, *Henry* then Biſhop of *Wincheſter* committed ſuch extortions upon the Monks here, that he got from them almoſt all their Church Plate, and was ſo oppreſſive that of forty Monks, there remain'd but ten in the Houſe.

The

211. King *Edgars* Diploma to this Houſe was written in Letters of Gold, and dated *Anno Dom.* 966.

The Priviledges of this Houſe were agreed and ſettled between *William* Biſhop of *Wincheſter* and *Gaufridus* Abbot here, *An. Dom.* 1110.

[Valued at 865 *l.* 18 *s.* 0 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

212. WINCHESTER *Monaſtery of Nuns.*

ABout the year 903. *Alſwitha* Wife of King *Alfred*, began the Foundation of a Nunnery at *Wincheſter*, which was after her death compleated by her Son King *Edward* the Elder.

[Valued at 179 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

213. *St.* PETROCUS, *at* Bodmin, *in* Cornwall.

KING *Athelſtan* was the firſt Founder of this Monaſtery for Monks; which after the Conqueſt, came into the Crown, but was purchaſed by *Algarus*, and ſtored with Canons regular.

St. GERMAINS, *in* Cornwall.

KING *Athelſtan* founded a Monaſtery here, which at that time was the Seat of a Biſhop, but was afterwards removed by King *Edward* the Confeſſor from hence to *Exeter*. *Bartholomew* Biſhop of *Exeter* introduced into this Church by the King's Authority, Canons Regular, eight in number, and a Prior.

[Valued at 243 *l.* 8 *s. per Annum.*]

SHAFTESBURY, *in* Dorſetſhire.

KING *Elfred* built this Town in the year 880. *Elgiva* Wife of *Edmund*, great Grand-child of the ſaid *Elfred*, built here a Monaſtery for Nuns. King *Edward* the younger, commonly called St. *Edward* the Martyr, murder'd by his Mother-in-Laws procurement, was here interr'd, on which account this Church was afterwards call'd by his name.

214. Benefactors to this Houſe were King *Edmund*, King *Edred*, *A. D.* 948.
215. and King *Etheldred*, 1001.
216. See more of this Monaſtery, *p.* 983.

[Valued at 1166 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

217. TAVESTOCK, *in* Devonſhire.

ORdgarus an Earl in theſe Parts, and Father of *Elfrid* Wife of King *Edgar*, built this Monaſtery in the year 961, for Monks. It was afterwards burnt down by the *Danes*. King *Edelred*, in the year 981. en-
218. dow'd it with Lands and Liberties; the like did King *Henry* the 1. all which

which was exemplified and confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. in the twenty second Year of his Reign.

See more of this Monaſtery, *p.* 995.

[Valued at 902 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

RUMSEY, *in* Hampſhire. 219.

KING *Edward* the Elder, built here a Monaſtery, in which his Grandſon King *Edgar* placed religious Nuns, under the Government of *Merwina* their Abbeſs, *Anno Dom.* 907.

King *Edgar*, King *Henry* III. and King *Edward* I. were Benefactors to this Houſe, and confirm'd the Lands and Liberties to them given.

[Valued at 393 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

HORTON, *in* Dorcetſhire. 220.

Ogarus Earl of *Devonſhire* (formerly mention'd) was the firſt Founder of this Monaſtery, who after his deceaſe, which happen'd in the year 971. was here buried.

Roger Biſhop of *Shirburn*, obtain'd of King *Henry* the I. that this Houſe and the Poſſeſſions thereunto belonging ſhould be transfer'd and annext to the Monaſtery of *Shirburn*, ſo that in after-times it was accounted only as a Cell of that Houſe, tho' it had been before that reckon'd as an Abby of it ſelf.

EXETER, *in* Devonſhire.

THE Kingdom of the *Weſt Saxons* having been deſtitute of a Biſhop for full ſeven years before, Pope *Formoſus* threatn'd to curſe King *Edward* the Elder, in the year 905. unleſs he would reſtore Biſhops according to the ancient Tradition. Hereupon that King calling a Synod, in which preſided *Plegmundus* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, did by their advice conſtitute ſeveral Biſhops Seats, and ſet out their ſeveral Dioceſſes; and the Archbiſhop ordain'd ſeven Biſhops in one day to ſeven Churches, among which *Athelſtan* was made Biſhop of *Cornwall*, and *Eadulf* of *Cridington*. 221. In the year 1046. King *Edward* the Confeſſor united theſe two Biſhopricks, and ſoon after at the requeſt of Pope *Leo* fixt the Seat of the Biſhop in the Monaſtery of St. *Mary* and St. *Peter* at *Exeter*, the then Biſhop *Leofric* being introduced into the Cathedral Church betwixt the King and Queen. Which Biſhop finding the ſaid Church much decay'd and impoveriſht in its Goods and Revenues became a great Benefactor, giving to it not only ſeveral Books and Church Ornaments, but divers Lands; 222. 223. and recover'd for the Monaſtery other Lands which had been formerly given, and ſince loſt and taken from them.

King *Athelſtan*, ſoon after his coming to the Crown of this Kingdom, erected the Monaſtery here to St. *Mary* and St. *Peter*, and endow'd it with twenty ſix Towns and Villages, and gave to it the third part of thoſe many Relicks which he had cauſed to be collected beyond the Seas, *viz.* ſome pieces of our Lord's Croſs, Sepulcher, Garment, Cradle, &c. with many 225.

others,

227. others, which may be ſeen at large, *p.* 225, 226. After him King *Athelred*,
228. King *Cnut*, King *Edward* the Confeſſor, King *John*, and King *Henry* the III.
229. became Benefactors: ſo alſo King *Henry* the I. who reſtored to this Mona-
230. ſtery ſeveral Churches which had been taken from it.

RAMSEY, *in* Huntingdonſhire.

231. IN the year 969. *Ailwinus* Duke of the *Eaſt Angels*, at the inſtigation of *Oſwald* Archbiſhop of *York*, founded the Monaſtery of *Ramſey*, which was conſecrated by St. *Dunſtan* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and the ſaid *Oſwald*, in the year 974. and the Church dedicated to the bleſſed *Mary* and all holy Virgins, and to St. *Benedict*.

232. *Ramſey* is a ſmall Iſland, ſituated among Fens and Mariſhes, in the Eaſt corner of *Huntingdonſhire*, about two miles long, and near as broad. It was formerly very much abounding with Alders and other Trees that delight in moiſt Ground, from whence it might take its name *Ramſey à ramis, quaſi Inſula Ramorum*.

233. At the Foundation of this Church King *Edgar* gave to it five Hides of Land. St. *Oſwald* alſo gave ſeveral Ornaments and Lands, and procured to it others.

234. Duke *Ailwinus* the Founder gave to this Abby the whole Iſle in which it ſtood with the adjacent Mariſhes and Meers, and divers other Lands. All which, with other Lands from other Benefactors, King *Edgar* con-
235. firm'd to this Abby, granting alſo divers great Priviledges as a Sanctuary, &c. The like was done by King *Edward* the Confeſſor, with the addition
236. of ſeveral other Liberties and Priviledges. King *Henry* the I. King *Henry*
237. the II. King *Richard*, King *John*, and King *Edward* the I. were alſo Royal
238. Benefactors.

Ailwinus the Founder gave many precious Ornaments beſides two
239. hundred Hides of Land, and departed this Life on the 8*th*. of the Calends of *May*. His Epitaph was as follows,

240. *Hic requieſcit* Ailwinus, *inclyti regis* Edgari *cognatus, totius* Angliæ *Aldermannus, & hujus ſacri cœnobii, miraculosè, fundator.*

ABBOTS of *RAMSEY*.

1	*Ædnothus*, A. D.	970.	12	*Willielmus*	1161.
2	*Wufilus*	1008.	13	*Robertus Trianel*	1180.
3	*Withmannus*	1016.	14	*Eudo*	1200.
4	*Ethelſtanus*	1020.	15	*Robertus de Redinges*	1202.
5	*Alfwinus*	1043.	16	*Richardus*	1214.
6	*Aielſinus*	1080.	17	*Hugo Foliot*	1216.
7	*Herbertus* made Biſhop of *Norwich*	1087.	18	*Ranulfus*	1231.
8	*Aldwinus*	1091.	19	*Willielmus Acolt*	1253.
9	*Bernardus* was Abbot for five years in the life of *Aldwinus*.		20	*Hugo de Sulgrave*	1254.
			21	*Willielmus*	1267.
10	*Reginaldus*	1114.	22	*Johannes*	1285.
11	*Walterus*	1133.	23	*Simon*	1316.
			24	*Robertus*	1342.
			25	*Ricardus*	

25	*Ricardus*	1349.	28	*Johannes Tychemarsh*	1419.
26	*Edmundus*	1382.	29	*Johannes Crowland*	1434.
27	*Thomas Botterwick*	1400.	30	*Johannes Stowe*	1436.

The memorable Occurrances in the times of these several Abbots may be seen in the *Monasticon*, *p.* 241, 242. *Vid.* 2. *Vol. p.* 869.

[Valued at 1716 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

THORNEY, *in* Cambridgeshire.

THIS Monastery was founded in the year 972. by St. *Adelwold* Bishop of *Winchester*, in the Reign of King *Edgar*. In the year 1085. the Church was new built by *Gunterius* the then Abbot here, and dedicated by *Hervey* the first Bishop of *Ely*. In the year 973. King *Edgar* granted to this Abby several Lands and Priviledges. 243.

Principal Benefactors to this House were *Nigellus* Bishop of *Ely*, *William Feverel*, several of the *Beauchamps*, *Henry de Merch*, *William de Albeneis*, *Brito*, *Thurstan de Montfort*, and *John de Stutarvill*, &c. The Lands and Benefactions of whom, were recited and confirm'd to this Abby by the Bull of Pope *Alexander* dated *A. D.* 1162. 245. 247. 249. 250.

ABBOTS of *THORNEY*. 251.

A. D.		*A. D.*	
1085.	*Gunterius.*	1244.	*Thomas Castre.*
1113.	*Robertus* I.	1261.	*Willielmus Takesley.*
1151.	*Gilbertus.*	1293.	*Odo de Whitlesey.*
1154.	*Galterus.*	1305.	*Willielmus Clopton.*
1158.	*Herbertus.*	1322.	*Reginaldus de Water Newton.*
1163.	*Walterus.*	1347.	*Willielmus Haddon.*
1176.	*Solamon.*	1365.	*Johannes Depyng.*
1193.	*Robertus* II.	1396.	*Nicholaus Isslep.*
1198.	*Radulphus.*	1402.	*Thomas Charw.*
1216.	*Robertus* III.	1425.	*Alanus Kirketon.*
1231.	*Wido Wake.*	1437.	*Johannes Kirketon.*
1237.	*Ricardus.*	1450.	*Johannes Ramsey.*
1238.	*David.*		

[Valued at 411 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

CHATERIZ, *in* Cambridgeshire.

THE Mannor of *Chateriz* was given by King *Edgar*, to the Abbot of *Ramsey*. *Ednodus* Abbot of *Ramsey* built a Church and Monastery for Nuns at *Chateriz*, and endow'd it with necessaries; which *Ednodus* or *Ednothus* being Bishop of *Dorchester* was murdered by the *Danes*, 1016.

King *Henry* the I. gave and annext this Abby to the Church of *Ely*, and *Herveus* the first Bishop there. Pope *Innocent* the IV. confirm'd the Estate and Priviledges of this Abby to the Abbess and Sisters here, about the year 1242. *Vid.* 2. *Vol. p.* 869. 252.

[Valued at 97 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

253. ## CERNE, *in* Dorſetſhire.

SAint *Auguſtine* the Monk after he had converted *Kent*, travelled with his Companions over the reſt of King *Ethelbert*'s Dominions, which extended as far as the *Northumbers*, preaching the Goſpel of Chriſt. And being in *Dorſetſhire*; a great Company of people offer'd themſelves to Baptiſm in a place where water was wanting, whereupon by miracle a
254 Fountain of Water burſt out of the Ground, which was in the ſucceeding-times call'd St. *Auguſtin's* Fountain. Here *Edwaldus* Brother of St. *Edmund* the King and Martyr, led a Hermits life, and died with the reputation of great Sanctity; which occaſion'd that *Egelwaldus* or *Ethelwerdus* built here a Monaſtery to the honour of St. *Peter*, which his Son *Ethelmer* Earl of *Cornwall A. D.* 987. endow'd with divers Lands.

[Valued at 515 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

---

255. ## *St.* IVES, *in* Huntingtonſhire.

IN the year 1001. the Body of St. *Ivo* being found in this Town then called *Slepe*, and tranſlated from his Grave to a Shrine, the Town ever after took name from the Saint, and *Ednothus* Abbot of *Ramſey*, built here a Church. Pope *Urban* confirm'd the Eſtate of this Monaſtery to the Prior and Monks of the ſame and to their Succeſſors, granting them many great Priviledges, among others, that they ſhould pay no Tithes of their Lands and Cattle which they ſhould hold in their own proper hands.

256. It was found by Inquiſition in the 36 *H.* 3. that the Pariſh Church of St. *Ives* dedicated to the honour of all Saints, is a Vicarage of the Preſentation of the Abbot of *Ramſey*, that the Prior of St. *Ives* as Parſon receives all Corn-Tithes, and of the Vicar for his portion 4 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* That the Vicar receives all ſmall Tithes, obventions, Mortuaries (*Teſtamenta*) Plow-alms, Rates and other Cuſtoms, which ſee in the Book at large.

WARWELL, *in* Hampſhire.

KING *Edgar* hearing extraordinary Commendations of the beauty of *Elfrida* Daughter of *Odgar* Duke of *Devonſhire*, ſent Earl *Ethelweld*, to diſcover if the young Lady's beauty was equal to report, the Earl finding it ſo, diſparaged her to the King, and ſecretly married her himſelf. After a while the King perceiving himſelf to have been treacherouſly deceived, took occaſion one day to take the Earl aſide as they were hunting in *Warewell-wood*, and there ſlew him. In expiation of which Deed *Elfrida*, who was after her firſt Husband's death married to King *Edgar*, built here a
258. Monaſtery for Nuns, in honour of the holy Croſs. This Monaſtery was afterwards endowed with Lands by King *Ethelred* Son of the ſaid *Edgar* and *Elfrid* in the year 1002. as appears by *Inſpeximus* 44. *H.* 3. *Vid.* 3. *Vol. p.* 9.

[Valued at 339 *l.* 8 *s.* 7 *d.* *per Annum.*]

EYN-

EYNESHAM, *in* Oxfordshire.

THIS Monastery was situated near the River *Thames*, founded and endowed by one *Ethelmarus*, a man of Quality under King *Ethelred*, who confirmed the Lands given to it, and granted divers Liberties and Priviledges to the same, in the year of our Lord 1005. 259.

To this House a Monastery at *Stow* near *Lincoln*, built and endow'd by *Godiva* Wife of *Leofrick* Earl of *Chester*, was formerly annext as a Cell. 262. 263.

In the year 1109. King *Henry* the I. repair'd this Monastery, at that time decay'd, and confirm'd to it all its Lands and Liberties. 264. 265.

[Valued at 441 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

BURTON, *in* Staffordshire.

Wulfricus Spot, an Officer in the Court of King *Ethelred* built this Abby and endow'd it with all his paternal Inheritance, amounting to 700 *l.* and gave to that King three hundred *Manca's* of Gold to purchase his Confirmation of what he had done. The Names of the several Lands and Mannors given to this Abby may be seen, *p.* 268, 269. 266.

King *Ethelred* granted to this Abby great Liberties in all their Lands, by his Charter dated in the year 1006. And Pope *Lucius* the III. in the year 1185. confirm'd to them all their Lands, granting also many great Priviledges to the said Abby, as that they should pay no Tithes of what they held in their own hands, *&c.* 270. 271.

The afore-mention'd *Wulfricus Spot*, the Founder of this Abby, was Earl of *Mercia*, and one of the Blood Royal. Upon the Foundation, (which was in the year 1004.) certain Monks were removed to this House from *Winchester*. *Wulfricus* was slain in a Battle against the *Danes*, *A. D.* 1010. and was buried in the Cloyster of this House.

A List of the Abbots of *Burton* upon *Trent* from the first Foundation to the Dissolution. 272. 273. 274. 275.

1 *Wulfgetus.* ob. 1026.
2 *Britericus.* ob. 1050.
3 *Leuricus.* ob. 1085.
4 *Galfridus Malaterra* expell'd 1094.
5 *Nigellus.* ob. 1114.
6 *Galfridus* resigned 1150. to
7 *Robertus* deposed and expell'd 1159.
8 *Barnardus* ob. 1175.
9 *Robert* chosen again ob. 1177.
10 *Rogerus Malebraunch* ob. 1182.
11 *Ricardus* ob. 1188.
12 *Nicholaus* ob. 1197.
13 *Willielmus Mellurne* ob. 1210.
14 *Rogerus Normannus* ob. 1218.
15 *Nicholas de Wallingford* ob. 1222.
16 *Richardus de Insula*, removed to be Abbot of St. *Edmunds* 1229.
17 *Laurentius* ob. 1240.
18 *Johannes Stafford* ob. 1280.
19 *Thomas Pakington* ob. 1305.
20 *Johannes Piscator* alias *Stapunhull.* ob. 1316.
21 *Willielmus de Bromley.* ob. 1329.
22 *Robertus Longdone.* ob. 1340.
23 *Robertus Brickhull.* ob. 1348.
24 *Johannes Ipstoke.* ob. 1366.
25 *Thomas Southam.* ob. 1400.
26 *Johannes Sudburie* resign'd 1424.
27 *Willielmus Mathew.* ob. 1430.
28 *Robertus Ousby* resign'd 1432.
29 *Radulphus Henley* resign'd 1454.
30 *Willielmus Bronston.* ob. 1472.
31 *Thomas Feylde.* ob. 1493.
32 *Willielmus Heigh.* ob. 1502.
33 *Willielmus Beyne* ob. 1525.
34 *Johannes Boston.*
35 *Ricardus Edes*, the last Abbot of *Burton.*

The remarkable Occurrences during the times of the ſaid ſeveral Abbots may be ſeen in the Book at large. *Vid Vol. 2. p.* 869.

[Valued at 267 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

276. ## ABBOTSBURY, *in* Dorſetſhire.

ABout the year 1026. one *Orcus* a Great man in the Court of K. *Canutus*, together with his Wife *Tola*, being both without hope or poſſibility of iſſue, built and endow'd the Monaſtery at *Abbotsbury*, and dedicated it
278. to St. *Peter* the Apoſtle. The ſaid *Orcus* did alſo give a hall to a *Guild* or Fraternity in this Town, and by agreement between him and the Bretſiren, certain Orders were ſettled for the Rule and Governance of the ſaid Fraternity, to the glory of God, and honour of St. *Peter*. King *Edward* the
279. Confeſſor, and King *William* the Conqueror ratified *Orcus* and his Wives Benefactions to the Monks here, and granted them certain Franchiſes. By inquiſition taken before the Eſcheator and Sheriff of this County, in the
280. 53 *Hen.* 3. The ſeveral Lands, Rents, and Liberties of this Abby were found and ſet forth; the Jury alſo found that the Abbot here held his Eſtate of the King *in Capite* by the ſervice of one Knight's Fee only, and not, *in Baronia*, by the ſervice of a Barony.

In the year 1505. *Thomas Strangeways* Eſq; founded a perpetual Chantry in the Chappel of the Bleſſed *Mary* in the Church of this Abby, and endow'd it with Rents, for the maintenance of one Maſs to be ſaid in the
281. ſaid Chappel daily for ever, for the Souls of his Anceſtors and Friends, and for all the Faithful, ſubjecting it to the Viſitation of the Biſhop; and the Abbot did oblige himſelf to find a Monk (in caſe he ſhould have above eight Monks, Prieſts, in the Monaſtery) to perform the Office: and this
282. under the penalty of 3 *s.* 4 *d.* to the Biſhop of the Dioceſs, and 3 *s.* 4 *d.* to the Heirs of the ſaid *Strangeways*, for every omiſſion.

[Valued at 390 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

HULME, *in* Suffolk.

CAnutus the *Daniſh* King of *England*, returning from *Rome*, built two Monaſteries to the honour of St. *Benedict*, one in *Norwey*, and the other this in *England*. Which laſt he founded in a fenny place then call'd *Couholm*, where, in former-times, before the *Danes* came into *England*,
283. one *Suneman* a Hermite did inhabit, ſpending his time in devotion there for above fifty years. To the Abby here built, the ſaid King *Canutus* gave many Lands and Priviledges. All which King *Edward* the Confeſſor confirm'd, and granted others, *Sacne*, and *Sokne*, *Toll*, and *Theam*, &c. and
284. all other Liberties and free Cuſtoms which he himſelf enjoy'd in his own Demeans, and Lands belonging to the Crown.

St.

St. EDMUNDS-BURY, *in* Suffolk.

SAint *Edmund* the laſt King of the *Eaſt Angles*, being overcome by *Ingvar*, and *Hubba* Pagan Danes, was cruelly bound to a Tree, whipt, 285.
and then ſhot to death, ſuffering martyrdom for the Chriſtian Religion, in the year of our Lord 870. and the 29*th*. of his Age. His Head and Body were thrown into a thick Wood by the Pagans, but being afterwards found out by miracle, he was buried at a Neighbouring place call'd by the *Saxons Beodricesworth* (now St. *Edmunsbury*) where the Chriſtians built a ſmall Church. But afterwards King *Canutus* (who had erected at 286.
Rome an Engliſh School, and aſſign'd for its maintenance a Sum of Money which was yearly ſent from *England*, and call'd *Romeſcot*) by advice of his Biſhops and Barons, changed the ſecular Clergy, belonging to this Church, to Monks, in the year 1020 and brought hither from the Abby of *Hulme* thirteen religious Benedictines, whoſe firſt Abbot here was one *Wius*. He alſo cauſed half the Books, Veſtments, and Utenſils of that Abby to be removed hither. King *Edmund* the Elder in the year 942. gave
Lands to this Church, and after him the foreſaid King *Canutus* gave many 287.
Lands to this Monaſtery, and rebuilt it in a magnificent manner.

Controverſies ariſing in the Reign of King *William* the Conqueror, 288.
between the Abbot and the Biſhop of the Dioceſs, the Abbot went to *Rome*, and found ſuch favour with Pope *Alexander* the II. that he granted to him and his Succeſſors Epiſcopal Juriſdiction, and this ſpecial priviledge, *viz*. That ſo long as they kept a porphery Altar, which he then gave him, tho' the whole Kingdom ſhould fall under Excommunication, yet the Divine Office ſhould not ceaſe in this Abby unleſs ſpecially interdicted by name. His Bull bears date *An. Dom.* 1071. In the year 1081. the Conteſt between the Biſhop and Abbot was examined before King *William* 289.
the Conqueror, and upon hearing both ſides, that King did declare the Church of St. *Edmund*, and the Town in which it ſtands, to be exempt from the Biſhops Juriſdiction.

The Steward or Seneſchall's Office for the Liberty of St. *Edmund*, was a place of great honour, and the Family of *Haſtings* held it in Fee. They enjoy'd ſeveral great Fees and Advantages by Cuſtom, in caſe they executed the Office in their own Perſon, but if by Deputy or Lieutenant, then the ſaid Deputy received half. All which particulars were found by inquiſition in the 30*th*. year of *Edward* the I.

In the year 1010. the Body of St. *Edmund* was tranſlated to *London*, this 291.
Country being infeſted by the *Danes*; but after three years it was brought back again. In the year 1021. ſoon after King *Canutus* had introduced Monks here, *Aldwinus* Biſhop of the *Eaſt Angles*, began to build a ſtately new Church, to which work and for the maintenance of the Fabrick, the Inhabitants of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk* did freely give yearly 4 *d*. out of every Carucate of Land in the Country. This Church was in the year 1032. dedicated in honour of Chriſt, the Bleſſed *Mary*, and St. *Edmund*.

King *Edward* the Confeſſor, King *William* the I. King *Henry* the I. King
Steven, and King *Richard*, with many Biſhops, and other Perſons of Qua- 292.
lity of both Sexes gave Lands and great Revenues to this Abby. 293.

The Body of St. *Edmund* remain'd intire and uncorrupted, and was ſo 294.
ſeen by many witneſſes.

ABBOTS of *St. EDMUNSBURT.*

295.
296.

1 *Wius*, Monk of *Hulme*, ob. 1044.
2 *Leofstanus*, ob. 1065.
3 *Baldwinus*, ob. 1097.
4 *Robert*, Son of *Hugh* Earl of *Chester* depos'd 1102.
5 *Robert*, Prior of *Weſtminſter*, ob. 1107.
6 *Alboldus*, ob. 1119.
7 *Anſelmus*, Nephew of *Anſelm* Archbiſhop of *Cant* was 1138. choſen Biſhop of *London*, but not received there, ob. 1148.
8 *Ordingus*, ob. 1156.
9 *Hugh*, Prior of *Weſtminſter*, ob. 1180.
10 *Sampſon*, ob. 1211.
11 *Hugo*, choſen Abbot 1213. conſecrated Biſhop of *Ely* 1229. ob. 1254.
12 *Richard*, Abbot of *Burton*, ob. 1233.
13 *Henry*, ob. 1248.
14 *Edmund de Walpool*, Doctor in the Decretals, ob. 1256.
15 *Simon*, elected, 1257.
16 *John de Norwold*, ob. 1301.
17 *Thomas de Tottington*, ob. 1312.
18 *Richard de Draughton*, ob. 1337.
19 *William de Bernham*, ob. 1361.
20 *Henry de Hunſtanſton* died before Confirmation.
21 *Johannes de Brinkele* ob. 1379.
22 *Johannes Tynmouth*, created, 7 R. 2.
33 *Willielmus de Cratfeild*, created 13 R. 2.
24 *Willielmus Exeter.* 5 H. 6.
25 *Willielmus Curteys*, 7 H. 6.
26 *Johannes Boon*, created Abbot 1457.
27 *Richardus Hengham* 1475.
28 *Thomas Racleſden*, 1478.
29 *John Reeve*, alias *Melford*, the laſt Abbot of *Bury* created 5 *Hen.* 8.

297. By Covenant made between the above-mentioned *John Norwood* Abbot here on the one part, and the Prior and Convent of this Monaſtery on the other, the Mannors, Lands, and Revenues belonging to this Abby were divided and appropriated to the ſeveral Offices of the Houſe, as ſuch and ſuch Lands and Revenues to the Abbot, ſuch to the *Celerarius*, for
298. the diſſraying of his Office, ſuch to the *Sacriſtan* for the Charges incumbant on him, ſuch to the *Camerarius*, ſuch to the *Almoner*, ſuch to the
299. *Pitanciarius*, ſuch to the *Infirmarius*, ſuch to the *Hoſtillarius*, and ſuch to the *Præcentor*. But all Law-Suits concerning any the Lands or Eſtate of the Abby the Abbot was to manage at his own proper Charges. Alſo the Abbot was to entertain all ſecular Gueſts as well Horſe-men as Foot-men, in caſe he was reſident with his Family in Town, but the Convent was to entertain religious Perſons, and in caſe the Abbot be abſent, then the Convent to entertain alſo ſecular perſons, if under thirteen Horſe. This agreement between the Abbot and Convent was made in the year 1281. And exemplified by King *Edward* the I. in the ſame year, being the 9*th.* of his Reign.

The Names of the *Sacriſtans* of *BURT.*

300.
301.

1 *Thurſtan.* } In the time of Abbot
2 *Tolimus.* } *Baldwin.*
3 *Godefridus.*
4 *Radulphus.*
5 *Harueus.*
6 *Helias Widewell.*
7 *Frodo.*
8 *Willielmus Schuch.*
9 *Willielmus Wardel.*
10 *Hugo.*
11 *Walterus de Banham.*
12 *Willielmus de Diſce.*
13 *Robertus*

13 *Robertus de Granele*, choſen Abbot of *Thorney*.
14 *Richardus de Inſula*, choſen Abbot of *Burton*, and at laſt Abbot here 1233.
15 *Dominus de Newport*.
16 *Georgius*, firſt Precentor, then Sacriſtan, than Prior here, reputed a Saint.
17 *Nicholaus*.
18 *Simon de Luyton*, choſen Prior, and then Abbot here 1257.
19 *Richardus de Horninſhe*.
20 *Richardus de Coleceſter*.
21 *Simon de Kingſton*, firſt Celarer, and then Chamberlain.
22 *Willielmus de Luyton*.
23 *Richardus le Brun*.

Of the Buildings about the Church and Abby, perform'd, in the times of the Sacriſtans abovemention'd, ſee the Book at large.

To the Cellarer of this Houſe (whoſe Office was to make proviſion for the diet of the whole Covent) did belong many Rights and Priviledges by ancient Cuſtom. He kept the Court of the Lordſhip in the Town, from which he received divers annual Profits. His Officers were to be firſt ſerved in the Market in buying proviſions, if the Abbot were not in Town. Alſo the Cellerar and Abbots Officers were to have Herrings a half-penny in the hundred cheaper than any other people. 302.

[Valued at 1659 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

COVENTRY, *in* Warwickſhire.

THIS Monaſtery was built by *Leofricus* Earl of *Cheſter*, and *Godiva* his Wife (a moſt pious Lady) and plentifully endow'd with Lands and Revenues. The Church was ſo richly adorn'd with Gold and Silver, and precious Stones, that the Walls ſeem'd too narrow to contain all the Treaſure

The Founder Earl *Leofrick* died in the year 1057. and was buried at *Coventry*, as was alſo his Wife *Godiva*, in the Church-Porch of their own Foundation (in which Church was formerly kept an Arm of the Great St. *Auguſtine* incloſed in Silver.

Robert de Limeſey (who was made Biſhop of *Cheſter*, *A. D.* 1088. and died 1116.) obtain'd of King *Henry* the I. The Monaſtery of *Coventry*, and conſtituted it the Capital Cathedral of that Dioceſs. Whoſe Succeſſor in that See, *Hugh* Biſhop of *Coventry*, *A. D.* 1191. expell'd the Monks out of the Cathedral Church here, and placed in their room, ſecular Canons. But in the year 1198. *Hubert* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, by order of Pope *Celeſtine*, reſtored the Monks to the poſſeſſion of their Church again. 303.

It appears by Earl *Leofrick*'s Charter of Foundation that he built this Church and Monaſtery to the honour of God and St. *Mary* his Mother, St. *Peter* the Apoſtle, St. *Osburga* the Virgin, and all Saints. And gave to the Maintenance of the Monks here ſerving God, twenty four Villages, with the Moiety of the Town of *Coventry* in which it ſtands, with all Liberties and Cuſtoms which he himſelf enjoy'd in the ſaid Eſtate, and that the Abbot of the ſaid Houſe ſhould be ſubject to none but the King. All which grants King *Edward* the Confeſſor did confirm to *Leofwinus* the firſt Abbot there and his Succeſſors. Alſo Pope *Alexander* by his Bull directed to the ſaid King *Edward* bearing date 1043. confirm'd all their Liberties and Exemptions, granting them full power to choſe their 304.

OWN

own Abbots or Deans, without any Lett or Hindrance from the Apoſtolick Authority.

305. *Leofwinus*, the firſt Abbot of *Coventry*, being created Biſhop of *Cheſter*, ordain'd with the Conſent of the Monks, that his Succeſſors, Superiors of that Monaſtery ſhould be call'd Priors and not Abbots.

PEYKIRK, *in* Northamptonſhire.

IN the year 1048. one *Wulgatus* then Abbot of a Monaſtery in this Town, loſt his Abby and the Lands thereunto belonging, to the Abbot of *Peterborough*, who claim'd the ſame as parcel of his Eſtate. And this was by Judgment given in the Court of King *Hardi Canute*.

SPALDING, *in* Lincolnſhire, *a Cell of* Croyland, *&c.*

ANno Dom. 1052. *Thoroldus de Bukenhale* Brother to *Godiva* Counteſs of *Leiceſter*, having obtain'd ſix Monks from *Wulgate* Abbot of *Croyland*, began the Priory of *Spalding*, aſſigning to it divers Lands, and annext it as a Cell to *Croyland*.

In the year 1074. *Tuo Taylbois* Earl of *Anjou* (*Andegavia*) having married *Lucia* Great Grand daughter of the foreſaid *Godiva* became Lord of *Spalding* and all *Holland*; and gave the Cell of *Spalding* to a Monk of St. *Nicholas* of *Anjou*. He alſo confirm'd the Eſtate which his Great Uncle *Thorold* had given to this Houſe, and procured the like Confirma-
307. tion from the 2 *Williams* and *Hen.* 1ſt. Kings of *England*. In the year 1085. *Tuo Taylbois*, by Licenſe of King *William* the Conqueror, gave this Cell to the Abby of St. *Nicholas* of *Anjou*, with the Lands and Eſtate thereunto belonging. All which, with divers Liberties, was confirm'd to the
308. ſaid Abby of St. *Nicholas* by King *William* the I. *William* the II. and *Henry*
309. the I. And alſo by King *John* in the firſt year of his Reign.

See more, *Vol.* 2. *p.* 871.

[Valued at 767 *l.* 8 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

310. BATTEL *Abby, in* Suſſex.

IN the year 1067. King *William* the Conqueror built this Abby in the ſame place where he fought and overcame *Harold* and his Army, that herein perpetual praiſe and thanks might be given to God for the ſaid Victory and Prayers made for the Souls of thoſe who were here ſlain. It was dedicated to St. *Martin*, and largely endow'd with Lands and Priviledges.

312. In this Battle, it is ſaid, that above ten thouſand men loſt their lives, on the conquering ſide; but what number of the conquered may be gueſt with aſtoniſhment.

314. King *William* deſign'd to have endow'd this Abby with Lands ſufficient for the conſtant maintenance of ſevenſcore Monks, but death prevented. However he granted to it, to be free from the Biſhops Juriſdiction, to have Sanctuary, to have Treaſure troue, with many other Royal Liberties and Exemptions. He tranſlated from an Abby in *Normandy* called *Major Monaſterium*, ſeveral Monks, among whom one *Gausbertus*, who he appointed the firſt Abbot

Abbot of *Battail*. And gave to this Abby the Mannor of *Wi* in *Kent*, with other Mannors in *Suſſex*, *Surrey*, *Eſſex*, *Barkſhire*, *Oxfordſhire*, and *Devonſhire*, with free Warren in all their Lands. 315. 317.

Yet King *William* gave this caution or reſtriction to the Abbot, that he ſhould not waſt the Alms belonging to this Abby upon his ſecular kindred or others, but take care to beſtow them upon poor People and Travellers, &c. 318.

King *William Rufus*, and King *Henry* the I. were alſo Benefactors to this Houſe.

[Valued at 880 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

BRECKNOCK, *in* Wales, *a Cell to* Battel *Abby*. 319.

BErnard *de Newmarch* was a Noble *Norman* in the Reign of King *Henry* the I. and was the firſt Conqueror of the Lands about *Brecknock*. He gave to *Battel* Abby his Church of St. *John* the Evangeliſt in his Caſtle of *Brecknock*. *Roger* Earl of *Hereford*. Grandſon of the foreſaid *Bernard* gave divers Lands and Tithes to the Monks in the Church of St. *John* of *Brecknock*, together with divers Liberties and Exemptions. All which was afterwards confirm'd by *Maibel de Hereford*, and *William de Braioſe*. Other Benefactors were *Herbert Fitz Peter*, *John Fitz Reginald*, &c. 320. 321. 322. 323.

[Valued at 112 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d.* *per Annum.*]

ARMETHWAYT, *in* Cumberland. 324.

KING *William* the Conqueror founded here a Monaſtery for black Nuns; and endow'd it with divers Lands, and ſuch Priviledges as were granted to the Church of *Weſtminſter*. This he granted in pure and perpetual Alms as freely As hert map it thynk or pgh map it ſe.

This Nunnery being ſeated ſo very near the borders of *Scotland*, was ſo impoveriſht by the *Scots* frequent Spoils and Inroads, that it was in a manner reduced to nothing; whereupon King *Edward* the IV. did in the thirteenth year of his Reign, new grant, ratifie, and confirm their Lands and Eſtate unto the then Prioreſs and Nuns here. 325.

[Valued at 18 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* *per Annum.*]

BEAULEIU (*Bellus Locus*) *in* Bedfordſhire, *a Cell of St.* Albans.

THE Church of St. *Mary* in this place, of old call'd *Moddry*, was at firſt a Hermitage and built by a Hermite called *Radulfus*. It was afterwards given by *Robert de Albeneio*, with the conſent of his Mother *Cecilia*, to the Abby of St. *Albans*, and became a Cell of that Houſe. Which *Robert* endow'd it with divers Lands, all which he gave to God, and St. *Alban*, and to the Monks of *Beauleiu*, in Fee, to hold in free Alms. 326.

WALLINGFORD, *in* Barkſhire, *a Cell of St.* Albans.

327. THE Church here, dedicated to the holy Trinity, was made a Cell of St. *Albans*, in the time of *Paul* Abbot there. King *Henry* the VI. was a Benefactor to the Priory of *Wallingford*. *Vid. Vol* 3. *p.* 11.

BELVOIR *or* Beaver, *in* Lincolnſhire, *a Cell of St.* Albans.

Robertus de Toteneio Lord of the Caſtle of *Belvoir*, gave the Church of St. *Mary*, adjoyning to his ſaid Caſtle, to the Abby of St. *Albans* to be a Cell of that Houſe, endowing it with divers Lands and Tithes; appointing it for the Burial-place of himſelf and Wife, in caſe they died in
328. *England*, and ſuch it afterwards proved to be for his deſcendents.
329. The Lands hereunto given were confirm'd ſucceſſively by the Heirs and Progeny of the ſaid *Robert*, and laſtly by *Thomas* Lord *Ros*, in the 8. *Hen.* 6.

[Valued at 104 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

330. HATFEILD-PEVERELL, *in*, Hertfordſhire, *a Cell of St.* Albans

William Peverell gave the Church of St. *Mary* at *Hatfeild* with his own Manſion-Houſe there, for a Habitation of Monks, and endow'd the ſame with Lands; all which was afterwards annext to St. *Albans*, and became a Cell of that Houſe.

[Valued at 60 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

331. HERTFORD, *a Cell of St.* Albans.

Radulfus de Limeſey, having erected a Church at *Hertford*, he gave the ſame for a Cell to the Abby of St. *Albans*, and with it divers Lands in *Hertford* and elſewhere. The Abbot of St. *Albans* obliging himſelf to ſend thither ſix Monks of his Houſe to ſerve God at *Hertford*, and in caſe the Revenue ſhould be augmented then to ſend a greater number.
332. *Hadwiſa*, Wife of the ſaid *Radulfus*, *Alan de Limeſey* their Son, *Gerard* his Son, and *John de Limeſey* his Son, were all Benefactors to this Church of St. *Mary*'s at *Hertford*, and to the Monks of St. *Albans* ſerving God herein.

[Valued at 72 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

333. TINEMOUTH, *in* Northumberland, *a Cell of St.* Albans.

334. *Robert de Mulbray* a *Norman* of noble extraction, to whom King *William* the Conqueror gave the Earldom of *Northumberland*, endow'd the Church of St. *Mary*, adjoyning to his Caſtle of *Tinemouth*, and in which the Body of St. *Oſwin* King and Martyr reſted, with fair Revenues,
335. and gave it for a Cell to the Monks of St. *Albans*. *David* King of *Scotland*

was

was a Benefactor to this Houſe; ſo were King *Henry* the I. of *England*, King *Henry* the II. and King *John*, who granted to God and the Church of St. *Oſwin* in *Tinmouth*, and the Monks of St. *Albans* ſerving God here, many Lands, and great Liberties, which Liberties tho' ſeiz'd by King *Edward* the III. yet were by him in the ſecond year of his Reign regranted to them in as large a manner as ever, out of the ſpecial Devotion which he bore to the two glorious Martyrs St. *Alban* and St. *Oſwin*. 336.

[Valued at 397 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

WYMUNDHAM, *in* Norfolk, *a Cell of St.* Albans. 337.

Anno Dom. 1139. *William de Albaneio* Butler to King *Henry* the I. built the Church of St. *Mary* and Priory of Monks at this Town, endow'd the ſame with Revenues, and annext it as a Cell to St. *Albans*; yet ſo as they might chooſe a Prior among themſelves and preſent him to their Founder, whom he was not to refuſe without good Cauſe. And the Monks here paid only a Mark of Silver yearly to the Abbot of St. *Albans* as an acknowledgment of ſubjection. 338.

King *Henry* the I. confirm'd the Eſtate given to this Houſe with the grant of many great Liberties. The like did alſo *William* Earl of *Suſſex*, Grandſon of the foreſaid *William* the Founder. 339.

Afterwards in the 27*th.* of King *Henry* the VI. by Authority of Pope *Nicholas* the V. and at the Petition of Sir *Andrew Ogard* Kt. then Patron of this Monaſtery, it was diſcharged from any dependency on the Abby of St. *Albans*, and from paying the Mark *per Annum*, and made an Abby of it ſelf, and *Steven London* then Prior, the firſt Abbot. All which was allow'd and confirm'd by the ſaid King *Henry* the VI. who at the ſame time pardon'd all penalties incurr'd by the Parties concern'd in procuring the Popes Bull, by reaſon of the Statute of *Proviſors*, or any other Statute. 340. 341. 342.

[Valued at 211 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

BINHAM, *in* Norfolk, *a Cell of St.* Albans. 343.

Peter de Valoniis and *Albreda* his Wife gave the Church of St. *Mary* at *Binham* to the Abby of St. *Albans*, but to be ſubject only in ſuch manner as St. *Pancrace* at *Lewis* is ſubject to St. *Peter* of *Clugni*, paying yearly to the Church of St. *Alban* a Mark of Silver and no more. *Roger de Valoniis* confirm'd to God, and St. *Mary*, and the Monks of St. *Albans* ſerving God at *Binham*, all the Lands which his Father *Peter* had given them, and gave to them beſides ſeveral other Lands and Tithes. The like was done by others of that Family, and *John* Biſhop of *Norwich*. 344. 345. 346.

St. MARY de PRATO, *near St.* Albans. 347.

THIS was a ſmall Nunnery given, with certain Lands, by *Garinus* Abbot of St. *Albans*, for the maintenance of Leprous Nuns. Confirm'd by King *John*, in the fifth year of his Reign.

SOPEWELL, *in* Hertfordshire, *a Cell of St.* Albans.

ABout the year 1140. two religious Women led a ſolitary life in a ſmall Habitation made of Boughs of Trees, near a Wood called *Eiweda*, who being taken notice of for their auſterities and pious Lives, *Gaufridus* the ſixteenth Abbot of St. *Albans*, built there for them a Cell, gave them the Vail of Nuns, and conſtituted their way of living according to the Rule of St. *Benedict*. He alſo endow'd the Houſe with Poſſeſſions and Rents, and aſſigned them a Cœmitery, in which none were to be buried but the Virgins of the Houſe, whoſe number was not to exceed thirteen.

348. *Henry de Albaneio* and *Cecilia* his Wife, and ſeveral of their Deſcendants, were great Benefactors to this Cell of St. *Mary* of *Sopewell*; and ſo was *Richard de Tany*.

349. *Michael* Abbot of St. *Albans*, made and publiſht here in his Viſitation, *Anno Dom.* 1338. certain good Rules and Orders to be obſerved by the Nuns of this Houſe: among others, that the Door that goes into the Garden, and that of the Parlour, ſhould not be open'd till the Bell ſounds to the *ninth hour*, and that all the year they ſhould be ſhut up at night when the Abby-Bell ſounds the *Coverfeu*, &c.

[Valued at 40 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

MERGATE, *in* Bedfordshire, *a Cell of St.* Albans.

350. IN the time of *Gaufridus* Abbot of St. *Albans*, one *Roger* a Monk of that Abby, became a Hermite in a Hermitage between St. *Albans* and *Dunſtable*, where he lived in a moſt auſtere manner, with the reputation of great Sanctity; at the ſame time *Chriſtina* a Virgin renouncing the World became an Anchoreſs at the ſame place, yet the ſaid *Roger* never
351. ſaw her face, tho' they lived together four years. *Roger* died and was buried in the Abby-Church of St. *Albans*; but *Chriſtina* ſurviving, became of ſo great note for her Sanctity, that the aboveſaid *Gaufridus*, built here from the Foundation a Monaſtery for Nuns, and endow'd the ſame with Revenues, of which Houſe *Chriſtina* became the firſt Prioreſs. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 872.

St. NICHOLAS, *Priory, at* Exeter, *a Cell of* Battel-Abby.

352. THIS Church formerly dedicated to St. *Olive* King and Martyr, was by King *William Rufus* given to the Monks of *Battel-Abby*, for a Cell; and by them new dedicated to St. *Nicholas*. King *William Rufus*, King *Henry* the I. and King *John*, conferr'd many Lands and Liberties upon this Houſe.

[Valued at 147 *l.* 12 *s. per Annum.*]

MAL-

MALLINGE, *in* Kent.

KING *Edmund* gave certain *Lands* in *Mallinges* to the Monaſtery of St. *Andrew* the Apoſtle, which afterwards was by *Gundulfus* Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, converted to an Abby of Nuns here, dedicated to St. *Mary*; to which King *Henry* the I. and King *John*, and *Anſelme* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, were alſo Benefactors. 353.

[Valued at 218*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

TUTBURY, *in* Staffordſhire. 354.

Henry de Ferariis built the Church and Monaſtery, to the honour of the bleſſed Virgin, at his Caſtle of *Tutbury*, which by the Grant and Licenſe of King *William Rufus*, he endow'd with divers Lands and Tithes. Earl *Robert de Ferariis* the younger, Grandſon of the Founder, was a great Benefactor, and ſo were many others whoſe names, with the parcells by them given, may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large. 355.

John Duke of *Lancaſter*, being Lord of the Honour and Caſtle of *Tutbury*, granted his Letters Pattents to the King of the Minſtalls in *Tutbury*, impowring him and his Succeſſors, to arreſt all Minſtralls within the ſaid Honour and Franchiſe who refuſe to do their ſervice of minſtralſie on the Feaſt of the aſſumption of our Lady yearly, and conſtrain them to it, according to Cuſtom. Dated in the 4 *Rich.* 2.

There is alſo another Cuſtom of the Place, that the Stage-players who come to Matins on the Feaſt of the Aſſumption, ſhould have from the Prior of *Tutbury* a Bull in caſe they can catch him before he gets over the River there, or elſe the Prior is to give them 40 *d.* in mony. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 873.

EYE, *in* Suffolk. 356.

Robert Malet, to whom King *William* the Conqueror had given the honour of *Eye*, with the aſſent of that King, built a Monaſtery there, and to it gave the Church dedicated to St. *Peter*, in *Eye*, with a great quanity of Lands and Churches, with Liberties and Franchiſes, to hold as freely as King *William* gave them to him. In the year 1138. King *Steven* confirm'd to the Monks here, all their Lands and Liberties, with a formal Curſe to the Violators. The like Confirmation from *William* Earl of *Beloign* that King's eldeſt Son. This Houſe was a Cell to the Abby of *Bernay* in *Normandy*, ſo that neither the Prior nor any Monk could be placed here without the aſſent of the Abbot of *Bernay*; neither upon the death of the Prior here, could the Founder, or his Heirs or Succeſſors, Patrons of this Priory, meddle with, or receive any profit from the Goods and Poſſeſſions of this Houſe during the vacancy; but only, in ſign of Dominion, he uſed to place a Porter at the Gate of the Priory, who during the Vacation was maintain'd out of the Revenues of the Houſe, and at the Inſtalment of the next Prior uſed to receive for his Fee the Sum of 5 *s.* for an Ox. 357. 358.

In

359. In the 8th. year of King *Richard* the II. the Eſtate of this Priory being then ſeiz'd into the King's hands becauſe of his Wars with *France*, the Prior and Covent complain'd that they were extreamly impoveriſhed by Foreign Exactions, ſo that the Revenues of this Houſe could hardly maintain the Prior and three or four Monks; that King therefore by his Letters Patents, at their Petition and Requeſt, diſcharged them for ever of their Foreign Subjection to the Abby of *Bernay*, and made them a Prior and Covent of themſelves independent, like other *Engliſh* Priories.

[Valued at 161 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

HELENSTOW, *in* Berkſhire.

Judith Counteſs of *Huntington*, Wife of Earl *Waltheof*, built a Church and Monaſtery here for Nuns; and dedicated it to the holy Trinity,
360. St. *Mary*, and St. *Helen*. She and others endow'd it with divers Lands; all which were afterwards confirm'd to the Nuns here by King *Henry* the II. together with large Priviledges and Exemptions.

PENWORTHAM, *in* Lancaſhire, *a Cell of* Eveſham.

Warinus Buſſell, and *Richard Buſſell* his Son, gave the Church at *Penwortham*, and with it divers Lands, to the Abby of *Eveſham*, for a Cell of that Abby. All which was confirm'd to God, and St. *Mary*, and to the Monks ſerving God in *Penvertham*, by *Hugh Buiſſell*, Grandſon of the foreſaid *Warinus*, in pure and perpetual Alms. This was in the
361. Reign of King *William* the Conqueror.

[Valued at 29 *l.* 18 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

KILBURN, *in* Middleſex, *a Cell of* Weſtm.

IN the Reign of King *Henry* the I. *Herebertus* Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, *Oſbert de Clara*, Prior, and the whole Convent of *Weſtminſter*, gave a Hermitage at *Kilburn* to three Maids *Emma*, *Gunilda*, and *Chriſtina*, for a Nunnery; and endow'd the ſame with Lands and Rents. *Gilbert* Biſhop
362. of *London* gave the Juriſdiction of this Cell of *Kilburn* to the ſaid Abbot and his Succeſſors, exempting it from the Juriſdiction of the Biſhop of *London* for ever. But new Conteſts ariſing about this Houſe between the Biſhop of *London* and Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, they came to an Agreement in the year 1231. That the Biſhop might viſit the Nunnery to preach to them, and to hear their Confeſſions, but without exacting any Procurations; and that the Government of the Houſe placing, and diſplacing
363. the Abbeſs and Nuns, ſhould belong to the Abbot, as a Cell of his Houſe, &c.

[Valued at 74 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

HUR-

HURLEY, *in* Barkſhire. *a Cell of* Weſtminſter.

GOdefridus de Magnavilla gave to God, and St. *Peter*, and to the Church of *Weſtminſter*, and St. *Mary* of *Hurley*, the Town of *Hurley*, with divers other Lands and Tithes, for the Maintenance of a Convent of Monks to ſerve God in the ſaid Church for ever. All which was confirm'd to the Priors and Monks of *Hurley* by *William* Biſhop of *London*. In the year 1258. *Godefridus* Prior of *Hurley* and his Covent made an exchange, with *Abſolon* Abbot of *Walden*, of ſome of their Revenues. 364. 365.

[Valued at 121 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

MALVERNE, *in* Wozceſterſhire, *a Cell of* Weſtminſter.

IN the eighteenth year of *William* the Conqueror, one *Aldwine* a Hermit and his Brethren began the Monaſtery here.

King *William* the Conqueror and others gave Lands and Revenues to this Houſe, but more eſpecially King *Henry* the firſt who by his Charter dated in the year 1127. granted and confirm'd to them many Lands and great Liberties and Immunities. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 876. 366. 367.

[Valued at 98 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

AUCOT, *in* Warwickſhire, *a Cell of* Malverne-magna.

WIlliam *Burdet* gave all his Land in *Aucot* to God and St. *Mary* of *Malverne* and to the Monks there, in the year 1159. From among which Monks he was to have, by agreement betwixt him and *Roger*, Prior of that Houſe, a certain number for the Inſtitution of a Monaſtery here. The Prior of which Houſe was to be conſtituted by the Prior of *Malverne*, by and with the advice of the Abbot of *Weſtminſter*.

[Valued at 28 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

SUDBURY, *in* Suffolk. *a Cell of* Weſtminſter.

KING *Edward* the III. in the thirty fifth year of his Reign, granted his Licenſe to *Richard Roke* of *Weſtminſter*, to ſettle certain Land in *Sudbury* and *Holgate* upon the Abbot and Convent of *Weſtminſter*, or the relief of their poor Cell of St. *Bartholomew* near *Sudbury*. 368.

St. NEOTS, *in* Huntingtonſhire.

SAint *Neot* was Son of King *Adulphus*, and Brother of King *Alured*, who founded the Univerſity of *Oxford*. He was a Monk at *Neoteſtoke*, in *Cornwall*, and from thence his Body was tranſlated to *Anulphesbury*, in *Huntingtonſhire*, where Earl *Elfrid* converted his Palace into a Monaſtery of black Monks. Which being afterwards ſpoild and burnt down by the *Danes*,

369. *Danes*, was in the Reign of King *Henry* the I. *An. Dom.* 1113. re-edified by *Rohesia* Wife of *Richard* Son of Earl *Gislibert*; about which time it was given as a Cell to the Abby of *Bec* in *Normandy*. The foresaid Lady and divers others gave Lands and Revenues to the Monks of *Bec* serving God at St. *Neots*. It appears by the Bull of Pope *Celestine*, directed to the Bishop of *Lincoln*, that the Prior and Convent of St. *Neots*, being their House was situated on a famous and great Road, did use to bestow meat
370. and drink on all Travellers who desired it, and to this only use they did appropriate certain Rents and Pensions which they received yearly from the Churches of *Eynesbury* and *Torney*.

In the Reigns of *Henry* the IV. and *Henry* the V. This Monastery was discharg'd of its Foreign Subjection to the Abby of *Bec*, and made an *English* Priory. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 876.

[Valued at 241 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

SELBY, *in* Yorkshire.

371. KING *William* the Conqueror founded the Abby here for *Benedictine* Monks, in honour of our Lord *Jesus Christ*, and his blessed Mother the Virgin *Mary*, and St. *Germain* the Bishop. Which King, and several other persons, did endow it with large Possessions, in particular *Guido de Raincourt* gave to this Church of St. *Germain* in *Selby* his Town of *Stamford* in *Northamptonshire*. *Thomas* Archbishop of *York*, *Gilbert*
372. *Tison* chief Standard-bearer of *England*, *Gaulerannus* Earl of *Mellent*, *Henry*
373. *de Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln* and Constable of *Chester*, &c. gave other Lands
374. and great Liberties. All which King *Richard* the I. in the first year of his Reign, confirm'd to the Monks here. Also King *Edward* the III. did in the second year of his Reign, confirm to them all their Liberties and Exemptions, whereupon in the twenty second of that King, they were
375. excused from paying to the King, in any of their Lands purchased before the abovesaid second year, any aid for knighting his eldest Son, &c.

[Vaued at 729 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

SHREWSBURY, *in* Shropshire.

376. IN the year 1083. *Roger* Earl of *Montgomery* built here a Monastery in honour of St. *Peter*. To this House he gave great Possessions, and
377. after his Example other Barons and Knights of that County did the like. After the death of the said *Roger*, *Hugh* his Son and Heir gave other Lands and great Liberties and Immunities, with a heavy Curse to the
378. Violaters. The like did King *Henry* the I. and King *Steven*, confirming their said Liberties in so large a manner that nothing could be added to
380. them. Other principal Benefactors were *Matilda de Lungespe* Daughter and
381. Heir of *Walter de Clifford*, *Walchelinus Maminot*, *Willielmus Peverell*, and
382. *Richard Fitz-Allen* Earl of *Arundel*, &c. All whose Guifts and Benefactions were confirm'd to the Abbot and Monks of this House by King *Henry* the III. in the eleventh year of his Reign.

[Valued at 132 *l.* 4 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

St.

St. MARY's, at York

383.

THE Hiſtory of the Foundation of this Abby was writ by *Stephen* who had been Abbot of *Whitby*, and was after that made the firſt Abbot of this Houſe. In which the moſt obſervable matters are as follows,

Alan Son of *Eudo* Earl of *Brittain*, having built a Church adjoyning to the City of *York* in honour of St *Olave*, gave it to the foreſaid *Stephen* and his Companions, with four Acres of Land, thereon to erect a Monaſtery. This was about the year 1088. in the Reign of King *William* the Conqueror. Who dying, his Son and Succeſſor King *William Rufus*, gave them Land whereon to build a larger Church, and gave to the Monaſtery, divers Lands, Liberties, and Exemptions. Alſo Earl *Alan* their firſt Founder gave them the adjoynig Suburbs lying without the City of *York*, to hold freely for ever. And gave the Advowſon of this Abby to the King, that ſo he might be the Defendor and Patron of it for the future. *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *York* claim'd the four Acres of Land on which this Abby was built as belonging to him, and was a continual vexation to the Monks, till King *William Rufus* gave him the Church of St. *Steven*'s in *York*, in exchange and full ſatisfaction. 385.

When King *William Rufus*, ſeeing the Old Church to be too ſtrait, laid the Foundation of a new one, he changed the name of St. *Olave*, and gave it the name of St. *Mary*. 386.

King *Henry* the II. granted to this Abby very great Liberties and Franchiſes, the ſame as are enjoy'd by St. *Peters* of *York*, and St. *John* of *Beverley*. And confirmed to them all their Lands and Revenues given them by their ſeveral Benefactors amounting to a very great number, ſome of the principal of whom were King *William* the I. and II. King *Henry* the I. *Alan* Earl of *Britaign*, *Odo* Earl of *Campania*, *Berengerius de Todeni*, *Willielmus Peverel*, *Petrus de Ros*, *Robertus de Brus*, *Ivo Tallebois*, *Walterus de Daincourt*, and *Conan* Earl of *Britaigne*, &c. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391.

In the year 1343. *William* Archbiſhop of *York* in his Viſitation, queſtioning by what Right and Title the Abbot and Covent here, did claim and receive the Tithes, Portions, and Penſions, from ſeveral places there mention'd (amounting to a very great number) they produced the Bulls of ſeveral Popes, and Grants of his Predeceſſors, Archbiſhops of *York*, whereupon they were by the ſaid Archbiſhop allow'd, and their Title declared good and ſufficient. 392. 393.

A Liſt of ſome of the ABBOTS of St. *Mary*'s at *York*. 394.

1088 *Stephanus Wittebienſis.*
1112 *Richardus.*
1131 *Godfridus.*
1132 *Sanaricus.*
1161 *Clemens.*
1184 *Robertus de Harpham.*
1189 *Robertus de Longo-Campo.*
1239 *Willielmus Rondele.*
1244 *Thomas de Warterhill.*
1258 *Simon de Warwick.*
1296 *Benedictus de Malton.*
1303 *Johannes de Gillyngs.*
1313 *Alanus de Neſſe.*

Vid. Vol. 3. p. 9.

[Valued at 1550*l.* 7*s.* 0*d.* q. *per Annum*]

395. *St.* BEES, *or St.* Beges, *in* **Cumberland**, *a Cell of St.* Mary's, *at* **York**.

SAint *Bega* was a vailed Nun, born in *Ireland*, ſhe built a ſmall Monaſtery in *Cumberland* in the furthermoſt parts of *England*, not far from *Carlile*. This Monaſtery, together with ſeveral Lands and Tithes, was afterwards in the Reign of King *Henry* the I. given to the Abby of St. *Mary's* at *York*, by *William Meſchines*, Son of *Ranulph*, Lord of *Cumberland*, for a Cell to that Abby; which was to ſend hither a Prior, and at leaſt
396. ſix Monks to be conſtantly here reſident. To this Houſe, alſo *William Forz* Earl of *Albemarl* was a Benefactor.

[Valued at 143 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

---

397. WETHERHAL, *in* **Cumberland**; *a Cell to St.* Mary's *at* **York**.

AT the time of the Foundation of St. *Mary's* at *York*, *Radulph Meſchines* Earl of *Cumberland*, gave the Cell of St. *Conſtantine* at *Wedderhal*, to the ſaid Abby of St. *Mary's*; which guift was confirm'd by King *William* the Conqueror in the laſt year of his Reign: (Or rather by King *William*
398. *Rufus* in the firſt of his.)

Benefactors to this Houſe were *David* King of *Scotland* and Earl of *Huntington*, and his Son *Henry* Prince of *Scotland*, with divers o-
399. thers.

Adelwald, (or *Athelwulph*, who was the firſt) Biſhop of *Carlile*, confirm'd to the Monks of St. *Mary's* at *York* the Churches, and Tithes to them given in his Dioceſs. Providing however that the ſaid Monks ſhall allot a ſufficient proportion out of the ſame for the Prieſts in the ſeveral Churches, and that they ſhould alſo pay the Synodals.

400. King *William* the Conqueror, upon his Conqueſt of this Kingdom, gave to *Ralph de Meſchines* the County of *Cumberland*, to his Brother *Hugh de Meſchines*, the County of *Cheſter*, and to a third Brother *William de Meſchines* (who founded this Houſe at *Wetherhal*) all the Land of *Copland*, lying between *Duden* and *Darwent*. Which Great men ſoon after ſubdivided, and parcell'd out their reſpective Territories ſo given, to certain Barons and Knights their Dependents, *viz.* *Ralph de Meſchines* enfeofft *Hubert de Vaux* of the Barony of *Gilleſland*, &c. *William de Meſchines* Lord of *Copland*, enfeofft *Waldeuus* Son of *Coſpatrick* of all his Land between *Cocar* and *Derwent*, &c. Theſe chief Lords reſerving from their Feoffees certain ſervices, in like manner as they themſelves held their Eſtates by ſome ſervices of the King. (Yet were Lands often granted to the Monaſteries, to hold free from all ſervices whatſoever, except the Divine Service of Prayers for their Founders, *&c.*)

And note, *That after this manner were Lands and Liberties firſt derived from the* Crown, *and Tenures raiſed in relation to them, ſince the* Norman *Conqueſt.*

[Valued at 117 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*

St.

St. MARTINS, at Richmund, a Cell to St. Mary's at York.

401. WTmar, Sewer to the Earl of *Richmund*, gave the Chappel of St. *Martins* at *Richmund*, and with ſeveral Lands, to God and the bleſſed *Mary* at *York*.

Rogaldus Grandſon of *Alan* Conſtable of *Richmund*, and divers others were Benefactors, and gave Lands and Tithes to God, the Church of St. *Mary* at *York*, and Priory of St. *Martins* near *Richmund*, and to the Monks there.

In the year 1146. Pope *Eugenius* the III. confirmed the Cell of St. *Martins*.

402. *Peter Capell*, Rector of the Church of *Richmund* granted a Penſion of 5 *l. per Annum* to the Monks of St. *Mary's* at *York*, and 20 *l.* of *Wax* to their Cell of St. *Martins* of *Richmund*, yearly.

The ſeveral Rents and Revenues of this Houſe; where, and from whom they ariſe, may be ſeen in the Book at large, *p.* 402, 403.

[Valued at 43 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

ROMBURGH, in Cambridgeſhire, a Cell to St. Mary's at York.

404. ALan (otherwiſe, as I ſuppoſe, called *Steven*) Earl of *Britany* and *Richmond*, gave the Cell of *Romburgh* to God, St. *Mary*, and the Monks of the Abby at *York*; which Gift was confirm'd to them by *Everard* Biſhop of *Norwich*, and that the Abbot and Convent of St. *Mary's* at *York*, might place and diſplace the Prior and Monks at their pleaſure. The like Confirmations were granted by *Theobald* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and *Gaufridus* Biſhop of *Ely*.

SANTOFT and HENES, in Lincolnſhire, Cells of St. Mary's at York.

405. ROger *Moubray* gave the Iſle called *Santoft*, and large Poſſeſſions with it, for a Cell to the Church of St. *Mary's* at *York*, and to the Monks there. And *William* Earl of *Waren* gave *Henes* to the ſaid Church.

406.

HEREFORD *Priory, a Cell of St.* Peter's at Glouceſter.

IN the year 1101. *Hugo de Lacy* gave the Church of St. Peters at *Hereford*, which his Father *Walter* had built from the Foundation, to the Monks of St. *Peters* at *Glouceſter*, with all the Eſtate belonging to it, given by his ſaid Father *Walter de Lacy*, and Confirm'd by King *William* the Conqueror.

In the Reign of King *Edward* the II. great Conteſts ariſing in this Houſe between *William de Irby* who claim'd to be Prior under the Kings Patronage, and *Thomas de Burgh ull* who claim'd under another Title: the Eſtate of the Priory was ſo waſted and impoveriſht betwixt them that there did not remain ſufficient to diſcharge the Works of Piety, for which it was at firſt built, and the Houſe running to utter ruin; that King there-

fore, to prevent its final deſtruction, in the fifteenth year of his Reign, directed his Writ to the Sheriff of *Hereford*, commanding him to ſeize the ſaid Priory with all its Poſſeſſions as well moveable as immoveable into his hand, and them ſafely to keep until further Order.

NORWICH, *in* Norfolk.

407. THE Church of the holy Trinity in *Norwich* was founded in the Reign of King *William Rufus*, *An. Dom.* 1096. by *Herlert Loſenge*, who had been Prior of *Fiſchampe* in *Normandy*, then Abbot of *Ramſey*, and then Biſhop of the *Eaſt-Angles*, of which Dioceſs he fixt the Seat at *Norwich*, and built this Church for his Cathedral; erecting on the *North*-ſide of it his own Palace, and on the *South*-ſide a Monaſtery for Monks.
408. Certain Limits were appointed about this Church and Monaſtery, within which, Biſhop *Herbert* obtain'd great Priviledges and Franchiſe from both Regal and Papal Authority. Notwithſtanding which, great Conteſts aroſe between the Citizens and the Monks about their Liberties, which continued for many years, and were never perfectly compos'd till the ſixth
409. year of King *John*. The ſaid Biſhop *Herbert* endow'd this Monaſtery,
410. ſo founded by him, with large Revenues, as appears by his Deed dated
411. *An. Dom.* 1101. King *Henry* the I. confirm'd his Gift, and alſo gave them
412. other Lands in the ſame year. King *Henry* the II. alſo made a large Confirmation of all their Lands and Liberties.

Vid. infra p. 1003. and *Vol.* 3. *p.* 5.

---

413. EWYAS *Priory*, *in* Herefordſhire.

THIS Priory was founded and endow'd by *Harald* Lord of *Ewyas*, *An. Dom.* 1100. whoſe Gift was afterwards confirm'd by *Robert* his Son, who alſo gave other Lands; all which was alſo confirm'd by *Theobald* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and *John* Biſhop of *Salsbury*.

MIDLESBURG, *in* Yorkſhire, *a Cell to* Whitby.

ROBERT *de Brus* and *Agnes* his Wife, and *Adam de Brus* their Son gave the Church of St. *Hylda* in *Midlesburg*, and with it divers Lands, in perpetual Alms to the Monks of St. *Peter* and St. *Hilda* at *Whitby*, for a Cell of that Houſe, and that certain of thoſe Monks might live and reſide here for God's ſervice in the Church of *Midlesburg*. *William Malebiſs* was alſo a Benefactor to the Church of St. *Hylda* at *Midlesburg* and the Monks there.

HAKENES,

HAKENES, *in* Yorkſhire.

414. IN the Reign of King *William Rufus*, the Monaſtery of *Whitby* being much infeſted not only by robbers from the Woods on the Land, but alſo by Pirates from the Sea, who carried from them almoſt all they had, *Serlo de Percy* then Prior of that Houſe, and his Monks, applied themſelves to *William de Percy*, Brother of *Serlo*, and deſired of him a place of Refuge at *Hakenes*; who readily granted them the Church of St. *Mary* in that Town, which had been built by St. *Hilda* the Abbeſs, with Licenſe to erect a Monaſtery there, and in it to remain till they could return in peace to *Whitby*; which accordingly they did, and remain'd here for ſome time.

HORSHAM, *in* Norfolk.

ROBERT *Fitz-Walter* and *Sibill* his Wife, returning through *France* from *Rome*, where they had been in Pilgrimage, were ſet upon by Theives, robb'd, and kept in Priſon. till by their Prayers to Almighty God, and to the holy Virgin St. *Faith*, they were miraculouſly deliver'd out of their Confinement. After which they viſited in Devotion the Shrine of St. *Faith* at the Abby of *Couches* in *France*, where for the ſpace of twelve days they remain'd, being kindly entertain'd by the Abbot and 415. Convent there. Vowing at their return into *England* to their own Manor, to built there a Monaſtery in the Worſhip of God and St. *Faith*. Which accordingly they did; endowing the ſame with Lands, and placing therein two Monks of the Abby of *Couches*, to which Abby they annext this Houſe as a Cell. Their Deed of Foundation and Endowment, was made in the time of *Henry* the I. and *Herbert* Biſhop of *Norwich*, who died 19. *H.* 1.

Pope *Alexander*, by his Bull dated in the year 1163. confirm'd to the Monks here all their Lands and Liberties. 416.

In the 14. *Rich.* 2. this Priory was diſcharged of its Foreign Subjection to the Abby of *Couches*, and made an *Engliſh* Priory of it ſelf.

[Valued at 162 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

RADINGFEILD, *in* Suffolk.

417. THIS was a Priory of Nuns founded to the honour of God and St. *Andrew*, by *Manaſſes* Earl of *Giſnenſis*, and *Emme* his Wifes Daughter and Heir of *William de Arras*, and endow'd by them with the Manor of *Radingfeild*, &c. late held by the ſaid *William de Arras*; their Deed bears date 1120.

[Valued at 67 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

READING, *in* Barkſhire.

HERE was formerly a Monaſtery of Nuns. But that having been for many years deſtroyed. King *Henry* the I. *An. Dom.* 1126. built

built here a moſt noble Abby for Monks, and dedicated it in honour of the Virgin *Mary* and St. *John Baptiſt*, and endow'd it with great Poſſeſ-
418. ſions and Franchiſes as may be ſeen in his Charter dated 1125. all which was confirm'd by King *Hen.* 2.

419. *Hugh* Abbot of *Reading* and his Covent, reciting by their Deed, that King *Henry* the I. had erected that Abby for the maintenance of Monks there devoutely and religiouſly ſerving God, for the receit of Strangers and Travellers, but chiefly Chriſt's poor People, they therefore did erect an Hoſpital without the Gate of the Abby there, to maintain twenty ſix poor People; and to the maintenance of Strangers paſſing that way they gave the profits of their Mill at *Leominſtre*. Alſo *Anclerius* Abbot of *Reading*, built near this Abby a Houſe for Lepers, which was call'd St. *Mary Magdalens*, alloting for their ſuſtenance ſufficient of all things, as well
420. for Diet, as other matters. If any Brother of this Houſe were guilty of Adultery, or of ſtriking his Brother in Pride, Anger, or Hatred, he was to be expell'd the Houſe; none were to go abroad without a Companion; what Charity happens to be given to any one, to be common to all; theſe and ſeveral others were the Rules obſerved in the Lepers Houſe of St. *Mary Magdalen.*

[Valued at 1938 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

LEOMINSTER, *in* Herefordſhire, *a Cell to* Reading.

421. HERE was formerly a Nunnery built by *Merwald* one of the Kings of *Mercia*; but that having been long deſtroy'd by the *Danes*, King *Henry* the I. when he built the Abby of *Reading*, gave them alſo *Leominſter*, with all the Eſtate belonging to it, and thoſe Monks made it a Cell of their Abby. It was confirm'd to them by *Richard* and *Hugh* Biſhops of *Hereford.*

RINDELGROS, *in* Scotland, *a Cell to* Reading.

422. DAvid King of *Scotland* gave this Town to the Abbot and Covent of *Reading*, to have and enjoy as freely and quiety as any Abby in his Kingdom enjoy their Eſtates. With a Proviſion that if he or his Succeſſors ſhall add to this Donation ſufficient wherewith to maintain a Covent here, that then the ſaid Abbot of *Reading* ſhould ſend a Covent hither.

MAY, *in* Scotland, *a Cell to* Reading.

THIS Priory was founded by *David* King of *Scotland*, and endow'd with ſeveral Lands in *Scotland*, by the ſaid *David*, and *Malcolm* and *William* ſucceſſively Kings of *Scotland.*

SHIR-

SHIRBURN, *in* Dorſetſhire.

THE Biſhops Seat which is now at *Salisbury*, did of old time, for many years, remain at *Shirburn*; but ſince that time Monks were placed here inſtead of ſecular Canons. The Abby-Church here, dedicated to our Lady, was in the time of Abbot *Bradeford*, ſet on fire, and a great part burnt, in a Diſſention which happened between the Towneſmen and the Monks; but the Towneſmen were made to contribute to the Repa- 424.
ration. King *Hen.* 2. granted and confirm'd certain Lands to this Abby. 423.

[Valued at 682 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

CADWELLI, *in the Dioceſs of St.* David's, *in* Wales, *a Cell to* Shirburn.

THIS Priory of *Cadwelli* was given to the Church of St. *Mary's* of *Shirburn*, and to *Thurſtan* Prior there and his Succeſſors, by *Roger* Biſhop of *Salsbury*. *Maurice* of *London* and others were Benefactors. Pope 425.
Alexander, by his Bull dated 1163. confirm'd to the Abby of *Shirburn* all its Lands and Revenues, among others the Pariſh Church of St. *Mary* of *Shirburn*, which the Abbot of that Abby held as a Prebend of the Church of *Salisbury*, alſo the Church of St. *Mary* of *Cadwelli* with all the Chappels, 426.
and Tithes thereunto belonging, *&c.* all which Grants and Deeds were ratified, approved, and confirm'd, and alſo exemplified by *David* Biſhop of St. *David's*, *Anno Dom.* 1303.

[Valued at 29 *l.* 10 *s.* *per Annum.*]

CARHOW, *in* Norfolk.

THIS was a Nunnery founded and endow'd by King *Steven* near the City of *Norwich*. King *John* in the firſt year of his Reign granted to the Nuns here a Fair, to be held yearly at the Nativity of our Lady, with the like Liberties as the Monks enjoy in their Fair at *Norwich*. King 427.
Henry the III. in the thirteenth year of his Reign confirmed their Eſtate.

[Valued at 64 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

GRENDALE, *in* Yorkſhire.

A *Vicia* Prioreſs of the Covent of Nuns in the Church of St. *Mary* of *Grendale*, granted in fee-farm to *Ralf* Prior, and to the Convent of *Giſeburn*, certain Lands which had been to the ſaid Nuns given by *Eugeramus de Bovington*; to hold at the yearly Rent of four Quarters of Wheat yearly, to be paid half at the Feaſt of St. *Martins* in *Winter*, and half at *Whitſontide*. *Richard de Percy*, then Patron of this Priory, granted 428.
the Advowſon thereof to *Richard Malebiſſe* and his Heirs for ever, yeilding, in lieu of all Service, one pound of Incenſe yearly at the Feaſt of Pentecoſt; which by the ſame Deed he aſſigned to be paid to the ſaid Priory.

CLERK-

CLERKENWELL, *in* Middlesex.

JOrdanus, Son of *Radulfus*, Son of *Brian*, gave to God, St. *Mary*, and all Saints, and to *Robert* the Chaplain, in Alms, fourteen Acres of Land lying near the Clerks-well (*fons clericorum*) freed and discharged from all Claims of the Hospitallers of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*; this he gave to the said *Robert*, to the end that he might there build a religious House, such as he thought fit for God's service. Which being built and made a Nunnery,
429. *Matilda de Ros*, Daughter of *Richard Canvilla*, *Girard de Canvill*, *Henry de Essex*, and others were Benefactors; whose Gifts were confirm'd by *Richard* Bishop of *London*, *An. Dom.* 1194. and by the Heirs General of
430. the Founder, who also granted other Lands and Possessions lying round
431. the Nunnery. All which Lands and Possessions were confirm'd to the
432. Church of St. *Mary de Fonte Clericorum* adjoyning to *London*, and the
433. Nuns there by King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 262 *l.* 19 *s.* *per Annum.*]

WROXHALL, *in* Warwickshire.

HUgh Lord of *Wroxhall* and *Hatton*, being taken Prisoner at the holy War (in *Palestine*) and detain'd in Chains there, was by miracle removed from thence and set down in his own Estate at *Wroxhall*; where-
434. upon he built a Nunnery here for *Benedictine* Nuns, in honour of God and St. *Leonard*, to whom he had made his Prayers when in distress; and made his two Daughters Nuns here.

The Names of the Prioresses,

1 *Ernborow.*	5 *Mawd.*	9 *Ide.*
2 *Helin.*	6 *Emme.*	10 *Amis Abtot.*
3 *Sabin.*	7 *Mawd.*	11 *Annis.*
4 *Helin.*	8 *Cecelie.*	12 *Sibill Abtot.* 1284.

435. King *Henry* the II. and several others were Benefactors, all whose Gifts were confirm'd to this House in the first of King *Edward* the III.

[Valued at 72 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d.* *per Annum.*]

436. ## COLNE, *in* Essex, *a Cell to* Abington.

ALbericus *de Veer*, the Kings *Chamberlain*, gave and confirm'd to God and St. *Mary*, and to the Monks of *Abington* at *Colne*, serving God in
437. the Church of St. *Andrew* there, divers Land and Revenues. King *Henry* the I. in the year 1111. authorized and confirm'd the Subjection of this Church to that of *Abington*, and all the Estate given un-
438. to it by the said *Albericus de Veer* and others of his Family. Which *Albericus*, before his death, became a Monk in this House, and dying, was here buried; as were also his Sons. In the year 1311 a Composition and Agreement was made between *Richard* Abbot of *Abington*, and *John de Campeden* Prior of *Colun*, and their several Convents, containing that the Prior and Covent of *Coln* might choose and admit their own Monks from

from what parts they pleaſe, and that no Monks ſhould be ſent thither from the Convent of *Abyndon*; that the Convent of *Coln* might chooſe their own Prior, who was to be preſented to, and allow'd by the Abbot of *Abyndon*; ſaving to the Abbot the right of viſiting the ſaid Priory of *Coln*. In conſideration of which Liberty the Monks of *Coln*, did with the Conſent of *Robert de Veer* Earl of *Oxford* their Patron, grant to the Abbot of *Abyndon* their Lordſhip of *Kenſington*. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 877. 439.

[Valued at 156 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

CANEWELL, *in* Staffordſhire.

GEva Daughter of *Hugh* Earl of *Cheſter*, and Wife of *Jeoffrey Ridell*, founded the Church in honour of St. *Mary*, and St. *Giles*, and All Saints in *Canewell*, for Monks; and, with the grant and allowance of her Heirs *Jeoffrey Ridell*, and *Ralph Baſſet*, endow'd it with divers Lands. The ſaid *Ralph Baſſet* was a Benefactor to this Houſe, and ſo was *Waleran* Earl of *Warwick*. 440. 441.

FARWELL, *in* Staffordſhire.

ROger Biſhop of *Cheſter* (whoſe Seat was ſince tranſlated to *Lichfield*) gave the Church of St. *Mary* at *Faurwelle* to Nuns and devout Women; this he did at the requeſt of three Hermits inhabiting at *Faurwelle*; and endow'd the ſame with Lands, to hold as freely as he himſelf did from God and the King; all which King *Henry* the II. confirm'd to the ſaid Nuns, and alſo gave them of his own Charity divers other Lands and Liberties. 442.

PINLEY, *in* Warwickſhire.

R*de Pilardinton*, gave this place to be a Nunnery, which was confirm'd to the Nuns here by *Alured* Biſhop of *Worceſter*, and by *Simon* and *John* his Predeceſſors. *John* Son of *Jeoffrey de Langele* gave to God and St. *Mary* of *Pinley* and the Nuns there, his Brother *Robert de Langely*, his Homage, and Service, and Rent of 6 *d.* for the maintenance of our Ladies Lamp at *Pinley* (*ad Lumen beatæ Mariæ de* Pineleia)

[Valued at 23 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum*]

STRATFORD *Priory.* 443.

THE Nunnery here dedicated to St. *Leonard*, was founded and endowed by *Chriſtiana de Sumeri*, and her Son; as ſeems by the Confirmation of King *Steven*. King *Richard* the I. did confirm other Lands to it, given by *Galiena* and her Son *Bartholmew de Daumartin*, Patrons of the Houſe.

FRESTONE *in* Lincolnſhire, *a Cell of* Croyland.

Alan de Creun, with *Muriel* his Wife, and *Maurice* his Son gave the Church of St. *James* of *Freſtone*, with ſeveral Lands and Tithes, to be a Cell to the Abby of *Croyland*. From which *Creun*, or *Creune*, deſcended
444. the Family of *Pedwardyn*, who became Heirs of the Founder, the Male Line ceaſing.

St. DOGMELS, *in* Pembrokſhire, (Cella Cænobii Tyronenſis.)

THeſe Monks were *Benedictines* of the ſame Order with thoſe of St. *Martins* at *Tours*. The Priory here was founded by *Martin de Turribus*, a *Norman* who firſt Conquered the Country hereabouts call'd
445. *Kames*, or *Kemiſh*. *Robert* the Son of this *Martin*, endow'd it with Lands, confirm'd to it by King *Henry* the I.

[Valued at 87*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* *per Annum*.]

WALDEN *Abby, in* Eſſex.

THE Abby at *Walden* was founded in the year 1136. by *Gaufridus*
446. *de Mandevilla* Earl of *Eſſex*. He was Grandſon of *Jeoffrey* who came into *England* with the *Norman* Conqueror, and was of moſt ſignal
447. note in his Army for his great Performances. From the noble Founder of this Abby (who died in the year 1144.) deſcended the illuſtrious Family of the *Bohuns* Earls of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and *Northampton*.

This Abby was dedicated to the honour of the bleſſed *Mary*, and St.
448. *James* the Apoſtle.

The Family of *Bohuns* were great Benefactors to this Abby, and moſt of them buried here.

This Abby was built on the *Weſt*-ſide of the Town and adjoyning to the
449. High-way, which place was choſen as more proper for the relief of Travellers, and for Hoſpitality.

451. After the death of the Founder, *Rohesia* his Widow built a Nunnery at *Chinkſand*, to which ſhe did all good Offices, and for the ſake of that Houſe, became very unkind to this of her Husbands Foundation.

452. *William de Mandevilla* ſecond Son of the Founder, while *Jeoffrey* his elder Brother lived, led a military life in *Flanders* with *Philip* Earl of that Country, but upon his Brother's death without iſſue, he return'd into *England*, and inherited his Eſtate. Soon after which he made a Pilgrimage to *Jeruſalem* and viſited the holy Places, from whence being return'd into *England* he viſited this Houſe, and was here received with great Ceremony, where he preſented at the Altar ſeveral Relicks which he had purchaſed in the holy Land, and became a great Benefactor to this Houſe, giving them
453. by his Teſtament the Moiety of his Lordſhip of *Walden*, &c. and died in *Normandy* without iſſue. After whoſe deceaſe this Barony came by his
454. Heirs General to one *Jeffrey Fitz-Peter*, who diſſeiz'd the Monks of what
456. Earl *William* had given them, and kept the Eſtate from them a great while,
458. till after King *John*'s Coronation, being made Earl of *Eſſex*, he reſtored part of their Lands again, and confirm'd them to the Monks here. This

Jeoffery

Jeffrey Filius Petri was very vexatious to this Abby, the manner and particulars may be ſeen in the Book at large. Yet did, *Gaufridus de Mandavilla*, the firſt Founders Deed of Foundation contain a heavy Curſe to any of his Succeſſors or Tenants who ſhould vex or diſturb theſe Monks in any of their Poſſeſſions, or alienate or diminiſh the ſame. The Founders Endowment was confirm'd by ſeveral of his Deſcendents; alſo by King *Steven*, and King *Henry* the II. And King *Edward* the III. in the ſeventeeth year of his Reign Licenſed *William de Bohun* Earl of *Northampton* to give and annext the Priory of *Bereden* in *Eſſex* as a Cell to this Abby. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463.

[Valued at 372 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

BROMFEILD, *in* Shropſhire. 464.

Anno Dom. 1155. The Canons of *Bromfeild*, by the Authority of *Theobald* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, gave their Church of *Bromfeild* to the Abby of St. *Peters* at *Glouceſter*.

King *Henry* the II. confirm'd all the Eſtate belonging to the Church of St. *Mary* of *Bromfeild*, to the Prior and Monks there ſerving God, to hold of him and his Heirs in perpetual Alms. The like did King *Henry* the III.

BRETFORD, *in* Warwickſhire.

Gaufridus Camerarius de Clintona gave certain Lands in this Lordſhip to one *Noemi* a Nun, for the erecting a Cell of Nuns here.

Afterwards, at the requeſt of the ſaid *Gaufridus de Clinton*, the Nuns here, being only two, *viz. Sebure* and *Næmi*, gave their Houſe and Eſtate here to the Canons of *Killingworth*. 465.

TALLACH, *in the Diocеſs of St.* David's *in* Wales.

THE Abby here, dedicated to God, St. *Mary* and St. *John Baptiſt*, was founded by *Reſus* the younger Son of *Reſus* the younger, of the Family of the Princes of *South-wales*, and by him, and others endow'd with many Lands, the particulars may be ſeen in the *Monaſticon* at large, *fol.* 466, 467. all which was confirm'd to this Houſe by King *Edward* the II. in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign, and by King *Edward* the III. in the fifth year of his Reign. 467.

[Valued at 136 *l.* 9 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

BLITHBURY *Priory, in* Staffordſhire. 468.

Hugh Malviſin gave *Blytheburgh* to Monks and Nuns there dwelling, for the ſervice of God and St. *Giles*, to hold in pure and perpetual Alms. Which Eſtate tho' for a while taken away by *William Malviſin*, Son of the Founder *Hugh*, yet it was ſoon reſtored again.

EDWARDSTON, *in* Suffolk, *a Cell to* Abbington.

469. HUbertus de Monte Caneſi Lord of the Town of *Edwardſton* in *Suffolk* gave the Church there, to the Monks of *Abbenden*, to be a Cell of that Houſe, and confirm'd his Giſt in the fifteenth year of *Henry* the I. Which was alſo ratified by that King, *An. Dom.* 1115.

DEPING, *in* Lincolnſhire, *a Cell to* Thorney.

470. BAldewinus Wac gave the Church of St. *James* in *Deping* with divers Lands belonging to it, to God, St. *Mary*, and the Church of *Thorney*, which was confirm'd by his Son and Grandſon: and alſo by Pope *Innocent* the III. in the firſt year of his Pontificate. (1198)

ALCESTER, *in* Warwickſhire.

IN the year 1140. *Radulfus Pincerna* (or *Botcler*) founded this Monaſtery (then called from its Situation St. *Mary's of the Iſle*) and made *Robert* a Monk of *Worceſter* the firſt Abbot here. At which time it was agreed between the two Houſes, *viz.* The Abby of *Worceſter*, and this, that there ſhould be a conſtant Love and Brotherhood betwixt them, and that upon
471. the death of the Abbot here, another ſhould be choſen indifferently out of either Houſe; the ſaid Founder endow'd this Monaſtery with divers Lands ordaining that the Abbot ſhould not ſpend any of the Revenues to enrich his ſecular kindred, but upon the Poor and Travellers. *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter* (of whom this Eſtate was holden by the foreſaid Founder) confirm'd the ſame to the Monks here, and granted to them divers Liber-
472. ties. The like did King *Steven*. King *Henry* the II. confirm'd to them
473. all their Lands by their ſeveral Benefactors given, and alſo granted them full power to chooſe their own Abbot from among themſelves, in their Convent. King *Edward* the IV. in the fifth year of his Reign, ſeeing the Eſtate of this Monaſtery to run to decay, it being ſo far waſted that
474. it was not ſufficient to maintain any Monks, but the Abbot only, granted this Houſe and what Eſtate it had left, to the Abby of *Eveſham*, to which he annext it for ever; ſo that from that time it became a Cell of that Abby.

[Valued at 65 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

LINGEBROOK *Priory*, *in* Herefordſhire.

IT ſeems by an Inquiſition taken 24. *Edw.* 3. that *Adam Eſgar* Clerk, was a Benefactor to the Monaſtery of Nuns here, and founded an Anniverſary for *William de Power*.

[Valued at 22 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

NUNK-

NUNKELLING, *in* Yorkſhire.

AGnes *de Archis* gave the Church here and divers Lands to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *Helen*, and to the Nuns of *Killing*, in pure and free Alms. The Nuns Eſtate here was afterwards confirm'd by *Richard de Sancto Quintino*, and *William de Fortibus* Earl of *Albemarle*, and by *Aeliz de Sancto Quintino* Daughter of the foreſaid *Agnes*, who alſo gave other Lands; and laſtly by the Archbiſhops of *York*. 475.

[Valued at 35 *l.* 15 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

SANDWELL, *in* Staffordſhire.

WIlliam Son of *Guido de Offney* founded a Hermitage in *Bromwich*, near the Well call'd *Sandwell* for a Habitation of Monks, and endow'd the ſame with divers Lands lying about the ſame. Which was confirm'd to the ſaid Monks by *Gervais Paganellus* Lord of the honour of *Dudley*, of which Barony the Lands were holden.

MONKETON, *in* Yorkſhire. 476.

WIlliam *de Arches* and *Juetta* his Wife founded a Nunnery here, of which their Daughter *Matilda* was a Nun, endowing the ſame with divers Lands. All which was confirm'd to the ſaid Nunnery by *Henry Murdac* Archbiſhop of *York*. (He died 1153.)

[Valued at 75 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

HALISTANE, *in* Northumberland.

RIchard Biſhop of *Durham*, in the year 1311. united the Churches of *Croſſanct*, and *Harbottell*, to the Church of *Haliſtan* and the Nunnery there, and gave the Patronage of the ſame to *Richard de Umfranvill* Patron of the ſaid Nunnery. King *Henry* the III. in the thirty ninth year of his Reign, confirm'd to the Prioreſs and Nuns of *Halyſtan*, the Lands given to them by *Alice de Alneto*, and *Roger Bertram*.

[Valued at 11 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

DUNSTER, *in* Somerſetſhire.

THE Monaſtery of Monks here, dedicated to the honour of St. *George*, was founded and endow'd with ſundry Lands and Revenues by the Anceſtors of *John de Mooun* Lord of *Dunſterre*, which *John* did, in the fifteenth year of King *Edward* the III. ratifie and confirm to the Monks here all his Anceſtors Donations. 477.

[Valued at 37 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

MAR-

MARGAN *Abby, in* Wales.

THIS Abby was founded by *Robert* Earl of *Glouceſter* in the year 1147. King *John* in the ſixth year of his Reign confirm'd to the
478. Church of St. *Mary*'s of *Margan*, and the Monks there, all the Lands and Eſtate given to them by the ſaid *Robert* and ſeveral others.

[Vaued at 181 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

BLACKBURGH, *in* Norfolk.

ROger *de Scales* and *Muriell* his Wife gave to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *Catherine*, and to the Brethren ſerving them in this place, called *Shiplade*, otherwiſe *Blackbergh*, divers Lands and Poſſeſſions. The ſame *Roger* by an other Deed gave the ſame Lands and others to the Siſters here ſerving God. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 879.

[Valued at 42 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

HENWOOD, *in* Warwickſhire.

479.

KEtelbernus *de Langedona*, gave to God, and St. *Margeret* the Virgin, and to the Nuns at *Eaſtwell* (ſo was this Monaſtery then called by reaſon of its ſituation) part of his Demeans of *Langedon* in which Lordſhip this Nunnery ſtood, with divers other Lands and Liberties, to hold as freely as he himſelf held them of his chief Lord *Hugh* of *Arden*. Pope *Innocent* in the firſt year of his Pontificate incorporated, annext, and united to this Nunnery of *Henwood* divers Churches given to the ſame by King *Rich.* II. and King *Henry* the IV.

[Valued at 21 *l.* 2 *s.* 0 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

St. RADEGUNDS, *adjoyning to* Cambridge.

480.

KING *Steven* confirm'd to the Church and Nuns of St. *Mary* of *Cambridge* certain Lands which *William* a Monk and Goldſmith gave them; and alſo other Lands given them by Counteſs *Conſtance* Wife of his
481. Son *Euſtace*. It was found by Inquiſition taken at *Cambridge*, 3. *Edw.* I. that the Prioreſs and Nuns of St. *Radegund* at *Cambridge* hold a certain piece of Ground called *Greencroft*, containing ten Acres on which their Church and Houſe is founded, which was given for that purpoſe by *Malcolme* King of *Scotland*: and that *Nigellus* and *Euſtachius* Biſhops of *Ely* had been Benefactors to this Nunnery.

LANGLEY, *in* Leiceſterſhire.

THE Nunnery of St. *Mary*'s of *Langly* was founded by *William Pantulphe* and *Burgia* his Wife. from whom deſcended *Robert de Tateſale* Patron of this Priory 5. *H.* 3. The Nuns here upon the death of their Prioreſs

Prioreſs, had power to chooſe another without asking leave of their Patron, who did uſe during the time of ſuch Vacation to appoint a Boy (*unum Garcionem*) with a white Wand to keep the Gate of the Nunnery, for which he was to have his Diet there.

[Valued at 29 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

SANDFORD, *in* Barkſhire.

KING *Edward* the I. in the 21*ſt.* year of his Reign granted to the Prior and Convent of *Sandelford*, free Warren in their Demeans. *Saiverus de Sancto Andrea* granted to God, and the Church of St. *Nicholas* of *Sandford*, and to the Nuns there, a Rent of Five Shillings *per Annum* in his Town of *Littlemore*. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 13. 482.

SETON, *in* Cumberland.

HEnry Duke of *Lancaſter*, Earl of *Derby*, *Lincoln* and *Leiceſter*, being inform'd that the Revenues of this Priory were ſo ſmall that they could not maintain the Prioreſs and Nuns, gave and annext to this Houſe, the Hoſpital of St. *Leonard's* in *Lancaſter*, to hold in pure and perpetual Alms. Which Hoſpital was firſt founded by King *John* for a Maſter, a Chaplain, and nine poor People, three of which to be Lepers, and the reſt found.

[Valued at 12 *l.* 12 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

ANKERWIK, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

GIlbert and *Richard Muntfichet*, Knights, founded a Nunnery here, and endow'd it with Lands. King *Henry* the III. in the one and fortieth year of his Reign confirm'd their Eſtate given by many Benefactors, whoſe Names, and Parcels given are expreſt in his Charter. 483.

[Valued at 32 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d.* *per Annum.*]

WINTENEY, *in* Hampſhire.

RIchard, Son of *Richard de Hereard* endow'd the Nunnery here built to God, the bleſſed *Mary*, St. *Mary Magdalen*, and All Saints, with divers Lands, which King *Edward* the I. confirm'd.

[Valued at 43 *l.* 3 *s.* *per Annum.*]

SNELLESHALL, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

RAlph *Martell*, and others, gave to the Prior and Monks here ſerving God in the Church of St. *Leonard*, at *Snelleſhall*, divers Lands, which were confirm'd to them by King *Henry* the III.

[Valued at 18 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.* *per Annum.*]

BIRKENED,

484. BIRKENED, *in* Cheſhire.

HAwo *de Maſſie* endow'd the Church of St. *Mary* and St. *James* here with Lands, and granted and confirm'd to the Prior and Monks, and their Succeſſors, power and liberty to chooſe their own Prior upon any vacancy, from among themſelves, according as Pope *Alexander* had granted to them.

[Valued at 90 *l.* 13 *s.* *per Annum.*]

MARRIGG, *in* Yorkſhire.

TO the Nuns here ſerving God, *Roger de Aſco*, *Conan de Aſch*, and many others, among the reſt *Conan* Duke of *Britanny* and *Richmond* were great Benefactors; giving divers Lands and Liberties, all
485. which were recited and confirm'd by the Charter of King *Edward* the III. in the twenty ſecond year of his Reign.

[Valued at 48 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d.* *per Annum.*]

STYKESWOULD, *in* Lincolnſhire.

486. IT appear'd by Inquiſition taken in the Reign of King *Edward* the I. that the Maſter and Nuns of *Stikeſwold* held ſeveral Lands of the Gift of *Lucy* Mother of *Ranulf* Earl of *Cheſter*, and others. And that they had been ſo held for the ſpace of one hundred years.

[Valued at 114 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

STODELY, *in* Oxfordſhire.

BErnard *de Sancto Walerico*, and *Thomas de Sancto Walerico* his Son endow'd a Nunnery here, and gave power to the Nuns upon the vacancy of the Prioreſs to chooſe another with the aſſent of the Patron or
487. his Steward. *Thomas de S. Walerico* lived in the time of King *John* 1207. *Richard* King of the *Romans*, and *Edmund* Earl of *Cornwall*, and *Geoffrey de Craucumbe* were Benefactors. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 13.

[Valued at 82 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

KIRKLEY, *in* Yorkſhire.

REinerus *Flandrenſis*, gave divers Lands to the Nuns here, which were confirm'd to them by *William* Earl of *Warren* in pure and perpetual
488. Alms. They had alſo other Lands from other Benefactors, all which were confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. in the twentieth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 19 *l.* 8 *s.* *per Annum.*]

STAN-

STANFORD, *in* Lincolnſhire.

William Abbot of *Peterborough*, in the Reign of King *Henry* the II. founded at *Stanford* a Priory of Nuns in honour of God and St. *Michael*, he built their Church, and placed there forty Nuns. Saving to himſelf and Succeſſors, Abbots of *Peterburgh*, the placing of the Prioreſs, &c. reſerving alſo a Rent of half a Mark yearly to be paid to the Church of *Peterburgh*.

William de Humet gave a Rent of ten Marks *per Annum* to the *Ciſtercian* Monks in *Stanford*, which was confirm'd to them by King *John* in the ſixteenth year of his Reign. *Lucy* Wife of the ſaid *William* gave certain Rents to the Nuns of St. *Michaels* at *Stanford*. 489.

The Prioreſs and Nuns here did by their Act and Deed acknowledge and promiſe fidelity and obedience to the Abbot and Convent of *Peterborough*; that the *Prior* or *Curator* of their Monaſtery might be placed and diſplaced by the ſaid Abbot and Convent; that upon the death of the Prioreſs, no Election of another ſhould be made without the Abbots Licenſe; and that the admitting of the Nuns into the ſaid Houſe ſhould be wholly in the power of the ſaid Abbot; alſo that the ſaid Nunnery ſhould pay a yearly Pention of a Mark of Silver to the ſaid Abby of *Peterburgh* for the buying of Books. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 880.

[Valued at 65 *l.* 19 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

WYRTHORP, *in* Northamptonſhire.

IN the 28*th.* of *Edw.* 3. *Thomas de Holland* and *Joan* his Wife (the Kings Kinſwoman) were Patrons of a Nunnery at *Wyrthorp*, at which time this Houſe was ſo impoveriſhed and decayed, by reaſon of the Peſtilence, and other reaſons, that there was here but one Nun remaining, whereupon, by the King's Licenſe the ſaid Houſe and Church of *Wyrthorp*, with all its Poſſeſſions, were by the Biſhop for ever united and annext to the Nunnery of St. *Michaels* by *Stanford*, and the Nun here remaining, was removed thither.

IVINGHO, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

490.

KING *Edward* the I. in the eighth year of his Reign, gave divers Lands, to the Prioreſs and Nuns of St. *Margaret* of *Ivingho*, and their Succeſſors, to hold of the King in free, pure, and perpetual Alms.

WABURN, *in* Norfolk.

THE Priory of *Waburn* was founded by Sir *Ralph Meyngaryn* Knight, from whom deſcended by the Mothers ſide *John de Veer* Earl of *Oxford*.

[Valued at 24 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

CAMPESS, *or* Campſey, *in* Suffolk.

THeobandus de Valoines gave his Land in *Campeſs* to his two Siſters *Joan* and *Agnes*, for the Foundation of a Nunnery there to the honour of God and the glorious Virgin *Mary*. Which was confirm'd by
491. King *John*. *Matilda de Lancaſter*, Counteſs of *Ulſter*, did in the Reign of King *Edw.* III. by Licenſe of that King, found a Chantry of five Prieſts to officiate in this Church, which Chantry, was removed afterwards to a Town call'd *Bruſſeyard* in the Mannor of *Rokhall*; the Revenues and Scite whereof was afterwards, in the ſaid King's Reign given to a Prioreſs and Nuns of St. *Clares* Order, which Nunnery was there erected (at *Bruſſeyard*) in
492. place of the ſaid Chantry Prieſts or Chaplains.

[Valued at 182 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

DENNEY *Abby*, *in* Cambridgeſhire.

IN the laſt year of *Nigellus* Biſhop of *Ely*, who died 1169. one *Robert*, Chamberlain to the Earl of *Britony* and *Richmond*, founded the Monaſtery here as a Cell to *Ely*, becoming a Monk himſelf. In the year 1341.
493. *Maria de Sancto Paulo*, Counteſs of *Pembroke*, gave this Mannor of *Denney* to Siſter *Katherine de Bolwyk* Abbeſs, and to the Nuns of St. *Clare*, or Minoreſſes, there ſerving God, in free, pure, and perpetual Alms. She
494. alſo annext and united the Advowſon of the Abby of Minoreſſes at *Water-*
495. *beche* to this at *Denney*, and tranſlated the Nuns of *Waterbeche* hither. All which ſhe did by Licenſe of King *Edward* the III. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 883.

[Valued at 172 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

496. SEWARDSLEY, *in* Northamptonſhire.

RObert de Pinkeny, and *Simon de Pinkeny*, gave certain Lands to the Nuns here, and *William de Sancto Johanne*, was alſo a Benefactor.

[Valued at 12 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

LITTLEMAREIS, *near* Yedingham, *in* Yorkſhire.

ROger de Clere, endow'd the Nunnery here with divers Lands. The Church of *Teddingham* was dedicated in honour of the moſt bleſſed Virgin in the year 1241. on the ſeventeenth of the *Kalends* of *September*,
497. at which time divers indulgences were granted. *Richard de Breuſe* became Patron of this Houſe in right of *Alice* his Wife who was deſcended from the Founders. King *Henry* the III. in the 30*th.* year of his Reign confirm'd to the Nuns of *Teddingham* all the Lands given by their ſeveral Benefactors.

498. There was delivered in this Houſe, to the Prioreſs and Convent ſixty and two Loaves daily; to nine Brethren twelve Loaves a piece, weekly; to Brother *James* fourteen Loaves, to three Prieſts, to four Chaplains, and other

other Officers accordingly, *&c.* among the reſt of the Deliveries is ſet down.—*Canibus in ſingulis Maneriis triginta novem panes de pane duriori* — To the Dogs (Waiters or Attendants) in each Manor thirty nine Loaves of the courſeſt ſort of Bread.

[Valued at 21 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

NUNBURNHAM, *in* Yorkſhire.

THE Anceſtors of *Roger de Merlay* Lord of the Barony of *Morpath* were founders of the Nunnery of *Brunham.* And it was found by inquiſition 38. *Hen.* 3. that theſe Nuns held Lands here of the Fee of *Thomas de Grayſtoc.*

[Valued at 8 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

LYTHOM, *in* Lancaſhire, *a Cell to* Durham. 499.

Richardus filius Rogeri, or *Richard Fitz-Rogers*, gave his Land at *Lytham* with the Church there, to the Prior and Monks of *Durham* for the erecting and eſtabliſhing at *Lytham* a Cell of their Order, which he endow'd with divers Lands. This was confirm'd by King *John* in the ſecond year of his Reign.

CHIRBURY, *in* Shropſhire. 500.

THE Monks here having formerly inhabited at *Snede*, and removed from thence; King *Edward* the I. in the ninth year of his Reign, underſtanding this place not to be convenient for them removed them back again to *Snede.*

ARDEN, *in* Yorkſhire.

Peter de Hotona founded and endowed an Abby of Nuns at *Arden*, and dedicated it to St. *Andrew*; which was confirm'd by *Roger de Mowbray* Lord of the Fee: and by *Elizabeth* Heir of the ſaid *Peter* in the tenth year of *Edward* the I. In the *6th.* of *Henry* the IV. *Jeoffrey Pigot*, as Heir of *Peter* the firſt Founder, and *Elizabeth* aboveſaid, was admitted by the Nuns here as Founder or Patron.

[Valued at 12 *l. per Annum*]

DAVINTON, *in* Kent. 501.

KING *Henry* the III. in the thirty ninth year of his Reign, confirm'd to the Prioreſs of the Church of St. *Mary Magdalene* of *Davyntone*, and to the Nuns there ſerving God, divers Lands and Rents, given by ſeveral Benefactors.

502. **FOSS, *in* Lincolnſhire.**

KING *Henry* the III. in the 21*ſt.* year of his Reign gave to the Prioreſs and Nuns of *Foſs* without *Torkeſey*, ſixſcore Acres of Land and ſeven Toſts in *Torkeſey* to hold for ever at the yearly Rent of forty ſix Shillings.

[Valued at 7 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

WALLINGWELLS, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

RALPH *de Cheurolcurt*, gave to God and St. *Mary* a place in his Park of *Carletuna*, for the building a place of Religion; and to it gave other Lands and Liberties, in pure and perpetual Alms.

503. From this Founder, is deſcended by a Daughter, the Family of *Furneux*; the Male Line of which Family is now in Being in *Darbyſhire* under the name of *Rooper*.

[Valued at 58 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

***St.* CATHERINES *Nunnery, without* Exeter, *in* Devonſhire.**

KING *John* in the ſecond year of his Reign, confirm'd to the Church of St. *Catherine* without *Exeter*, and the Nuns there, the Lands given to them by *William de Traſcy*, and *Henry de Pomerya*, with the grant of many Liberties.

FLAMSTED *Priory, in* Hartfordſhire.

AGATHA, Widow of *William de Gateſden*, endowed the Church of St. *Giles* of *Flamſted* with certain Lands, which Gift was confirm'd by King
504. *Henry* the III. in the twelfth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 30 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

CRESSEWELL, *in* Herefordſhire.

WALTER *de Laſcy* gave to the Church of St. *Mary* at *Creſſewell*, and to the Monks there of the Order call'd *Grandimontenſes*, divers Lands and Revenues; confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. who alſo granted
505. to them divers Liberties. Other Benefactors gave them other Lands, all which was confirm'd to them by King *Edward* the III. in the firſt year of his Reign. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 17.

DARBY *Priory, in* Darbyſhire.

KING *Henry* the III. granted to the Prioreſs and Nuns *de Pratis* at *Derby*, an Augmentation of one hundred Shillings *per Annum*, out of the Fee-farm of the Town of *Nottingham*. It was found upon an Extent in the 15. *E.* 1. that the Scite of the Abby at *Derby* with a Garden and Curtilage, was worth yearly 20 *s.* And that the ſaid Abby held there, in Demean, four Carucates of Land, each Carucate containing ſixty Acres of Land, (*i. e. Arable* Land,) &c. 506.

LAMBLEY *Nunnery, in* Northumberland.

KING *John* in the ſecond year of his Reign, confirm'd to God, and St. *Mary*, and St. *Patrick*, and to the Nuns at *Lambeleya*, the Scite of the Abby of *Lambeleya Super Tinam*, and the Lands which *Adam de Tindale* and *Helewiſa* his Wife gave to the ſaid Houſe.

STEINFEILD *Priory, in* Lincolnſhire.

THIS was a Priory of Benedictine Nuns, founded by *Henry* Son of *Henry de Percy*. The Patronage of this Houſe came to *Jocelin de Lovein* by *Agnes* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *William de Percy*. King *Edward* the I. in the one and twentieth year of his Reign, granted the Prioreſs and Nuns here, free Warren in their Demean Lands, the ſame not being within the bounds of his Foreſts. 507.

[Valued at 98 *l.* 8 *s. per Annum.*]

MODBURY, *in* Devonſhire.

THE Mannor of *Modbury*, and right of Patronage of the Priory there, being in *Ida* Widow of Sr. *James Exton*, Knight, by Virtue of a Fine in the 9. *Edw.* 2. the ſaid *Ida* through the mediation of Friends, releaſed all her title to *Richard de Campo-Arnulphi*.

CHESTER *Nunnery.*

THE Monaſtery of St. *Mary* here, was founded for Nuns, and endow'd by *Ranulph* Earl of *Cheſter* with Lands and Liberties.

[Valued at 66 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

ROSSE.

ROSSEDALE, *in* Yorkshire.

Robert de Stutevill founded and endow'd the Nunnery at *Roſſedale* to God and St. *Laurence*, which was confirm'd by King *John*. *Sibilla de Valoniis*, *Adam de Neuton*, &c. gave other Lands to the Prioreſs and
508. Nuns here, all which was confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. in the ſecond
509. year of his Reign.

[Valued at 37 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d.* *per Annum.*]

---

510. ## PEMBROK *Priory.*

Walter Mareſcallus, and *William Mareſcallus* both Earls of *Pembrok*, gave divers Lands and Endowments to the Priory of St. *Nicholas* at *Pembroke*.

St. CLEMENTS, *adjoyning to* York.

Thurſtan Archbiſhop of *York* gave to God and St. *Clement*, and the Nuns there, divers Lands to hold in pure and perpetual Alms; whoſe Letters of Endowment were confirm'd by the Dean and Chapter
511. of *York*. Other Benefactors gave other Lands, all which was confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. in the firſt year of his Reign. *Anno. Dom.* 1192. *Gaufridus* Archbiſhop of *York* gave the Priory of St. *Clements* to the Abby of *Godeſtave*, but the Nuns here refuſed to ſubmit to ſuch Donation, and appeal'd to the Pope.

[Valued at 55 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.* *per Annum.*]

CHESTHUNT, *in* Hertfordſhire.

512. KING *Henry* the III. gave to the Prioreſs and Nuns here all the Lands and Tenements belonging to the Canons of *Cathale*, whom he cauſed to be removed.

[Valued at 14 *l.* 10 *s.* *per Annum.*]

FINCHALE, *in the Biſhoprick of* Durham.

Finchale is a ſolitary place not far from the City of *Durham*, where a certain Hermit named *Godricus de Finchale*, who in his youth had viſited the holy Sepulcher, ſpent his old Age in Devotion, and here died with the reputation of great Sanctity. After the death of this *Godricus*, *Ranulphus* Biſhop of *Durham* granted this Hermitage, and the Lands ad-
513. joyning, to *Algarus* the Prior, and the Monks of *Durham*. *Hugh* Biſhop of *Durham* founded and endow'd the Priory of *Finchale* for ſuch Monks of *Durham* as the Prior of *Durham* ſhould from time to time ſend thither in the ſervice of God and St. *John*.

[Valued at 122 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d.* *per Annum.*]

The

The Priory of St. James *at* Briſtol, *a Cell of* Tewkesbury. ordinis S^ti Benedicti Dallaway. 137.

WILLIAM Earl of *Glouceſter* gave to this Houſe divers Lands and Tithes, and the Profits of the Fair at *Briſtol*, in *Whitſun-week*, which with other Lands given by other Benefactors was confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. The ſame King gave the Monks here certain Liberties in his Forreſt. *Robert* Earl of *Glouceſter* was buried in this Church of St. *James*, at *Briſtol*.

BUNGEY, *in* Suffolk.

ROGER *de Glanvill* and *Gundreda* the Counteſs, his Wife, founded a Nunnery in the Church of the holy Croſs at *Bungey*. The Endowments whereof as well by the ſaid *Roger* and his Wife as by a great number of other Benefactors, were all confirm'd to the ſaid Nuns and their Succeſſors to hold in pure and perpetual Alms, by King *Henry* the II. in the ninteenth year of his Reign. 514. 515.

[Valued at 62 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

SYLLEY *Iſle, near* Cornwall. 516.

THIS Iſle was given of old by the Kings of *England* to the Abbot and Monks of *Taueſtock*, who uſed to ſend two of their Monks hither to perform the Divine Offices, till the Wars with *France* in the Reign of King *Edward* the III. And then that King gave Licenſe to the Abbot of *Taueſtock*, in the ninteenth year of his Reign, to place here two ſecular Chaplains inſtead of Monks.

ROWNEY *Priory, in* Hertfordſhire.

IN the 36. *H.* 6. *Agnes Selby* Prioreſs of this Houſe and the Covent of Nuns here, in reſpect of the poverty of the place, did by their Deed ſeal'd with their Common-Seal, reſign up their Church, Houſe, and Lands, into the hands of their Patron *John Fray* who deſigned to convert the ſame in a better manner. Which *John Fray* was chief Baron of the *Exchequer*, and being thus poſſeſt of this Priory, he would not convert it to any other uſe but to the ſervice of God, and therefore obtain'd the King's Licenſe in the 37. *H.* 6. to found and endow here a Chantry for one Prieſt. 517.

The firſt Founder of the Priory was *Conan* Duke of *Britony* and *Richmond*, who, with others, endow'd it with Poſſeſſions of the value of ten Marks *per Annum*.

[Valued at 13 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d.* *per Annum.*]

NUN-

518. **NUN-EATON**, *in* **Warwickſhire.**

THIS Houſe was founded and endow'd by *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*, Son of *Robert de Mellento*, in the Reign of King *Henry* the II. for Nuns of the ſame Order with thoſe at *Font-Ebraud*.

519. Whoſe Gifts were confirm'd by his Son *Robert*, and by King *Henry*
520. the II.

The Prioreſs and Covent of *Font-Ebrald* granted to this Houſe the immunity to receive and retain to their own proper uſe all ſuch gifts as ſhould be made unto them, without any exaction of the ſaid Abbeſs and Covent of *Font-Ebrald*. Which immunity and ſeveral others were confirm'd to them by Pope *Alexander* the III.

[Valued at 253*l.* 14*s.* 5*d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

LUFFELD, *in* **Northamptonſhire**, *a Cell to* Weſtminſter.

THE Priory of *Luffeild* was founded by *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*, for the Souls of King *William* the I. and Queen *Matilda*, &c.

521. King *Henry* the I. his Daughter *Maud* the Empreſs, and King *Edward* the I. were Benefactors, and Pope *Alexander* the III. granted to *Ralph* Prior of St. *Mary*'s at *Luffeild*, his Brethren, and their Succeſſors, divers Priviledges by his Bull dated 1174.

522. *Radulfus de Cahienes*, *Hugo de Sancto Martino*, and others gave them di-
523. vers Churches and Tithes.

524. King *Henry* the III. in the fifty ſixth year of his Reign, reciting the Priory of *Luffeild* to have been founded by his Predeceſſors Kings of *England*, granted to the Prior and Monks there free Chiminage in his Forreſt of *Whitlewood*, for five years next enſuing.

WILBERFOSS, *in* **Yorkſhire.**

THIS was a Houſe of Nuns dedicated to St. *Mary*, founded by *Herlias de Cotton*, and endow'd by *Alan* his Son with divers Lands.

King *Henry* the II. in the fourth year of his Reign, and King *Henry* the III. in the twelfth year of his Reign, confirm'd their Lands and Eſtate.

Vid. Vol. 3. *p.* 12.

[Valued at 21*l.* 16*s.* 10*d. per Annum.*]

---

525. **GODSTOW** *Priory of Nuns*, *in* **Oxfordſhire.**

THE Church here was built by their Prioreſs *Editha*, and in the year 1138. dedicated in honour of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary* and St. *John Baptiſt*, by *Alexander* then Biſhop of *Lincoln*, in preſence of King *Steven*, and *Maud* the Queen, with abundance of Biſhops, Earls, and Barons, and others of prime quality, who all gave to the ſaid Church at that time ſome Rents and Endowments: Whereupon *Albericus* Biſhop of *Hoſtia* the Pope's Legate in *England* releaſed to every of the ſaid Bene-

factors

factors one year of injoyn'd Penance, and granted moreover a Remiſſion of forty days in every year to all thoſe who ſhould in Devotion viſit the ſaid Church on the day of St. *Priſca* the Virgin, or on the Nativity of St. *John Baptiſt*. 526.

Their Lands and Revenues were confirm'd by King *Steven*, and by King *Richard* the I. in the firſt year of his Reign. 527.

In the year 1191. *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincoln* viſiting in this part of his Dioceſs, and ſeeing in this Church a Tomb before the Altar with more than ordinary Ornaments, and being inform'd upon enquiry that it was the Tomb of *Roſamond* Concubine to King *Henry* the II. he cauſed her body to be removed out of the Church, and to be buried in the Church-yard to avoid the ſcandal of Religion, and to deter other Women from Whoredom. 528.

About the time of the Suppreſſion of this Houſe, *Roſamonds* Tomb was open'd and her Bones found incloſed in Leather, and that in Lead. When it was opened a very ſweet ſmell came out from it. The following Inſcription was formerly read on a Croſs near *Godſtow*,

Qui meat hac oret, ſignum ſalutis adoret,
Utque ſibi detur veniam Roſamunda precetur.

Vid. 2. *Vol. p.* 884.

[Valued at 274 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

LILLECHIRCHE, *in the County of* ·····:

KING *John* gave to the Abby of St. *Mary* and St. *Sulpice* at *Lillechurch*, and the Prioreſs and Nuns there the Mannor of *Lillechurch* in pure and perpetual Alms, and granted them a Fair to be there held yearly on the Feaſt of St. *Michael*, and two days after; all which was confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. in the eleventh year of his Reign, who alſo in the fiftieth year of his Reign releaſed and pardon'd their Suit-ſervice to his Court at St. *Martins le Grand*, in *London*. 529.

TYKEHEAD *Priory, in* Yorkſhire.

KING *John* in the fifth year of his Reign confirm'd to God and the Church of St. *Mary* of *Tykehead*, and to the Nuns there ſerving God, the Lands and Poſſeſſions then given them by ſeveral Benefactors.

In the year 1264. the Prior and Canons of *Ellerton*, and the Nuns of *Tykehead*, exchanged certain Lands and Houſes which had been the occaſions of former Suits and Controverſies. 530.

Sir *Robert de Aske* Kt. the Founder, gave to this Houſe the Rent of 7 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum*, for the maintaining of a yearly Obit for himſelf and *Elizabeth* his Wife, conditionally that if the Obit were not diligently obſerv'd, then the ſaid Sum or Rent to be reſtored to his Heirs. Dated 1522.

[Valued at 20 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

HUNTINGTON *Priory of Nuns.*

IN the time of *Richard de Graveſend* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, *Elena Walenſis* was elected Prioreſs of the Priory of St. *James extra Huntedon*, the Lady *Dervorgull de Galewidia*, being then Patroneſs of the ſaid Priory, and *Richard de Foxton* her Seneſchal, or Steward.

CLIVE, *in* Somerſetſhire.

William de Romare, who married *Lucy* Counteſs of *Lincoln*, founded the Abby of the bleſſed Virgin and St. *Laurence*, at *Rewsby* in *Lincolnſhire*, 8. *Steph.*

William his youngeſt Son by the ſaid *Lucy*, who married *Phillip* Daughter
531. of *Hubert de Burgh* Earl of *Kent*, founded the Abby of our bleſſed Lady of the *Cliff*, in *Somerſetſhire*, in the 9. *Rich.* 1. of which one *Ralph* was the firſt Abbot.

King *Henry* the III. confirm'd their Lands and Eſtate, and moreover, granted to the Abbot and Convent of *Clive*, the Mannor and Hundred of *Bramton*, in *Devonſhire*, to be held of the King and his Heirs at the yearly Farm of 22 *l. per Annum.*

[Valued at 155 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

HALIWEL *Priory, in* Middleſex.

KING *Richard* the I. in the ſixth year of his Reign confirm'd to the Nuns of *Haliwell* the ſeveral Lands given to them by *Galfredus Camerarius* and others.

The ſame King in the firſt year of his Reign confirm'd to the Church of St. *John Baptiſt* of *Haliwell*, and to the Nuns there ſerving God, the Ground on which the ſaid Church ſtands *cum pertin.* viz. the Mariſh or Meadow in which the Fountain call'd *Haliwell* riſes, with other Lands given by *Richard* late Biſhop of *London*, *Walter* Precentor of St. *Pauls*, &c.

532. Theſe Nuns held alſo certain Lands at *Camerwell* and *Peckam* given to them by ſeveral Benefactors.

KERSEY *Priory, in* Suffolk.

533. *Neſta de Cokefeld*, Widow of *Thomas de Burgo*, gave to God, and to the Church of St. *Mary*, and St. *Anthony* of *Kerſey*, and to the Canons there, divers Lands, of which ſhe and her ſecond Husband paſt a fine in the 24. *Hen.* 3.

KINGTON *Priory, in* Wiltſhire.

534.

ROBERT *Burnell* Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells* founded this Houſe to God and St. *Mary*, for Nuns, whoſe Deed of Foundation was exemplified by *Inſpeximus* 19. *E.* 1.

Vid. Vol. 2. *p.* 887.

[Valued at 25 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BURNHAM, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

ANNO *Dom.* 1266. *Richard* King of the *Romans* founded a Monaſtery here for Nuns, which he dedicated to God and St. *Mary*, and endow'd it with his Mannor and Advowſon of *Burnham* and other Lands. Witneſſes to whoſe Deed or Charter of Foundation, were his Brother King *Henry* the III. and Prince *Edward* his eldeſt Son, with others. 535.

[Valued at 51 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

STOKE-CLARE *Priory, in* Suffolk.

THIS Houſe was founded in the year 1248. by *Richard de Clare* Earl of *Glouceſter*, from whom deſcended the *Mortimers* Earls of *March*, and the Royal Houſe of *Terk*, as is ſet forth in a long Pedigree in *Latin* and *Engliſh* Verſe, in Dialogue between a Fryer and a Secular at the Tomb of *Joan* of *Acres* Daughter of *Edward* the I. and Wife of *Gilbert de Clare* Earl of *Glouceſter*. This Houſe being an alien Priory and Cell to the Abby of *Beekeherlewyn*, in *Normandy*, King *Richard* the II. in the ninteenth year of his Reign, made it *Indigena*, and gave it as a Cell to St. *Peters* at *Weſtminſter*. 536. 537. 538.

Pope *John*, in the fifth year of his Pontificate, tranſlated this Houſe from a Priory of Monks into a Colledge of a Dean and Secular Canons. This was done at the Petition of *Edmund* Earl of *March*, Heir of the firſt Founders, who by his Deed dated 7. *Hen.* 5. granted and confirm'd to the Dean and Canons here all the Lands and Priviledges belonging to the Priory. *Vid. infra*, 1004. *Vol.* 3. *part* 2. *p.* 164. 539.

[Valued at 324 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

GLOUCESTER-HALL, *in the Suburbs of* Oxford.

540.

THIS was founded and endow'd *An.* 1283. (11. *E.* 1.) for the maintenance of thirteen *Benedictine* Monks of the Abby of *Glouceſter*, by *John Giffard* Lord of *Brimeſfeild*. 19. *E.* 1. That King granted his Licenſe of *Mortmain*. 541.

It appears by the Founders Deed of Foundation, that the Houſe was built upon certain Ground purchaſed of the Knights of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, in a Lane commonly then called *Stockwell ſtreet*, that the Church here was dedicated to St. *John* the Apoſtle, and St. *Benedict* the Abbot and Confeſſor, and that the Houſe was erected for Benedictine Monks *Cauſa ſtudii*.

MISSENDEN, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

IT was found by Inquiſition taken at *Aylesbury*, 51. *E.* 3. that the Abby of *Miſſenden* was founded in the year 1293. by *William de Miſſenden*, who held the Mannor of *Miſſenden* of the Earl of *Gloucester* by Knights ſervice. In the Chapter-Houſe and Church belonging to this Abby did
542. lie buried ſeveral of the *Miſſendens* deſcended from the Founder, whoſe names may be ſeen in the Book at large. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 18.

[Valued at 261 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

The MINORESSES, *at* London.

KING *Edward* the I. in the one and twentieth year of his Reign granted his Licenſe of *Mortmain* to *Edmund* his Brother and his Wife, *Blanch* Queen of *Navarre*, to build a Houſe in the Pariſh of St. *Botulphs* without *Algate*, for Nuns of the Order of *Minoreſſes*, there to remain in the ſervice of God, the bleſſed *Mary*, and St. *Francis*.

[Vaued at 318 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d.* *per Annum.*]

543.

WATERBECHAM, *in* Cambridgſhire.

KING *Edward* the I. in the twenty ſecond year of his Reign granted to *Dionisia de Monte-Camſo*, the Mannor of *Waterieche*, to build a Religious Houſe there for *Minoreſſes* of the Order of St. *Clare* to be brought over from beyond the Seas. All which was confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. in the eleventh year of his Reign.

HOLAND, *in* Lancaſhire.

HERE being formerly a Collegiate Church or Chappel of St. *Thomas* the Martyr, ſerved by Secular Chaplains, *Walter* biſhop of *Coventry*
544. and *Litchfeild*, in the year 1319. by conſent of *Robert de Holland* the Patron, alter'd the Foundation into a Priory conſiſting of a Prior and twelve *Benedictine* Monks. Upon every Vacation or Death of the Prior, the Monks were to chooſe three of their Houſe, one of which being approved by the Patron, and preſented to the Biſhop, was to be by him conſtituted Prior. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 889.

[Valued at 53 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* *per Annum.*]

546. *Of certain Antient Monaſteries in* Wales.

MORCANT a King in *Wales* having treacherouſly kill'd his Uncle *Frioc*, after he had in a moſt ſolemn manner ſworn an inviolable peace with him before the holy Altar, was by *Oudoceus* Biſhop of *Landaff*, in a Synod of his Clergy, which he had aſſembled for that purpoſe, enjoyn'd for the ſaid perjury and homicide, to perform Faſtings, Prayers, and Alms Deeds; and being on his ſincere Repentance, received again in the Chriſtian Communion, he granted and quit claim'd to the Abbies of *Catoc*, *Ildut*, and *Docun*, and to the Cathedral Church of *Landaff*, divers Liberties and Immunities.

Alien

Alien Priories, of Benedictines.

Viz. Such Monaſteries here in *England* as did belong to certain greater and elder Monaſteries of the ſame Order beyond the Seas, and were ſubject to, and did depend on the ſame; and had the name of Cells. 547.

DEREHURST, *in* Glouceſterſhire, *a Cell to St.* Denis *in* France.

HERE was an old Abby deſtroy'd by the *Danes*. But after the *Norman* Conqueſt, in the year 1069. King *William* the Conqueror endow'd here a new Priory and made it a Cell to St. *Denis* in *France*: or rather confirm'd what King *Edward* the Confeſſor had done before. 548.
King *Henry* the VI. in the twenty firſt year of his Reign made this Priory *Indigena.*

OTERY, *in* Devonſhire, *a Cell to St.* Mary's *at* Roan. 549.

THIS Priory was given to the Church of St. *Mary* at *Roan* by King *Edward* the Confeſſor in the year 1060. In the 8. *Edw.* 3. the Dean and Chapter of St. *Mary's* at *Roan*, by the King's Licenſe, granted their Manor of *Otery*, and Advowſon of the Church there, to *John de Grandiſon* Biſhop of *Exeter*, who in the eleventh year of that King founded here a Colledge of Secular Canons. 550.

LEVISHAM, *in* Kent, *a Cell to St.* Peter's *at* Gaunt, *in* Flanders.

KING *Henry* the I. in the thirteenth year of his Reign confirm'd to the Abbot and Monks of St. *Peters* of *Gant*, the Mannor of *Leveſham* and *Greenwich*, &c. with divers Liberties, formerly granted by King *Edward* and King *William* his Father.
Vid. Vol. 2. *p.* 890.

St. MICHAELS *of the* MOUNT, *in* Cornwall, *a Cell to St.* Michael, *in* Normandy. 551.

ROBERT *Earl* of *Morton* gave St. *Michaels Mount*, in *Cornwall*, to God and the Monks of the Church of St. *Michael de Periculo Maris*, in *Normandy*, *Anno Dom.* 1085.
Vid. 2. *Vol. p.* 902.

MERSEY,

552. MERSEY, *in* **Eſſex**, *a Cell to St.* Owens *at* Roan.

IT was found by Inquiſition 4 *E.* 3. that the Mannors of *Merſey Fyngrinho* and *Peet*, and half the hundred of *Weneſtr.* in the County of *Eſſex*, were given to the Abby of St. *Owens*, in *Normandy*, by St. *Edward* the Confeſſor, and confirm'd by King *William*, and King *Henry* the II.

ANDEVER, *in* **Hampſhire**, *a Cell to St.* Florence *at* Saumurs.

KING *William* the Conqueror (or as the Words of the Deed are, *Willielmus Rex qui armis Anglicam terram ſibi ſubjugavit*) gave to St. *Florence*, the Church of *Andever*, with divers Lands and Revenues to the
553. ſame Church belonging: Confirm'd by King *Edward* the II. in the eighth year of his Reign.

BLITH *Priory*, *in* **Nottinghamſhire**, *a Cell to St.* Catherines *at* Rohan.

554. *Anno Dom.* 1088. *Roger de Builly* and *Muriel* his Wife founded and endowed this Houſe with Lands and great Liberties. All which was afterwards confirm'd to the Monks here by King *Henry* the II. and by *Idonea de Veteri ponte* Daughter and Heir of *John de Bullei*, by her Deed dated 1232. King *John* in the ſecond year of his Reign gave the Chapelry of *Blyth*, and divers other Churches and Lands to St. *Mary's* at *Rohan*.

---

555. COVENHAM, *in* **Lincolnſhire**, *a Cell of St.* Karileph, *in* le Maine *in* France.

556. KING *William* the Conqueror *Anno* 1082. gave this Town ſituated in that part of *Lincolnſhire*, called *Lyndſey* to God and St. *Karileph*. 31. *Edw.* 1. A Writ of *Quod Damnum* was executed at *Lincoln*, in order to an alienation of this Cell, from the Abbot and Covent of St. *Karileph* in the Dioceſs of *Mans*, to the Abbot and Covent of *Kirkeſtede* here in *England*.

ABERGAVENNY, *in* **Monmouthſhire** *a Cell of St.* Vincents *in* Maine.

557.

558. THIS Priory was founded by *Hamelinus* who came into *England* with the Conqueror, and died in the Reign of King *William Rufus*. *William de Breweſa*, and others of the founders Linage were Benefactors. *Vid.* 2. *Vol. p.* 904.

WOTTON.

WOTTON-WAVEN, *in* Warwickſhire.

ROBERT *de Toenio* gave this Eſtate to the Monks of St. *Peter* at *Conchis*, in *Normandy*; on whom King *Henry* the I. conferred great Priviledges. 559.

FOLKESTON, *in* Kent, *a Cell to the Abby of* Lolley *in* Normandy.

NIGELLUS *de Munevilla*, *An.* 1095. gave this Church of *Folkſton* to *Ranulph* then Abbot of the Church of St. *Mary de Loueyo*, and to the Monks there, in pure and perpetual Alms. Which, with divers other Lands and Revenues, was confirm'd to them by *William de Abrincis* Lord of *Folkeſton*, who deſcended from the ſaid *Nigellus*. 560.

KIRKBY, *in* Warwickſhire, *a Cell of St.* Nicholas *in* Anjou. 562.

ANNO 1077. *Gosfredus de Wirchia* gave to God and the Monaſtery of St. *Nicholas* in *Anjou*, Lands in *Kirkby* with other Lands and Poſſeſſions elſewhere; from whom deſcended *Roger de Mulbraio*, who gave to the Church of St. *Nicholas* of *Kirkeby* the Church of *Newbold*. Afterwards *Thomas* Earl of *Nottingham* having founded a Houſe of *Carthuſians* at *Epworth* in the Iſle of *Axholme*, the Abbot of St. *Nicholas* at *Anjou* was prevailed with to aſſign his Eſtate in *Monks-Kirkby*, *Newbold*, &c. to the ſaid Houſe of *Carthuſians*, which was confirm'd by King *Henry* the V. in the third year of his Reign. 563.

The Priory of the Holy Trinity *at* York, *a Cell to* * Majus-Monaſterium *in* France. * *Marmouſtier in Touraine.*

RADULPHUS *Paganellus* gave the Church of the holy Trinity at *York* to the Monks of St. *Martin* in the *Majus-Monaſtery*, with divers other Poſſeſſions. It was found by Inquiſition taken at *York* 34. *Edw.* 1. That the Heirs of the Founder claim'd no right in the Temporals of this Priory upon the death of any Prior, but only to place a Porter to ſee that the Goods of the Priory be not ſtollen during the Vacation, and that upon the arrival of a new Prior from the Abbot of *Majus-monaſterium*, he did uſe to enter upon the Poſſeſſion of his Office, without fealty or other duty to the Patron. 564. 565.

HEDLAY, *in* Yorkſhire, *a Cell to the* Holy Trinity *at* York.

YPOLITUS *de Bram* gave to God and St. *Mary* of *Hedlay* and the Monks there certain Lands in *Midelton*. All which was confirm'd to the Prior and Convent of the *Trinity* at *York*, and to their Cell at *Hedlay*, by *Peter de Midleton*, in the year 1290.

LAN-

566. LANCASTER, *a Cell to St.* Martins *at* Sees *in* France.

ROger Earl of *Poictiers* gave the Church of St. *Mary* at *Lancaster* with divers Lands and Revenues to the Monastery of St. *Martin*. All
567. which was confirm'd by *John* Earl of *Morton*; and by King *Richard* the II.

568. *An.* 1246. *John Romanus* Archdeacon of *Richmond*, appropriated the Church of *Lancaster* and Chappels thereunto belonging to this Priory, reserving twenty Marks *per Annum* for a Vicar presentative.

---

569. OTTERY, *in* Devonnshire, *a Cell to the Abby of St.* Michael pericul. mar. *in* Normandy.

THIS Priory was founded by King *John* for four Monks and endow'd with Lands of 100 *l.* value *per Annum*. These Monks were to distribute to the Poor at their Gates, bread to the value of 16 *s.* every week.

---

570. LODRES, *in* Dorsetshire, *a Cell to the Abby of St.* Mary de Mon-Bur.

BEnedict *de Reduciis* gave this Mannor to the Monastery of St. *Mary de Monte Burgo*; confirm'd by King *Henry* the I.

---

571. APLEDERCOMB, *in the Isle of* Wight, *a Cell to the Abby of* Mont-Burg, *in* Normandy.

THIS Priory consisted only of a Prior and two Monks, who were removed by Command of King *Edward* the III. to a more Inland Habitation, first to the Abby of *Hyde*, and after that in the 13. *E.* 3. to *Salisbury*.

FRAMPTON, *in* Dorsetshire, *a Cell to* Caen, *in* Normandy.

THIS was given to St. *Stephens* at *Caen*, and the Monks there, by King *William* the Conqueror, and with divers other Lands and Liberties confirm'd to them by King *Richard* the II.

---

572. SWANESEY, *in* Cambridgeshire, *a Cell to St.* Sergius, *in* Angiers.

THE Church of *Swanesey* with all manner of Tithes there, and in the Vills thereunto belonging, were given by *Alan* Earl of *Britain*, to
573. the Abby of St. *Sergius* and St. *Bachus* at *Angiers*; who presented the Prior to this Priory, as often as the Office avoided.

BLAK-

BLAKENHAM, *in* **Suffolk**, *a Cell to St.* Mary *at* Bec.

THIS was given to the Abby aboveſaid by *Walter Giffard*, and confirm'd by King *William Rufus*.

COGES, *in* **Oxfordſhire**, *a Cell of* Fiſchamp.

Manaſſes Arſic gave this Eſtate with other Tithes and Revenues to the Church of *Fiſcampe*, *Anno* 1103.

WESTWOOD, *in* **Worceſterſhire**, *a Cell to* Font-Ebraud. 574.

Obert Fitz-Hugh, and *Euffachia de Say* his Mother erected here a Convent of Nuns of *Font-Ebraud*.

WELLS, *in* **Norfolk**, *a Cell of the Abby at* Caen, *in* Normandy.

KING *Edward* the III. in the forty ſeventh year of his Reign (being then in War with *France*) committed the Cuſtody of the Priory of *Paunfeild* and *Wells* to *Hugh Faſtolf*, to hold at the yearly Rent of 40 *l. per Annum* to the King, and 10 *l. per Annum* to each Monk there, for his ſupport. 575.

This Priory being firſt given by *William de Eſtois* to the Abby of St. *Steven* at *Caen*, and after ſeized into the King's hands by *Edward* the III. it continued in the Crown till 9. *Edw.* 4. at which time that King deſirous to reſtore this Eſtate to its antient uſe, the Spiritualty, and out of the Devotion which he bore to St. *Stephen*, he conferr'd the whole Eſtate which did formerly belong to this Priory on the Dean and Canons of his free Chappel of St. *Steven* at *Weſtminſter*. 576.

PATRICKSBURN, *in* **Kent**, *a Cell to* Beau-Lieu, *in* Normandy.

IT was found by Inquiſition taken at *Canterbury* the 6 *Edw.* 3. that this Mannor was given to the Priory of *Beau-Lieu*, in *Normandy*, by *Johannes de Pratellis*, and confirm'd by King *John*.

STOKE-CURCY, *in* **Devonſhire**, *a Cell to* Lonley, *in* France. 577.

Hugh de Novilla gave to God and the Monks at *Stok-curcy*, the Church of St. *Andrew* of *Stoke-curcy*, with other Revenues. *William de Curcy*, and *John de Novilla* were alſo Benefactors.

566. LANCASTER, *a Cell to St.* Martins *at* Sees *in* France.

ROger Earl of *Poictiers* gave the Church of St. *Mary* at *Lancaſter* with divers Lands and Revenues to the Monaſtery of St. *Martin*. All
567. which was confirm'd by *John* Earl of *Morten*; and by King *Richard* the II.

568. *An.* 1246. *John Romanus* Archdeacon of *Richmond*, appropriated the Church of *Lancaſter* and Chappels thereunto belonging to this Priory, reſerving twenty Marks *per Annum* for a Vicar preſentative.

---

569. OTTERY, *in* Devonſhire, *a Cell to the Abby of St.* Michael pericul. mar. *in* Normandy.

THIS Priory was founded by King *John* for four Monks and endow'd with Lands of 100 *l.* value *per Annum*. Theſe Monks were to diſtribute to the Poor at their Gates, bread to the value of 16 *s.* every week.

---

570. LODRES, *in* Dorſetſhire, *a Cell to the Abby of St.* Mary de Mon-Bur.

BEncdict *de Reduteriis* gave this Mannor to the Monaſtery of St. *Mary de Monte Burgo*; confirm'd by King *Henry* the I.

---

571. APLEDERCOMB, *in the Iſle of* Wight, *a Cell to the Abby of* Mont-Burg, *in* Normandy.

THIS Priory conſiſted only of a Prior and two Monks, who were removed by Command of King *Edward* the III. to a more Inland Habitation, firſt to the Abby of *Hyde*, and after that in the 13. *E.* 3. to *Saliſbury*.

FRAMPTON, *in* Dorſetſhire, *a Cell to* Caen, *in* Normandy.

THIS was given to St. *Stephens* at *Caen*, and the Monks there, by King *William* the Conqueror, and with divers other Lands and Liberties confirm'd to them by King *Richard* the II.

---

572. SWANESEY, *in* Cambridgeſhire. *a Cell to St.* Sergius, *in* Angiers.

THE Church of *Swaneſey* with all manner of Tithes there, and in the Vills thereunto belonging, were given by *Alan* Earl of *Britain*, to
573. the Abby of St. *Sergius* and St. *Bachus* at *Angiers*; who preſented the Prior to this Priory, as often as the Office avoided.

BLAK-

BLAKENHAM, *in* Suffolk, *a Cell to St.* Mary *at* Bec.

THIS was given to the Abby aboveſaid by *Walter Giffard*, and confirm'd by King *William Rufus.*

COGES, *in* Oxfordſhire, *a Cell of* Fiſchamp.

M *Anneſſes Arſic* gave this Eſtate with other Tithes and Revenues to the Church of *Fiſcampe*, *Anno* 1103.

WESTWOOD, *in* Worceſterſhire, *a Cell to* Font-Ebraud. 574.

OSbert *Fitz-Hugh*, and *Euſtachia de Say* his Mother erected here a Convent of Nuns of *Font-Ebraud.*

WELLS, *in* Norfolk, *a Cell of the Abby at* Caen, *in* Normandy.

KING *Edward* the III. in the forty ſeventh year of his Reign (being then in War with *France*) committed the Cuſtody of the Priory of *Paunfeild* and *Wells* to *Hugh Faſtolf*, to hold at the yearly Rent of 40 *l. per Annum* to the King, and 10 *l. per Annum* to each Monk there, for his ſupport. 575.

This Priory being firſt given by *William de Eſtois* to the Abby of St. *Steven* at *Caen*, and after ſeized into the King's hands by *Edward* the III. it continued in the Crown till 9. *Edw.* 4. at which time that King deſirous to reſtore this Eſtate to its antient uſe, the Spiritualty, and out of the Devotion which he bore to St. *Stephen*, he conferr'd the whole Eſtate which did formerly belong to this Priory on the Dean and Canons of his free Chappel of St. *Steven* at *Weſtminſter.* 576.

PATRICKSBURN, *in* Kent, *a Cell to* Beau-Lieu, *in* Normandy.

IT was found by Inquiſition taken at *Canterbury* the 6 *Edw.* 3. that this Mannor was given to the Priory of *Beau-Lieu*, in *Normandy*, by *Johannes de Pratellis*, and confirm'd by King *John.*

STOKE-CURCY, *in* Devonſhire, *a Cell to* Lonley, *in* France. 577.

HUgh *de Novilla* gave to God and the Monks at *Stok-curcy*, the Church of St. *Andrew* of *Stoke-curcy*, with other Revenues. *William de Curcy*, and *John de Novilla* were alſo Benefactors.

SHIRBURN, *in* Hampſhire, *a Cell of St.* Vigor Ceraſius.

578. 579. HEnry *de Portu*, or *Port* gave the *Weſt* part of *Shirburn* with the Church there, and divers other Revenues, to God and St. *Vigor Ceraſius*, all which was confirm'd to the Monks at *Shirburn* by his Deſcendents. King *Edward* the III. gave the Cuſtody of the Hoſpital of St. *Julian*, or *Domus Dei*, at *Southampton* to Queens Colledge in *Oxford*; to which Hoſpital King *Edward* the IV. in the firſt year of his Reign gave the alien Priory of *Shireburn*, in *Hampſhire*.

BURWELL, *in* Lincolnſhire, *a Cell of St.* Mary Silvæ-Majoris.

580. JOhn *de Hay* gave to God and the Monaſtery of St. *Mary Silvæ-Majoris*; and to the Monks at *Burwell*, divers Poſſeſſions; from whom deſcended *Gilbert de Umframvill* Earl of *Angos*, who lived at *Burwell*.

LANKYWAN, *in* Wales, *a Cell to the Abby of* Lyra.

EDmund, Son of King *Henry* the III. diſcharged this Houſe from all Exactions and Troubles from his Heirs or their Bayliffs, in the Vacation of a Prior.

SELE, *in* Suſſex, *a Cell of St.* Florence *at* Saumurs.

581. WIlliam *de Braioſa*, by his Deed dated 1075. gave the Church of St. *Peter* at *Sele*, with other Churches and Revenues both in *England* and *Normandy* to the Abbot and Monks of St. *Florence*. This Priory of *Sele* was made *Indigena*, or *Deniſon* 19. *R.* 2.

OKEBURN, *in* Wiltſhire, *a Cell to* Bec, *in* Normandy.

582. 583. MAtilda *de Wallengfort* gave to the Church of St. *Mary* of *Bec*, both the *Okeburns*, viz. the greater and the leſs. *Richard* Earl of *Cornwall* by his Deed dated 1253. diſcharg'd the Abbot and Monks of *Bec* from all Exactions and Suit of Court in his honour of *Walingford*, except only that his Bayliff of *Walingford* ſhould once a year keep a view of *Frankpledge* at *Okeburn*, and then be entertain'd for that day, with four Horſes at moſt.

584. WILLESFORD, *in* Lincolnſhire, *a Cell to* Bec *in* Normandy.

BY Inquiſition taken at *Stranford*, it was found that the Prior of the Order of *Bec* held in *Willesford* and *Ancaſter*, Lands of the value 16 *l. per Annum* of the Gift of *Hugh de Evermewe*.

WEDEN-

WEDEN-PINKNEY, *in* Northamptonshire, *a Cell to St.* Lucian *near* Beauvoys *in* France.

GILES, *Ralph, Gilbert, Henry,* and *Robert de Pinkeni,* ſucceſſively gave Lands and Revenues to the Abby of St. *Lucian* and the Monks at St. *Mary's* of *Weden.* *Anno Dom.* 1392, The Abbot and Convent of St. *Lucian* convey'd their Priory of *Weden,* and all the Eſtate thereunto belonging to the Abbot and Convent of *Bitleſden* and their Succeſſors, in conſideration of a Sum of Gold received, and the yearly penſion of ten Marks to be paid to the Abbot and Convent of St. *Lucian* and their Succeſſors in the Church of St. *Mary* at *Calais,* on the Feaſt of St. *John Baptiſt.* 585.

TYWARDREIT, *in* Cornwall, *a Cell to* Angiers *in* France. 586.

ROBERT *de Cardinan* gave divers Lands and Revenues in *Cornwall,* to the Church of St. *Sergius* and St. *Bachus* at *Angiers,* and to the Church of St. *Andrew* of *Tywardrait,* and to the Monks there; all which was confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. 587.

BIRSTALL, *in* Yorkſhire, *a Cell of St.* Martins *at* Albamarle.

THIS was given among other Lands and Revenues to the Church and Monks of St. *Martin* without the Caſtle of *Albamarle* in *Normandy,* by *Steven* Earl of *Albamarle* 1115. *Walter* Archbiſhop of *York* firſt ſettled the Monks of *Albamarle* here at *Birſtal,* and granted to them divers Immunities. *Charles* the VI. King of *France* by his Deed dated 1395. ſetting forth that the Abbot and Convent of St. *Martin* had paſt over to his beloved Couſin the Duke of *Lancaſter* their Priory of *Birſtal* in *England* for the Sum of one thouſand Livers, granted them his Licenſe to purchaſe Lands of the like value in *France.* The ſaid Abbot and Convent of St. *Martin* by their Deed dated 18. *Rich.* 2. granted all their Lands, Tithes and Penſions here in *England* to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkſtal* (in *Yorkſhire.*) 588. 589.

GOLDCLIVE, *in* Monmouthſhire, *a Cell to* Bec *in* Normandy. 590.

ROBERT *de Candos* gave this Church of St. *Mary Magdalen* of *Goldclive* with divers other Lands, *&c.* to the Monks of St. *Mary* at *Bec.* All which was confirm'd by King *John* in the ſecond year of his Reign. This Priory was afterwards united to the Abby of *Teukesbury,* which union, was ratified by Pope *Eugenius, Anno Dom.* 1402. 591.

Vid. 2. *Vol p.* 904.

592. MINTING, *in* **Lincolnſhire**, *a Cell of St.* Benedict Super Leyre.

THIS was given to that Monaſtery, by *Ranulph* Earl of *Cheſter.*

BOXGRAVE, *in* **Suſſex**, *a Cell of* l'Eſſay *in* Normandy.

THIS Priory was founded in the Reign of King *Henry* the I. *William* Earl of *Arundell* endow'd it with great Poſſeſſions, and gave and
593. confirm'd it to the Monks of the Holy *Trinity* at *l'Eſſay*. The firſt Founder
594. of this Houſe, (dedicated to the bleſſed *Mary* and St. *Blaſe*) at *Boxgrave*, was *Robert de Haya*, who placed here three Monks of the Order of St *Benedict*; *Roger de Sancto Johanne* who married *Cecily*, his Daughter, doubled the number of Monks, whoſe Sons *William* and *Robert de Sancto Johanne*, ſtill encreas'd them to fifteen, conferring divers Revenues for their maintenance, out of which he reſerved only an annual Penſion of three Marks to the
595. Abby of *l'Eſſay*. *Thomas* Abbot of the Holy *Trinity* at *l'Eſſay*, granted to the Prior of *Boxgrave* and his Succeſſors, that they might conſtantly have fifteen Monks in their Priory, and that upon the deceaſe of any, they might ſupply their number with whom they pleas'd to elect. King
596. *Edward* the III. in the thirteenth year of his Reign diſcharged this Priory of all ſeizures as an alien Priory in time of War, and made it Denifon.

LONG-BENINGTON, *in* **Lincolnſhire**, *a Cell to* Savigny *in* Normandy.

567. R *Adulfus Filgeriarum* gave *Belintone* to the Abby of *Savigny*. The Monks here held four Carucates of Land each Carucate worth 4 *l. per Annum*..

GROMOND, *in* **Yorkſhire**, *a Cell to the Abby of* Gramont *in* France.

THIS was given to the ſaid Abby by *Joan* late Wife of *Robert de Turneham*, and confirm'd by King *John* in the fifteenth year of his Reign. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 15.

MONKENLEN, *in* **Herefordſhire**, *a Cell to* Conchis *in* Normandy.

598. W *Illiam* Biſhop of *Hereford* did by his Epiſcopal Authority confirm and appropiate to the Abby of St. *Peter* at *Conchis* the Mannor and Church of *Monekeſſen*, and other Revenues, given by *Ralph de Toni* Senior.

TOFT

TOFT *Priory in* Norfolk, *a Cell to* Preaux.

THIS was given by *Robert* Earl of *Mellent*, and with divers other Lands confirm'd to the Abby of St. *Peter* at *Preaux* by King *Henry* the II. and by King *Edward* the I. with great Liberties. 599.

ALVERTON, *in* Yorkshire, *a Cell to the* Majus Monasterium.

Richard Malleverer gave the Church of St. *Martin* in *Alverton* to the Monks of *Majus Monasterium* in *Alverton*. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. 600.

MONMOUTH, *a Cell to the Abby of St.* Florence *at* Saumurs.

Wibenocus de Monemue built in his Castle of *Monemue* a Church to the honour of God, St. *Mary*, and St. *Florence*, and gave it in perpetual Alms to the Monks of St. *Florence* at *Saumurs*. *John de Monemuta* gave to the Church of St. *Mary* of *Monmouth*, and to the Abby of *Saumurs*, the Hospital of St. *John* at *Monmouth*. 601.

HAGH, *in* Lincolnshire, *a Cell to the Abby* de Voto *near* Cherburg. 602.

KING *Henry* the II. gave and confirm'd to the Abby and Cannons of *Cherburg* in *France*, the Mannor and Church of *Hagh* with large Liberties, as they were formerly confirm'd by King *Henry* his Grandfather.

The particulars and values of their Estate was found by Inquisition 22. *Edw.* 3. Among other things, that they had certain Rents in *Grantham*, &c. 603.

HINKLEY, Leicestershire, *a Cell to* Lyra *in* Normandy.

Robert Earl of *Leicester* gave to the Abby of *Lyra*, the Church of *Hinkelai* with divers Chappels and other Churches adjoyning, with their Tithes. All which was confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. 604.

HORSELEGH, *in* Essex, *a Cell to St.* Martin *of* Troarn.

THE Abby and Covent of St. *Martins* at *Troarn* in *Normandy*, granted the Churches of *Horselegh* and *Whitenhirst*, to the Prior and Convent of *Bruton*, in exchange for other Lands which the Priory of *Bruton* had in *Normandy*, from which time the Prior of *Bruton* placed a Prior in *Horselegh* from among his own Canons, and presented secular Vicars to the said two Churches. This was confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. in the forty fifth year of his Reign. 605.

ABBERBURY, *in* **Shropſhire**, *a Cell to the Abby of* Gramount.

606. FULCO *Fitz-Warin* founded and gave this Priory to the Monks of *Gramount* with divers Lands, &c. confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. in the ſeventeenth of his Reign. And by *Thomas Corbeth* in the year 1262.

LEVENESTRE, *in* **Suſſex**, *a Cell to* Almeneſches.

607. THE Poſſeſſions of the *Benedictine* Nuns of St. *Mary* of *Almeneſches* as well in *France* as *England* were confirm'd to them by Pope *Alexander*, and their Lands in their own hands exempted from Tithes, by his Bull dated 1178.

BY the Stat. made at *Carlile* 35. *E.* 1. commonly called *De aſportatis Religioſorum*, it is anacted that no Foreign Abby, &c. ſhall impoſe any Tallage, Payment, or Aſſeſment whatſoever, oo any of their Houſes ſubject to them in *England*, under the Penalty of forfeiting their Eſtate here. In the Parliament held at *Weſtminſter* 13. *R.* 2. it was ordain'd that no alien of the *French* Nation ſhould enjoy any Benefice in this Kingdom; notwithſtanding ſeveral *Frenchmen* having purchaſed Letters of Denization, continued to enjoy Benifices, &c. whereby great Treaſures were tranſported out of the Kingdom, the King's Council diſcovered
608. to his Enemies in *France*, &c. It was therefore enacted 1 *H.* 5. *ch.* 7. that the foreſaid Ordinance be but in due execution againſt all, but ſuch Priors Alien as are conventual, and ſuch as have Induction and Inſtitution, provided that ſuch be *Catholicks*, and that they give ſecurity not to diſcover, &c. It was finally enacted in the Parliament held at *Leiceſter* 2 *H.* 5. for the Inconveniencies above-mentioned, and alſo for that the *Engliſh* had their Poſſeſſions ſeiz'd in *France*, that all the Poſſeſſions of the Priors aliens (except Conventuals, &c.) be veſted in the King's hands and his Heirs for ever, to the intent that Divine Services in the places aforeſaid may for the time to come be more duly perform'd by *Engliſh* people, than they have been by *French*.

OF

A CLVNIAC. MONK

Vol. 1 P. 611.

OF THE

Cluniacenſes *or Monks of* Clugny.

611. The firſt Inſtitutor of this Order, or rather Reformation of Monks, was Abbot *Berno*, to whom *William* then Duke of *Aquitain*, gave the place call'd *Clugny* or *Cluny* in *Burgundy* for their firſt Habitation, in the year of our Lord 890. This was a Reform of St. *Bennet*'s Order.

WENLOCK, *in* Shropſhire.

613. HERE was formerly a Nunnery in which *Milburg* Neice of *Wilphere* King of *Mercia*, lived, and died Abbeſs, with the Reputation of great Sanctity. Which Houſe being totally decayed, *Roger* Earl of *Mongomery*, built here a Monaſtery for the Monks of *Cluny*. The Church here was dedicated to St. *Mildred*. *Iſabel de Say* Wife of *William Fitz-Alan* was a Benefactreſs. And this Priory was made *Indigena* 18. *R.* 2. 614.

Vid. 2. *Vol. p.* 907.

[Vaued at 401 *l.* 01. 7 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

DUDLEY, *in* Staffordſhire. *a Cell to Wenlock.*

615. THE Church here was dedicated to St. *James*, which with other Churches and Lands, Pope *Lucius* did confer and appropriate to this Priory in the year 1190. granting in the ſame Deed divers great Priviledges and Immunities to the Monaſtery.

Vid. 2. *Vol. p.* 907.

LEWES, *in* Suſſex.

616. THIS Houſe was founded by *William de Warren* Earl of *Surrey* in the time of King *William* the Conqueror. Which Earl obtain'd from the Abby of St. *Peter* in *Burgundy* four *Cluniac* Monks, to whom he gave the Church of St. *Pancrace* adjoyning to his Caſtle of *Lewis*, and endow'd them with divers Lands and Poſſeſſions, by the Licenſe, and Confirmation of King *William*; with a Curſe to the Violators of his Gift, and a Bleſſing to the Defenders. Yet this Priory remain'd a Cell to the Abby of *Clugny* in *Burgundy* till the forty ſeventh year of King *E.* 3. at which time that King made it *indigena*, and independant; ſo alſo the Priories of *Caſtleacre*, *Prittlewell*, *Farleigh*, *Horton*, and *Staneſgate*, which were all Cells belonging to the Priory of *Lewis*. *Vid.* 2. *Vol. p.* 908. 617. 618.

[Valued at 920 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

PRIT-

619. PRITTLEWELL, *in* Eſſex, *a Cell to* Lewes.

ROBERT *Fitz-Swene* gave the Church of *Prittlewell* to the Priory of St. *Pancrate* at *Lewes*, to be a Cell of that Houſe, and to be furniſht with Monks of the Rule of St. *Bennet*, and Order of *Clugny* from *Lewes*; ordaining by his Deed of Foundation that the Prior of *Prittlewel* ſhould pay yearly to the Prior of *Lewes* one mark for an acknowledgment.

[Valued at 155 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

WESTACRE, *in* Norfolk, *a Cell to* Lewes.

THIS Houſe was granted and confirm'd by *Rodulphus de Tancio* Lord of the Soil, to *Oliver*, Prieſt of *Acre*, and *Walter* his Son, who became Canons regular here.

[Valued at 260 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

620. FARLEY, *in* Wiltſhire, *a Cell to* Lewes.

THIS Priory was founded *Anno Dom.* 1125. and dedicated to God and St. *Mary Magdalen*. It was endow'd by *Humphrey de Bohun* the King's Sewer, and *Margery* his Wife, with the Mannor of *Farley* and the Park there, and with divers other Lands and Revenues. All which was
621. confirm'd to them by King *Henry* the III. in the eleventh year of his Reign.

[Valued at 153 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

HORTON, *in* Kent, *a Cell to* Lewes.

622. THIS Houſe was founded and endow'd by *Robert de Ver* Conſtable of *England*, and *Adeliza* his Wife, and ſubjected to the Priory of *Lewes*, to which they were to pay a Mark *per Annum* as an acknowledgment. In this Houſe did inhabit thirteen, or at leaſt eight Monks: who were to ſay three Maſſes dayly, *viz.* the High Maſs, our Lady's Maſs, and the third *pro defunctis*. Their Seal was kept by three Monks, *viz.* the Prior, Sub-prior, and another.

[Valued at 95 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

623. STANESGATE, *in* Eſſex, *a Cell to* Lewes.

ANno Dom 1177. *Alexander* Prior of this Houſe, and the Covent of the ſame, with the aſſent of the Covent of *Lewis*, granted the Tithes of their Fee at *Clerkenwell*, with their Land there, to the Nuns of St. *Mary* at *Clerkenwell*, they paying to the Prior of *Stanesgate*, a yearly Penſion of ten ſhillings for the ſaid Tithes and Lands.

CLIF-

CLIFFORD, *in* Herefordſhire, *a Cell to* Lewes.

IT appeared by Inquiſition 20. *E.* 3. that this Priory was founded by *Simon Fitz-Richard Fitz Ponce* formerly Lord of *Clifford* and Anceſtor of the Counteſs of *Lincoln*, and that this Houſe was not alien, or dependant on any other beyond Sea. It was ſubjected by the Founder to the Priory of *Lewes*. 624.

[Valued at 57*l.* 7*s.* 4*d. per Annum.*]

CASTLE-ACRE, *in* Norfolk.

FOunded *An. Dom.* 1090. *William de Warren* Earl of *Surrey*, the firſt of that name, and his Son Earl *William* the II. were great Benefactors, and gave to God, and St. *Mary*, and to the holy Apoſtles *Peter* and *Paul*, and to the Cluniac Monks of St. *Pancrace* (*i. e.* of the Priory of *Lewes*) ſerving God at *Acra*, divers Lands and Revenues. Beſides whom many other Benefactors gave other Mannors and Lands, Tithes and Churches, as may be ſeen in particular in the Book at large. *p.* 626, 627, 628, 629. 625.

Herbert Biſhop of *Norwich* conſtituted the Church and Monaſtery here, and placed therein Cluniac Monks, under the Rule of St. *Benedict*. Biſhop *Eborard* impropriated and confirm'd to them their ſeveral Churches, given to them by the Earls of *Surrey* and other Benefactors. 630.

It was certified to King *Edw.* the I. in the thirty fourth year of his Reign that the Prior and Convent of *Caſtle-acre* were Engliſh, and not Aliens of the Subjects of the King of *France*, or his Adherers; and that no Rent or Penſion was paid by them to any of his Dominion or Adherents, nor did they owe obedience to any ſuch, except only, that when the Abbot of *Cluny* comes ſometimes into *England* he uſes to viſit in the ſaid Priory. Hereupon this Houſe was allow'd to be *Indigena* and not *Alienigena*, and to be priviledged accordingly, 18. *E.* 2.

[Valued at 306*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

MENDHAM, *in* Norfolk, *a Cell to* Caſtle-acre. 631.

WIlliam Son of *Roger de Huntingfeild* gave to God, and St. *Mary* of *Acre*, and to the Monks there, the Iſle of St. *Mary* of *Mendham* to be in the ſame manner ſubject to *Caſtle-acre*, as that Houſe is to St. *Pancrace*, and that to the Church of *Cluny*.

The Prior of *Caſtle-acre* and Convent there did grant to *Roger de Huntingfeild*, who was their great Benefactor, to maintain at leaſt eight Monks at this Priory of *Mendham*, and not to depoſe the Prior here unleſs for one of theſe three cauſes, Diſobedience, Incontinence, or Dilapidation of the Houſe. 632.

BROMHOLM, *in* Norfolk *a Cell of* Caſtle-acre.

THE Eſtate here, with divers other Lands, was given to the Monks of *Acre*, by *William de Glanville*, and confirm'd to them by *Bartholmew* his Son.

633. The Prior and Convent of *Bromholm*, held Lands in Fee-farm of the Prior and Convent of *Acre*, at the Annual Rent of fourteen Marks, five ſhillings and four pence payable at three terms by the year, *viz.* at the Feaſt of St. *Michael* 64 s. at the *Purification* 64 s. and at *Penticoſt* 64 s.

Controverſie ariſing between the Priors of *Lewes*, and *Acre*, and the Prior of *Bromholm*, about placing the Prior of this Houſe. The whole matter was referr'd by Pope *Gregory* the IX. to be heard and determin'd by the Prior
634. of *Oſolveſton* in *Leiceſterſhire*, and the Dean of *Rutland*; who decreed among other things, that upon the death of the Prior of *Bromholm*, the Prior of *Acre* ſhould nominate ſix Monks, three of *Acre* and three of *Bromholm*, out of which number, the Convent of *Bromholm* ſhould chooſe one for
635. their Prior, &c. This Decree was made in the Church of St. *Mary* near the Bridge in *Stanford*, on *Wedneſday* next before *Palm-Sunday* 1229.

Pope *Celeſtin* by his Bull dated in the fourth year of his Pontificate, granted that this Priory ſhould be free from any ſubjection to that of *Acre*.

King *Henry* the III. in the thirteenth year of his Reign granted to the Prior and Monks of St. *Andrew* of *Bromholm* to have a Fair there yearly at
636. the Feaſt of the Exhaltation of the holy Croſs, and a Market weekly on the *Monday*. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 909.

[Valued at 100 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d.* ♁. *per Annum.*]

REINHAM, *in* Norfolk, *a Cell to* Caſtle-acre.

WILLIAM *de Liſewis* founded here a Houſe for three Monks at leaſt in a place then called *Normannesherch*, and endow'd it with Lands, in honour of the bleſſed Virgin and St. *John* the *Evangeliſt*, all which *Jeoffrey* his Son gave and confirm'd to the Monks of *Acre*.

Roger Prior of *Reinham*, granted to *Lena*, a Nun and other Nuns there ſer-
637. ving God, a certain Solitary Place or Hermitage near *Winghale*, parcel of the Poſſeſſions of this Houſe, to be held by them at the yearly Rent of twelve pence. To which Houſe of Nuns *Riginald Fitz Hamon* gave other Lands with his Daughter, whom he made a religious Woman there.

---

638. ## SLEVESHOLM, *in* Norfolk, *a Cell of* Caſtle-acre.

FOunded by *William* Earl of *Warren*, and by him given to Monks of *Caſtle-acre*. *John* Earl of *Warren* confirm'd his Great Grand-fathers
639. Foundation *Anno Dom.* 1309. (3. *E.* 2.) and granted, that as often as the Priory of this Houſe ſhould be void, the Prior of *Caſtle-acre* ſhould have full power to confer the place on a Monk of that Houſe, which new Prior being firſt preſented to the ſaid *John* Earl of *Warren* or his Heirs, and having done his Fealty, ſhould be admitted with effect.

BER-

BERMUNDSEY, *in* Surrey.

THIS Monaſtery of St. *Saviours* of *Burmundſey* was founded by *Alwinus Child* a Citizen of *London*, in the year 1082.

Many were the Benefactors to this Houſe. King *Henry* the I. in the year 1127. gave to the Monks here the Mannors of *Bermundſey*, *Rederhith*, and *Delwich*, the hide of *Southwark*, and other Lands. *Walkelinus Mammynot* gave them a Moiety of all *Greenwich*. 640.

King *Henry* the II. in the year 1159. confirm'd to them the Donation of divers Churches, as *Camberwell*, and others. 641.

Anno 1213. the Prior of *Burmundſey* raiſed from the Foundation a new Building adjoyning to the Walls of his Houſe, which was call'd the *Elemoſinary*, or *Hoſpitale converſorum & puerorum*, in honour of St. *Thomas* the Martyr.

An 1268. King *Henry* the III. granted to the Monks of *Burmundſey* a Market every *Monday* at their Mannor of *Charleton* in *Kent*, and a Fair to be held there at the Feaſt of the Holy *Trinity* yearly.

The Mannor of *Bermundſey* was ancient Demeſn of the Crown, and all the Lands and Tenements in this Mannor *cum pertin.* are impleadable in the Court of this Mannor by the King's writ of Right according to the Cuſtom of the ſaid Mannor, and not at the Common Law. 642.

Within the Mannor of *Burmundſey* were compriſed the ſeveral Towns of *Bermondeſey*, *Camberwell*, *Rederhith*, the Hide of *Southwark*, *Dilwich*, *Waddon*, and *Reyham*, with their Appurtenants.

[Valued at 474 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

The Priory of St. James *by* Exeter, *in* Devonſhire.

643.

BALDWIN Earl of *Devonſhire* founded this Priory without the Walls at *Exeter* for Cluniac Monks, and endowed it with Revenues. Confirm'd by *Richard* Earl of *Devonſhire*, Son of *Baldwin*, 1157. and by *Robert* Biſhop of *Exeter*, *Anno* 1146. Alſo by *Maud* the Empreſs. *Infra p.* 1025. 644. 645.

[Valued at 502 *l.* 12 *s.* 9 *d.* *per Annum.*]

LENTON, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

WILLIAM *Peverel* built this Houſe for Cluniac Monks, and gave to the Abby of *Clugny* great Revenues for the Maintenance of certain Monks of their Order in this Priory, providing however that this Houſe ſhould be free and diſcharged from all exactions of that Abby, paying only one Mark *per Annum* as an acknowledgment. 646.

To this Priory of the *Holy Trinity* at *Lenton* King *Henry* the II. was a Benefactor, ſo were alſo King *Steven*, and King *John*, which laſt granted them the Tithes of his hunting (*Decimam venationis noſtræ*) in the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*. 647.

All whoſe Grants were confirm'd by King *Edward* the II. in the tenth year of his Reign. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 30. 648.

[Valued at 329 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

PONTEFRACT, *in* Yorkſhire.

THE firſt Founder of this Houſe was *Robert de Laceio*, who built it in a place then called *Kirkeby*, in honour of St. *John* the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt, ſubjecting it to the Church of *Clugny* from whence it was
649 furniſht with Monks, and gave them ſeveral Lands and Revenues; con-
650. firm'd by *Hugo de la Val*. *Henry de Laſcy* Son of the ſaid *Robert*, gave to theſe Monks the Cuſtody of the Hoſpital of St. *Nicholas* in *Pontfract*, in
651. the year 1159. Pope *Celeſtin* confirm'd the Eſtate given to this Monaſtery, and granted them ſeveral Priviledges, among others, that in the time of a general Interdiction it may be lawful for the Monks here to celebrate the Divine Offices, with a low Voice, their Church-Doors ſhut, and
652. without the ſound of any Bells. *Adam Fitz Swany* gave divers Lands to the Monks of *Pontfract*, he alſo gave them for a Cell, the Priory of St. *Mary Magdalen* of *Lunda*, or *Monk-Breton*, which he had founded on his paternal Eſtate. After many Controverſies between the Monks of *Pontfract* and the Monks of *Breton*, it was at laſt agreed and determin'd by
653. Deed dated in the year 1269. that the Monks of *Breton* ſhould pay a Pitance of 20 *s. per Annum* to the Covent of *Pontfract*, that the Monks of *Breton* ſhould freely chooſe their own Prior, but that he ſhould be created
655. or inſtall'd by the Prior of *Pontfract*, &c. To this Houſe were ſeveral Perſons of great Quality, Benefactors; whoſe names and parcels by them given may be ſeen in the Book at large. *p.* 656, 657, 658, 659.

[Valued at 337 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

---

660. MONK-BRETON, *in* Yorkſhire, *a Cell to Pontfract.*

THIS Priory was founded to the glory of God and honour of St. *Mary Magdalen* of *Lunda*, by *Adam* the Son of *Suanus* who endow'd it with the Town of *Breton*, &c. The then Prior of the *Charity* (being the Capital Houſe of this Order beyond Seas) granted that the Monks of this Houſe, might chooſe their own Prior, the Prior of *Pontfract*
663. (if required) being preſent at the Election. *Adam Fitz Swane* the Founder gave this Houſe as a Cell to the Priory of St *John* at *Pontfract*. and ordered this Houſe to pay to that Priory a Recognition of one Mark of Silver *per Annum*. Pope *Urban* the III. confirm'd the Foundation 1186.

[Valued at 239 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

THETFORD, *in* Norfolk.

664. FOunded *Anno Dom.* 1103. by *Roger Bigot*, whoſe Gifts and Endowments to this Houſe were all confirm'd and ratified by his Son *Wil-*
666. *liam Bigot Dapifer* to the King; and alſo by King *Henry* the I. and King
668. *Henry* the II. This Priory was made Deniſon 50. *E.* 3.

[Valued at 312 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

MON-

MONTACUTE, *in* Somerſetſhire.

FIRST founded by *William* Earl of *Moriton* in *Normandy*, who endowed this Priory with three fair Lordſhips, *viz.* *Montegue* and two others. King *Henry* the I. gave and confirm'd to God and the bleſſed Apoſtles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* of *Montacute*, and the Cluniac Monks there, divers Lands, with great Liberties and Exemptions. The like did King *Henry* the II. and King *Henry* the III. in the four and thirtieth year of his Reign. King *Edward* the III. in the fourteenth year of Reign, granted the Advowſon, and Cuſtody of this Priory and four Cells thereunto belonging, to *William de Monte-acuto* Earl of *Salisbury*, and Marſhal of *England*, and to his Heirs. *Vid.* 2. *Vol. p.* 909. 669. 670. 671.

[Valued at 456 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

DAVENTREY, *in* Northamptonſhire. 672.

THIS Priory was firſt founded at *Preſton* by *Hugh de Leyceſtre* (call'd the *Vicount*) but that place being found inconvenient, they were by Licenſe of *Simon de Seynliz* the elder, Earl of *Northampton*, removed to *Daventre*, where he built a Monaſtery in honour of St. *Auguſtine* the Apoſtle of the *Engliſh*. King *Henry* the II. confirm'd their Liberties and Franchiſes granted by King *Henry* the I. to St. *Mary of Charity* (*i. e.* the Capital Houſe of this Order beyond Seas) and to St. *Auguſtine* of *Daventrey* and the Monks there. Many were the Benefactors to this Houſe, as *Matilda de Seuliz*, *Richard de Foxton*, whoſe Daughter *Ann* was married to *Alan Baſſet* of *Lufphenam* (*com. Roteland*) *Steven de Welton*, *Henry de Braybrok* (whoſe Geneologies may be ſeen, *Fo.* 677. 678.) 673. 674. 675.

St. ANDREWS, *at* Northampton. 679.

THIS Priory was founded in the eighteenth year of King *William* the Conqueror, by *Simon de Seynliz*, who came into *England* in the Army of that King. He married *Maud* Daughter and Co-heir of *Waldeſus* Earl of *Huntington*, with whom he had the honour of *Huntington*; *Alice* the other Daughter was by him given to *Ralph de Tonny* with 100 *l. per Annum* in Land (*centum Librarum terræ*) out of the ſaid honour. In the Reign of King *Henry* the I. the ſaid *Simon* made a Voyage to the Holy *Land*, and died in his return at the Monaſtery of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Charity* (to which Monaſtery he had ſubjected this of St. *Andrew.*) After his death King *Henry*, having married *Maud* Siſter of *Alexander* King of *Scotland*, gave *Maud* Earl *Simons* Widow to *David* Brother of *Alexander*, and with her the Cuſtody of Earl *Simons* Son and Heir, *Simon de* St. *Lyz*, junior. *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincoln* confirm'd the Churches and Tithes given to this Priory, among which were the Churches of *Ryal* and *Exton* in *Rutland*. King *Henry* the I. alſo confirm'd the Lands to them given, and granted them many Liberties and Franchiſes. This Priory was made Deniſon 6 *H.* 4. 681. 682.

To the Hoſpital of St. *David* at *Kingſthorp* built upon the Lands of this Priory, for the Relief of Travellers and poor People, *Walter* Prior of this Houſe with the aſſent of his Convent, gave two yard Land and a Meſſuage,

age, &c. in *Thorp*, conſtituting ſeveral Orders for the Government of the ſaid Hoſpital, among others that there ſhould be three rows of Beds placed in length before the Chappel, ſo as the Poor, and eſpecially the ſick People, might moſt conveniently hear Maſs, &c. ſubjecting the ſaid Hoſpital to the Prior of St. *Andrews* at *Northampton*, and the Abbot of *Sullebi*. This Deed bears date 1200. being the ſecond of King *John*.

683.

(This Priory was valued at 263 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.* q. *per Annum.*)

684. BAR NESTAPLE, *in* Devonſhire.

THIS Houſe was founded for Cluniac Monks, and dedicated to the honour of God, and our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and St. *Mary*, the holy Apoſtles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and St. *Mary Magdalen*, by *Joel* Son of *Alured*, who endow'd it with large Poſſeſſions, ſubjecting it to the Church of St. *Martin de Campis*, in which he himſelf became a Monk. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the I. and by *Henry de Tracy*, who deſcended from the Founder, *An.* 1146. (11. *Steph.*)

685.

[Valued at 123 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d.* *per Annum*]

TIKEFORD, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

Ulcedius Paganellus was the firſt Founder of this Priory, who with other Benefactors, endowed it with divers Lands and Rents. All which together with a *Court-Leet*, King *Henry* the II. confirm'd to the Monks here. King *Edward* the II. in the fifth year of his Reign, granted further to *William de la Manerere* then Prior of this Houſe, and his Succeſſors, to have a Pillory and Tumbrel in their Lordſhip of *Tikeford*, for the puniſhment of Malefactors.

687.

Vid. Vol. 2. *p.* 910.

FEVERSHAM, *in* Kent

Anno 1148. King *Steven* founded the Abby here to the honour of of our Saviour, and endow'd it with divers Mannors, Lands, Liberties, and free Cuſtoms to hold in perpetual Alms, diſcharged and quit of all ſecular Exactions. King *Steven* and *Maud* his Queen, and *Euſtacius* their Son were buried here. King *Henry* the II. confirm'd to the Cluniac Monks of *Feverſham*, all their Lands and Franchiſes, granting to them a Fair yearly for eight days beginning at the Feaſt of St. *Peter ad vincula*. The like confirmation was made by King *John* in the ſixteenth year of his Reign; and by King *Henry* the III. in the eleventh year of his Reign. *Peter* Abbot of *Clugny* granted to King *Steven*, *Clarembaldus* then Prior of *Bermundeſey* with twelve Monks of that Houſe, for the Compoſing an Abby at *Feverſham*, and at the ſame time abſolved the ſaid *Clarembaldus* and his Monks from all Obedience and Subjection to the Church of *Clugny*, and that of the *Charity*: The like Emancipation or diſcharge of ſubjection was alſo granted by the then Prior of the *Charity*.

688.
689.

[Valued at 286 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

A R-

ARTHINGTON, *in* Yorkshire. 690.

THIS was a Priory of Nuns, built and endow'd by *Peers* of *Arthington*, and confirm'd by Pope *Alexander*; as is set forth in an award made in the twenty eighth year of the Reign of King *Henry* the VI. *Alicia de Romeli* was a Benefactress to this Nunnery whose Gift was confirm'd by her Son *William de Curcy* the Kings Sewer, and by *Warinus Fitz Gerald* the King's Chamberlain. 691.

[Valued at 11 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

OF

Of the Ciſtercian *Order.*

Anno Dom. 1098. *Robert* Abbot of *Moleſme* by Licenſe of *Hugo*, Archbiſhop of *Lyons* the Pope's Legate, firſt inſtituted this
695. Order, in a Deſert Place called *Ciſtercium* in the Dutchy of *Burgundy*, the Rule of St. *Bennet*, being not duly obſerved, in his old Monaſtery. In this Order therefore they betook
699. themſelves to the ſtrict obſervance of St. *Bennet's* Rule, and obtain'd great Priviledges from the Pope. To avoid Pride
700. and Superfluity, they were to retain no Croſſes of Gold or Silver, but only of Wood; their Chalices were to be of Silver and not of Gold, *&c.* The ſecond Abbot of this Order was one *Stephen* an *Engliſhman.*

703. ## WAVERLEY, *in* Surrey.

THIS Abby was founded in the year of Chriſt 1128. by *William Gifford* Biſhop of *Wincheſter.* The firſt Monks of this Order, being twelve and an Abbot, came to this Houſe from a Foreign Abby call'd *Elemoſina.* The ſaid *William* Biſhop of *Wincheſter* endow'd this Houſe with divers Lands, and with *Common* in *Farnham* Woods, all which was by conſent of the King, and the Convent of *Wincheſter,* and confirm'd by his Succeſſors. *Vid.* 2. *Vol. p.* 912.

[Valued at 174*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

704. ## FURNES, *in* Lancaſhire.

ANno *Dom.* 1127. being twenty nine years from the firſt Inſtitution of the *Ciſtercian* Order (26. *H.* 1.) This Houſe was founded by *Steven* Earl of *Morton* and *Boloign*, afterwards King of *England.*

The Names of the Abbots of *FURNES.*

1. *Evanus de Albrincis.* 2. *Fudo de Sourdeval.* 3. *Michael de Lancaſtria.* 4. *Petrus de Eboraco.* 5. *Richardus de Bajocis.* 6. *Johannes de Cawnesfeild.*
705. 7. *Walterus de Millum.* 8. *Joſtenus de Pennington.* 9. *Conanus de Bardoule.* 10. *Willielmus Niger.* 11. *Giraldus Briſtaldon.* 12. *Michael de Dalton.* 13. *Richardus de Sancto Quintino.* 14. *Radulfus de Fleteham.* 15. *Johannes de Newby.* 16. *Stephanus de Alverſton.* 17. *Nicholaus de Meaux*, who was after Biſhop of *Sodor.* 18. *Robertus de Denton.* 19. *Laurentius de Acclom.* 20 *Willielmus de Midleton.* 21. *Hugo de Bron.* 22. *Willielmus de Cockeram.* 23. *Hugo Skiller.* 24. *Johannes de Cockeram.* 25. *Alexander de Walton.* 26. *Johannes de Cockham.* 27. *Johannes de Bolton.* 28. *Willielmus de Dalton.*

King

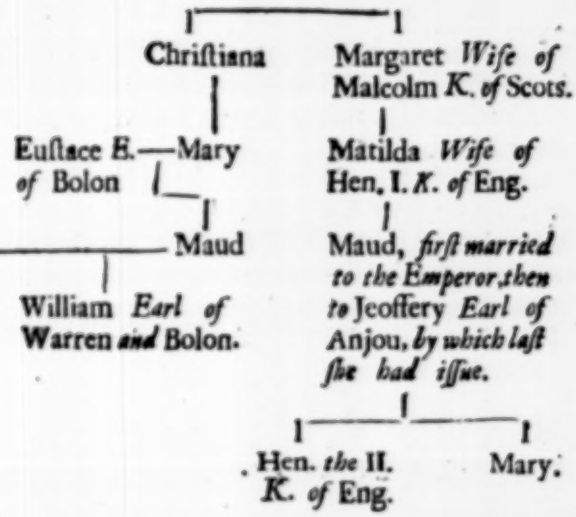
A CISTERCIAN MONK

Vol. I P. 595

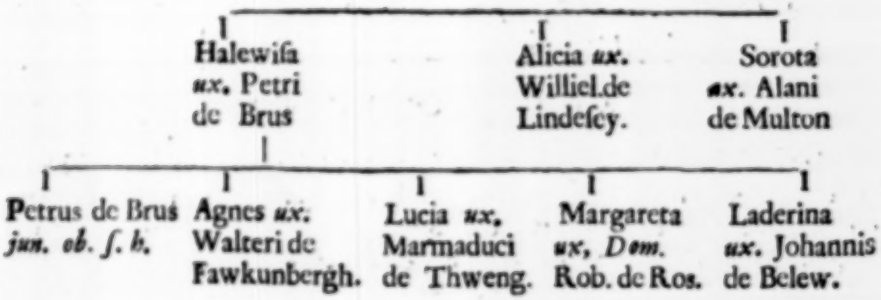
King *Steven*'s double Relation to *Maud* the Empreſs.

Steven *Earl of* Morton, *&c. was Son of* Steven *E. of* Bloys *and* Adela *Daughter of K.* William *the Conqueror, and Siſter of K.* H. I. married

Edgar Edling *had two Siſters* Margaret, *and* Chriſtiana; *who had iſſue as follows,*



William de Lancaſter, the third of that Name was a great Benefactor to this Abby, as appears by his Deeds dated 1240. *&c.* Which *William* married *Agnes de Brus* and had iſſue 706. 707.



Pope *Eugenius* granted to *John* Abbot of St. *Mary's* of *Furnes*, among other Priviledges that they ſhould not pay any Tithes for their Lands or Cattel held in their own hands and occupation. And (*Anno Dom.* 1305.) it was agreed between the Abbot of *Furnes* and the Prior of St. *Mary* of *Lancaſter* (which laſt was intituled to the Tithes of their Grange of *Bellomonte*) that in caſe the Abbot of *Furnes* let the ſaid Lands, then the Prior of *Lancaſter* ſhould receive Tithes of the Lands ſo let, but in caſe the Abbot and Covent of *Furnes* ſhould occupy the ſame in their own hands, then the ſaid Prior to receive only a Penſion of two Marks *per Annum*. 709.

[Valued at 805*l.* 16*s.* 5*d. per Annum.*]

710. RUSSIN, *in the Isle of* Man, *a Cell to* Furnes.

711. THE Abby of *Russin* was founded in the year 1134. *Olaus* King of *Man*, a very devout Prince, gave the Land whereon this Abby stands to *Ivo* then Abbot of *Furnes*, for the erecting of this Monastery.

Certain Antient Synodals, and Ecclesiastical Constitutions for the Isle of *Man*, made by *Simon* Bishop of *Sodor* 1229.

712. Other Constitutions made in the Church of St. *Bradan* in *Man* 1291. under *Mark* Bishop of *Sodor*.

716. Other Additional Constitutions made in the Church of St. *Michael* the Archangel, by *William Russel* Bishop of *Sodor*, and the whole Clergy of *Man* 1350. All which see at large in the *Monasticon*.

718. *Thomas* Lord *Stanley*, Earl of *Derby*, and K. of the Isle of *Man* by his Letters Patents dated at *Lathum*, 28. *Mar* 1505. confirm'd to *Iohn* then Bishop of *Sodor* and his Successors, all the Lands, Revenues, Rights and Priviledges belonging to the Church in the Isle and Kingdom of *Man*.

YNES, *in* Ireland, *a Cell to* Furnes.

THIS was first founded in the year 1126. by a King of *Ulster* named *Magnellus Makenlefe*, in a place call'd *Erynach*, but that being almost destroyed in the Wars, it was translated by *John de Curcy* Conquerour of *Ulster*, and new founded at *Ynes*, and at the same time he subjected this Abby to *Furnes*, *An.* 1180.

---

719. NETHE, *in* Glamorganshire.

Richard de Grainvilla gave to God and the Church of the holy *Trinity* at *Savigny*, *Nethe* and other Lands and Possessions, to the Intention that the Abbot and Convent of *Savigny* should institute here a Convent of Monks under an Abbot. King *John* confirm'd the said Lands to the Church of the *Holy Trinity* at *Nethe* and the Monks there, in the ninth year of his Reign granting them also many Priviledges and Immunities.

[Valued at 132 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

---

720. BASINGWERK *Abby*, *in* Flintshire.

FOunded *Anno* 1131. by *Ranulph* Earl of *Chester*, confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. and by *Lewellin* Prince of *North Wales* The like
721. Confirmation to this Monastery, and the Monks here was made by *David* Prince of *Northwales*, Son of the foresaid *Lewelin*, who also gave them certain Lands and Revenues, in the year 1240.

[Valued at 150 *l.* 7 *s.* 3 *d.* *per Annum.*]

FINTERN'

TINTERN, *in* Wales.

FOunded 1131. *William*, Mareſchal of *England*, and Earl of *Pembroke*, in the ſeventh year of *Henry* the III. confirm'd to God, and the bleſſed *Mary* of *Tyntern*, and to the Abbot and Monks there, all the Lands and Revenues given to them by his Anceſtors; granting alſo to the ſaid Abby great Liberties and Immunities: prohibiting all Men to vex or diſturb them or theirs, under the penalty of twenty Marks, beſides the curſe of God. Their Eſtate was alſo confirm'd by *Roger Bigod* Earl of *Norfolk* and Mareſchal of *England*, *Anno* 1301. *Walter Fitz Richard* appears to be the Founder of this Houſe *Anno* 1131. Who dying without iſſue, his Brother *Gilbert Strongbowe* became his Heir, and was the firſt Earl of *Pembroke*, from whom deſcended *Iſabel*; ſhe became the Wife of *William Mareſchall*, who died 1219. and lies buried in the Temple at *London*: he left five Sons all ſucceſſively Earls of *Pembroke*, but they all died without iſſue, *Matilda* the eldeſt of their Siſters and Co-heirs, was married to *Hugh le Bigod* Earl of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, &c. 722. 723. 724. 725.

[Valued at 192 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

RIEVALL, *in* Yorkſhire. 727.

Anno 1132. *Gualterus Eſpeck* a Great man in the Court of King *Henry* the I. founded this Monaſtery in a place called *Blachomour* near the River *Rie*, for the receipt of certain Monks of the *Ciſtercian* Order ſent over by *Bernard* Abbot of *Clarevallis*, whoſe firſt Abbot was *William*.

This *Walter Eſpeck*, having unhappily loſt his Son and Heir who broke his Neck by a fall from a Horſe, built and endow'd with part of his Eſtate three Monaſteries, *viz* *Kirkham*, *Rievall*, and *Wardon*. The reſt of his Eſtate was divided between his three Siſters and Co-heirs, one of which married to *Peter* Lord *Roos*, the Deſcent of which Noble Family, the Reader may ſee ſet forth in the Book at large, with their ſeveral Matches and Iſſue, down to *George Manners*, Lord *Roos*, who died *An.* 1513. 728.

Many were the Benefactors, and large the Poſſeſſions of this Monaſtery, expreſt *Fol.* 729. 730. 731.

Pope *Alexander* the III. by his Bull dated 1140. granted to *Aelredo* Abbot of St. *Mary's* of *Rievalle* and his Brethren, and their Succeſſors in that Monaſtery, a Confirmation of all their Poſſeſſions, with divers Priviledges, in particular that they might celebrate the Divine Offices in the time of a general Interdict, *&c.* 732.

[Valued at 278 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

FOUNTAINS, *in* Yorkſhire, *a Cell of* Clarevallis. *Founded* 1132. 733.

THE Rule and Diſcipline of St. *Benedict* being relaxt in the Abby of St. *Mary's* at York, and a great Diſſention happening therein on that occaſion between the Abbot and Prior, *Turſtin* then Archbiſhop of *York* gave leave to thirteen of the Monks to retire from the ſaid Abby. To theſe the ſaid Archbiſhop appointed a Solitary, and then Deſert place 739.

for their Habitation, at that time called *Skeldale*, ſince *Fountains*. Here for a time a great Elme was their only ſence from the Weather, under which they ſlept, fed, and performed their Offices according to their Rule. *Richard*, who had been their Prior at *York*, being elected their firſt Abbot and confirm'd by the Archbiſhop *Turſtin* aforeſaid. They having paſt a Winter in this manner, ſent to the holy *Bernard* Abbot of
741. *Claravellis* ſubmitting themſelves to his Rule and Direction. Abbot *Bernard* ſends back with the Meſſengers one of his Monks named *Galfridus* who taught them the *Ciſtercian* Diſcipline. Hitherto they were in great want, being forced to dreſs for their Food the Leaves of the Trees and
742. Herbs of the Fields. Yet in their diſtreſs having in their poor Houſe but two Loaves and a half, they gave one of them to a Poor man who demanded an Alms for Chriſt his ſake. Two years they labour'd under this grievous Poverty; after which God ſent them many Benefactors; the firſt of which was *Hugh* Dean of *York*. Five years after the firſt Foundation of
743. the Monaſtery of *Fountains*, a certain Nobleman called *Randulph de Merlay* built for them a new Monaſtery to which they ſent ſome of their Monks under the Government of Abbot *Robert* formerly a Monk at *Witheby*. Beſides which, many Cells were founded and given to this Houſe, as *Wo-*
746. *burne*, *Kirkſtall*, *Bitham*, otherwiſe called *Vallis dei*, *Liſa* in *Norway*, &c.
747.
252. Benefactors to this Houſe were *Alanus de Aldeburg*; *Roger de Mubrai*
754. *de Aldeburg*, *Swanus de Tornetun*, *de Bramlcia*, *Roger de Laci* Conſtable of
757. *Cheſter*, *Nigellus de Mubrai*, *Alice de Gant*, &c. who gave to God and the
758. Church of St. *Mary de Fontibus* divers Mannors and Lands. All which were confirm'd to the Monks of the *Ciſtercian* Order here, and their Su-
759. ceſſors for ever by King *Richard* the I.

[Valued at 998 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

---

760. QUARRE (*Quarrera*) *in the Iſle of* **Wight**, *a Cell to* Savigny. *Founded* 1132.

Richard Earl of *Exeter*, Son of *Baldwin*, confirm'd to God, the holy Virgin, and *Gaufridus* Abbot of *Savigny*, this Houſe and divers Lands and Revenues thereunto belonging, firſt given by his Father. Bene-
761. factors to this Houſe were *Henry Fitz-Empreſs*, who writ himſelf Son of the Duke of *Normandy* and Earl of *Anjou*, *Engelgerius de Belun*; *William de Vernun* Earl of *Devon*, &c.
762. Controverſie ariſing between the Abbot and Covent of *Lyra*, and this Church of *Quarre* about certain Tithes and Revenues in and about *Cariſbrok*, and other Neighbouring Towns here in this Iſland, the Matter was agreed and ſettled by Deed dated in the year 1289.

[Valued at 134 *l.* 3 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum*]

---

764. CUMBERMERE, *in* **Cheſhire**. *Founded* 1133.

Hugo Malbanc founded this Abby in the Honour of the bleſſed Virgin, and St. *Michael*, and endow'd it with very large Lands and Poſſeſ-
765. ſions; among others, with the fourth part of the Town of *Wiche*, and the Tithes of the Salt and Boylries there. Yet by the ſame Deed he granted that

that *Ralph* Earl of *Cheſter* his chief Lord, ſhould be accounted the Principal Founder and Defender of the ſaid Church and Monks there. King *Henry* the III. in the ſixteenth year of his Reign, confirm'd all their Poſſeſſions; and again in the fiftieth year of his Reign. In the year 1230. *Ralph* Earl of *Cheſter* confirm'd their Eſtate given by *Hugo Malbanc*, and granted them ſeveral Liberties and Immunities. *Vid. 2. Vol. p.* 913. 767.

[Valued at 225 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

GEROUDON, *in* Leiceſterſhire. 768.

THIS was founded *Anno* 1133. as a Cell to *Waverle*. The Founder, *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*, endow'd this Monaſtery with all his Lands in *Diſſeley*, and with the Wood of *Shepehed*. Many were the Benefactors who gave to this Church of St. *Mary* of *Geroldon*, and the Monks here large Poſſeſſions, *viz.* *Margaret* Counteſs of *Wynton* Siſter of the ſaid *Robert*, *Margaret de Ferrariis* Counteſs of *Derby*, *Roger de Quincy*, *Gilbert de Coleville*, *William* Son of *Richard Wareyn*, *William Peverell*, &c. All whoſe Gifts were confirm'd to them by King *Edward* the III. in the fourteenth year of his Reign. 769. 770. 771.

[Valued at 159 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

SWINESHEAD, *in* Lincolnſhire. *Founded* An. Do. 1134. 773.

THIS was founded and endow'd by *Robert Greſlei*; whoſe ſeveral Lands and Poſſeſſions were recited and confirm'd to God and the Church of St. *Mary* of *Swyneſheved* and the Monks there, by King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 167 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

CALDER, *in* Cumberland. *Founded* An. Do. 1134. 774.

KING *Henry* the II. confirm'd to the Abbot and Monks here all the Lands and Poſſeſſions given by *Ralph de Meſchin* their Founder, and other Benefactors.

[Valued at 50 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BILAND, *in* Yorkſhire. *Founded* An. Do. 1134. 775.

THIS Houſe was at firſt founded for certain Monks of *Savigny*, by *Roger de Mulbray*; which *Roger* died in the *Holy Land*. *Walter de Sciflings* Parſon of *Kildale*, *Hugo de Wake*, and others were Benefactors. 776.
In the ninth of *Richard* the II. *Thomas* Earl *Mareſchall* and Earl of *Nottingham*, Lord *Mowbray* and *Segrave*, did by his Deed recite, ratifie, and confirm the Foundation of this Abby by his ſaid Progenitor *Roger de Mulbray*. *Vid. infra, p.* 1027. 778.

[Valued at 238 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

BILD-

779. BILDWAS, *in* **Shropshire**. *Founded* An. 1135.

KING *Steven* in the third year of his Reign (*An. Dom.* 1139.) gave and confirm'd to God and the Church of St. *Ceadde*, and to the Abbot and Monks here, their Estate in like manner as *Roger* Bishop of
780. *Chester* had given it, and further, granted them several Immunities. *Walter*
781. *de Dunstanville*, *Robert Corbet*, and others were Benefactors. Their Estate was confirm'd to them by King *Richard* the I. in the first year of his Reign. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 914.

[Valued at 110 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

782. *St.* Mary's *near* **Dublin**, *in* **Ireland**, *a Cell to* Bildwas. *Founded* 1139.

KING *Henry* the II. confirm'd to the white Monks of St. *Mary's*
783. near *Dublin*, all their Lands and Possessions; and by another Deed subjected the said Monks to the Abbot of *Bildewas*.

BITLESDEN, *in* **Buckinghamshire**. *Founded* An. 1147.

THE Lordship of *Bitlesden* escheating in the time of King *Steven*, from one *Robert de Meperteshall*, to the then Earl of *Leicester*, the said Earl granted it to his Steward *Ernaldus de Bosco*, who founded here an Abby, which the Earl also confirm'd; but after some time the abovesaid *Robert de Meperteshal* being about to commence a Suit in Law for this Estate, the Monks here in consideration of ten Marks obtain'd from the said *Robert* also a Charter of Confirmation. This House was first given
784. by the abovesaid *Arnold de Bosco* for a Cell to the Abby of *Gerendon*.

[Valued at 125 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

WARDON, *in* **Bedfordshire**. *Founded* An. 1136.

THE first Founder of this House was *Walter Espec*, who endow'd it for Monks from the Abby of *Rieval*, which was confirm'd by King *Steven Anno Dom.* 1135. and by King *Richard* the I. in the tenth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 389 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

785. FORD, *in* **Devonshire**.

IN the year 1133. *Richard* Viscount or Sheriff of *Devonshire*, a near Kinsman of King *William* the Conqueror, and to whom that King had given the Castle of *Exeter*, and Honour and Barony of *Okehampton* in *Devonshire*, gave his Land of *Brightley*, within the said Honour of *Okehampton*, for the founding of an Abby, and obtained twelve Monks for the same from the Abby of *Waverly*. These Monks having remained at *Brightley* for five years, were at last forced through the great want and sterility

ſterility of the place, to return back to *Waverly*: Which the Siſter and Heireſs of their Founder ſeeing, ſhe gave them the Mannor of *Thorncomb* for their maintenance, and her houſe therein, then called *Ford*, for their more convenient habitation. From this Lady did deſcend *Hawiſia* who was married to *Reginald de Courtnay*, who was the Grandſon of *Lewis* the Groſs of *France*, from whom deſcend the noble Family of *Courtnays*, Patrons of this Abby, and great Benefactors. Whoſe deſcent and lineage is ſet forth in the Book at large. One of which Family, namely the Lord *John Courtnay*, was, through the divine Mercy, his great Faith, and his Hope in the Prayers of theſe Monks, miraculouſly delivered from a terrible Storm at Sea in the Night time, when all the Seamen deſpair'd of life. *Hugh Courtnay* the ſecond of that name, became Earl of *Devonſhire*, and died 9 *E.* 3. *Joſeline de Pomerei*, and others, were Benefactors to this Monaſtery; all whoſe gifts are confirm'd by King *Richard* I. in the firſt year of his Reign. 786. 787. 789. 791.

[Valued at 374 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BUCKFAST *in* Devonſhire. 792.

FOunded for Monks and endowed with Lands by *Richard Banzan*, to hold by the 30*th.* part of a Knight's Fee; and confirm'd by King *Hen.* II.

[Valued at 466 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

MEAUX, in Yorkſhire. *Founded*, Anno 1136.

MEaux was ſo called by its Inhabitants, who came into *England* with the *Norman* Conqueror, and named their new Seat according to the name of the City of *Meaux* in *Normandy* from whence they came. The Founder of this Abby was *William le Groſs* Earl of *Albemarl*, and Lord of *Holderneſs*, and in a manner of all *Yorkſhire*; who having vow'd a Journy to *Jeruſalem*, and being by reaſon of his age, and unweildyneſs of his Body, not well able to perform ſuch a Voyage, built this Monaſtery by way of commutation of his Vow. This he gave to God and the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, introducing a Convent of Monks from the Monaſtery of *Fountains*, of whom one *Adam* was made the firſt Abbot; which Monks at firſt got their living by the work of their hands and ſweat of their brows; but were not long after plentifully endow'd with Lands and Revenues by the ſaid Earl. This *William le Groſs* was Grandſon of *Odo* to whom *William* the Conqueror gave his Siſter in marriage, and the Iſle of *Holderneſs*; the Archbiſhop of *Roan* gave him the County of *Albemarl* to hold of him by the Service of being his Standard Bearer in his Expeditions attended with ten Knights. The Line of this *William* being not long after extinct, the County of *Albemarl*, and Honour of *Holderneſs* eſcheated to the Crown for want of heirs. This Monaſtery was begun, and the Monks firſt entred there under their Abbot *Adam*, on the Calends of *January* 1150. *Richard de Otringham* Rector of the Church of *Schelford* in the Dioceſs of *Ely*, by his Deed dated, *An. Dom.* 1317. gave divers Lands to the Abbot and Convent here, for the maintenance of a perpetual Chantery of ſeven Monks of this Houſe, at the Porch of their Abby Church. The number of the Monks in this Abby were 50. The Lands given to this Abby were confirm'd to it by King *John*, in the 6*th.* year of his Reign. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 799. 800.

[Valued at 299 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

NEW-

NEW-MINSTER, *near* Morpeth, *in* Yorkſhire.

THIS was founded and endow'd in the year 1138. by a certain Nobleman call'd *Ranulf de Merley*, it was furniſht with Monks from
801. the Abby of *Fountains*. Their Lands were confirm'd to them by King *Henry* the III. in the thirty ninth year of his Reign. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 916.

---

802. TAME, *in* Oxfordſhire. *Founded* 1138.

THIS Houſe was founded and endow'd by Sir *Robert Gait* a Knt. and was furniſht with *Ciſtercian* Monks from *Waverley*. Their Eſtate was confirm'd to them by King *Henry* II. in the eleventh year of his Reign, and by King *Edward* the II. in the tenth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 256 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

---

803. BORDESLEY, *in* Worceſterſhire. *Founded*, An. 1138.

THis Abby was founded by *Maud* the Empreſs for *Ciſtercian* Monks, in honour of the moſt bleſſed Virgin *Mary* (*Regina Cælorum*) ſo are the words of her Charter.) Endowing it with divers Lands and Revenues to hold free and quit of all Secular Service. Beſides whom, many
804. other Benefactors conferr'd upon this Abby great Poſſeſſions, all which were confirm'd by King *Richard* the I. in the firſt year of his Reign.

[Valued at 388 *l.* 9*s.* 10 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

---

805. LOUTH-PARK *in* Lincolnſhire. *Founded*, An. 1139.

THe Founder of this Monaſtery was *Alexander* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, who procured Monks for it from the Abby of *Fountains*, but their firſt Settlement being at a place called *Haverholm*, which Seat not being convenient for their Habitation, he removed them from thence to this Place, Beſides the ſaid Biſhop they had divers other Benefactors, all whoſe donations were confirm'd to God, and St. *Mary*, and the Monks *de Parcho-Lude*, by King *Henry* the *III.* in the tenth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 147 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* *per Annum.*]

---

806. KIRKSTED, *in* Lincolnſhire.

THIS Houſe was founded in the year 1139. by *Hugh de Bretone* a Baron of thoſe times, and by him endow'd with divers Lands. Other
807. Benefactors were the *Furnivalls*, *D'Aencurts*, and *D'arci's*, &c. *Richard de*
808. *Luvetot* gave and annext to this Houſe the Hermitage of St. *John* in the Pariſh of *Eccleſfeild*, with the Land thereunto belonging. *Conan* Duke of *Britain* and Earl of *Richmund* gave to this Abby the Church of *Gaiton* with two Carucates and a half of Land, *&c.*

[Valued at 286 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d.* *per Annum.*]

KINGS-

KINGSWOOD, *in* Glouceſterſhire. *Founded*, An. 1139. 811.

THis Houſe was founded by *William de Berkeley* for *Ciſtertian* Monks, and the Foundation confirm'd by *Maud* the Empreſs: but afterwards for many years it became a Grange depending on the Abby of *Tettebiry*, and a long conteſt was had about this Matter, till at laſt it was from a Grange advanced to the name of the Abby of *Kingeſwode*. The Lands and Endowments given to this Abby by the Founder, were confirm'd by ſeveral of the *Berkleys*, his noble Deſcendants. 812. 813. 814.

[Valued at 244 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

PIPWELL, *in* Northamptonſhire. 815.

THis Monaſtry was firſt founded, *An. Dom* 1143. (and then called *Sancta Maria de Diviſis.*) among thick Woods, which were in after times deſtroyed. In the year 1323 the Monks here were diſperſed thro' Poverty. Their firſt Founder was *William Boutevileyn* of *Cottesbrook*; 818. from whom deſcended one *Robert Boutevileyn*, who did many unkindneſſes to theſe Monks. This was before their diſperſion. *Hugh Senlize* and 819. *Emma* his Wife one of the Daughters and Heirs of the Lord of *Braybroke*, gave to the Monks of *Pipwell* divers Lands and Tenements in *Braybroke*, confirm'd by the Capital Lord of the Fee *Simon de Foxton*, and theſe ſeem to be the ſecond Founders. King *Henry* III. granted to theſe Monks paſture on *Beniſfeld* Laund for 250 Cattle.

[Valued at 286 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* q. *per Annum.*]

STONELEY, *in* Warwickſhire. 820.

Maud the Empreſs firſt founded the Priory of *Rademere* in the Foreſt *Kanoc*, confirmed by King *Steven*. This Priory was afterwards advanced to an Abby of *Ciſtercian* Monks by *Henry Fitz Empreſs* then Duke of *Normandy*. In the year 1154. which was thirteen years after 821. the Monks had remained at *Rademore*, the foreſaid *Henry Fitz Empreſs*, being now King of *England*, they changed their habitation of *Radmore* for *Stanley*, and the whole Lordſhip of the ſame, which was before that the Kings Demeſn. The firſt ſtone of the Abby Church there was laid on the Ides of *April*, *An. Dom.* 1154. The ſaid King *Henry* I. endow'd this Houſe with divers other Lands and Revenues elſewhere.

[Valued at 151 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

COGESHAL, *in* Eſſex.

THis Abby was founded by King *Steven* and *Maud* his Queen, in the year 1142. *William de Humberſtane*, with the Kings Licenſe, gave the Mannor of *Tyllingham-Hall* for the finding of one Wax-light to burn before the High Altar at the Abby Church here in the time of high Maſs, 822. daily.

daily. The Monks of this Houſe were endowed with great Immunities.

[Valued at 251 *l.* 2 *s. per Annum.*]

REVESBY, *in* Lincolnſhire. *Founded* An. 1142.

823. THe Founders of this Houſe were *William de Romara*, Earl of *Lincoln*, and *William* his Son, who gave to the Abbot and Monks of *Rievalle*, *Revesby*, *Thoresby*, and other Lands in *Lincolnſhire* for the building and endowment of this Houſe. This Abby was dedicated to St. *Laurence*. The Lands and Reuenues were confirm'd by *Ralph* Earl of *Cheſter*, and by King *Richard* I. in the tenth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 287 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

CUMHIRE, *in* Pembrokeſhire.

825. 826. THis Houſe was founded by *Cadwathel ap Madok* in the year 1143, for Sixty White Monks. King *Henry* III, in the ſixteenth year of his Reign confirm'd to theſe Monks all their Lands and Revenues.

[Valued at 24 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

827. BOXLEY *in* Kent.

WIlliam *de Ipre* a great Commander in King *Stevens* Army founded this Abby of *Boxley* for White Monks in the year 1144. King *Richard* the I. in the firſt year of his Reign confirm'd their Eſtate with *Sac & Soc.*

[Valued at 204 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

SINNINGTHWAIT, *in* Yorkſhire.

828. THis Houſe was founded for Nuns, by *Bertram Haget*, and confirm'd by *Roger de Mubrai* his ſuperiour Lord. *Jeffery* Archbiſhop of *York*, took theſe Nuns and their Poſſeſſions into his protection, and denounced a malediction againſt thoſe who ſhould dare to wrong them, and a bleſſing to their Benefactors. *Alice* Widow of *Adam de Stanely* gave, with her ſelf, nine Bovates of Land in *Berewik* (*Juper Theſeiam*) which was afterwards changed with *Ranulf Fitz Henry* for other Lands in *Lofthows.*

[Valued at 60 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

ESSEHOLT, *in* Yorkſhire, *a Cell to* Sinningthwait.

829. POpe *Alexander* the third, by his Bull dated in the year 1172. confirm'd to *Chriſtian* Prioreſs of *Sinningthwait*, and the Nuns there, and their Succeſſors, their Houſe and Eſtate both at *Sinningthayte*, and at *Eſſeholt*, with all Lands already given, or to be given to their ſaid Houſes. With Priviledge of Sanctuary.

[Valued at 13 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

WO-

WOBURN, *in* Bedfordſhire. *Founded* An. 1145.

THIS was founded and endowed by *Hugh de Bolebeck*, by advice of *Henry* Abbot of *Fountains*, from whence a Convent of Monks was ſent to this place. King *John* in the ſecond year of his Reign confirmed the Eſtate of this Houſe, ſo did alſo King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 391 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

MEREVAL, *in* Warwickſhire. *Founded* An. 1148. 830.

THIS was founded by *Robert* Earl of *Ferrariis*, and by him endowed with all the Foreſt of *Arden*, with other Lands. All which was confirm'd By King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 254 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d.* *per Annum.*]

HAMPOLE, *in* Yorkſhire.

THIS Houſe was founded for Nuns by *Avicia de Tanai*, and endowed by her with divers Lands of her Inheritance, all which were confirmed by *Ralph de Till*[illegible] her Grandſon, by *Roger* Archbiſhop of *York*, and by *William Fitz William*, *An.* 1331.

[Valued at 63 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* *per Annum.*]

VALLE-DEI, *alias* Vaudey, *in* Lincolnſhire. 831.

THE Abby here was founded by *William* Earl of *Albemarl* in the year 1147. It was at firſt called *Biham*, but afterwards *Vallis-dei*, and was planted with Monks from *Fountains*. The ſame Founder, erected alſo the Abby of *Meaux* of which *ſupra*, *p.* 792. Many were the Benefactors to this Houſe, among whom *Gilbertus de Gant*, *Roger de Mulbray*, &c. all whoſe Gifts were recited and confirm'd by King *Richard* the I. in the firſt year of his Reign. See the Genealogy of *Gilbert de Gant* Nephew of *William* the Conqueror, and the Noble Families deſcended from him in the Book at large. 833. 834.

[Valued at 124 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* q. *per Annum*:

SWINE, *in* Yorkſhire.

ERinburch *de Burtona* was the Foundreſs of this Abby, giving divers Lands of her Patrimony and Inheritance to God and the Church of St. *Mary* at *Swine*, and to the Brethren and Siſters there ſerving God. Pope *Alexander* exempted the Nuns here from paying Tithes for their Lands in their own Occupation. *Vide infra*, *fol.* 1026.

[Valued at 82 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. *per Annum*]

835. BRURE, *in* Oxfordſhire. *Founded* An. 1147.

KING *Henry* the III. *Roger* Earl of *Warwick*, and others, were Benefactors to this Abby, all whoſe Gifts were confirm'd to the *Ciſtercian* Monks here, by King *John* in the ſixth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 134 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

RUPE, *alias* Roche, *in* Yorkſhire. *Founded* An. 1147.

836. 837. 839. *Richard de Bulli*, and *Richard Fitz-Turgis*, were joint Founders of this Abby. Beſides thoſe of the Family of *Bully*, the Monks here were endow'd with Lands and Revenues by other Benefactors, among whom *Edmund de Lacy* Conſtable of *Cheſter*, and *William* Earl *Warren*, &c. Pope *Urban* the III. confirmed their Eſtate and Lands given and to be given, and exempted them from Tithes for their Lands in their own Tenure, and this was by his Bull dated 1186. Their firſt Abbot was *Durandus*, who governed twelve years 2. *Dioniſius* 12. 3. *Rogerus de Tikehill* 8 4. *Hugo de Waddeworth* 5. 5 *Oſmundus* 39. 6 *Reginaldus* 15. 7 *Richardus* 16. 8 *Walter* 14. 9 *Alanus*. 10 *Jordanus*. 11 *Philippus*.

[Valued at 224 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

---

840. HOTON, *in* Yorkſhire.

THIS Houſe was founded for Nuns, and endow'd by *Radulf de Nevil*. With the Licenſes of *Adam de Brus*, and *Ernald de Percy*.

BASEDALE, *in* Yorkſhire.

John de Ever by his Deed dated *An.* 1304. releaſed to *Joan* Prioreſs of *Baſedale*, and to the Convent of the ſame, and their Succeſſors, all homage and ſuit of Court for all their Lands holden of him in *Kirkeby*, *Cliveland*, and *Ingelby*. *William de Percy* and others were Benefactors to this Nunnery; all whoſe Gifts were recited and confirm'd by King 841. *Henry* the III. in the twentieth year of his Reign. *Robert de Longo Campo* Abbot of St. *Mary*'s at *York* and the Convent there, granted to theſe Nuns a Cœmitery for themſelves, but their Servants and Tenants to be buried at the Pariſh Church.

Guido de Bouincurt was the Founder of this Priory of Nuns.

(Valued at 20 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*)

SALLEY, *in* Yorkſhire.

842. 843. THIS Abby was founded by *William de Percy An. Dom.* 1147. *Matilda de Percy* Counteſs of *Warwick*, Daughter of the ſaid *William*, was a great Benefactreſs to this Abby, and gave them the Church of *Tadcaſter*, and was accounted a ſecond Founder; *Agnes de Percy* her Siſter

and

and Heireſs, did add to her bounty. *William Vavaſor* gave and confirm'd all the Lands which his Father *Malgarus Vavaſor* had given to this Houſe, placing his Confirmation (*una cum Corpore meo*) together with his own body on the Altar of the bleſſed *Mary de Sallay*; providing thereby that in caſe he happens to die within the Kingdom of *England*, that his Body be buried in this Abby. *John de Lacy* Conſtable of *Cheſter* was among others a Benefactor to theſe Monks, *An.* 1223. *William de Percy* who founded this Abby, was Grandſon to *William de Percy* who came into *England* with the Conqueror. His Eſtate came to his two Daughters *Matilda* who was married to *William* Earl of *Warwick*, but died without iſſue, and *Agnes* married to *Goſeline Lovain*, Brother to the Duke of *Brabant*, the iſſue of this Match kept the name of their Mothers Family, and are the Progenitors of the Earls of *Northumberland*. This Abby was waſted and part of it burnt down by the Scots in their Wars. 845. 846. 847.

[Valued at 147 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

RUFFORD, *in* Nottinghamſhire. *Founded* 1148. 848.

THIS Abby was founded and endowed by *Gilbert de Gaunt* Earl of *Lincoln*. Many were the Benefactors, whoſe Gifts were confirm'd to the Abbot and Monks here, with the Grant of divers Priviledges in the Foreſt of *Shirewood*, by King *Henry* the III. in the thirty ſixth year of his Reign. 849.

[Valued at 176 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

SALTRE, *in* Huntingtonſhire. *Founded*, An. 1147.

SImon Earl of *Northampton* founded and endowed this Abby with all his Land at *Saltre*, and with all the Mariſh Ground between that and *Witlemare*, and in *Witlemare*, &c. With very large Immunities and Franchiſes, ſuch as his Anceſtor *Judith* Counteſs of *Huntington* (Neice of the Conqueror) had formerly obtain'd of her ſaid Unkle for this Town and Lordſhip of *Saltre*, as (*inter alia*) to be exempt from the County and Hundred Courts, to find neither Man nor Arms for the War, &c. The aboveſaid Counteſs *Judith* had a ſpecial Love for this place, and did very much frequent it, and on that account did obtain from her ſaid Unkle as great and large Priviledges as could then be granted for this Lordſhip. Which Priviledges, and alſo the Limits and Bounds of the Eſtate of this Abby, are particularly and at large ſet forth in the *Monaſticon*. Controverſie ariſing between the Abbot of *Ramſey* and the Abbot of *Saltre*, about their Rights in *Withleſmare* and *Ulbemare*, the matter was determin'd by a final Concord before the Kings Juſtices at *Huntedon*, *Anno* 3. *Rich.* the I. 850. 851. 853. 854.

[Valued at 141 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

KIRKSTALL, *in* Yorkſhire.

THIS Abby was firſt founded by *Henry de Laceio* in the year 1147. and firſt inſtituted with a Convent of Monks under their Abbot *Alexander*,

Alexander, from the Abby of *Fountains*. Their firſt Habitation was at
855. a Town call'd *Bernolſwick*, but this place proving to theſe Monks very inconvenient on divers accounts, after they had been here ſomewhat above ſix years, they removed to a place called *Kirkeſtall*, in a Vally called
856. *Aierdale*, which place was then only inhabited by ſome Hermits: This laſt Seat they obtain'd of *William Piſtavenſis* who own'd the Soil, at the yearly Rent of five Marks. Their firſt Abbot *Alexander* govern'd the Monks here thirty five years, and after his death was ſucceeded by *Radulfus Hageth*, and after him Abbot *Lambert*, to whom ſucceed Abbot
857. *Helias*, who at firſt was refuſed by the then Patron *Roger de Lacy*, but became afterwards much in his favour. King *John* did ſome ill Offices to this Abby in taking from them ſome of their Lands. *Robert de Lacy*, who died *Anno* 1194. was accounted a ſecond Founder of this Abby.

859. King *William* the Conqueror gave to *Ilbertus de Lacy*, who came into *England* in his Army, all *Blackburnſhire* (in the County of *York*) with the Lordſhip and Honour of *Pontfract*, and other Lands. This *Ilbertus* built the Caſtle at *Pontefract*, and in it a Chappel for a Dean and Canons. Son of this *Ilbertus* was *Robert Lacy* who built the Monaſtery of *Pontefract*, who was the Father of *Henry Lacy* the Founder of this Abby of *Kirkſtall*, this *Henry* married the Siſter of *William Veſci* Rector of *Berwick*. Of
860. this Family was *Roger Conſtable* of *Cheſter*, who hearing that his Lord *Ranulphus* Earl of *Cheſter* was diſtreſt in *Wales*, raiſed on the ſudden a great Force among the Shoo-makers and Stage-players of *Cheſter*, and with them went and relieved his Lord from the Power of the *Welch*; whereupon the ſaid Earl *Ranulph* granted to him and his Heirs the Dominion and Patronage of the Shoo-makers and Players at *Cheſter* for ever. His
861. Son and Heir *John de Lacy* became the firſt Earl of *Lincoln* of this name, *Anno Dom.* 1221. and died 1240. From the Heirs General of this Family did deſcend Our Kings of the Houſe of *Lancaſter*.

[Valued at 329 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d.* *per Annum.*]

DORE, *in* Herefordſhire.

862. ROBERT Earl of *Ferrars* founded this Monaſtery, and endowed it with Lands, to hold free and quit of all ſecular Service, by the Rent of three ſhillings yearly to be paid at the Feaſt of St. *Peter ad vincula*: and this was expreſt to be given not only for the Health of the Souls of his
863. Anceſtors and Heirs, but alſo (*pro pace & ſtabilitate totius Angliæ & Walliæ*) for the Peace and Stability of all *England* and *Wales*. King *John* by his Deed dated in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign gave divers Lands to the Church of the bleſſed *Mary* at *Dore* and the *Ciſtercian* Monks there. *Walter*
864. *de Clifford* and others were Benefactors. All whoſe Gifts were confirm'd to
865. this Houſe by King *Henry* the IIIL in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 918.

[Valued at 101 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* *per Annum.*]

SIBETON, *in* Norfolk. *Founded* An. 1150.

866. THIS Abby was founded and endowed by *William* Son of *Robert Fitz Walter*. The Lands given to the Monks here were confirm'd by

by King *Steven* and King *Henry* the II. The ſaid *Robert Fitz-Walter* was the Founder of the Houſe of St. *Faith's* at *Horſham*, and married *Sibill* Daughter of *Radulfus de Cayneto*, who came into *England* with the Conqueror; from whom deſcended the Families of *Creſſi* and *Vfford*. 867.

Vid. Vol. 3. *p.* 32.

[Valued at 250 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

STANLEIGH, *in* Wiltſhire.

THIS Abby was firſt founded by *Maud* the Empreſs at *Lokeſwell* in the year 1151. and three years afterwards tranſlated to *Stanlegh*, by her Son King *Henry* the II. The Monks of this Houſe came from *Quarre* in the Iſle of *Wight*. King *Richard* the II. confirm'd to them all their Lands, and took them into his protection. 868.

[Valued at 177 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

JERVAL, *in* Yorkſhire. 869.

Karius Fitz-Bardolf (a potent man in *Yorkſhire*, in the time of King *Steven*) gave to *Peter de Quinciaco*, and certain other Monks of *Savigny*, a parcel of Land in *Wandeſleydale*, for the erection of an Abby of their Order, which Abby was at firſt call'd *Fors*, and afterwards *Jorvalle*. This Foundation was confirm'd by *Alan* Earl of *Britan* and *Richmond*, which Earl *Alan*, being preſent at the beginning of the Erection of the firſt Buildings, prevailed with ſeveral of his Knights to be aſſiſtant to the Work, and this was in the year 1145. *Roger de Molbray* gave alſo divers Lands to this Houſe before his firſt Voyage to *Jeruſalem*. The aboveſaid *Peter* inhabited this Houſe at firſt with only two Companions labouring with their hands for their ſuſtentation, but in a while they had of the ſaid Earl of *Richmond's* Gift, five Plows, forty Cows, ſixteen Horſes, three hundred Sheep, *&c.* After this *Serlo* Abbot of *Savigny* (having a property in this Houſe of *Jorevalls* by reaſon that the firſt Monks came from thence) granted the ſame to the Abby of *Biland*. Whereupon the foreſaid *Peter* ſubmitted himſelf and Companions being two Monks and one Lay-brother (*converſus*) to the Abbot of *Biland*. Being fully poſſeſt of this Houſe, *Roger* Abbot of *Biland* appointed *John de Kinſtan* to be Abbot here, inſtituting him in theſe words, *I confirm thee Abbot and I commit to thee the care of Souls and the Government of the Abby of* Joreval, *with all its ſubſtance Perſons and Poſſeſſions now had or to be had, as well in Temporals as Spirituals, in like manner as* Serlo *Abbot of* Savigny *gave the ſame to me.* And then put into his hands the Rule of St. *Benedict*, &c. *An.* 1150. Hereupon the ſaid Abbot appointed to be of his Convent, the aforeſaid *Peter* and his two Companions, with nine Monks of *Biland*, who removed from thence to *Jorvall*. After this the aboveſaid Earl *Alan*, and his Son *Conan* Duke of *Britan* encreaſed their Revenues, with the Gift of many other Lands. In the year 1156. the ſaid *Conan* tranſlated theſe Monks from *Fors*, the place being poor and ſteril, to *Eaſt-Witton*, upon the River *Jor*, and this was by permiſſion and approbation of the Abbot of *Ciſteaux* and the general Convent of that Order. *Alanus* Earl of *Britan*, who was ſo great a Benefactor to this Monaſtery, 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 877.

Monaſtery, was Brother and Heir to *Alanus Rufus*, who was the Son of *Eudo* Earl of *Britan*, who came into *England* with King *William* the Conqueror, and had given him by the ſaid King all *Richmondſhire*. *An.* 1268,
878. *John* Duke of *Britan* and Earl of *Richmond*, confirm'd the Donations of
879. his Anceſtors. So alſo did King *Henry* the III. in the twelfth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 234 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

881. ## GREENFEILD, *in* Lincolnſhire.

Adulf de Aby gave Lands here and elſewhere for the Foundation and Endowment of a Nunnery in *Greenfeild*; which was confirm'd by
882. *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, and *Eudo de Greinesby*, &c. *John* Son and Heir of *Adam de Welle* gave to this Houſe 10 *l. per Annum* for the finding of two ſufficient Chaplains to celebrate for him, and his Anceſtors, and all the faithful in our Ladies Chappel in the Priory Church here for ever, to the finding of which *Margaret* then Prioreſs of this Houſe did oblige her Succeſſors by her Deed dated *Anno Dom.* 1348.

[Valued at 63 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum*]

CUMB, *in* Warwickſhire.

Richard de Camvilla gave Lands to the Abbot and Monks of *Waverley*, for the founding of this Abby of *Ciſtercian* Monks. *Roger de*
883. *Moubray* confirm'd the Eſtate ſo given, to the Monks of *Cumb*, quit of all ſecular ſervice.

[Valued at 311 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

STRATFORD-LANGTON, *in* Eſſex.

FOunded *Anno.* 1135. for Monks by *William de Monteficbet*, endow'd with all the Lordſhip for *Stradford* in *Weſtham*, &c. All which Gifts were confirm'd by King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 511 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

884. ## FLEXLEY, *in* Glouceſterſhire.

THE Abby here was founded and endow'd by *Roger* Earl of *Hereford*, their Lands were confirm'd by King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 112 *l.* 13 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

BLANCLAND, *in* Wales.

THIS was founded by *John de Toryton*: The Lands given to theſe Monks were recited and confirm'd by King *John* in the ſixteenth year of his Reign. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 918.

[Valued at 135 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*] HOLM-

HOLMCOLTRUM, *in* Cumberland *Founded* An. 1150. 885.

KIng *Henry* II ſeems to have been the Founder of this Abby, King *Richard* the I. in the firſt year of his Reign confirm'd their Lands, as did alſo K. *Henry* III. in the 39. year of his Reign. *John Gernoun* and *Margaret* his Wife, founded and endow'd a Chantry in this Abby Church for four Chaplains, Monks of this Houſe, and two ſecular Chaplains. This *John* than held two parts of the Mannor of *Wyggeton*, by Cornage. As was found by Inquiſition, 6 E. 3. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 34. 886.

[Valued at 427 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum*]

TARENT, *in* Dorſetſhire. 887.

THis Abby was founded for Nuns of the *Ciſtercian* Order, by *Richard* Biſhop of *Durham*. *Joan* Queen of *Scots* gave to this Houſe (*cum corpore ſuo*) with her Body, Lands in *Stanton* in *Cambridgeſhire* to the value of 20 *l. per Annum*. All the Eſtate belonging to this Monaſtery was confirm'd by King *Henry* III. who was alſo himſelf a Benefactor. 888.

[Valued at 215 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum*]

TILTEY, *alias* Wudeham, *in* Eſſex.

FOunded *Anno* 1152. This was firſt given by *Maurice* Son of *Jeffery de Teretia* to the Canons of the Church of St. *John* Baptiſt of *Wodeham*, and endow'd with ſeveral Lands, confirm'd by King *Henry* II. Afterwards King *Richard* the firſt confirm'd the ſame Eſtate to the Monks here ſettled of the *Ciſtercian* Order, in the tenth year of his Reign. 889.

[Valued at 167 . 2 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

DEULACRES, *in* Cheſhire. 890.

ANno 1153. The Abby of *Pulton* in *Cheſhire* was founded by *Robert Pincerna*, it was furniſht with Monks of the *Ciſtercian* Order from *Cumbermere*, and was therefore called a Daughter of that Houſe. In the year 1214. the Convent was tranſlated from *Pulton* to *Deulacres* by *Ralph* Earl of *Cheſter*. This *Ralph* afterwards coming from his Expedition in the *Holy Land*, was in a great Storm at Sea in the Night, confident of deliverance at Midnight, through the Suffrages of theſe Monks, then at their Nocturnal Devotions, accordingly the Storm did then begin to ceaſe to the wonder of the Seamen. This *Ralph* and his Succeſſors Earls of *Cheſter* gave and confirm'd divers Lands and Poſſeſſions to this Abby. 891. 892.

Vid. Vol. 2. *pag* 919.

CLUNOK-VAUR, *in* Wales.

THe Original of this Monaſtery was by S. *Benow* of whom mention is made in the Life of St. *Winefrid*. The White Monks here were of a

newer Foundation. *Guithin*, Unkle to one of the Princes of *Northwales* gave the Village of *Clunok* to *Benow*. *Vide Vol.* 2. *pag.* 119.

---

893. STRATFLURE, *in* **Cardiganſhire.**

FOunded and endowed with divers Lands by *Reeſe* Prince of *Southwales*. The Eſtate of this Houſe, (called alſo *Strata florida*) was confirm'd by King *Henry* II. and King *Edward* I.

[Valued at 118 *l.* 7 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

---

894. LEGBURN, *in* **Lincolnſhire.**

THis Abby was founded for Nuns by *Robert de Lekeburn*, who was buried in the Chapter houſe of this Nunnery; at whoſe Interment, his Son and Heir *William*, declared publickly his confirmation of his Fathers Donations and Endowments, adding of his own gift the yearly Rent of
895. two ſhillings in *Franckalmoign*. King *John* in the firſt year of his Reign confirm'd the Eſtate of this Houſe.

[Valued at 38 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*

STRATMARGEL, *or* Strata-Marcella, *in* **Montgomeryſhire.**

FOunded *An.* 1170. by *Madock ap Griffin*; By his Deed dated *An.* 1222 he endowed it with divers Lands and Revenues.

[Valued at 64 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

---

896. STANLAW, *in* **Cheſhire.** *Founded* An. 1172.

THe firſt Founder of this Houſe was *John* Conſtable of *Cheſter*, who en-
897. dowed it with divers Lands and Liberties, his Deed bears date 1178. Theſe Monks of *Stanlaw* were afterwards tranſlated to the Church of *Whaley*, at which the Abbot and Convent of *Salley* in *Yorkſhire* were very much grieved, alledging among other things that they were nigher to their Ab-
898. by than the Conſtitutions of their Order do allow of, and that it was to their damage 27 *l.* 10 *s.* But the differences were compoſed in the year
899. 1305. by the Abbots of *Ryvalle* and *Belland*. The Church of *Whaley* was in being in the time when St. *Auguſtine* the Monk came into *England*. The Rectors of which Church were in after times called Deans and not Parſons, and were married men, who alſo had the ordinary Juriſdiction of the
900. place committed to them by the Biſhop. Theſe Deans had an Eſtate of inheritance in the Church of *Whaly*, and the Chappels, which went from Father to Son, and the Cure of the Churches was ſupplied by certain Prieſts, whom the Deans provided and preſented to the Biſhop for his Licenſe. The Names of theſe Deans may be ſeen in the Book at large. But after the Council of *Lateran* (1215.) it was no longer permitted that this Church ſhould go as an inheritance. Not long after this the Church of *Whaley* was given by *Henry de Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln*,

and

and Lord of *Blaghornſhire*, to the Monks of *Stanlaw*, who enter'd upon this their new Seat in the year 1296. *Dom. George de Norbury* being then their Abbot; which Tranſlation was ratified by the Bull of Pope *Nicholas* the IV. The Deed of the ſaid *Henry*, whereby he gave this Church of *Whally* with all its Rights, Liberties and Appurtenants, bears date in the year 1283. In the thirty fourth year of *Edward* the III. *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter*, Earl of *Derby*, *Lincoln*, and *Leiceſter*, gave divers Lands to the Abbot and Convent of *Whalley*, for the maintaining of a Recluſe, or Anchorite, and his Succeſſors, dwelling in a place within the Church-yard of the Pariſh-Church of *Whalley*, and for two Women their Servants; who ſhall be there continually praying for the ſaid Duke his Anceſtors and Heirs, *viz* to find them every Week throughout the year fifteen Loaves of the Convent Bread, each Loaf weighing fifty ſhillings ſterling, and ſeven Loaves of the ſecond ſort, of the ſame weight; eight Gallons of the beſt Ale of the Convent, and three pence for their Companage; to deliver them yearly at the Feaſt of all Saints ten Stock-fiſh, and ten great Ling fiſh, one buſhel of Oats for their Potage, one buſhel of Salt, two Gallons of Oyl for their Lamps, one ſtone of Tallow for Candles, ſix Load of Turf, and one of Bruſhwood for Fuel, to keep their Houſe in repair, and to find one of their Monks and a Clark to ſay Maſs in the Chappel of the ſaid Recluſe, daily, *&c.* 901. 902. 903. 904.

The firſt Founder of this Houſe, *John de Lacy*, Conſtable of *Cheſter* and Lord of *Halton* married *Alice* Siſter of *William de Mandeville*, and died in the Holy Land. Of this Family was *Henry de Lacy* Founder of the Abby of *Kirkſtall* (of whom before.) 905.

NUN-APLETON, *in* Yorkſhire. 907.

THIS Priory of Nuns was founded by *Adeliza de Sancto Quintino*, and *Robert* her Son and Heir, dedicated to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *John* the Apoſtle, and confirm'd by *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. The ſeveral Donations made by the Founders and other Benefactors to this Houſe were confirm'd by King *John*, in the ſixth year of his Reign. Among the Injunctions preſcribed to the Nuns of this Houſe, *An.* 1489. Theſe were ſome. That the Cloiſter Doors be ſhut up in *Winter* at Seven, and in *Summer* at Eight a Clock at night, and the Keys delivered to the Prioreſs. That the Prioreſs and all the Siſters lodge nightly in the Dorter, unleſs ſick or diſeaſed. That none of the Siſters uſe the Ale-houſe, nor the Water-ſide where courſe of Strangers daily reſort. That none of the Siſters have their ſervice of Meat and Drink to the Chamber, but keep the Frater and the Hall, unleſs ſick. That no Siſter bring in any Man, religious or ſecular, into their Chamber or any ſecret place day or night, *&c.* That the Prioreſs Licenſe no Siſter to go Pilgrimage, or viſit their Friends without great Cauſe, and then to have a Companion. That the Convent grant no Corodies or Liveries of Bread, or Ale, or other Victual, to any Perſon, without ſpecial Licenſe. That they take no Perhendinaunters or Sojourners, unleſs Children, or old Perſons, *&c.* 908. 909. 910.

[Valued at 73 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

CODENHAM *Priory, in* .....

Codenham was given to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *John*, by *Eustachius de Merch*, for Nuns of the Profession and Order of the Nuns of *Apeltun*.

---

911. ## BINEDON, *in* Dorsetshire.

Founded *An.* 1172. by *Roger de Novo Burgo* and *Matilda* his Wife, endow'd with divers Lands by them and other Benefactors. All which was confirm'd to the Church of St. *Mary* of *Bynedone* and the Monks there, by King *Henry* the III. in the eighteenth year of his Reign.

912. *Henry de Novo Burgo* granted power to the Abbot and Monks to choose whom they pleased for their Patron, who thereupon chose King *Henry* the III. and *Alianor* the Queen for their Patrons, which King accordingly took to him the Patronage, Advowson, and Protection of this Abby in the fifty sixth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 147 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

CROXDEN, *in* Staffordshire.

Bertram de Verdun built an Abby for Monks at *Chotes*, *Anno Dom.* 1176. *Anno* 1179. The Convent removed from thence to *Crokesden*.

Abbots of this House.

1. *Thomas*, ob. 1229.
2. *William de Choucomb.*
3. *William de Esseburn*, ob. 1237.
4. *John de Tilton.*
5. *Walter de London*, ob. 1268.
6. *William de Hewton*, ob. 1278.
7. *Henry de Moysam.*
8. *John de Billesdon*, ob. 1293.
9. *Richard de Twiford*, ob. 1297.

A vacancy of above seven Months.

10. *William de Evera.* *Richard de Essely* restored 1320.

913. 11. *Richard de Essely*, displaced, 1313. 13. *Richard de Schepesheved* 1335.
12. *Thomas de Casterton.*

The Founder of this House *Bertram de Verdun* died in the Holy Land, and was buried at *Acon*, but most of his descendants were buried in the Church of this Abby. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 40.

[Valued at 90 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

---

914. ## KELDEHOLM, *in* Yorkshire.

THE Abby at *Keldeholm* was founded for Nuns by *William de Stutevill*, and endow'd by the same *William* and several others of that Family. Confirm'd by King *John* in the second year of his Reign.

[Valued at 29 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

PONT-

PONT-ROBERT, *or* Roberts-Bridge, *in* Suſſex. 916.

FOunded for Monks by *Robert de Sancto-Martino*, in the Reign of King *Henry* the II. *Anno Dom.* 1176. Their Eſtate was confirm'd by King *Edw.* the III. in the tenth year of his Reign. *Vid. Vol.* 2. *p.* 920.

[Valued at 248 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

WICKHAM, *in* Yorkſhire.

THIS Nunnery was founded by *Paganus de Wicham*, whoſe Son *Theobald*, *Alan Buſcell de Hoton*, and the Prior of *Bridlington*, were Benefactors. King *John* confirm'd their Eſtate in the 2*d.* year of his Reign. 917.

[Valued at 25 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

ABERCONWAY, *in* Carmarthenſhire. *Founded* An. 1185. 918.

THIS Abby of Monks was founded by *Lewelin* Son of *Gervaſius*, Prince of *North Wales*, and by him endow'd not only with large Poſſeſſions in Lands, but with great Immunities and Priviledges, as to be quit from maintaining for their Founder any Men, Horſes, Dogs, or 920.
Hawks, to have the Election of their Abbot free to themſelves, to have and enjoy Wreck of the Sea in all their Lands, to be Tole free, *&c.* Whoſe Grant bears date *An.* 1198. King *Edward* the I. in the twelfth year of 921.
his Reign, tranſlated this Abby from *Aberconwy* to a place called *Maynn* which he had built to the honour of God, St. *Mary*, and all Saints, endowing it with Lands and Franchiſes.

[Valued at 162 *l.* 15 *s. per Annum.*]

NUN-COTUN, *in* Lincolnſhire. 922.

INgeram *de Muncels* confirm'd the Gift of his Father *Alan de Muncells* of the Town of *Cotun*, and other Lands, to the Church of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Cotun* and the Nuns there. Pope *Alexander* granted them divers 923.
Priviledges, and *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincoln* ſettled the Conſtitutions of 924.
their Houſe, ordering among other things, that the number of the Nuns ſhould not exceed thirty, that no Nun after Profeſſion ſhould have property in any thing, that no Nun ſhould be or ſpeak with any Perſon, whether ſecular or religious, alone, without witneſs, *&c.*

[Valued at 46 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

DUNKEWELL, *in* Devonſhire. 925.

FOunded *An.* 1201. By *William Brewer*. Their Lands were confirm'd to the Monks of this Abby, by King *Hen.* III. in the 11*th.* year of his Reign.

[Valued at 294 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

BEAU-

BEAU-LEIU, *in* Hampſhire.

926. KING *John* being offended with the *Ciſtercian* Order in *England*, and the Abbots of that Order coming to him to reconcile themſelves, he cauſed them to be trod under his Horſes Feet, for which Action being terrified in a Dream, he built and endowed the Abby of *Beau-lieu* in *Newforeſt*, for thirty Monks of that Order, *An.* 1204.

Vid. Vol. 2. *p.* 921.

[Valued at 326 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

MENDHAM, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

927. THIS was a Cell to *Woburne*, founded by *Hugh de Bolebec*, and confirmed by King *John* in the ſecond year of his Reign. The Convent of this Abby came hither from *Woburne* in the year 1204.

[Valued at 20 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

GRACE-DIEU, *in* Wales.

THIS Abby was founded by *John* of *Monmouth An.* 1229. or according to others 1233. King *Edw.* 3. in the thirty fifth year of his Reign granted to this Abby the Hermitage of St. *Briavello* in the Foreſt of *Dene* for the finding and maintaining of a Chantery of two of their Monks, to celebrate there for the Souls of his Anceſtors.

928. HAYLES, *in* Glouceſterſhire.

ANno 1246. *Richard* Earl of *Cornwall* and King of the *Romans* founded this Abby of *Hayles* for twenty Monks who came from *Beau-lieu*. *An.* 1251. the Abby-Church was dedicated, the King, and Queen, and thirteen Biſhops, being preſent at the Solemnity.

[Valued at 357 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

NEWENHAM, *in* Devonſhire.

929. FOunded *An.* 1241. by *Reginald de Moun*, in his Mannor of *Axeminſter*, with which and other Lands it was endowed. Confirmed by King *Edw.* 3. This *Reginald de Mohun* was the Son of *Reginald* Lord of
930. *Dunſterre*, and *Alice* Daughter of *William Bruer*, by whom he inherited the Mannor of *Axeminſter*. See in the Book at large the Progeny of the noble Family of *Mohuns*.

Abbots

Abbots of this Houſe.

John Godard.	*John de Northampton.*	*Ralph de Shapewike.*	931.
Henry Sperſholt.	*William de Cornubia.*	*Robert de Puplyſuirie.*	932.
John de Ponte-Roberto.	*Richard de Chicheſtre.*	*John de Cokyſwill.*	
Jeffrey de Blanchvil.	*Richard de Piderton.*	*John de Geytingtone,* ob. 1338.	
Hugh de Cokeſwell.	*William le Fria.*	*Walter de Hous.*	

[Valued at 227 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* *per Annum.*]

GRACE-DIEU, *in* Leiceſterſhire. 933.

FOunded by *Roeſia de Verdun,* for Nuns. Endow'd by her with her Mannor of *Beleton,* &c.

LETLEY, *in* Hampſhire.

KING *Henry* the III. was the Founder of this Abby of *Letley,* otherwiſe call'd *Locum Sancti Edwardi,* and endow'd it with Lands in the thirty fifth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 100 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* *per Annum.*]

REWLEY, *in the Suburbs of* Oxford. 934.

THIS was founded in the year 1281. for *Ciſtercian* Monks, by *Richard* Earl of *Cornwall,* and King of the *Romans,* who endow'd this Abby with divers Lands. They were found by Inquiſition to be exempt from ſuit to the County and Hundred Courts. 935.

[Valued at 174 *l.* 3 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

DERNHALL, *in* Cheſhire. 936.

KING *Edward* the I. founded and endow'd this Abby in performance of a Vow made in a great danger at Sea, his Deed of endowment bears date before he came to the Crown, in the four and fiftieth year of his Father's Reign. King *Henry* the III. granted his Letter of Requeſt to all Religious Houſes in *England* for the furniſhing this Houſe with Books. After King *Edward* came to the Crown in the ſeven and twentieth year of his Reign he tranſlated theſe Monks to *Vale-Royal,* and granted them many great Immunities and Franchiſes. 937. 938.

Vid. 2. Vol. p. 921.

[The Abby of *Vale-Royal* was valued at 118 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

939. BOCLAND, *in* Devonshire.

FOunded by *Amicia* Countess of *Devon*, for *Cistercian* Monks; endowed by her and her Daughter *Isabella de Fortibus* Countess of *Albemarl* and *Devon*, with many Lands and Liberties. Confirm'd by King *Edward* the II. *Anno* 4.

940.

[Valued at 241 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

942. HILTON, *in* Staffordshire.

ANno. 1223. *Henry de Audiddeley* founded and endow'd this Abby with many Lands and Liberties to hold in pure and perpetual Almes. King *Richard* the II. in the 19*th* year of his Reign, at the request of *Elizabeth* relict of Sir *Nicholas de Audley*, Licensed the Abbot and Convent of *Blanchland* in *Normandy*, to transfer to this House the Priory and Mannor of *Camerynghan*, which was thence forward united to this Abby.

943.

[Valued at 75 *l.* 14 *s.* *per Annum.*]

The Abby of Grace, *near the Tower at* London.

KING *Edward* the III. founded this House in the Church-yard of the *Holy Trinity* near the Tower at *London*, and endow'd it with all the Messuages and Gardens lying on and about the *Tower Hill*, *Anno Reg.* 24. (1350.) Afterwards in the fiftieth year of his Reign he gave the Mannor of *Gravesend*, and other Mannors in *Kent* to be settled upon this House. All which was after done and confirm'd by King *Richard* the II. *Anno Regn.* 22.

944.

[Valued at 546 *l.* 10 *s.* *per Annum.*]

OF

A CARTHVSIAN MONK

Vol I. P. 949

Of the Carthuſians.

This Order was firſt founded, *Anno Dom.* 1080. By a certain learned man named *Bruno*, who profeſſing Philoſophy at *Paris* and hearing the dead Body of his Friend, who had the Eſteem of a very good Man when living, cry out as they were about to bury him, *Juſto dei judicio damnatus ſum*, he and ſix Companions forſook the World; and betook themſelves to a moſt auſtere Life in a Deſert and Melancholy Place call'd *Cartuſia*, in the Dioceſs of *Grenoble* in *France*. Their inward Habit is of Hair-Cloath; they never eat fleſh; on *Fridays* faſt with Bread and Water; never ſtir out of their Monaſteries, except the Prior and Procurator; obſerve almoſt continual ſilence; and ſuffer no Women to enter into any part of their Houſes, no, not their Churches. See more of their Rules in the *Monaſticon* at large. 949.

WITHAM, *in* Somerſetſhire. 959.

KING *Henry* the II. founded this Monaſtery in the honour of the bleſſed *Mary*, St. *John Baptiſt*, and all Saints, for the Order of *Carthuſians*, and endow'd it with divers Lands and Franchiſes. Impreeating on the Violator of that his pious Donation, the wrath of Almighty God, and his own Curſe, unleſs the Party make Condign Satisfaction; but to all ſuch as augment his Gift, or favour the Peace of the Houſe, he wiſht the Peace and Reward of the Eternal Father for ever. 960.

HENTON, *in* Wiltſhire.

ELa Counteſs of *Salisbury*, Widow of *William Longeſpée* Earl of *Salisbury*, founded this Monaſtery in her Park of *Henton*, for *Carthuſians*, to the honour of God, the bleſſed *Mary*, St. *John Baptiſt*, and all Saints; and endow'd it with Lands and Liberties.

King *Henry* the III. in the four and twentieth year of his Reign granted and confirm'd to this Houſe the ſame Liberties and free Cuſtoms which his Grandfather King *Henry* the II. had formerly granted to the *Carthuſians* of *Witham*, with other Exemptions.

The Carthuſians *in the Suburbs of* London. 961.

KING *Edward* the III. in the forty fifth year of his Reign granted his Licenſe to Sir *Walter* Lord of *Manny*, to found this Monaſtery for

Carthuſian Monks in a certain place without the Bars of *Weſt-Smithfield*, called *Newe-cherche-hawe*, which Houſe was to be called *la Salutation mere dieu*, and to endow the ſame with twenty Acres of Land there adjoyning.

Pope *Urban*, reciting that in the time of a great Peſtilence Sir *Walter Manny* purchaſed this ground for a Church-yard to bury poor People in, and there intended to erect a Chappel and a Colledge of twelve Chaplains, by the Licenſe of Pope *Clement* the VI. but afterwards the ſaid Sir *Walter* changing his intention, and erected here a Convent of *Carthuſians*: the ſaid Pope *Urban* granted his Bull of Licenſe for uniting to the ſaid Houſe of *Carthuſians*, Eccleſiaſtical Benefices to the value of 200 *l. per Annum*.

962. BEAUVAL, *or* Bella-valle, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

IN the year 1343. *Nicholas de Cantilupo* Lord of *Ilkeſton*, by Licenſe of King *Edward* the III. founded this Houſe in his Park of *Gryſeleye*, in the County of *Nottingham*, for a Prior and twelve *Carthuſian* Monks, to the glory of God, the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and all Saints, and endow'd it with Lands and Rents in *Greſeleye* and *Seleſton*.

963. This *Nicholas de Cantilupo* was lineally deſcended from *Robert de Muskam*, Seneſchal or Steward to *Gilbert de Gaunt* that famous Souldier in the Army of *William* the Conqueror, from which *Gilbert* the ſaid *Robert de Muskam* enjoy'd the Lordſhip of *Ilkeſton*, conferr'd upon him in the Reign of King *Henry* the I.

Elizabeth Widow of *Brian Stapleton* Knt. and *William Ryther* Knt. and *Sibilla* his Wife, by Licenſe of King *Richard* the II. founded in this Church a Chantry, for the maintenance of two Chaplains, Monks of this Houſe, to celebrate dayly for the Soul of *William de Aldeburgh*, &c.

St. ANNE, adjoyning to Coventry.

THIS was firſt founded in the year 1381. by *William* Lord *de la Zouche*, and firſt ſupplied with three Monks from the *Carthuſians* at *London*, and with three others from *Bellevalle*. Beſides the ſaid Lord *Souche* they had many other Benefactors, as *Richard Luff* Mayor of *Coventry*, *John Holmeton* of *Sleford*, *John Bokington* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, *Thomas de Beauchamp* Earl of *Warwick*, &c. who erected ſeveral Parts of their Buildings. In the year 1385. King *Richard* the II. became the principal Founder, with his own hands laying the firſt Stone in the Foundation of their Church, proteſting publickly to be the Founder and to finiſh the Buildings.

965. To this Houſe were divers Churches appropriated and divers Lands given, among others the Mannor of *Ediweſton* in the County of *Rutland*, by the Abbot and Convent of St. *George de Bauquerville*, in *Normandy*, with other Prior alians Lands, &c.

966. KINGSTON *upon* Hull, *in* Yorkſhire.

MIchael *de la Pole* Knt. Lord of *Wingfeild*, by his Deed dated at *Kingſton* upon *Hull* 1378. Founded and endowed this Houſe without the Walls of *Hull* for a Prior and twelve *Carthuſians*, Monks, in lieu of *Minoreſs* Nuns

Nuns of the Order of St. *Clare*, as his Father in his life time had once intended. The Houſe was founded to the honour of God, and the glorious Virgin *Mary*, and of St. *Michael* the Archangel, and all Angels, and holy Spirits, St. *Thomas* the Martyr, late Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and of all other Saints of God. And by aſſent of the Prior of the Great *Carthuſians* in *Savoy*, the chief Houſe of the Order, *Walter de Kele* was by the Founder made the firſt Prior of this Houſe. 967.

Vid. 2. *Vol. p.* 930.

MOUNT-GRACE, *in* Yorkſhire.

968.

THomas *de Holland* Duke of *Surrey*, Earl of *Kent*, and Lord *Wake*, founded this Houſe for *Carthuſians* in his Mannor of *Bordelby*, near *Cleaveland* in *Yorkſhire*, to the honour of God, the Virgin *Mary*, and St. *Nicholas*, willing the Houſe to be called the Houſe of *Mount-Grace* of *Ingelby*, and by aſſent of the Prior of the Grand *Carthuſians*, made *Robert Tredewy* the firſt Prior of the ſame.

King *Henry* the VI. ratified and confirm'd this Foundation, in Parliament, in the ninteenth year of his Reign. 969.

EPWORTH, *in the Iſle of* Axholme, *in* Lincolnſhire.

KING *Richard* the II. in the twentieth year of his Reign granted his Licenſe of *Mortmain* to *Thomas* Earl of *Nottingham* Marſhal of *England* to found a Convent for *Carthuſian* Monks on his Land at *Epworth*, in the Iſle of *Axholme*, in *Lincolnſhire*, and to name it the Viſitation of the Mother of God, to the honour of God, the Virgin *Mary*, St. *John* the Evangeliſt, and St. *Edward* the King and Confeſſor, and to endow the ſame with one hundred Acres of Land; Licenſing alſo to the Abbot of St. *Nicholas* in *Angiers*, of the Order of St. *Benedict*, to grant over to this Houſe their Priory of *Monks Kirkeby*, in *Warwickſhire*, &c. to be appropriated to theſe *Carthuſians* for ever, in pure and perpetual Alms. 970.

Pope *Boniface* the IX. in the eighth year of his Pontificate granted Indulgence to ſuch who ſhould viſit this Church of the *Carthuſians* on the ſecond of *July* being the Feaſt of the Viſitation of the bleſſed *Mary*, and contribute to the Buildings here. 971.

This was a plenary Indulgence, and of the ſame manner with that which was formerly granted to the Church of the Angels without the Walls of *Aſſiſium* in *Italy*, of which you may read in the *Monaſticon* at large, *p.* 971, 972, &c.

SHEEN *Monaſtery*, *in* Surrey.

973.

ANno *Dom.* 1414. King *Henry* the V. founded three Monaſteries near his Royal Seat at *Schene*, one of *Carthuſians*, one of *Celeſtin* Monks profeſſing the Rule of St. *Bennet*, and one of *Brigettines* under the Rule of St. *Auguſtin*. The laſt was a Monaſtery of ſixty Nuns, thirteen Prieſts, four Deacons, and eight Lay-Brothers; the Men and Women had two ſeparate Convents, but one Church, in which the Nuns kept above in a kind of Gallery, and the men below.

974. King *Henry* the V. by his Charter of Foundation dated in the third year of his Reign, appointed the Houſe of *Carthuſians*, which he founded at *Shene*, on the *North*-ſide of his Mannor there, to be call'd the Houſe of Jeſus of *Bethleem* at *Shene*; and to this Houſe he gave the Lands of
975. ſeveral Priors alians here in *England*, belonging to Abbies in *France*, granting in the ſaid Charter that if any of the Lands ſo given ſhould in time to come be evicted or recovered from the Prior and Monks of this Houſe or their Succeſſors, that then they ſhould receive the like value yearly out of the Profits of the *Hanaper* in the *Chancery*, and out of the Cuſtoms ariſing in the Ports of *London*, St. *Botulphs*, *Southampton*, *Lenn*, and *Ciceſter*.
976. He gave alſo ſeveral other Benefactions, as the Fiſhery at *Shene*, four Pipes of *Gaſcon* Wine yearly at the Purification of the bleſſed *Mary* for ever, with divers great Liberties and Exemptions from all manner of Taxes and Impoſitions, granting to the ſaid Prior, and Monks, and their Succeſſors Felons Goods, *&c.* and that they ſhould have the return and exe-
977. cution of Writs in their Lands, with fines *pro Licencia Concordandi*, and all Amerciaments *&c.* Deodands, Treaſure-trove, *&c.* Clerk of the Mercate, Wreck of the Sea, *&c.* Free Warren in all their Demeſnes and Lands already given or to be given, tho' within the Bounds of a Foreſt, *Sec* and *Sac*, *Infangenthef*, and *Outfangenthef*, and view of *Frankpledge* of all their Tenants and Reſidents, with a Pillory and Tumbrel, and that they may erect Gallows on their Lands for the execution of Malefactors, whom they ſhould apprehend on their Lands according to the ſaid Liberty of *Infangenthef* and *Outfangenthef*, and that they ſhould have a Market weekly every *Tueſday* at their Town of *Eſthenreth* in *Berkſhire*, and two Fairs yearly, with other ſuch like great Priviledges and Immunities.

Additions,

Additions, relating to the Benedictine Order.

979.

WINCHESTER *Cathedral Church. Supra p.* 38.

SOme Remarks of the Founder and Royal Benefactors to the Church of *Winchester*, Kings and Saints buried there, out of *Leyland*. Pope *Innocent* confirmed to this Church all their Poſſeſſions with the grant of divers Priviledges, as not to pay any Tithes for their Lands or Cattle in their own proper hands, to celebrate Divine Offices in the time of a general Interdict, with a low Voice, *&c.* King *Edgar* reſtored Monks in this Church confirming their Poſſeſſions and Liberties with grievous Curſes to the Violators. King *Edward* the Elder conferr'd on them certain Lands to hold free from any ſecular ſervice except what related towards the building of Forts and Bridges.

980.

981.

982.

SHAFTESBURY, *in* Dorſetſhire. *Supra* 217.

983.

KING *John* in the ſeventh year of his Reign confirm'd to the Church of St *Mary*, and St. *Edward* at *Shaftesbury*, and to the Nuns there, their Lands and Liberties, among which was the whole hundred of the Mannor of *Bradford*, &c.

St. FRIDISWIDE, *in* Oxford. *Supra* 174.

THE Poſſeſſions of this Houſe were enjoy'd by ſecular Canons for many years, till in the year 1122. (22 *H.* 1.) they were again reſtored to Regulars. *Maud* the Empreſs confirm'd to the Church of St. *Fritheswithe* and the Canons Regulars, divers Lands and Churches, and granted them a Fair. The like did King *John* in his firſt year.

984.

985.

St. WERBURG, *at* Cheſter. *Supra* 199.

ANno 1119. *Richard* Earl of *Cheſter* confirm'd the Poſſeſſions of this Houſe given by many Benefactors, granting to the Abbot of this Monaſtery a Court of Pleas, and that the ſaid Abbot ſhould not be ſued nor be forced to ſue out of his own Court. *Ralph de Meſchines* Earl of *Cheſter*, and his Son of the ſame name, were great Benefactors to the Abbot and Convent of St. *Werburg*; ſo alſo were *Richard de Rullos* and *Robert* his Brother.

986.

987.

WHITBY, *in* Yorkſhire. *Supra* 75.

988.

WIlliam *de Percy* having built and endow'd in a Grove or Wood at *Duneſle*, a Hermitage in honour of St. *James* the Apoſtle, he gave

gave it for ever into the Obedience and Subjection of the Church of St. *Peter* and St. *Hylda* of *Whitby*, ſo that they continually celebrate the Divine Office there by ſome Prieſt of their Houſe.

WULVERHAMTON, *in* Staffordſhire.

IN this Town of *Hampton*, one *Wulfruna*, a religious Matron erected a Monaſtery to the honour of God, the ever bleſſed Virgin *Mary* (then term'd *Stella maris & Domina gentium*) and of all Saints, and endow'd the ſame with divers Lands, all which was ratified and eſtabliſht by *Sigerich*
991. Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, in the year 996. by the Conſent of King *Ethelred*.
992. The Eſtate of this Houſe was afterwards confirm'd by King *Edward* the Confeſſor, King *William* the Conqueror, King *Henry* the II. and King *John*, who gave Timber out of his Woods towards the buildings in this Abby.

993. ## GLOUCESTER, *in* Glouceſterſhire. *Supra* 108.

Glouceſter became a Biſhop's Seat in the year 189. ſoon after the Converſion of King *Lucius*. *Eldadym* in the year 489. and *Dubricius* in the year 522. were Biſhops there. But the Seat was afterwards removed to *Menevia*, now call'd St. *Davids*. *Wolpherus* Son of *Penda* King of *Mercia*, according to *Malmesbury*, laid the firſt Fonndations of the Monaſtery here, after whoſe death *Ethelred* his Brother and Succeſſor carried on the Work, committing it to the care of *Oſric*, who for this purpoſe he made his *Prorex* or Lieutenant of this Province. This Houſe was firſt a Nunnery
994. and continued ſuch under three Abbeſſes ſucceſſively. Afterwards *Bernulphus* King of *Mercia*, placed here ſecular Canons, who, though Clerks and Preachers, were married-men, and differ'd not much in their Habit from ſecular Chriſtians; thus it continued till in the year 1022. King *Canutus* diſplaced the Canons, and in their room put Regular Monks of St. *Benedicts* Order. This Monaſtery being afterwards burnt down, *Aldredus* Biſhop of *Worceſter* rebuilt it in the time of King *Edward* the Confeſſor, ſomething diſtant from the place where it firſt ſtood, and more to the outſide of the Town. It was twice deſtroy'd by fire ſince the Conqueſt, *viz.* in the years 1214. and 1223. in the Reigns of *Henry* the III. and *Edward* the I.
995. The Buildings in and about this Church were increaſed and beautified by ſeveral Abbots of this Monaſtery, as *Thomas Seabrook*, *Richard Hanlates*; and *Parker*, who was the laſt Abbot here, and built the *South* Porch of this Church.

TAVISTOCK, *in* Devonſhire *Supra* 219.

IN the time of King *Edgar*, Earl *Otdulphus* Son of *Ordgarus* begun this
996. Houſe in a place appointed by Revelation; finiſht and confirm'd in the
998. time of King *Ethelred*. *An.* 981. Pope *Celeſtine* in the year 1193. granted
1001. to this Abby divers Priviledges and Exemptions. In the year 1304. The Prior of *Plympton*, of the Order of St. *Auguſtin*, did oblige himſelf and Succeſſors to the Abbot of *Taveſtock* and his Succeſſors for the performance of

of divers Services and Offices in his Deed mentioned. King *Henry* the VIII. in the fifth year of his Reign granted to *Richard Banham* then Abbot of *Tavistock* and his Succeſſors to be Lords of Parliament, and to enjoy all Honours and Priviledges of ſuch; and moreover in caſe they ſhould at any time be abſent from Parliament on the Affairs of their Houſe he pardon'd ſuch their abſence, they paying for every whole Parliament that they ſhall be abſent five Marks. 1003.

NORWICH. *Supra* 413.

HErbert Biſhop of *Norwich* tranſlated the Monks hither from *Thetford*. This Biſhop beſides the Church at *Norwich*, cauſed to be built the Churches at *Elmham*, *Lyn*, and *Yarmouth*, and died *An.* 1119. 1004.

STOKE-CLARE. *Supra* 535.

RIchard *de Clare* Earl of *Hertford* gave to this Houſe the Hermitage of *Standune*, that Divine Service might be there celebrated for him and his. The Donations and Endowments given to this Houſe were confirm'd by *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; and by Pope *Alexander*, *Anno Dom.* 1174. 1005. 1010.

St. Mary de Pratis, *at* Northampton. 1011.

THIS was a Priory of Cluniac Nuns founded by *Simon de* St. *Liz*, Earl of *Northampton*, which Foundation, and all the Lands given thereunto as well by the ſaid Earl *Simon* as others, was all at large recited and confirm'd by the Charter of King *Edward* the III. in the ſecond year of his Reign. Which may be ſeen from *p.* 1011. to *p.* 1019.

[Valued at 119*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.* q. *per Annum.*]

PILLA *Priory, in* Wales. 1019.

ADam *de Rupe* founded here a Priory for *Benedictine* Monks of *Tiron*, which Priory he endow'd with divers Lands and Liberties. Dedicated to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *Budoco*.

HENINGHAM, *in* Eſſex. 1020.

FOunded and endow'd for *Benedictine* Nuns, by *Aubericus de Ver*, Earl of *Oxon*, and dedicated to God, St. *Mary*, St. *James*, and the holy *Croſs*. *Hugh de Ver* Earl of *Oxford* founded without the Gates of the Caſtle of *Hegham*, an Hoſpital for poor and impotent People; which that it might not be to the prejudice of the Priory of the holy Croſs at *Hegham*, nor to the Pariſh-Church there, was to be govern'd by certain Ordinances then made, among others, that the ſaid Hoſpital ſhould pay Tithes as well great 1021.

great as ſmall to the Pariſh Church, and that the Chaplains of the ſaid Hoſpital before they are admitted, ſhould ſwear fealty to the Prioreſs of that Priory.

[Valued at 29 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

1022. LAPLEY, *in* Staffordſhire, *a Cell to St.* Remigius, *at* Rhemes.

Given by *Algarus* an Earl of *England*; the Appropriations belonging to this Priory were allow'd by *Walter* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfeild*, *Anno* 1319. King *Edward* the I. in the twentieth year of his Reign, granted
1023. to the Abbot and Convent of St. *Remigius* at *Rhemes*, a Market in their Mannor of *Aſton* in *Staffordſhire* on the *Tueſday*, weekly, and a yearly Fair on the Eve and Day of St. *Peter Ad vincula*; with free Warren in their Demeſnes of *Lapley*, *Merſton*, and *Aſton*.

TOTNES, *in* Devonſhire.

Juhellus Son of *Alured* gave the Religious Houſe here for a Cell to God and the holy Martyrs St. *Sergius*. and St. *Bachus*, and to the Abbot of that Monaſtery at *Angiers* in *France* That they ſhould pray for the good Eſtate of King *William* the Conqueror while living, and after his death for his Soul, and for him the ſaid *Juhellus* and all his Relations.

1024. BARNSTAPLE *Priory of St.* Mary Magdalen, *in the Diocеſs of* Exeter.

THIS was founded for a Prior and ſix Monks; given by the ſaid *Juhellus*, and confirm'd by King *William* the Conqueror to the Cluniac Monks of the Abby of St. *Martin de Campis* at *Paris*. The
1025. Church of St. *Peter* at *Barnſtaple* was appropriated to this Priory by *William* Biſhop of *Exeter*, by Deed dated, *An.* 1233. The ſame *William* Biſhop of *Exeter* did alſo by his Deed recite and confirm the Lands and Priviledges given to this Priory by *Joel* Son of *Alured*, before named.

The Priory of St. James *without the Walls at* Exeter, *for a Prior and four Monks.* Supra 643.

THIS Priory, with divers Lands and Priviledges, were given by *Baldewin de Riveriis* Earl of *Exeter*, to the foreſaid Cluniac Monks
1026. of St. *Martins* Abby at *Paris*,

The Priory of St. Clare, *in* Wales.

FOR a Prior and three Monks. This was given with nine Houſes at *Lunden*, by *William Giffard* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, to the foreſaid Cluniac Monks of St. *Martins* Abby at *Paris*. Confirm'd by King *Hen.* the I.

SWINE-

SWINE *Abby, in* Yorkſhire. *Supra p.* 834.

Matilda Prioreſs of *Swine*, and the Convent of Nuns there, did covenant with Sir *Alexander Hilton*, Knight, who had given them nine Bovates of Land in *Swine*, that in caſe the ſaid Sir *Alexander* ſhould die in the year 1241. or in the ſecond year after, that then three Bovates of the nine ſhould return back to the Heirs of the ſaid Sir *Alexander*; in caſe he die in the third year, then ſix of the ſaid Bovates ſhould return to the Heirs of the ſaid Knight, but in caſe the ſaid Sir *Alexander* ſhould keep the ſaid Nuns indempnified for the ſaid three years, then the Nuns to give back the ſaid Land with the Deed of Feoffment after the expiration of the term of ſix years, *&c.* 1027.

BYLAND, *in* Yorkſhire. *Sup.* 775.

THE Hiſtory of the Foundation of this Abby was writ at large by *Phillip* the third Abbot of this Houſe; and is in ſhort as follows, In the Reign of King *Henry* the I. *Anno Dom.* 1134. After the Foundation of the Abby of *Furnes*, whoſe Monks came from *Savigny* in *France*, an Abbot and Convent of twelve Monks went from the Abby of *Furnes*, to *Cald* in *Copland*, then newly erected, the Abbots name was *Geraldus*; here they remained for about four years, till in the year 1137. being plunder'd and their Houſe almoſt wholly deſtroy'd, they were forced to return back to *Furnes*, but being refuſed entrance there, and diſtreſt for want of a Habitation, they were partly through the recommendation of *Thurſtan* Archbiſhop of *York*, and partly out of pitty to their Condition, relieved by *Gundrea* relict of *Nigellus de Albeney*, and *Roger de Molbray* her Son; which *Roger* ſettled them for a time at a place call'd *Hode*, a Hermitage belonging to one *Robert de Alneto* a Hermit; who upon their arrival reſign'd the place to them, and became a Monk among them, this was in the year 1138. The ſaid *Roger* gave theſe Monks for their maintenance the Tithe of all the Proviſion ſpent in his Houſe, for the collecting of which they had a Lay-brother (*Converſus*) always remaining in his Houſe, who collected the ſaid Tithe, and ſent it to the Monaſtery; but this being found, in time, inconvenient, was not long after chang'd into an Endowment of Land, *An.* 1140. After this Abbot, *Geraldus* ſeeing the Eſtate of his Monaſtery encreaſe, and fearing that the Abbot of *Furnes* would claim it, by reaſon that he and his Convent came from thence at firſt, and had therefore a kind of filial Relation, tho' they were ſince refuſed aſſiſtance from thence, when in diſtreſs, hereupon he made a Journey to *Savigny*, the Mother Houſe of *Furnes*, and obtain'd from the Abbot there in a general Chapter of the whole Order (*An.* 1142.) to be diſcharged of all ſubjection to *Furnes*, and to be immediately ſubject to *Savigny*. This Abbot *Geraldus* dying in his return home, *Roger* then Maſter of the Novices, was unanimouſly choſen Abbot, and ſo confirm'd by the Archbiſhop of *York*, at the Preſentation of *Roger Molbray* their Patron. After this the Abbot of *Furnes* placed another Abbot and Convent at *Cald*. *An.* 1143. *Roger de Molbray* gave to theſe Monks the Town and Church of *Bellalanda*, or *Biland*, with the Appurtenants, whether they afterward removed their Habitation. When Abbot *Roger* perceived the Inhabitants of *Scalton* (a Vill belonging to *Biland*) to ſuffer divers Inconveniencies in coming to the Mother 1028. 1029. 1030.

Church of *Biland* as well for Divine Service, as Sacraments, he obtain'd of *Henry Murdac* then Archbiſhop of *York*, Licenſe to build a Chappel at *Scalton* for the eaſe of the Inhabitants there, *An.* 1146. reſerving the burial of the dead to the Mother Church at *Biland*. The Licenſe thus obtain'd, the ſaid Abbot *Roger* and his Monks ſoon built a Church at *Scalton*, and furniſht it with Books, Veſtments, Font, and other neceſſaries, and cauſed one of the Bells of the Mother Church to be removed thither. This being finiſht, the ſaid *Roger* preſented a Clerk to the Archbiſhop, who was accordingly inſtituted to the Cure of the ſaid Chappel. After this, this Abby of *Biland* had many Donations; the ſaid *Roger de Mowbray* giving ſo much, that the Abbot did at laſt refuſe to accept any more, ſaying he had ſufficient. *An.* 1147. It was decreed in the Council of *Rhemes* held under Pope *Eugenius* the III. that the Church of *Savigny* with thirteen Abbies, Daughters of that Church, ſhould be all ſubjected to the Church of *Clarevallis*, of the *Ciſtercian* Order. *An.* 1150. The Abbot of *Cald*, and the Abbot of *Furnes* ſeeing the Riches and Proſperity of this Houſe of *Biland*, began to ſet a Foot a Title and Pretence to a Juriſdiction over this Houſe, by reaſon of Paternity (or Maternity) againſt the Abbot of *Savigny*; which was ſo far proſecuted by the Abbot of *Furnes*, that at laſt the general Chapter of *Ciſtercians* did delegate the Cauſe to be heard and adjudged by the Abbot of *Ryevalle*, who determin'd it for the Abbot of *Savigny*. The foreſaid *Roger* Abbot of *Biland*, lived Abbot of the ſame fifty four years, and then by reaſon of his decrepid age, reſign'd, ſurviving near three years after. To him ſucceeded in this Office Abbot *Phillip*, who writ this Hiſtory, as he had heard it related from his ſaid Predeceſſor *Roger* and others, *An.* 1197.

1031.
1032.
1033.
1034.

1035. THE Alien Priories, ſuppreſt in the ſecond year of *Henry* the V. *An. Dom.* 1414. were in number one hundred and forty two, whoſe names ſee in the Book at large.

1037. The Religious Houſes ſuppreſt by Pope *Clement* the VII. and granted to Cardinal *Wolſey* by King *Henry* the VIII. in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign for the building of two Colledges, at *Oxford* and *Ipſwich*, were in number one and twenty; and afterwards ſix more by another Bull of the ſame Pope, which were granted alſo to the ſaid Cardinal for the ſame purpoſe, by King *Henry* the VIII. in the twentieth year of his Reign.

1037. *uſq; ad* 1046. An exact Catalogue of the Religious Houſes was made in the twenty ſixth year of King *Henry* the VIII. with the Annual Values of almoſt all of them, as well in *Wales* as *England*. Which Catalogue was afterwards incerted into the Books of *Firſt Fruits* and *Tenths*.

Out of which Catalogue I have ſet down the Valuation of the Annual Rents of each Houſe, under the proper Head, in the foregoing Epitome, except ſome few not then valued.

1047. Having ſaid ſomething in the beginning, of the Inſtitution of the Monaſtical Life, I ſhall here add what Opinion Men had of the Subverſion of Monaſteries, even among Proteſtants.

The

The *Auguſtine* Confeſſion, ſays, That Monaſteries were heretofore Schools of ſacred Learning, advantagious to the Church, and that Paſtors and Biſhops came from thence. *Calvin* in his Inſtitutions, ſays, Monaſtick Colledges were then as Seminaries of the *Eccleſiaſtick* Order; and gives a very great Encomium of their manner of Life and Piety, Charity to the Poor, and Humanity, out of St. *Auguſtines* Epiſtles.

Hyperius ſays, That Monaſteries at their Inſtitution were no other than Convents of Good men, and Students; Schools where the Elder did teach the younger Religion, where they did ſpend their time in writing, and diſputing, and inſtituting thoſe who afterwards arrived to eminent places in the Church, as to be Biſhops or Prieſts, *&c.* *William Perkins*, ſays, That 1048.
the Monaſteries of the Ancients were for the moſt part Publick Schools, that is, Communities of Teachers and Learners.

The Preamble of the Stat. 27 *H.* 8. *c.* 28. (omitted in the printed Act,) for the Suppreſſion of certain Religious Houſes, (*viz.* under the value of 200 *l. per Annum*) hath theſe Words, *Foraſmuch as manifeſt ſin is dayly uſed, and commonly committed in ſuch little and ſmall Abbies and Priories*, &c. *where the Congregation of ſuch religious Perſons is under the number of twelve perſons*, &c. *Conſidering alſo that divers and great ſolemn Monaſteries of this Realm, wherein, thanks be to God, Religion is well kept and obſerved, be deſtitute of ſuch full numbers of religious Perſons as they might and may keep*, &c. Therefore the ſaid leſſer Monaſteries were diſſolved, and their Lands given to the King.

Sir *Edward Coke*, in his 4*th. Inſtitut. p.* 44. ſays, In the Reign of *Henry* 1049.
the VIII. the Members of both Houſes of Parliament were informed, on the King's behalf, That no King or Kingdom was ſafe but where the King had ability to live of his own, and to defend his Kingdom upon any ſudden Invaſion or Inſurrection, *&c.* It was therefore projected, that if the Parliament would give unto him all the Abbies, Priories, Nunneries, *&c.* that for ever in time then to come, he would take order that the ſame ſhould not be converted to private uſe, but firſt that his *Exchequer* for the Purpoſes aforeſaid ſhould be enriched. 2*dly*. The Kingdom ſtrengthened by a continual maintenance of forty thouſand well trained Souldiers with skillful Captains and Commanders. 3*dly*. for the Benefit and Eaſe of the Subject, who ſhould never afterwards in any time to come, be charged with Subſidies, Fifteenths, Loans, or other common Aides. 4*thly*, Leaſt the honour of the Realm ſhould receive any diminution (there being nine and twenty Lords of Parliament among the Abbots and Priors, who held of the King *per Baroniam*) the King would create a number of Nobles. The ſaid Monaſteries and their Poſſeſſions were given to the King, his Heirs and Succeſſors. Now obſerve the Cataſtrophe; not long after the diſſolution of the Monaſteries, the ſaid King demanded and had two Subſidies, and exacted divers Loans.

There were in the Reign of *Henry* the VIII. 645. Monaſteries and Religious Houſes, forty of which being granted to Cardinal *Wolſey* for the Endowment of his two Colledges: Soon after, as the Pope had given theſe to the Cardinal, the King with the Parliaments aſſent took the reſt. *An.* 1536. thoſe under 200 *l. per Annum*, were granted, amounting to 376, and ſoon after the Remainder, being in all 605 Monaſteries. Beſides them, were given 96 Colledges, 110 Hoſpitals, and 2374 Chantries and free Chappells. The Revenue of all which, is wiſht to have been beſtow'd for the Advancement of the Church, Relief of the Poor, *&c.* rather than

conferr'd with ſuch a prodigal Diſpenſation on thoſe who ſtood ready to
1050. *devour what was ſanctified.* To this purpoſe one *Henry Brinklow* a Merchant of *London*, made a Complaint to the Parliament of the Abuſe that follow'd in relation to Appropriations, which as he ſaid were the beſt Benifices, and did amount to the third part of all the Pariſh Churches in *England*. Touching the Alms (*ſays he*) that they dealt, and the Hoſpitality that they kept, every man knoweth that many thouſands were well received of them, and might have been better, if they had not ſo many Great mens Horſes to feed, and had not been overcharged with ſuch idle Gentlemen as were never out of the Abbies. But now that all the Abbies with their Lands and Impropriated Parſonages are in Temporal mens hands, where 20*l* was given formerly to the poor yearly, in more than one hundred places in *England*, is not one meals meat given; where they had always one or other Vicar that either preached or hired ſome to preach, now there is no Vicar at all, but the Farmer is Vicar and Parſon too.

1051. The Lord *Herbert* in his Hiſtory of *Hen.* VIII. ſays, That the King was petition'd that ſome of the Houſes, both for the Vertue of the Perſons in them, and for the Benefit of the Country, (the Poor receiving thence great Relief, and the richer ſort good Education for their Children) might be left for pious Uſes; Biſhop *Latimer* alſo moved that two or three might for thoſe ends be left in every Shire. But *Cromwell* (by the King's permiſſion) invaded all. However the King thought fit to have this Proceeding confirm'd by Act of Parliament. But the Chriſtian World (ſays my Lord *Herbert*) was aſtoniſht at theſe doings. Beſides the Houſes and Lands taken away, there was much mony made of the preſent Stock of Cattle and Corn, of the Timber, Lead, Bells, *&c.* and chiefly of the Plate and Church Ornaments, which is not valued, but may be conjectured by that one Monaſtery of St. *Edmunds Bury*, whence was taken five thouſand Marks of Gold and Silver, beſides divers Stones of great Value.

The End of the Firſt Volum.

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM, ABRIDGED.

VOL. II.

OF THE

Canons Regular

Of St. *AUGUSTIN*,

HOSPITALERS,
TEMPLARS,
GILBERTINES,
PRÆMONSTRATENSES, *and*
MATURINS, *or* TRINITARIANS.

OF THE ORIGINAL OF CANONS.

OF the Author of this Inſtitution there is great variety of Opinion. Some aſcribe it to the Apoſtles, others to Pope *Urban* the I. about the year of Chriſt 230. Others to St *Auguſtine*; Others to Pope *Gelaſius* the I. about the year 495. &c. Canons were firſt introduced in *England* by one *Berinus*, *An. Chriſti* 636. The Canonical Life being by little and little relaxt and fallen off, Canonical Clerks were in the Council of *Mentz*, *An.* 813. reduced back to their firſt manner of living, *viz.* to live in Common, to have but one Table, one Purſe, and one Dormitory. About *An.* 1083. it was enjoyn'd that no Canon ſhould dare to become an Abbot or Monk under the penalty of Excommunication. In proceſs of time Canons becoming looſe and diſorderly, another ſort of Canons began to be taken notice of, who obſerving a ſtricter Diſcipline, were call'd Canons Regular, and the others Canons Secular. The Canons Habit is a white Tunick with a Linnen Gown, under a black Cloak. St. *James* the Apoſtle and the firſt Biſhop of *Jeruſalem*, is ſaid firſt to have aſſumed the Linnen Tunick, after the manner of the ancient Levitical Prieſts. *In the Proem.*

This Order had formerly in *Europe* four thouſand five hundred and fifty five Monaſteries, In *Italy* ſeven hundred. Popes of this Order there have been thirty ſix, Cardinals three hundred, Holy men and ſuch who have been reckon'd in the Catologue of Saints ſeven thouſand five hundred.

The

The first Rule which St. *Auguſtin* made for his Brethren, who promiſed to live together in Common, conſiſts of nine Chapters; and treats of the Community of Goods, Self-denial, &c.

For the Canons of this Order were made three Rules.

The ſecond Rule of St. *Auguſtin* appoints the manner and time of Praying, Singing, Reading, Working, Living, and Converſing, and conſiſts of Five Chapters.

The third Rule of St. *Auguſtin*, treats more largely of thoſe things which appertain to the Community of living among Clerks, and conſiſts of Forty Five Chapters.

MONA-

A CANNON REGVLAR OF S.t AVGVSTINE.

Vol. 2. P. 1.

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM.

VOL. II.

Of the Order of St. AUGUSTIN.

DOVER, *in* Kent. Pag. 1.

JUlius *Cæſar* having Conquer'd *Britain* (now call'd *England*) forty ſeven years before the Birth of Chriſt, built a Tower at *Dover* where the Caſtle now ſtands. In the year of Grace 180. King *Lucius* then reigning in *Britain*, became a Chriſtian under Pope *Eluterius*, and among other Pious Deeds built a Church in the Caſtle of *Dover*. *An.* 469. King *Arthur* repair'd the ſaid Caſtle, and built the Hall there call'd *Arthur's*-hall. After this the *Saxons* came out of *Germany*, Conquer'd *Britany*, beat the *Britons* into *Wales*, who afterwards were call'd *Welchmen*, and the *Saxons Engliſhmen*, and being Pagans, demoliſht Churches, and ſuppreſt Chriſtianity throughout the Land. *An.* 586. Pope *Gregory* ſent St. *Auguſtin* the Monk with others into *England*, who converted to Chriſt the King then reigning in *Kent*, named *Adelbert*, whoſe Son and Succeſſor *Adelbold* placed twenty four Secular Canons in the ſaid Caſtle to ſerve in his Chappel there. *An.* 686, *Withred* King of *Kent* built the Church of St. *Martin*, in the Town of *Dover*, and removed the ſaid Canons thither, from the Caſtle; here they remain'd 400 years after. He built alſo three other Churches for the uſe of the Pariſhoners, which were however Chappels ſubordinate to St. *Martins*. 2
But theſe Canons being very licentious by reaſon of their great Priviledges and Exemptions from the ordinary Juriſdiction. King *Henry* the I. in 1130. did give the ſaid Church of St. *Martin* to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* and his Succeſſors, and tho' *William Corboil* then Archbiſhop, built the *New Minſter*, and deſign'd to have made it an Abby of Canons of St. *Auguſtin*, yet after his death *Theobald* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, in the Reign of *Henry* the II. put Monks of St. *Bennet* therein. 4
The ſaid King *Henry* the II. by his Charter ſubjecting the Government of this Houſe to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* intirely, and that no other Order but that of St. *Bennet* ſhould be herein. King *Edward* the III. in the thirtieth year of his Reign did unite and annex this Houſe to the Priory of *Chriſt-Church* in *Canterbury* for ever, ſo that none for the future ſhould be Prior here, but a Monk of *Canterbury*.

[Valued at the Suppreſſion at 170 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

5. BODMYN, *in* Cornwall.

KING *Henry* the III. in the ſeven and fiftieth year of his Reign confirm'd to the Prior and Canons of *Bodmine*, the Mannor of *Newton*, in the County of *Devon*, formerly given them by King *Eadred*, with Exemption from ſuit to the County of *Devon* and Hundred of *Shefbury*, &c.

[Valued at 270 *l.* 0 *s.* 11 *d.* *per Annum.*]

St. GERMAINS, *in* Cornwall.

IT was found by Inquiſition in the thirtieth of *Edw.* the III. That King *Canute* endow'd this Church, and that here was then a Biſhops Seat for *Cornwall*, which was after united to *Cryditon*, and in the Reign of *Edward* the Confeſſor, removed from thence to *Exeter*; and that ſoon after, *Leofricus* then Biſhop of *Exeter* did remove from hence the Secular Canons, and did found here a Priory of Canons Regular, and that hereupon the Biſhops of *Exeter* for the time being became Patrons of this Priory, and enjoy'd the Profits of the Vacations of the ſaid Priory when they happened.

[Valued at 243 *l.* 8 *s.* *per Annum.*]

---

6. PLIMTON, *in* Devonſhire.

HERE was formerly a Colledge conſiſting of a Dean and four Prebendaries, founded by ſome of the *Saxon* Kings, which Canons or Prebendaries were diſplaced by *Wil. Warwiſt* Biſhop of *Exeter*, becauſe they
7. would not leave their Concubines, and a Priory of Canons Regular erected here, which Priory was founded in the Manſion-houſe of the Rectory of the
8. ſaid Church of *Plimpton*, and the ſaid Foundation confirm'd by King *Hen.*
9. the I. who alſo granted and confirm'd to the Canons there, divers Lands, Liberties, and Immunities. Among other Benefactors to this Priory, King *Edgar* gave them divers Lands for the Maintenance of two Canons, *ad divina ibidem celebranda, & pro peregrinis & aliis hoſpitandis.* — Afterwards King *Edward* the I. granted to the ſaid Canons, that for the future they might appoint and place in the Church of *Landoho*, where the ſaid Revenue did ariſe, a Secular Vicar and Chaplain to celebrate there, and to perform the ſaid Alms and Hoſpitality, *nomine dictorum Prioris & Canonicorum.*

[Valued at 91 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

---

11. WALTHAM, *in* Eſſex.

THIS Monaſtery was built to the praiſe of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and of the holy Croſs, by Earl *Harold* (afterwards King) who endow'd the ſame with divers Lands and Goods. All which were confirm'd, with the Grant of great Liberties, by King *Edward* the Confeſſor, *An. Dom.* 1062. Which *Harold* being ſlain in Battle, by *William* the Conqueror,

queror, was buried in this Abby-Church. *An. Dom.* 1177. The Secular Canons here were removed and Canons Regular placed in their room, by King *Henry* the II. who confirm'd their Eſtate and Liberties, and ordain'd that in the ſaid Abby, no Kinſman of the Abbot ſhould be made Steward or other Officer, nor any Officer to hold his place by Inheritance, but removable at the Will of the Abbot and Canons. The like Confirmation was made by King *Richard*. 13. 14. 15. 16.

[Valued at 900 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

PENTNEY, *in* Norfolk. 19.

FOunded to the honour of God, the glorious Virgin *Mary*, and the bleſſed *Mary Magdalen*, by *Robert de Vauz*, and by him endow'd with divers Lands and Churches. This *Robert* came into *England* with the Conqueror, from whom deſcended by an Heir General the Lords *Roos* who became thereupon Patrons of this Priory. 20.

[Valued at 170 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

WALSINGHAM, *in* Norfolk.

G*Alfridus de Favarches* endowed a Chappel here, which his Mother had founded in honour of the perpetual Virgin *Mary*, with divers Revenues; confirm'd by *Robert Brucurt*, and *Roger* Earl of *Clare*. The Chappel here was firſt begun in the Reign of *Edward* the Confeſſor, but the Canons introduced in the time of *William* the Conqueror. Here was a perpetual Chantry eſtabliſht for the Souls of *Thomas de Felton*, &c. in the Chappel of St. *Ann* in the Priory, conſiſting of four Chaplains. 8. *R.* 2. 21. 22.

[Valued at 391 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

THREMHALE, *in* Eſſex. 23.

G*Ilbert de Monteſixo*, or *Munſichet*, who was a *Roman* by birth, and Kinſman to the Conqueror, came into *England* in his Army, and having attained large Poſſeſſions here, gave Land in *Thremhale* for the building a Religious Houſe with ſome ſmall Poſſeſſions; and returning to *Italy*, the place of his Nativity, left iſſue *Richard de Munſichet* who gave to God and the Church of St. *James* the Apoſtle at *Thremhale*, divers Lands and Priviledges; from this *Richard* are deſcended by an Heir General the *Veres* Earls of *Oxford*, who became Benefactors to this Houſe. 24.

[Valued at 60 *l.* 18 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

The Priory of Huntington.

E*Uſtachius* the Viſcount, who alſo held the Barony of *Lovetot*, founded the Priory of St. *Mary* of *Huntingdon*, and endow'd it with divers Lands, confirm'd by King *Henry* the I. In the Town of *Huntingdon* were in former time fifteen Pariſh-Churches, tho' at preſent there remains but four. 25. 26.

four. *David Bruce* Earl of *Huntingdon* was buried in this Priory. Pope *Eugenius* confirm'd to the Canons here all their Lands and Priviledges, *An. Dom.* 1147. and so did King *Henry* the III. in the seven and thirtieth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 187 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

28. ## *St.* OSWALDS, *near* Glouceſter

FOunded by *Ethelred* Earl of *Marches* and *Ethelfleda* his Wife before the Conqueſt, for Prebendaries, who tranſlated hither the Body of St. *Oſwald* from *Bardney*. But ſoon after the Conqueſt, this Colledge being impropriated to the See of *York*, that Archbiſhop changed the Prebendaries here to Canons Regular.

[Valued at 90 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BARNEWELL, *near* Cambridge.

29. IN the time of *William* the Conqueror lived one *Picot*, a *Norman*, a Perſon of great Note, who was Viſcount or Sheriff in this County, he had alſo a Barony here. *Hugolin* his Wife being much devoted to St. *Gilet*, made a Vow in her ſickneſs to erect a Monaſtery to that Saint, which Vow her Husband confirm'd; this was erected near the Caſtle in *Cambridge*, and ſix Canons Regular placed therein under the Rule of one *Galfridus de Huntedon*. But *Picot* and his Wife dying before their intended Charity was fully compleated, and *Robert* their Son being after their death accuſed of Treaſonable Practices for which he fled the Kingdom, King *Henry* the I. ſeized upon his Barony, and gave it to a *Paganus Peverelle*, who finding this Houſe fallen to decay, undertook to reſtore it, and increaſe the Canons to the number of thirty. To this end he obtained of the King a
30. peice of Ground lying without the Town of *Cambridge*, call'd *Barnewell*, of ſweet and delicate Situation: here he built a very fair Church, and removed the ſaid Canons hither with great Solemnity from the place of their firſt Foundation in *Cambridge*, *Anno Dom.* 1112. after they had continued there juſt twenty years. From this *Paganus Peverell* the Patronage of this Priory deſcended by an Heir General to the *Peches*. *An. Dom.* 1284. *Gilbert Peche* gave the Patronage of this Monaſtery to King *Edward*, for ever. The aboveſaid *Paganus Peverell* was Standard-bearer to *Robert* Son
32. of *William* the Conqueror in the holy Land. The Particulars of their Revenue was found by Inquiſition 3 *E.* 1. which ſee in the Book at large. The foreſaid *Gilbert Peche*, by his Deed dated 1256. granted to the Canons of this Houſe liberty to chooſe their own Prior, but that upon the death of the Prior, one or two of the Canons ſhould come to him, if in *England*, and acquaint him therewith, and deſire his leave (as Patron) to proceed to a new Election, that thereupon they ſhould proceed, and
33. having made their Election, they ſhould preſent the Perſon elected to him, and require his conſent, that during the time of Vacation, he, his Heirs, or Succeſſors, ſhould not commit any Waſt on the Goods of the ſaid Monaſtery, nor have there more than one Servant with a Horſe and a Boy.

[Valued at 256 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

NOSTELL,

NOSTELL, *in* Yorkshire.

Robert de Laci founded the Church of St. *Oswald* at *Nostell*, and endow'd the same with divers Lands and Revenues, for Canons Regular, granting them free liberty to Elect their own Prior. King *Henry* the I. recited and confirm'd the several Grants of their Benefactors; the like did King *Henry* the II. to this Priory, by the name of the Church of the blessed *Oswald* the King and Martyr adjoyning to the Castle of *Pontefract*, in a place called *Nastle*. In the year 1231. the Prior and Convent here leased their Estate at *Canonthorp* to *William de Runeys*, Knt. for his Life, at the Rent of 13 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum*, the said *William* causing Divine Service to be celebrated at the Chappel there three days in every Week, *viz. Sunday*, *Wednesday*, and *Friday*, with other Covenants. 34. 36. 38.

[Valued at 492 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

BREDON, *in* Leicestershire. 39.

Robert Earl of *Nottingham* gave to the Church and Canons of St. *Oswald* of *Nostla*, the Church of St. *Mary*, and St. *Hardulf* of *Bredon* with divers Lands and Revenues to the same appertaining. Whereupon this House became a Cell to that of *Nostell* immediately before treated of; yet by subsequent agreement between the Prior and Convent of *Nostell*, and *Walter*, Advocate, or Patron of *Bredon*, the said Prior should upon a Vacancy at *Bredon*, choose two of the Canons there, or in case there should not be two fit Persons there then two of his own House, of which two the said *Walter* should choose one, and then the said Prior and *Walter* joyntly to present the party so chosen to the *Diocesan*, to be Prior of *Bredon*. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 41. 41.

[Valued at 24 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

ANother Cell to *Nostell* was *Woodkirk* (or *Wodecburche*) in *Yorkshire*, endow'd for Canons by the Earls of *Warren*.

HYRST, *in the Isle of* Axholme, *in* Lincolnshire. 42.

THIS was a Cell belonging to *Nostell*, endow'd with Lands by *Nigellus de Albani*, and *Roger de Moubray*.

[Valued at 5 *l.* 10 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

SCOKIRK, *in* Yorkshire.

Was another Cell to the foresaid Priory of *Nostell*. To which *Gaufridus Fitz-Pagan* and others gave Lands and Tithes. *William de Archis* granted to the Canons here half the Tithe of his Bread made in his House for ever in pure and perpetual Alms. 43.

[Valued at 8 *l. per Annum.*]

COL-

COLCHESTER, *in* Eſſex.

44. KING *Henry* the I. gave to the Church of St. *Julian*, and St. *Botolph* of *Colcheſter*, and to the Canons there the Tithes of all his Demeſnes in *Hetfeld*, with divers Lands in and about *Colcheſter*; confirming to them other Lands which they had of the Gift of *Hugh Fitz-Stephen* to hold in Serjeancy by the finding of one Horſe of the price of five ſhillings, and one Sack and one Prick, at the King's charges when he makes War againſt
45. the *Welch* for forty days. Pope *Paſchall* the II. by his Bull dated *A. D.* 1116. granted to the Canons of this Houſe, that as they were the firſt of this Order in *England*, ſo they ſhould be the firſt in Dignity, and exempted
46. them from all Secular or Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction other than that only of the See of *Rome*, and finally that they ſhould chooſe their own Superior, but preſent him when choſen to the Biſhop of *London* to be Conſecrated.

[Valued at 523 *l.* 17 *s.* *per Annum.*]

HAGHMON, *in* Shropſhire.

47. THIS was founded in the year 1100. (1. *H.* 1.) by *William Fitz-Allen*. King *Edward* in the thirteenth year of his Reign confirmed to the Church of St. *John* the Evangeliſt of *Haghmon*, and to the Canons there, all their Lands and Revenues given by ſeveral Benefactors, among whom were ſome of the *Welch* Princes. *Vide infra* 933.

[Valued at 259 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* *per Annum.*]

St. JAMES *at* Northampton.

49. FOunded and endowed by *William Peverell*. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. With the grant of divers Liberties.

[Valued at 175 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

WIRKSOP, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

50. FOunded and endowed by *William de Levetet*, 3 *Hen.* 1. and dedicated to God and St. *Cuthbert*: Which Eſtate was confirm'd and encreaſed
53. by his Heirs. Pope *Alexander* the III. by his Bull dated *An. Dom.* 1161. confirm'd the Eſtate of the Canons here, and granted them divers Priviledges, as to pay no Tithes for the Cattle and Lands in their own occupation; to preſent Prieſts from among their own Brethren to the Biſhop to be inſtituted to the Pariſh Churches which they hold, who ſhall be anſwerable to the Biſhop for the Cure of the People, and to the Priory for the Profit of the Livings; to have a Cæmitary free for the burial of ſuch as deſire to be buried with them, ſaving the Rights and Dues of the Pariſh-Churches from whence the dead are brought; and to celebrate
54. the Divine Offices, privately, in the time of a general Interdict. Their Lands and Liberties were alſo confirm'd by King *Hen.* II. *Vid. infra* 937.

[Valued at 239 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d.* *per Annum.*]

FELLEY,

FELLEY, *in* Nottinghamshire.

56. THIS was a Cell belonging to *Wyrksop* (alias *Radeford*) given to that Houſe by *Radulphus de Anneſley* and *Reinold* his Son, *An Dom.* 1152. (2 *H.* 2.) In the year 1343. *William* Archbiſhop of *York* appropriated 57. the Church of *Adingburgh* to this Priory of *Felley* for the encreaſe of four Canons more, there being but five before, ſo that for the future there ſhould be nine, of which one to be Prior, reſerving out of the Fruits and Profits of the ſaid Church a ſufficient ſubſiſtance for a perpetual Vicar, 58. which Vicar was to be preſented by the Prior and Canons of this Monaſtery.

[Valued at 40 *l.* 19 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

LANTHONY, *in* Wales (*after Tranſlated to* Glouceſter.)

59. HERE was of old time a ſmall Chappel of St. *David*, in a very ſolitary place, where a Knight called *William*, belonging to the Family of *Hugh de Lacy*, forſaking the World, led an Heremitical Life; whoſe 60. eminent Fame for Holineſs drew to him one *Erniſius* Chaplain to Queen *Maud*, Wife of King *Henry* the I. who became his aſſociate in his Devotions and Auſterity; this was *An. Dom.* 1103. under the Reign of King *Henry* the I. In the year 1108. they erected here a mean Church which was dedicated to St. *John Baptiſt*, by the Biſhop of that * Dioceſs, and the * *Landaff.* Biſhop of *Hereford*. Of theſe two Heremits *Hugh de Lacy* became a Protector and Benefactor. After ſome time, theſe two, through the Advice 61. and Approbation of *Anſelme* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* were willing to encreaſe their number and to alter their poor Houſe from a Heremits Cell to be a Monaſtery, and they choſe from all the Religious Orders then in being, that of the Canons Regular. A certain number of Canons were thereupon aſſembled from the Monaſteries of *Mereton*, the holy Trinity at *London*, and *Colcheſter*, and eſtabliſht here at *Lanthony*, over whom the foreſaid *Erniſius* was made Prior; the number of Canons being about that time forty, or more. And many their Benefactors beſides *Hugh de Lacy*, who conferr'd on them more Revenues than they were willing to receive. *Walter* the Conſtable, being the chief Officer in the King's Court, and one 62. of the Greateſt Men of the Kingdom, took on him a Religious Habit, and ſpent the remainder of his days in this Houſe. On the death of *Erniſius*, *Robert de Retun* was choſen Prior, but he being afterwards made Biſhop of *Hereford*, *Robert de Braci* was choſen to ſucceed him. After the death 63. of *Henry* the I. the Canons of this Houſe were much afflicted and diſturb'd in their Poſſeſſions here, whereupon *Milo* Earl of *Hereford*, the Kings Conſtable (and Son of that *Walter* who became a Religious man among the Canons) gave them a piece of Ground without the Walls of *Glouceſter* for a new Seat, here they built a new Church, which in the year 1136. was ſolemnly dedicated by the Biſhops of *Worceſter* and *Hereford*, in honour of the bleſſed *Mary*, yet ſtill this Houſe retain'd the name of *Lanthony*. After this *Robert de Braci* died and was buried in the new Monaſtery at 64. *Glouceſter*, to whom ſucceeded *William de Wycumb*. And now it was, that by Papal Authority the Church of St. *Mary* at *Glouceſter* was confirm'd as

65. a Cell to that of St. *John Baptiſt* at *Lanthony*. However the Canons being better pleaſed with their new Habitation, which was much braver and richer than their old Seat in *Wales*, choſe to inhabit at *Glouceſter*, removing and ſpoiling what they had at *Lanthony*. They became alſo very licentious in their way of living. During this *William* their Prior falling into Troubles and Vexation as well with the Canons of his own Houſe, as
66. *Roger* Earl of *Hereford* the Patron, was forced to reſign his Office; to whom ſucceeded *Clement* the Sub-prior. This man reform'd the Abuſes that were in the Monaſtery, eſpecially as to the Church Service. From the aforenamed *Milo* Earl of *Hereford*, deſcended by an Heir General the Noble
67. Family of *Bohuns* Earl of *Northampton*, *Hereford*, and *Eſſex*, who by reaſon
68. thereof were Patrons of this Monaſtery. The firſt Founder, *Hugh de Lacy*,
69. came into *England* with the Conqueror, but died without iſſue, and his Inheritance went to his two Siſters, from whom are deſcended divers
71. Noble Families, of which Deſcents ſee the Book at large. King *John* in the firſt year of his Reign recited and confirm'd to the Canons of *Lanthony* the ſeveral Lands and Revenues given them by their Benefactors. The
72. like did King *Edward* the II. in his eighteenth year. King *Edward* the IV. in the one and twentieth year of his Reign gave the Priory of *Lanthony* and all the Lands, &c. belonging to the ſame, to *Henry Deen*, then Prior of the Priory of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Lanthony* at *Glouceſter*, and to the Canons there to be conſolidated and united thereunto for ever, providing that the Prior and Canons at *Glouceſter* ſhall for the future maintain at *Lanthony*
73. one Prior dative and removeable at will, with four Canons to celebrate Maſſes and other Divine Offices there for ever, if not hindred by Rebels and Wars.

[Valued at 648*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* *per Annum.*]

CARLILE, *in* Cumberland.

KING *Henry* the I. gave the Churches of *New-Caſtle* upon *Tyne*, and *Newbourne*, to the Canons of St. *Mary* of *Carlile*. Beſides that King,
74. the King of *Scotland* and many others were Benefactors, all whoſe Gifts were confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. And others given by King *Edward* the I. and II.

[Valued at 418*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* *per Annum.*]

DUNMOW, *in* Eſſex.

75. THE Church here was built in honour of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary* by *Juga Baynard* Lady of little *Dunmow*, whoſe Son and Heir *Golfridus Baynard* by the aſſent of *Anſelme* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* placed Canons herein, *An. Dom.* 1106. The Eſtate here and that at *Caſtle Baynard*, in *London*, being forfeited by *William Baynard* (*An.* 1111.) was given by King *Henry* to *Robert* Grandſon of *Gilbert* Earl of *Clare*, whoſe iſſue be-
76. came Patrons of this Houſe, till in the year 1216. *Robert Fitz-Walter* refuſing to conſent to King *John*'s unlawful love to his Daughter *Matilda* the Fair, that King ſeized upon his Eſtate and Barony, and his Caſtle of *Baynard* at *London*; and *Matilda*, who was then here at *Dunmow*, not admitting

mitting the Kings Suit, was poiſon'd in a meſs of Broth. Theſe things occaſioned the Barons Wars, which after a while were again compoſed, and *Robert Fitz-Walter* reſtored to his Barony and the Kings Favour as formerly. *An.* 1268. *John* Prior of this Church was ſuſpended, and the Conventual Church interdicted, becauſe his tenth was unpaid the ſpace of four days, but Appeal being made, the Suſpenſion was denied, and diſowned.

Priors of DUNMOW.

Britius, ob. 1120.
Auguſtinus, ob. 1163.
Robertus, ob. 1179.
Radulphus, ob. 1208.
Durandus, ob. 1219.
Wallielmus, ob. 1221.
Thomas, ob. 1238.
Johannes Pateſord, ob. 1245.
Hugo de Steveinbeth, ob. 1246.
Edmundus, ob. 1247.
Galfridus, ob. 1248.
Johannes de Codham, ob. 1270.
Hugo de Poſſlington Ceſſit, 1279.
Richardus de Wicham.
Stephanus de Noble, ob. 1312.
Robertus.

10 *Auguſt* 1502. The Bells in the Steeple at *Dunmow* were conſecrated; the firſt in honour of St. *Michael*; the ſecond in honour of St. *John Evangeliſt*; the third in honour of St. *John Baptiſt*; the fourth in honour of the Aſſumption of the bleſſed *Mary*; the fifth in honour of the Holy Trinity and all Saints. 77. 78.

Here was an ancient Cuſtom continued till the diſſolution of this Priory, that if any married man would come and take his Oath before the Prior and Convent, kneeling in the Church-yard upon two hard pointed Stones, *That he never repented of his marriage, nor had any brawls or contention with his Wife within a year and a day, nor ever made any nuptial Tranſgreſſion in that time*, then he was to have delivered to him with great Solemnity, a Gammon or Flitch of Bacon. The Records of the Houſe mention three People that have performed this, *Steven Samuel* of *Eſſex*, 7 *E.* 4. *Richard Wright* of *Norfolk*, 23 *H.* 6. and *Thomas le Fuller* of *Eſſex*, 2 H. 8. 79.

[Valued at 150 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

80.

The Priory of the Holy Trinity, *in* London.

THIS Church was founded by *Richard Beamey's* Biſhop of *London*, and as it ſeems, then called *Chriſt-Church*, who placed herein many Canons. *Maud* Wife of King *Steven*, *David* King of *Scots*, and many others gave Lands to this Priory. King *Henry* the I. gave to theſe Canons of the holy Trinity the *Soke* called *Cuihtengild*, and the Church of St. *Butulph*, with *Soc* and *Sac*, *Tol* and *Theam*, *&c.* King *Henry* the III. in the eleventh of his Reign recited and confirm'd the ſeveral Lands and Revenues given to this Priory, in which Deed he mentions Queen *Maud* Wife of King *Henry* the I. to be the Foundreſs of this Houſe. 81.

83. ## TAUNTON, *in* Somerſetſhire.

IT was found by Inquiſition, *An.* 10. *E.* 2. that this Monaſtery was founded by *William Gifford* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, on a piece of Ground on the *North-ſide* of the Town of *Taunton*, without the *Eaſt-Gate*. Among other of their Benefactors, was *William de Monteacuto* Earl of *Saliſbury*, who granted to the Canons here, the Mannor and Hundred of *Dulverton, cum pertin.* to hold in Fee-farm, at the yearly Rent of 10 *l.* Which demiſe is dated in the Chapter of the Priory of *Taunton*, 11. *E.* 3.

[Valued at 286 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum*]

84. ## HASTINGS, *in* Suſſex.

THIS Priory was erected here, by one Sir *Walter Bricet* a Knight, and dedicated to the holy Trinity. But by reaſon of the Inundation of the Sea the Canons were not able to remain here, whereupon Sir *John Pelham* Knight, by Licenſe of King *Henry* the IV. founded for them another Church and Habitation at *Warbilton*, towards the Support of which the ſaid King *Henry* the IV. in the fourteenth year of his Reign granted the Mannor of *Withiam*, then valued at 25 *l.* 5 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum*, for twenty years, which Eſtate was part of the Poſſeſſions of *Morteyn* an alien Priory, at that time ſeized into the King's hands by reaſon of his Wars with *France*.

[Valued at 51 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. *per Annum*]

St. MARY-OVERIE, *in* Southwark.

FOunded by *William Gifford* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, who here inſtituted
85. Secular Canons, divers of the Family of the Earls of *Warren*, and of the *Mowbrays* were Benefactors to his Priory. King *Steven* gave the Ca-
86. nons here (then Regulars) the tenth of his Farm of *Southwark*; *Cicely* Counteſs of *Hereford* gave them her Lands at *Ketebrok*, confirm'd by King *John*. *Vid. infra*, 940.

[Valued at 624 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

BRISET, *in* Suffolk.

THIS Priory was founded in time of *Herbert* Biſhop of *Norwich* by *Radulphus Fitz-Brian* and *Emme* his Wife, to God, St. *Mary*, and the holy Confeſſor St. *Leonard*. Which Founders endow'd it with divers
87. Lands and Tithes, among which was the Tithes of *Smithfield* at *London*. From this *Radulph Fitz-Bryan* deſcended *Almaricus Peche*, who confirm'd
88. all his Anceſtors Donations to this Houſe. *Walter* Biſhop of *Norwich* granted to this *Almaric Peche* to have a Chantery in his Chappel at *Briſet*, but that the Chaplain at his firſt admittance ſhould make Oath in preſence of the Prior or his Procurator (*inſpectis ſacroſanctis Evangeliis*) that he would pay over all the Oblations which he ſhould receive in the ſaid Chappel,

to

to the Mother Church; and that he ſhould not admit any Pariſhoner of the Mother Church to any Sacrament unleſs in imminent peril of death; and in ſign of ſubjection to the Mother Church, that the ſaid *Almaric* and all his Family ſhould repair thither to the Great Maſs on five days yearly, *viz. Chriſtmaſs day, Eaſter-day, Whitſunday,* the Aſſumption of the glorious Virgin, and St. *Leonards-day.*

CIRENCESTER, *in* Glouceſterſhire. 89.

KING *Henry* the I. founded this Priory, by the Conſent and Authothority of Pope Innocent; and by the Council and common Applauſe of the Archbiſhops and Biſhops, Princes and Barons of the Kingdom, endowed it with divers Lands and Revenues, as well in the Town of *Cirenceſter* and County of *Glouceſter*, as in *Wiltſhire, Somerſetſhire, Dorſetſhire, Oxfordſhire,* and *Northamptonſhire,* alſo with the Liberties of *Sok* and *Sac, Toll* and *Theam,* &c. Whoſe Royal Grant bears date *A.D.* 1133. King *John* was alſo a Benefactor to this Houſe. (N. 2.) 90. (N. 2.)

[Valued at 1051 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

HEXHAM, *or* Haguſtald *in* Northumberland.

THIS Town ſituate on the *South* Banks of *Tine*, was of old time magnificent and great, and made a Biſhops Seat by the bleſſed *Wilfrid* in the year 674. and ſo it continued for above one hundred and forty four years under the Government of twelve Biſhops ſucceſſively, *viz.* 1. *Wilfridus,* 2. *Eata,* 3. *Tunbertus,* 4. *John,* 5. St. *Acca,* 6 *Fredbertus,* 7. St. *Alcmundus,* 8. *Tilbertus,* 9. *Ethelbertus,* 10. *Eadfredus,* 11. *Osbertus,* 12. *Tydferdus,* after which it ceaſed to be govern'd by a Biſhop of its own. The Biſhop of *Durham* exerciſing Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction here, till in the Reign of King *Henry* the I. it was given to the See of *York.* In the year 1113. *Thomas* then Archbiſhop of *York* placed here Canons Regular. *John de Normanville*, and *Robert de Inſula* were Benefactors to the Canons here. It was found by Inquiſition taken in the four and twentieth year of *E.* 1. That *Thomas* the ſecond, Archbiſhop of *York,* did found and endow this Priory, the Lands by him given and by many other Benefactors, were all found and ſet forth in particular; which ſee in the Book at large, *p.* 93. 94. *&c.* 91. (N. 3.) 92.

[Valued at 122 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

STODELY, *in* Warwickſhire.

THeſe Canons were firſt eſtabliſht at *Wiclon* by *Peter de Stodley*, and by him afterwards removed from thence to *Stodley*, and by him endow'd with Lands, confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. and King *Edward* the III. in the firſt year of his Reign. To this Houſe *William de Cantilupo, William Comin,* and others were Benefactors. 89. (O. 2.)

[Valued at 117 *l.* 1 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

90. (O. 2.)

LAUND, *in* Leicestershire.

THE Priory here was founded by *Richard Basset* and *Matildis Ridel* his Wife, for Canons Regular, and dedicated to St. *John Baptist*. It was endowed with the Town and Manor of *Lodington* (within the Bounds of which it stands) as also that of *Frisby*, with the Tyths of several Churches, in the Neighbourhood, among others with the Church of
91. *Warleg* and Chappel of *Belton*, and the Church of *Glaston*, in *Rutland*. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the I. and King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 399 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

THURGARTON, *in* Nottinghamshire.

92. THE Priory of St. *Peter* at *Thurgarton* was founded and endow'd with divers Lands and Tithes by *Radulphus de Ayncourt*. Many were the Benefactors to this House, among whom several of the Family
94. of *Vilers*, all whose Gifts were recited and confirm'd by King *Henry* the II.
95. and by King *Edward* the III. in the seventeenth year of his Reign.

Valued at 259 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

DRAX, *in* Yorkshire.

96. THIS Priory dedicated to St. *Nicholas*, was founded and endowed with divers Lands and Liberties by *William Paganell*. By Indenture dated *An.* 1383. The Prior and Convent of this House did oblige themselves, in consideration of twenty Marks received, to perform a yearly Obit on the day of the *Epiphany*, for the Soul of *Gilbert de Umfravile* late Husband of *Maud* Countess of *Northumberland*.

[Valued at 104 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

98.

MARTON, *in* Yorkshire.

FOunded and endow'd by *Bertram de Bulemer*, and confirmed by his Grandson *Henry de Nevill*. This Priory, as appears by the Charter of King *Henry* the II. was at first given to Canons and Nuns, but the Nuns were afterwards translated to a place called *Moleshi*.

[Valued at 151 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

100.

BETHKELERT, *in* Wales.

KING *Edward* the I. in the fourteenth year of his Reign confirm'd the Estate and Lands given to this House by *Lewelin* the Great, and others.

[Valued at 70 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

BOLTON,

BOLTON, *in* Yorkshire.

ANno 1120. *William Meschines*, and *Cecilia* his Wife Lady and Heiress of the honour of *Skipton*, founded and endow'd a Monastery of Canons at *Emmesey*, which House was dedicated in honour of the blessed Virgin and St. *Cuthbert* the Bishop. In the year 1151. these Canons were translated from hence to *Bolton*, which *Alice de Rumelli* gave them in exchange for other Lands of theirs. Which *Alice* being Heiress to their Founder, confirm'd all his Grants, and further granted them Free chace in her Chace of *Craven*. Their Lands given by their several Benefactors were recited and confirm'd by King *Edward* the II. in the fifth year of his Reign. This Priory was in some sort subject to that of *Huntingdon* till discharged of that subjection in the time of Pope *Celestin* the III. The Prior and Convent here granted to *John de Insula* Lord of *Rougemount* to maintain a Chantery of six Chaplains in the Church of *Harewood*, &c. 101. 102. 104.

[Valued at 212 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

KIRKHAM, *in* Yorkshire. 105.

WAlter *Espec* and *Adelina* his Wife by the consent of King *Henry* the I. founded the Priory of Canons of the Holy Trinity at *Kirkham*, and endow'd the same with divers Lands and Tithes; *inter alia*, with the Tithes of Venison, & *ferarum silvestrium*, which he and his posterity should take, and of all Foul taken in his Rivers. Likewise the said *Walter* granted them the tenth Penny, or Tith, of his Rents of his Lands in *Northumberland*. This *Walter Espec* was a man of a Giant-like stature, with a Voice like a Trumpet, of Noble Blood, but more noble in his Christian Piety; who having no Children of his own, tho' he had Nephews, gave the best of his Possessions to Christ, founding and endowing the Monastery of *Kirkham* for Canons Regular. In the year 1261. *William de Roos* Lord of *Hamlak*, among other things, granted to the Prior and Convent of *Kirkham* and their Successors, in lieu of the Tithes of his hunting, three good wild Beasts (*tres feras competentes*) also the Rent of 100 *s. per Annum* for other Tithes, for which consideration the said Canons did quit their claim of Free-chace in *Hamelak*. 106. 107.

[Valued at 269 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

LAUNCESTON, *in* Cornwall.

THIS Priory did stand on the *West South-West* part of the Suburb of the Town, and was erected by *William Warwist* Bishop of *Exeter*, for which he suppress a Collegiate Church of St. *Steven*, having Prebendaries, and gave the best part of their Lands to the Priory, and took the Residue himself. King *John*, and King *Henry* the III. confirm'd the Lands given them by several Benefactors. 108.

[Valued at 354 *l.* 0 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

St.

St. DENNIS, near Southampton.

169. THIS Priory was founded by King *Henry* the I. endowed with Revenues by King *Henry* the II. King *Seven*, King *Richard* the I. *Humphrey de Bohun*, &c.

[Valued at 80 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum*]

110. LEDES, in Kent.

THIS Monaſtery was founded *An.* 1119. by *Robert de Crepito-Corde*, in French *Creveceur*, *Anglicè Creutor*, for Canons Regular. Dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Nicholas*. Divers of the Name and Family of *Creveceur* 112. were Benefactors, granting to them divers Revenues and Liberties, and that the Canons here ſhould have the Cuſtody of their Houſe and Goods in the time of Vacation, without any Impediment of them, the Patrons or their Heirs, and that upon the death of their Prior, they might freely proceed to the Election of another without leave-asking, however after Election, the new Prior muſt be preſented to the Patron according to Cuſtom. Confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. in the one and fortieth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 362 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

113. HASELBERGE, in Somerſetſhire.

IN the Reign of King *Henry* the I. lived at *Haſelburge* a certain Prieſt much famed for Sanctity and for the Spirit of Propheſie, called *Wulfricus*. In his time *William Fitz-Gualter* inſtituted Canons Regular here, and endow'd them with Poſſeſſions. But at his firſt undertaking this Foundation, *Wulfricus* told him, that *Thoſe whom he deſigned to introduce here would not proſper in this place.* The ſaid *Wulfric* died *An.* 1154.

114. KENILWORTH, in Warwickſhire.

GAlfridus *de Clinton*, Chamberlain to King *Henry* the I. founded this Church for Canons Regular, in honour of St. *Mary*, to whom he gave all his Lands at *Kenilworth*, (except what he had retain'd to his Caſtle, and for making a Park) with many other Lands and Liberties, all which he enjoyn'd his Heir to obſerve and not to violate on pain of his 115. Curſe and God's Wrath. *Gaufridus* his Son confirm'd his Father's Gifts, and granted them Tithes of all manner of Proviſions whatſoever that came 116. to his Caſtle of *Killingworth*. *Henry* his Son made the like Confirmation, 117. and granted ſtill more. King *Henry* the I. recited and confirm'd all former Benefactions, and granted the Canons here great Liberties and Im- 118. munities. The like Confirmation was made by King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 538 *l.* 19 *s. per Annum.*]

ST[illegible].

STONE, *in* Staffordshire. 119.

WULFER King of *Mercia*, was Son and Succeſſor to *Penda*, a Pagan and Perſecutor; he after his Father's death became a Chriſtian and married *Ermenilda* a Chriſtian Lady, Daughter of *Exbert* King of *Kent*, by whom the had two Sons *Wulfad*, and *Ruffin*; and a Daughter named *Werburg*: which two Sons being baptized by St. *Cedda* then a Hermit, and by him privately inſtructed and incouraged in Chriſtianity, This did ſo offend their Father *Wulfer* who had apoſtatized from the Faith of Chriſt, that finding them at Prayers at St. *Cedd*'s Cell, he killed them both with his own hands, their Martyrdom happened on the 9*th*. *Calend. Auguſt*. This ſad News being known to the Queen, ſhe cauſed their Bodies to be incloſed in a Stone Monument, and in proceſs of time a Church to be erected in the place where they were martyr'd. *Wulfer* the King being horribly tormented in mind could find no eaſe till he repair'd to St. *Cedd*, who upon his repentance and contrition, abſolved him and enjoyn'd him for Pennance, to ſuppreſs Idolatry throughout his Kingdom of *Mercia*, and eſtabliſh the Chriſtian Religion. This King hereupon built many Churches and Monaſteries, among others *Peterborough* Abby; and in the place where the Martyrs ſuffered, was erected a Colledge for Canons then called *Stanes*, now *Stone*. In after-times one of this Houſe went to *Rome* as a Procurator from the reſt, and obtain'd from the Pope a Canonization for St. *Wulfad* and St. *Ruffin*. In the time of the *Normans* Conqueſt one *Robert* Lord of *Stafford*, (from whom the Barons of *Stafford* did deſcend) was chief Lord of this Place; here did Inhabit at that time two Nuns and a Prieſt, who were all ſlain by one *Enyſan de Walton*, after which Murther, the aboveſaid *Robert* by advice of *Geffry de Clinton*, did Eſtabliſh here, Canons inſtead of Nuns. *Nicholas de Stafford* Son of *Robert*, gave this Houſe as a Cell to *Kenilworth*. King *Henry* the II. confirmed all the Beneſactions. The Church here was dedicated to St. *Wulfad*.

119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 128.

[Valued at 119 *l*. 14 *s*. 11 *d*. *per Annum*.]

BROKE, *in* Rutland, *a Cell to* Kenilworth. 130.

HUGH *de Ferrariis* granted to the Canons of *Kenilworth* the Land of *Broch*, with the Wood-ground and Eſſarts, and this was by the aſſent of *Walchelin* his Nephew, and *William* his Brother, all which was confirm'd to the ſaid Canons by King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 40 *l*. *per Annum*.]

LANERCOST, *in* Cumberland.

THIS Houſe dedicated to God and St. *Mary Magdalen*, was founded and endowed with large Revenues by *Robert de Vallibus* Son of *Hubert de Vallibus*, he granted to the Canons here, *inter alia*, Paſture and feeding in his Foreſt of *Walton*, for thirty Cows, and twenty Sows; with all the Bark of his Timber-Trees in the Woods of his Barony, with all the

all the dry Wood lying any where in his Foreſt for the ſupport of their
131. Houſe. The Church here was dedicated by *Bernard* Biſhop of *Carlile*, *An.* 1169. King *Richard* the I. confirm'd the ſeveral Lands, &c. given
132. to the Canons of this Monaſtery. The aboveſaid *Herbert de Vallibus* was the firſt Baron of *Gilleſland*, which Barony went by a Daughter to the Name and Family of *Multon*, and in like manner from them to the Family of *Dacres*.

[Valued at 77 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

DUNSTABLE, *in* Bedfordſhire.

HEre was formerly a very Woody place juſt in the meeting of thoſe two Royal Ways of *Watling*, and *Ickneld*, which made the Paſſage ſo unſafe and full of Thieves, that there was hardly any Travelling. King *Henry* the I. deſirous to rectifie this, cauſed the Woods to be cut up, and a Royal Manſion to be built near the place which was called *Kingsbury*. He alſo cauſed Proclamation all over the Kingdom that who ever would come and inhabit in that place, ſhould have Land for 12 *d.* an Acre *per Annum*, and enjoy the ſame Liberties and Freedoms as the City of *London* doth, or any other ancient Borough in the Kingdom, by this means People flock'd hither and built the Town, which from *Dunning* a noted
133. Robber, who uſed to rob here, was named *Dunningſtable*. Beſides the Liberties abovementioned this Town had two Markets weekly, and a Fair at St. *Peter ad Vincula* for three days, and a Gallows for Felons. Within the Limits of this Borough that King erected a Church in honour of St. *Peter*, and built a Monaſtery for Canons Regular, to whom he gave the ſaid Church, and all the Borough with its Markets, Fairs, and Liberties, retaining only in his own hands the Capital Manſion. All which, with the Grants of other Matters, were afterwards confirm'd to them by King *Hen.* the II. and King *Rich.* the I. King *John* did the like, and granted them alſo his Houſe of *Kingsbury*. The ſaid Canons had alſo a Court of Pleas there of their own. Some of the Tenants held *in Capite* of the Abbot, and ſome by Services to be done to the ſaid Canons, but all were Freemen.

[Valued at 344 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

134. SUTHWIKE, *in* Hantſhire.

THIS Monaſtery was founded and endowed with divers Lands by King *Henry* the I. who granted them all ſorts of Liberties, and Freedom from Tributes, Taxes, and Exactions, and that they ſhould not be impleaded for any matter or thing unleſs in the preſence of him or his Heirs.

[Valued at 257 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

MER-

MERTON, *in* Surrey. 135.

FOunded by King *Henry* the I. *An.* 1121. and by him endowed with the Town of *Merton* belonging to his Crown, and large Liberties.

[Valued at 957 *l.* 19 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

OSENEY, *near* Oxford. 136.

Robert de Oilley (whose Uncle of the same name came into *England* with the Conquerour, and obtained from him the Baronies of *Oxford*, and St. *Waleries*) founded this Priory for black Canons among the Isles made by the River *Isis* near *Oxford*. It is said that his Wife *Edith* took occasion to incite her Husband to this Foundation, from the constant assembling and chattering of certain Magpies in that place whenever she walkt out thither for her recreation. The Church here dedicated to St. *Mary* was built, *An.* 1129. Which said *Robert* endowed the Canons here with divers Tenements in *Oxford*, and several Lands and Churches in the Neighbouring Towns. *Robert* one of the natural Sons of King *Henry* the I. having married a Daughter of the Founder, devoted himself to these Canons alive, or dead; and gave them 10 *l.* of Land in his Mannor of *Waneting*. The like did *Henry de Oily* his Brother-in-Law out of his Mannor of *Hocnorton*. The other Lands granted by divers Benefactors to these Canons see in the Book at large. 137. 139. 140. 141. 142.

[Valued at 654 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

RONTON, *in* Staffordshire. 143.

THIS Priory was founded by *Robert* the Son of *Noel*, in a place then called St. *Mary des Essarz*, and was a Cell to *Haghmon* in *Shropshire*. Whose Foundation and Endowment was afterwards confirm'd by *Thomas* his Son, and by *R.* Archbishop of *Canterbury*. *Vid. inf.* 940.

[Valued at 90 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

PYNHAM, *near* Arundell *in* Sussex.

A *Deliza*, second Wife, and Widow of King *Henry* the I. (afterwards married to *William* Earl of *Arundel*) gave a parcel of Land then called *Pynham* adjoyning to *Arundell*, for the maintenance of two Chaplains. *William* Earl of *Arundell* gave the same Land and more, for the maintenance of Regular Canons, and building a Church to the honour of God and St. *Bartlemew*; he gave them also Common of Pasture in his Medow of *Arundell* for fourteen Cows, and two Bulls, *&c.* All which Gifts were confirm'd by *Ranulph* Bishop of *Chichester*. 144.

LILLESHULL, *in* Shropshire.

THE Church here, dedicated to St. *Alcmund*, is said to have been first founded by *Adelfleda* a Queen of *Mercia*, but afterwards much amplified, and endow'd with ten Prebends, by King *Edgar*. Afterwards
145. *Richard Beumeys* Dean of this Church, by assent of King *Steven*, and Authority of the Pope, gave this Church over to Canons Regular, coming from St. *Peter's* at *Dorchester*, which new Monastery was ded.-cated to St. *Mary* ever Virgin. Benefactors to this House were *Alan la*
146. *Zouche*, the Lady *Hillaria de Trussebut*, &c. King *Henry* the III. confirm'd
147. their Estate. *Vid. inf.* 941.

[Valued at 229 *l.* 3 *s.* *d.* *per Annum.*]

GISEBURNE, *in* Yorkshire.

ROBERT *de Brus*, by the Council of Pope *Calixtus* the II. and *Thurstin* Archbishop of *York*, founded this Priory to the honour of God and
148. St. *Mary*, and endow'd it with divers Lands as well at *Gyseburn* as elsewhere, and with the Churches of *Skelton*, and *Herte*, &c. *Robert de Brus* was a noble *Norman* Knight, who came into *England* with the Conqueror, *An.* 1066. and obtain'd to himself the Castle of *Skelton*, the Lordships of *Danby*, *Kendal*, *Anendale*, *Herte* and *Hertnesse*, *Karlton*, and divers other Lands in the *North*. This *Robert* gave to his second Son, of his own name, *Anandal* in *Scotland*, and *Herte* and *Hertnesse* in *England*, and dying
149. *An.* 1141. lies buried at *Gisburne* Priory of his own Foundation, to whose Estate succeeded *Adam de Bruse*, from whom descended *Peter de Bruse*, who dying without issue, *An.* 1273. his inheritance became divided among his four Sisters, *viz.* *Agnes*, married to the Lord *Walter Fauconberg*, who had for her purparty the Castle of *Skelton*, &c. *Lucia* married to the Lord *Marmaduke de Tweng*, who had with her *Danby*, &c. *Margaret* who married the Lord *Robert de Rose*, and with her went *Kendale*, and lastly
150. *Laderina* married to the Lord *John de Bellew*, and had for her part *Charleton*, &c. From *Robert* the second Son of the first mention'd *Robert de Brus*, descended lineally *Robert de Brus* King of *Scotland*, who making War against King *Edward* the I. that King seiz'd upon his Lands of *Herte*
151. and *Hertnesse*, as forfeited, and granted them to the Lord *Clifford*. These
152. *Bruses* of the younger House gave divers Churches in *Scotland* to this Priory, confirm'd by *William* King of *Scotland*. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 46.

[Valued at 628 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* *per Annum.*]

153.

SCARTHE, *near* Wharlton, *in* Yorkshire.

THIS House founded and endowed by *Steven de Manilio*, was given as a Cell to *Guisburne* by *Hugo de Rudby*, Chaplain to the said *Steven*, and by him appointed Trustee for this purpose.

NUT.

NUTLEY, *in* Buckinghamshire. 154.

THIS Abby, otherwise called, *Sancta Maria de Parcho*, was founded and endowed by *Walter Gifford* Earl of *Buckingham*, and *Ermigardis* his Wife. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. and by King *John* with 155.
the Addition of great Liberties and Immunities, who also granted to 156.
William Mareschal and his Heirs, the Gift of the Pastoral Staff of the Abby of *Nuteley*. To the Canons here was given the Church of all Saints at *Bradley* in the Diocess of *Sarum*; in which Parish was founded a Chappel for Leperous Women; which Chappel, before it could be dedicated by *Jocelin* then Bishop of *Sarum*, was publickly and solemnly declared by Oath not to be any ways prejudicial to the Mother Church in Tithes or Obventions, *&c.*

[Valued at 437 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

BISSEMEDE, *in* Bedfordshire. 157.

Hugh de Bellocampo founded, and endow'd this Priory with divers Lands and Commons, *&c.* He granted the Canons here besides other things, the Priviledge to have their Corn first ground at his Mills at *Hetune*, after that which should be found on. All which was confirm'd by *Roger de Bellocampo*. He granted also the Tithes of his Park of *Ettune*, 158.
(*tam de bosco quam de essartis*) as well of his Woods as arable Lands. Pope 159.
Gregory granted to this House divers Priviledges, as not to pay Tithes of 160.
their own Stock, to cellebrate privately in time of a general Interdict, *&c.* 161.
Here was formerly a Hermitage of great Veneration.

[Valued at 71 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BRIDLINGTON, *in* Yorkshire.

WALTER *de Gant* establisht Canons in the Church of St. *Mary* of *Bridlinton*, and gave them all his Estate in that Town, and confirm'd to them all other Lands which his (*homines*) Tenants who held of him, had given them. *Gilbert de Gant*, his Son, Earl of *Lincoln*, confirm'd 162.
all that his Father gave, *&c.* The like did King *Henry* the II. *Gilbert de* 163.
Gant was born, baptized, and educated in this Priory, and therefore dis- 165.
posed his Body to be buried here. The Archdeacon of *Richmond* did use in time of his Visitation to come to a Church belonging to these Canons with a train of ninety seven Horse, one and twenty Dogs, and three Hawks, and in an hours time all their Provision was utterly consumed, till at last this great Oppression was prohibited by the Bull of Pope *Innocent* the III. *Ralph de Nevil* granted to these Canons to take Stone out of his Quarry of *Fivele*, with a way over his Ground, for the use of their Monastery, for ever.

[Valued at 347 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

166. *St.* BARTLEMEW, *in* Smithfield, **London.**

Raherus founded the Church here in honour of St. *Bartholomew* for Canons of St. *Auguſtin*'s Rule, and himſelf became their Prior for
167. the ſpace of two and twenty years. This man had been formerly when young, a noted Drole or Jeſter, and by ſuch means had become acceptable and familar to the great Ones at Court, and to the King himſelf. But being inſpired with God's grace, he ſaw the Follies of that Courſe of Life; and finding his Conſcience burden'd with many ſins, he undertook a Journey to *Rome*; while he remain'd there he fell ſick, and in his ſickneſs made a Vow upon his return to Health, and his Country, to build there an Hoſpital for the Relief and Solace of Poor People. After this being reſtored to his Health, he began his journey homeward. On the Way St. *Bartholmew* appeared to him in a Nocturnal Viſion or Dream, and directed him to build a Church in *Smithfield* at *London*, and name it to him.
169. Being return'd to *London*, he obtain'd the King's Licenſe for this Foundation, without which it could not be effected, the Ground where the Building was appointed, being within the Kings Market-place. He began hereupon a double Work of Piety, the Hoſpital in performance of his Vow, and the Church according as directed, both not far diſtant; which laſt was founded, *An.* 1123. in the name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and memory of St. *Bartholmew* the Apoſtle. It is ſaid that this very Foundation in this place, was foretold long before in a Viſion, to King *Edward* the Confeſſor. Before *Raherus* began the Foundation of this Monaſtery, the Ground here was all overſpread with Filth and Durt, and was the com-
170. mon place of Execution of Malefactors. The Priory being built and Cannons aſſembled to inhabit it, *Raherus* became their Prior, who obtain'd for their maintenance ſufficient from the Oblations of pious People, and
171. from the King as large Liberties as any Church in *England* enjoy'd. King *Henry* the III. confirm'd all the Lands and Churches given them by divers Benefactors, namely, the place call'd *Smithfeld*, the Church of St. *Sepulcher de Ballio, London, cum pertinentiis ſuis infra Burgum & extra*, the Church of St. *Michael Baſſingſhagh*, &c. and that the Hoſpital of St. *Bartlemew* in *Smithfeld* ſhould be in the Diſpoſition and Subjection of the ſaid Prior and Canons.

[Valued at 653 *l.* 15 *s.* *per Annum.*]

---

172. WARTRE, *in* **Yorkſhire.**

FOunded *An.* 1132. by *Galfridus Truſbut*, and by him endow'd with the Church of *Wartre*, and eleven Bovates of Land in the Field of that Town. Confirm'd by Pope *Innocent* the II.

Priors and Abbots of this Houſe.

1. *Joſeph*, Prior.
2. *Radulphus*, Prior.
3. *Richard*, Abbot.
4. *Tuo*, Abbot.
5. *Nicholas*, Prior.
6. *Richard*, Prior.
7. *Thomas*, Prior.
8. *Radulphus*.
9. *John Leſlyngham*.
10. *John de Dunelmia*.
11. *Robert de Lunde*.
12. *John Queldreke*, in his time the Hoſpital

Hoſpital of St. *Giles* of *Beverly* was annext to this Houſe, *A.* 1278.
13. *John de Thorpe.*
14. *Richard de Welwyk.*
15. *Robert Balne.*
16. *William Feryby.*
17. *Henry Holme.*
18. *John Hemyngburgh.*
19. *William Tynyngton*, depoſed by the Archbiſhop of *York.*
20. *Robert Takel.*
21. *Thomas Ruland.* 173.
22. *William Wartre.*
23. *Robert Hedon.*
24. *William York.*
25. *William Spenſer.*

Several of the *Truſſebuts* deſcendants of the Founder confirm'd the Poſſeſſions of theſe Canons; and ſo did *Robert de Ros* Lord of *Beuver*, *An.* 1279. being then Patron (*Advocatus*) of this Priory. Pope *Innocent* granted to theſe Canons of St. *James* of *Wartre* divers Priviledges, in the Caſe of non-payment of Tithes for their own Goods and Stock, in the Caſe of a general Interdict, &c. 174. 175. 176.

Valued at 221 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*

TWYNEHAM, *in* Hantſhire. 177.

IN the Reign of King *Edward* the Confeſſor, there were Secular Canons in *Chriſt Church* at *Twyneham*. *Ranulph Flammard*, a great Favourite under King *William Rufus*, and afterwards Biſhop of *Durham*, was Dean of this Church. In the Reign of King *Steven* Canons Regular were firſt introduced here. The aforeſaid *Ranulphus*, or *Randulphus*, new built the Church of *Twynham*, which at that time bore the name of the Holy Trinity. *Richard de Redvers* endow'd it with Lands in the Iſle of *Wight* and elſewhere. Which *Richard de Redvers* was by King *Henry* the I. made Earl of *Devon*, and had the Iſle of *Wight*, and the Inheritance of this Town of *Twineham*, given to him. From whom deſcend the *Courtney's* Earls of *Devon*. *Baldwin de Redveriis* confirm'd the Eſtate given by his Father *Richard* to this Church, with the Grant of large Liberties; which *Baldwin* was the firſt who introduced Canons Regular into this Church, to whom his Son *Richard de Redveriis* junior, granted the free Election of their Prior, and confirm'd all their Poſſeſſions, *An.* 1161. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 45. 178. 179. 180. 181.

[Valued at 312 *l.* 7 *s. per Annum.*]

HERYNGHAM, *in* Suſſex.

KING *Edward* the I. granted his Licenſe to *William Paynel* to grant certain Lands to the Prior and Canons of this Houſe, for the finding of four Secular Chaplains to celebrate for his Soul, in their Church, *Statuto de terris ad manum mortuam non ponend. edito, non obſtante.* Afterwards, upon the Petition of *Matilda* Neice, and heir of the ſaid *William*, exhibited to King *Edward* the II. in Parliament, that King granted that inſtead of the four Secular Chaplains, the ſaid Prior might for the future appoint four Regular Canons of his own Houſe for that Office. King *Edward* the III. granted his Licenſe to appropriate the Hoſpital of St. *Anthony* at *Coukham* to this Houſe. 182.

St.

St. OSITH *at* Chich, *in* Eſſex.

THE Priory of St. *Oſith* the Virgin and Martyr at *Chich*, was founded by *Richard de Belmeis* Biſhop of *London*, who deſign'd to reſign his Biſhoprick and become a Canon Regular here himſelf, but was prevented by death. The ſecond Prior of this Houſe was *Ralph* afterwards Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. King *Henry* the II. confirm'd all the Poſſeſſions given to this Priory by ſeveral Benefactors, with the grant of ample Liberties, free Waren and a Market at *Chiche*. King *John* granted the Patronage or Advowſon of this Abby to *William* then Biſhop of *London* and his Succeſſors.

183. 184.

[Valued at 677 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

IXWORTH, *in* Suffolk.

Gilbert Blundus who came into *England* with the Conqueror, founded this Priory of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Ixworth* near the Pariſh-Church of that Town.

[Valued at 280 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

185. NORTON, *in* Cheſhire.

THIS Priory of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Norton* was founded and endowed by *William* the Son of *Nigellus* Conſtable of *Cheſter*. *Roger* Conſtable of *Cheſter* confirm'd the Lands and Poſſeſſions given to theſe Canons in *Nottinghamſhire*, *Leiceſterſhire*, and *Oxfordſhire*, who alſo granted them divers Priviledges, *inter alia*, to have two Deer, yearly, on the Feaſt of the Aſſumption, out of his Park of *Halton*. When *William Baſtard*, to whom King *Edward* the Confeſſor had aſſigned the Inheritance of his Kingdom as his moſt worthy and neareſt Kinſman, came into *England*, with him came *Hugh* to whom he gave the Earldom of *Cheſter*. With this *Hugh* came a Nobleman called *Nigellus*, to whom the ſaid Earl gave the Barony of *Halton* and made him his Marſhal, and Conſtable of *Cheſter*, and further conferr'd on him many and great Priviledges, ſuch as ſhew'd a particular favour to him more than any other Baron of *Cheſhire*. *William* Son of this *Nigellus* founded this Priory firſt at *Runcorn*. *An.* 1133. which was afterwards removed to *Norton*. From him deſcended *Roger* Conſtable of *Cheſter* abovementioned, to whom *Ranulf* Earl of *Cheſter*, for a particular Service done him in *Wales*, gave the Dominion of Shoo-makers and Stage-players, to hold to him and his Heirs for ever. This *Roger* died *A.* 1211. and lies buried in the Monaſtery of *Stanlowe*. Of this Line deſcended the *Laciés* Earls of *Lincoln*, and the Earls of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and *Derby*.

187. 188. 189.

[Valued at 180 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

NEW-

NEWBURGH, *in* Yorkſhire.

190. FOunded by *Roger de Molbray*, and endowed with divers Lands and Churches; who alſo confirm'd what the Freemen of his Fee had given, or ſhould give to the Canons here. In the time of King *William* the Conqueror *Robert de Mowbray* was Earl of *Northumberland*, who taking 192. part with other Great men, who roſe againſt King *William Rufus* for having baniſh'd *Anſelm* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and deſtroy'd eighty Religious Houſes to enlarge his Forreſt, was taken by the King, beheaded, and his Eſtate ſeized; and afterwards given by King *Henry* the I. to *Negellus de Albeney*, whoſe Mother was a *Mowbray*; after which time the *Albanies* 193. took on them the name of *Molbray*. Son of that *Nigellus* was the firſt abovemention'd *Roger de Molbray*, who founded this Priory, *An.* 1145. he founded alſo the Abby of *Bellaland*, and many other Religious Houſes to the number of thirty five. From whom deſcended *Thomas Mowbray* who in the Reign of King *Rich.* II. was made Duke of *Norfolk*, Earl of *Nottingham*, Lord Marſhal of *England*, &c. From whom deſcended two Co-heirs, the 194. eldeſt of which *Ann*, was married to the Lord *Thomas Howard*, who in the ſecond year of King *Edward* the IV. was created Duke of *Norfolk*.

[Valued at 367 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

HODE, *in* Yorkſhire. *a Cell to* Newburgh.

195. HOde was at firſt demiſed to the Canons of *Billalanda*, by *Robert de Aluetо*, on condition that they ſhould here found an Abby of their Canons. This was confirm'd by *Roger de Mowbray*. *Adam Foſſard* gave *Hode* to the Canons of *Newburgh* with Lands lying about the ſame, which Canons did acknowledge the ſaid *Adam* to be the Patron (*Advocatus*) of the ſaid place, and of all belonging thereunto.

EGLESTON, *in the Biſhoprick of* Durham.

196. PHilip Biſhop of *Durham* confirm'd to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *John Baptiſt*, and to the Canons of *Egleſton*, divers Lands which *Gilbert de Ley* held of him by the ſervice of one Knights Fee, and had given them. *An.* 1273. the Abbot and Canons of this Houſe covenanted with *John* Duke of *Britany*, and Earl of *Richmond*, to find ſix Chaplains Canons of this Houſe, to ſay ſix Maſſes daily in the Caſtle of *Richmond*, for ever, the ſaid Canons to be conſtantly reſident in the ſaid Caſtle, in conſideration whereof the ſaid Earl of *Richmond* granted to the Abbot and Convent of *Egleſton* divers Lands and Poſſeſſions, and a place apart in his ſaid Caſtle for the Habitation of the ſaid ſix Chaplains, &c.

DORCHESTER, *in* Oxfordſhire.

197. BEfore the *Norman* Conqueſt here was a Biſhops Seat; *Remigius* tranſlated it to *Lincoln*. *Alexander* Biſhop of *Lincoln* erected here an Abby of black Canons; the Body of which Church ſerved for the Pariſh Church. After the Suppreſſion the *Eaſt*-part of the Abby-Church

was

was bought by a rich man of this Town for 140 *l.* and given to augment the Parish Church.

[Valued at 219 *l.* 12 *s.* *per Annum.*]

198. THORNTON, *upon* Humber, *in* Lincolnshire.

FOunded by *William Grose* Earl of *Albemarl*, *Anno Dom.* 1139. Canons Regular were introduced here from *Kyrkham*, under the Government of one *Richard* their Prior, who was afterwards made Abbot in the year 1148. by Pope *Eugenius* the III. Earl *William* the Founder died, *An.* 1180. having endow'd this Abby with many Lands and Revenues.
199. King *Richard* the I. confirm'd all the Possessions given to the Abby of St. *Mary* of *Thornton* and the Canons there, with the Grant of large Liberties and Immunities. Pope *Celestine* the III. granted them the Priviledge not to pay any Tithes of Cattle, &c. for their own use.

Abbots of this House were

1. *Richard.*
2. *Philip*, 1152.
3. *Thomas*, 1175.
4. *John Benton*, 1184.
5. *Jordan de Villa*, 1203.
6. *Richard de Villa*, 1223.
7. *Jeffrey Holme*, 1233.
8. *Robert*, 1245.
9. *William Lyncoln*, 1257.
10. *Walter Hotoft*, 1273.
11. *Thomas de Ponte*, 1290.

The Advowson of this Abby, together with all the Lands, and Pos-
201. sessions of the Earl of *Albemarl*, did escheat to King *Edward* the I. Which being thus in the Crown, King *Edward* the III. in the sixth year of his Reign granted, by advice of the Prelates and Barons in Parliament, that the said Advowson should remain ever annext to the Crown; and that the said Abbot should not be oblig'd to attorn to any, in case any grant of the said Advowson should be made.

[Valued at 594 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d.* *per Annum.*]

BRUMMORE, *in* Wiltshire.

B*Aldwin de Riveris* and *Hugh* his Unkle, were the Founders of this Monastery for Canons Regular, King *Henry* the II. confirm'd the Lands given them, and granted them feeding for one hundred Cattle, and one hundred Hogs in *Newforest*, and dead Wood for their fuel as much as necessary.

202. HAREWOLD, *in* Bedfordshire.

THIS was a Priory of Nuns of St. *Augustin*, founded by *Sampson de Forte*, *Malcolm* King of *Scotland*, as Earl of *Huntington* confirm'd certain Lands to this Church of St. *Peter* of *Harewold*, and to the Prior,
203. and Canons, and Sisters there serving God. The like did King *William* of *Scotland*. King *Henry* the IV. of *England* gave to the Prioress and Nuns of *Harewold*, one Messuage in *Chakirstone* of the yearly value of 2 *s.* with the Advowson of that Church.

BRIN-

BRINKEBURNE, *in* Northumberland

FOUNDED by *William Bertram*, *Hawys* his Wife, and *Roger* his Son, for Canons. Their Poſſeſſions were confirm'd by *William* Earl of *Northumberland*, *Henry* Earl of *Northumberland* Son to the King of *Scotland*, and by King *Henry*. III. 204.

[Valued at 68 *l.* 19 *s.* 1 *d.*]

LEYE, *in the Ile of* Gerſey, *Dioceſſe of* Exon.

THIS was at firſt a Priory of Canons, but afterwards in the Reign of King *Edward*. I. it was changed to a *Nunnery* of *Canoneſſes*; it was dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *John Evangeliſt*. 205.

BRIWETON, *in* Somerſetſhire.

WIlliam *de Moyne* Earl of *Somerſet* gave divers Lands, *&c.* to the Canons Regular of this Houſe, which was before the Conqueſt an Abby of Monks founded by *Algarus* Earl of *Cornwal*, but the ſaid *Moyne*, or *Mohun*, placed Canons here ſince the Conqueſt. *Sauvaricus* Biſhop of *Bath* and *Glaſtonbury* confirm'd to God and the Bleſſed *Mary* of *Briweton*, and the Canons Regular there, the Lands, *&c.* given by their Benefactors. 206.

[Valued at 439 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.*]

BRADENSTOKE, *in* Wiltſhire.

FOunded and endowed by *Patricius* Earl of *Salisbury* and *Walter* his Father. *William* Biſhop of *Sarum* appropriated divers Churches to the proper uſe of theſe Canons, *ſalvis Vicariis ordinandis & taxandis*, King *Henry*. III. confirm'd all their Poſſeſſions. 208. 209.

[Valued at 212 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d.* *per Annum.*]

NOCTON *in* Lincolnſhire.

211.

THE Priory of *Nocton Park* was founded by *Robert de Areci*, Lord of *Noſſon*. It was dedicated to St. *Mary Magdelen*. The Heir general of *Norman de Arcy* deſcended from the Founder, married to *John de Lymbury*. The Poſſeſſions given by ſeveral Benefactors were recited and confirm'd by King *Henry*. III. in the 55*th*. year of his Reign. 212.

[Valued at 44 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* *per Annum.*]

WIGMORE *in*, Herefordſhire.

OLiver *de Merlymond* cheif Seneſchal of all the Lands of *Hugh de Mortimer*, in the time of King *Steven*, built the Church of *Schobbedon*, which Town his ſaid Lord *Hugh de Mortimer* had given him in Conſideration of 313.

214. his Service. This *Oliver* being kindly entertain'd at St. *Victors* Abby at *Paris* in his return from a Pilgrimage, he was ſo highly pleaſed with their good life and Regular devotion, that he afterwards obtain'd from that Abby two of their Canons to come over and Inſtitute a Houſe of Religion at his new built Church of *Schobbedon*, to which he annext divers Lands and profits. But after this a great diſſention ariſing between the ſaid *Hugh de Mortimer* and *Oliver de Merlymond*, in ſo much that the ſaid *Oliver* departed from his Service and went to *Miles* Earl of *Hereford*, *Mortimer* ſeized upon all his Eſtates, and took from the Canons all the Goods which *Oliver* had given them, whereby the ſaid Canons were reduced
215. to ſuch extreamity that they were about to leave their Houſe. But this difference, being at laſt compoſed by the mediation of the Biſhop of *Hereford*, *Mortimer* not only reſtored them their Lands, &c. of which he had deprived them, but gave them more, among other Beneſactions, the Church of *Wigmore*, and advanced their Prior to the title of an Abbot. But ſoon after he took from them again the Town of *Schobbedon*, and it was once more reſtored by mediation. After this theſe Canons removed their habitation
216. to a place call'd *Eye*, and from thence to *Wigmore*. After this they removed once more into the Field of *Beodune*, where they built from the ground a Monaſtery and Church, which Church was dedicated to St. *James* by
217. *Robert Foljoth* then Biſhop of *Hereford*, the aforeſaid Sir *Hugh de Mortimer*, conferring thereon at the Dedication great Beneſactions both in Lands, and Plate for the Altar. Which Sir *Hugh* died a *Chanon* of this Houſe, being very antient. Whoſe Son and heir Sir *Roger de Mortimer* behaved himſelf ſo unkindly to the Canons of this Houſe, that the Abbot and moſt of the Convent were forced, for ſome time to retire to *Schobbedon*, but the differrence was made up by the Interpoſition of King *Henry*. *Iſabell de Ferrers* Widow of the ſaid Sir *Roger*, built a Houſe of Religion at *Lechelade* after her Husbands deceaſe, and endow'd it with Lands for the good of his Soul. The ſaid Sir *Roger* tho' unkind at firſt, yet before his death
219. confirm'd all that his Father had given to theſe Canons, with other Lands given by himſelf.

220. Among thoſe 260 moſt famous and valiant Knights that King *William* the Conqueror brought into *England* with him in his Army, was *Ralph de Mortuomari* one of the chief; which *Ralph* obtain'd to himſelf the Lordſhip of *Wigmore*, and other Poſſeſſions in the Marches of *Wales*.

This *Ralph* built the Caſtle of *Wigmore*, and left iſſue *Hugh* and *William*, *Hugh* became the Founder of the Abby of *Wigmore*, as has been ſaid, and endow'd it largely *An.* 1179. and dyed in this Monaſtery *An.*
222. 1185. Grandſon of this *Hugh* was *Ralph de Mortuomari*, who being ſent over into *Normandy* by King *John* in order to defend that Country againſt the King of *France*, who had invaded and Seized all *Normandy* (becauſe King *John* refuſed thô ſeveral times ſummon'd, to do homage for the ſame) was by the ſaid King of *France* taken Priſoner. During whoſe abſence from theſe Parts the *Welch* invaded this Monaſtery of *Wigmore*, plundered the Canons of all their movables, and burnt all the Build-
223. ings except the Church. Son of which *Ralph* was *Roger*, who marryed *Matilda* daughter of *William de Breuſe* Lord of *Bregnoc*, and was ſo faithful an adherent to King *Henry* III. againſt his rebellious *Barons*, that he was the chief means of defeating that formidable Commotion, and eſta-
224. bliſhing the King in his Throne. Grandſon of this *Roger*, was *Roger Mortimer* who was created the firſt Earl of *March*, *An.* 1. *Edward.* III. Which

Earl

Earl *Roger* was great grandfather of *Edmund Mortimer* who married *Philippa* only daughter and heir of *Leonel* Duke of *Clarence*, ſecond Son of King *Edward*. III. Which *Edmund* having buried his ſaid Wife went over into *Ireland* the Kings Lieutenant, and *An.* 1381. departed this life in that Kingdome, being but twenty nine years of age. His body was brought over, and buried in this Abby Church of *Wigmore*, with his Counteſs, and moſt of his Anceſtors. Which *Edmund* and *Philippa* had iſſue two Sons *Roger*, and *Edmund*, and two *Daughters Elizabeth* and *Philippa*. *Roger Mortimer* was ſlain in *Ireland*, *An.* 1398. But left Iſſue by his Wife *Alianora* daughter and coheir of *Thomas Holland* Earl of Kent, two Sons *Edmund* and *Roger*, and two daughters *Anne* and *Alianore*. *Anne* was married to *Richard de Condsborough* Earl of *Cambridge*. The two Sons, and the other daughter died all without iſſue. 226. 227. 228. 229.

[Valued at 267 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* ob *per Annum.*]

THORNHOLME, *in* Lincolnſhire. 230.

IT was found upon Inquiſition at the Aſſizes at *Lincoln*, 4 *John*, that King *Steven* founded this Priory and placed Canons in it. That *Henry*. II. gave the Mannour of *Aplebi*, in which the Priory is ſcituated, to *William de Lungeſpe* his Brother, who after gave the Manour to *John Malekerbe*.

DERLEY, *in* Darbyſhire.

Hugh the Prieſt, intitled *Dean* of *Derby*, gave to *Albinus*, and his Canons of St. *Helens* near *Derby*, the Land which he held at Little *Derby*, for the erecting of a Church and Habitation for him and the ſaid Canons, with divers Lands of his Patrimony. Which Eſtate the ſaid *Albin* and his Succeſſors, Abbots of this Houſe, quietly enjoyed all the time of the life of the ſaid *Hugh*, and of *Henry* his Son, which Son he begat in lawful marriage before he received holy Orders, and of two daughters and heireſſes of the ſaid *Henry*, who dying in the Reign of King *Henry*. III. that King ſuppoſing the ſaid two daughters to dye without heirs, claim'd the *Advowſon* of this Abby as an *Eſcheat Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 57. 231.

[Valued at 258 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

St. AUGUSTINS *at* Briſtol, *in* Glouceſterſhire. 232.

ROBERT *Fitz Harding* a *Burgeſſe* of *Briſtol*, to whom King *Henry* II. gave the *Barony* of *Berkly*, built this Abby, and gave to the Canons Regular of this Houſe, the Church of *Berkly*, with divers others. Whoſe Eſtate was confirm'd to them by King *Henry*. II, while he was yet Duke of *Normandy* and Earl of *Anjou*: alſo by *John* Earl of *Morton*, *&c.* 233.

[Valued at 670 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.* ob *per Annum.*]

234. COKESFORD *near* Rudham, *in* Norfolk.

JOhn *de Querceto* (or *Cheney*) gave to God, and St. *Mary*, and the Canons of *Rudham* divers Lands, Churches, and Mills, & *Duos homines ſcilicet G. & V. & terram illorum*, two of his Tenants with the Land which they
235. held of him. *Hervey Beleth* gave them the Mannor of *Rudham* for the maintenance of an Hoſpital, by him founded at *Boycodeſwade*.

[Valued at 121 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BRUNNE, *in* Lincolnſhire. (Bourn)

FOunded by *Balwin* Son of *Giſlebert*, who endow'd it with divers Lands, Churches, and Tithes of ſundry kinds, *An.* 1138. The
236. *Wakes* were principal Benefactors to this Houſe, and became Patrons of the ſame, being Lords of the Mannor of *Bourn*, and deſcended from the Founder, and as Patrons had the Cuſtody of the Abby in time of Vaca-
237. tion, &c. which was allowed by King *Edward* the II. who for that purpoſe granted his mandate to *Matthew Broun* Eſcheator for the Counties of *Lincoln*, *Northampton*, and *Roteland*, in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign, notwithſtanding that ſome of the Poſſeſſions of this Abby were held of the King *in Capite*.

NEWENHAM, *in* Bedfordſhire.

238. BEfore the Conqueſt, the Church of St. *Paul* in *Bedford* was a Colledge of Prebendaries or Secular Canons, till one of the Canons killing a Butcher, they were forced to remove their Habitation to a place call'd *Newenham*, a Mile diſtant from *Bedford*, and there they became Regular Canons. *Roiſia* Wife of *Paganus de Bellocampo*, to whom King *William*
239. the Conqueror gave the Barony of *Bedford*, and *Simon* her Son, were the founders of their Houſe at *Newenham*. Which *Simon* endow'd them with divers Lands and Poſſeſſions, among others the Church of St. *Paul* at *Bedford* with all its Poſſeſſions, and the Tithes of the Mill of the Caſtle
240. of *Bedford*, &c. Theſe Canons had alſo large Liberties granted them on the River, for fiſhing, and for keeping Swans as many as they pleaſed; feeding
241. for thirty Hogs yearly quit of Paunage in the Wood of *Kerdington*, free
242. Paſture for twelve Oxen, in all the Grounds of the Patron where his own
243. Oxen fed, with Liberty to elect their own Prior, ſaving to the Patron the Cuſtody of the outward Gate of the Monaſtery in time of Vacation, &c. All whoſe Lands and Liberties were confirm'd to them in 15 *R.* 2. by *Thomas* Earl *Mareſchal*, and Earl of *Nottingham*, Lord *Moubray* and *Segrave*, then Patron of this Priory.

[Valued at 293 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

St.

St. RADEGUNDIS at Bradsole, in Kent. 244.

KING *Henry* the III. confirm'd the several Lands and Revenues given to this House by sundry Benefactors, among whom *Henry de Wengham* Dean of St. *Martins* in *London*. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 69.

[Valued at 98 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.* ob *per Annum.*]

KIME, in Lincolnshire. 245.

THE first founder of this Priory was Sir *Philip de Kyme* Knt. the Canons of this House held Lands in *Thorpe*, and *Billingey*.

[Valued at 101 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

BUTLEY, in Suffolk.

FOunded by *Ranulph de Glanvilla*, and by him endowed with divers Churches and Lands in the year 1171. This *Ranulph de Glanvill* was heretofore Chief Justice of *England*, and left only three Daughters, among whom he parted his Land before he made his Voyage to the Holy Land, to the eldest who married one *William de Aubervil*, he gave the intire Mannor of *Benhall* and the Advowson of the Monastery of the blessed *Mary* of *Buttele*, and to the other Sisters other parts of his Estate. 246.

Vid. Vol. 3. *p* 110.

[Valued at 318 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

NEW-STED near Guildford, in Surrey. 247.

FOunded by *Rualdus de Calua* and *Beatrix* his Wife with the assent of *William Malbanc* their Heir, in honour of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and St. *Thomas* the Martyr, in a place call'd *Aldeburi* in the Mannor of *Sandes*, for Canons Regular; whose Estate was confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. and King *Edward* the II.

BERLIZ, in Somersetshire. 249.

THE several Lands, Churches, and Tithes given to the Prior and Canons of this House, dedicated to St. *Nicholas*, by *Matilda de Say* and others, were confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. *An. Regni* 40. and by *Edw.* the III. *An.* 13. 250.

WOMBRIGGE, in Shropshire. 252.

FOunded by *William Fitz-Alan*. Dedicated to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *Leonard*. Many were the Benefactors to this House, among whom the Lords of *Cherinton* gave divers Lands and Revenues in that Town, 253.

Town, &c. All the Poſſeſſions of theſe Canons, with divers Liberties to them granted by their ſevereal Benefactors were recited and confirm'd by King *Edward* the II. *An. Reg.* 12.

[Valued at 65 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

257. CALDEWELL, *in* Bedfordſhire.

Simon Basket an Alderman of *Bedford* was the firſt founder of this Houſe, but the Advowſon came afterwards to the Lords *Latymer*. *Robert* Son of *William de Houton* gave Lands to the Order of Fryers of the Holy Croſs at *Caldewell*, confirm'd by King *Hen.* the III. *An. Reg.* 57.

[Valued at 109 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

258. TONEBRIGGE, *in* Kent.

FOunded by *Richard de Clare* Earl of *Hertford*, for Canons Regular, and by him endow'd with certain Rents, the feeding of one hundred and twenty Hogs yearly in his Forreſt of *Tonebrigge* freely, and to have yearly one Buck at the Feaſt of St. *Mary Magdalen*.

ANGLESEYE, *in* Cambridgeſhire.

259. ELizabeth *de Burgo* Siſter and one of the Heirs of *Gilbert de Clare* Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hertford*, Patroneſs of this Priory, granted the Monks here liberty to chooſe their Prior, *An.* 1333. The ſame *Elizabeth* granted a Rent of 20 *l. per Annum* to the Prior and Convent of this Houſe, in conſideration of which they obliged themſelves to find two Chantry Prieſts, Seculars, to celebrate at the Altar of the holy Croſs in their Church for ever, for the ſaid *Elizabeth* her Anceſtors and Heirs, and to allow to the ſaid two Prieſts their Lodging and Diet, and to each 20 *s. per Annum*, or elſe twelve Marks yearly, which they ſhall think moſt convenient; which Grant bears date 6. *E.* 2.

[Valued at 24 *l.* 19 *s. per Annum.*]

260. TRENTHAM, *in* Staffordſhire.

RAlph Earl of *Cheſter* was the Founder, or rather Reſtorer, of this Houſe; granting to the Canons here a yearly Rent of 100 *s. per Annum.* Confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. with the grant of large Liberties and Immunities.

[Valued at 106 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

WORMLEY, *in* Herefordshire. 261.

STeven *de Ebroicis* gave to this Church, dedicated to God, and St. *Leonard*, and to the Canons here, certain Mills, Lands, and Tithes in *Lenhale*, for the maintenance of three Chaplains. Confirm'd by *Gilbert de Lacy* in consideration of 100 *s.* by the said Canons to him paid. And by *William* Son of the said *Steven*, *An.* 1240. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 48. 263.

[Valued at 83 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

ROYSTON, *in* Cambridgeshire. 264.

FOunded and endow'd by *Eustach de Mere*. King *Richard* the I. confirm'd to this Monastery by the Name of the Monastery of St. *Thomas* the Martyr *apud Crucem Rhosiæ*, and to the Canons here, all their Possessions given by several Benefactors, and further granted a yearly Fair during all *Whitsun-week*, and a Market every *Wednesday*, with the same Liberties as were enjoy'd by the Canons at *Dunstable*, with very large Immunities in his Grant specified, dated in the first year of his Reign.

ERDBURY, *in* Warwickshire. 265.

RAlph *de Sadle* was a principal Benefactor to the Canons of this House. *An.* 1232. *Alexander* then Bishop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, order'd the following Settlement between the Prior of *Erdbury*, and the Vicar of *Dercet*, and their Successors, *viz.* that the Vicar should have all the Altarage of the said Church, and Tith-Corn of eight yards Land in *Radewey*, and of two yard Land in *Derced* in the Demeans of the said Prior, with a House, *&c.* That the Vicar of the said Church 266.
should be a Priest and not of any lesser Order, and shall have an Associate constantly, and a Deacon, who together with him shall officiate in the said Church, the Vicar to bear all usual Charges except the Repairs of the Chancel, for which the Prior and he are to joyn proportionably. This Monastery being decay'd in its Revenues, King *Henry* the VI. *An.* 23. granted the Prior and Convent License to obtain and receive Lands and Tenements to the value of one hundred Marks without fine to the King.

[Valued at 94 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

POGHELE, *in* Barkshire.

FOunded by *Ralph de Chadelewurth*, dedicated to God and St. *Margaret*, endow'd with divers Lands and Revenues by the said *Ralph* and others, all which was recited and confirm'd by King *Henry* the III.

ROU-

267. ROUCESTRE, *in* Staffordſhire.

RIchard *Bacun* founded and endowed this Houſe for Canons Regular, with large Poſſeſſions and Liberties: All which were confirm'd to
268. the ſaid Canons by *Ranulph* Earl of *Cheſter*, to hold in pure and perpetual
270. Alms. Confirm'd alſo by King *Henry* the III. in the thirtieth year of his Reign.

[Valued at 100 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

CUMBWELL, *in* Kent.

FOunded by *Robert de Turnebam*, dedicated to God, and St. *Mary Magdalen*, endow'd with divers Lands and Poſſeſſions, all which were confirm'd by *Steven de Turnham*, Son of the ſaid *Robert*, and by King *Henry* the III. *An. Reg.* 11.

[Valued at 80 *l.* 17 *s.* 5 *d.* *per Annum.*]

271. WOSPRING, *in* Somerſetſhire.

THE ſeveral Lands, Rents, &c. given to this Church, dedicated to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *Thomas* the Martyr, by *William de Courteney* and others, were recited and confirm'd to the Prior and Canons here, by King *Edw.* the II. *An. Reg.* 18. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 47.

[Valued at 87 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

272. MARLEBURGH, *in* Wiltſhire.

KING *Richard* the II. *An. Reg.* 22. granted his Pardon to the Prior and Convent of St. *Margaret* near *Marlbergh* (which Houſe was founded by his Progenitors) for having accepted divers Lands of *John Lovel* Chevaler, without Licenſe firſt obtain'd; and further ratified and confirm'd the Poſſeſſion of thoſe Lands to the ſaid Convent.

273. IVICHURCH, *in* Wiltſhire.

KING *Henry* the III. granted to the Prior and Canons of this Houſe certain Lands and Priviledge in his Forreſt of *Clarendon*; King *Edw.* the III. granted more, alſo Paſture for forty Oxen and Cows in his Meadow of *Clarendon*, and 100 *s.* of Rent out of his Mannor of *Clarendon*.
274. King *Hen.* the II. founded this Monaſtery for four Canons.

[Valued at 122 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BUCKENHAM, *in* Norfolk.

FOunded by *William* Earl of *Chicheſter* in honour of God, St. *Mary*, and St. *James*, and by him endowed with Churches, Lands, and Tithes. Confirm'd by King *Edw.* the II. *An. Reg.* 11.

[Valued at 108 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

COLDE-NORTON, *in* Oxfordſhire. 275.

KING *Hen.* III. *An. Reg.* 13. confirm'd to the Prior and Canons of this Houſe, dedicated to St. *John* the *Evangeliſt*, their ſeveral Lands and Poſſeſſions given by *Reginald* Earl of *Bolon*, and *Ida* his Wife, and divers other Benefactors. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p* 55.

OSULVESTON, (Ouſton) *in* Leiceſterſhire. 276.

FOunded by *Robert Grimbold* in honour of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, St. *Mary*, St. *Andrew* the Apoſtle, and all Saints, for Canons; to whom he gave the Church and Town of *Oſolveſtone*, &c. in pure and perpetual Alms. *Robert* Biſhop of *Lincoln* confirm'd the ſeveral Churches granted to this Monaſtery, and further, granted to theſe Canons to be for ever free and quit from the Payment of Sinodals, and all other Epiſcopal Cuſtoms except *Peter pence*, denouncing a Curſe to ſuch as ſhall infringe or violate his Grant. *Robert Grimbold* was a Judge under King *Henry* the II. whoſe Seal 278.
did repreſent a Figure ſetting in Judgment, holding in one hand a pointed Sword, ſignifying Juſtice, and in the other a Sword with the point abated or broken off, repreſenting Mercy. Among other Benefactors to this Houſe was *William de Ros* Lord of *Beaver*, &c.

[Valued at 161 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

THORKESEY, *in* Lincolnſhire.

KING *Henry* the III. *An. Reg* 21. granted to the Prior and Canons of this Houſe the Scite of their Monaſtery in *Frankalmoine*, and four hundred and ninety eight Acres of Land, and fifty Tofts in *Torkeſey* to hold at the yearly Rent of 10 *l.* for ever. Beſide which the Prioreſs and Convent of *Foſſa* near *Torkeſey* held one hundred and twenty Acres of Land and Meadow, and ſeven Tofts in *Torkeſey* at the yearly Rent of 46 *s.*

Valued at 13 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*

CHAUCUMBE, *in* Northamptonſhire. 279.

FOunded and endow'd by *Hugo de Chaucumb.* *Amabilia de Segrave* Lady of *Chaucumbe*, and others of the *Segraves* were Benefactors; all whoſe Gifts were recited and confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. *An. Reg* 2.

[Valued at 83 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

280. REPINDON, *in* Derbyſhire.

FOunded *An.* 1172. (18 *H.* 2) by *Matilda* Widow of *Ranulph* Earl of *Cheſter*, and dedicated to the holy Trinity. King *Hen.* the III. *An. Reg.* 57. confirm'd to the Canons of the holy Trinity of *Rependene*, and
281. of St *Giles* of *Calc*, all the Lands and Poſſeſſions given them by the ſaid *Matilda* and others; the like did King *Edw.* the II. *An. Reg.* 18.

[Valued at 118 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

KAERMERDIN, *in* Wales.

KING *Henry* the II. gave and confirm'd to the Church of St. *John* the *Evangeliſt* at *Kayrmerdin*, and the Canons there, the old City of *Kayrmerdyn* with its appurtenances, with the Church of St. *Peter* there, and the Chappel in the Caſtle.

[Valued at 164 *l.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

WIKES, *in* Eſſex.

KING *Henry* the II. gave to God and the Nuns of St. *Mary* at *Wikes*,
283. the Church of *Wikes*, with certain Land and ſeven Villains in that Town. He alſo granted them two Grayhounds, and four other Dogs (*Bracatos*) for taking Hares in his Forreſt of *Eſſex*; with divers other Liberties and Immunities.

BISSETER, *in* Oxfordſhire.

284. GIlbert *Baſſet* gave to the Canons of this Houſe large Poſſeſſions, ſo did *William Longeſpeye*, among other things Paſture for fifty Cattle at *Erdintone*, to feed among his own Cattle there; another Benefactor was *Philip Baſſet* Brother of *Fulc Baſſet* Biſhop of *London*. All whoſe Gifts were recited and confirm'd by King *Edw.* the II. *An. Reg.* 9.

[Valued at 147 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

---

285. HERTLAND, *in* Devonſhire.

FOunded by *Gaufridus* Son of *Oliver de Dynam*; and the Canons Secular, changed to Canons Regular of St. *Auguſtin* by the Authority of *Bartholomew* Biſhop of *Exeter*. All whoſe Poſſeſſions King *Richard*
286. the I. in the firſt year of his Reign, confirm'd with the Grant of great Immunities, and Liberties, namely to have a Court to hold plea of all things, but Life and Member, ariſing in their own Lands and Eſtate, *&c.*

[Valued at 306 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

HELAGHE,

HELAGHE, *in* Yorkshire.

287.

FOunded by *Bertramus Haget*, in a place where formerly was a Hermitage in some sort belonging to the Prior and Convent of *Marton*, who by their Deed, under their Convent Seal, did disclaim, resign, and quit all title to the same, *An.* 1203. The Lord *Jordan de Sancta Maria* marrying *Alice* an Heir General of the foresaid *Bertram*, became a second Founder of this Priory, who confirm'd their Estate, and so did *Alice* his Widow after his decease.

288.

Priors of *Helaghe-Park.*

1218. *William de Hamelecis.*
1233. *Elias.*
1257. *John Nocus.*
1260. *Hamo de Eboraco.*
1264. *Henry de Quetelay.*
1281. *Adam de Blide.*
1300. *William de Grimstone.*
1320. *Robert de Sposford.*
1333. *Steven Levington.*
1357. *Richard.*
1358. *Thomas de Yarum.*
1378. *Steven Clarell*, 45 years.
1423. *John Birkyn.*
1429. *Thomas York.*
1435. *Richard Areton*, translated to *Gisburn.*
289.
1437. *Thomas Botson*, translated to *Bolton.*
1440. *Thomas Collingham.*
1460. *Christopher Losthous*, under an ill Character, for the Book says, *furatus est bona hujus domus.*
1471. *William Berwick.*
1475. *William Brammam*, Vicar of *Helagh.*
290.
1480. *William Ellington.*
1499. *Peter Kendall.*

William de Percey Lord of *Kildale* gave to the Canons of St. *John* the *Evangelist* of *Helagh-Park*, the Chappel of St. *Hilda* at *Kildale* with divers Lands, for which the said Canons were to find two of their own House, or two Secular Priests, to celebrate the Divine Offices in the said Chappel for ever.

291.

[Valued at 72 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

CANONS-ASHBY, *in* Northamptonshire.

THe *Pynkeneyes* Lords of *Wedone* were great Benefactors to the Canons here, giving them divers Lands in *Wedone* and *Weston*, with Common for 100 Sheep, 8 Oxen, 5 Cows, and 5 Mares in the Pasture of *Wapham*, and feeding for Sixscore Hogs in the Woods there.

292.

[Valued at 119 *l.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

HAVERFORD, *in* Wales.

293.

RObert *de Haverford* gave to the Canons here divers Churches and Tithes in his *Barony* of *Haverford*, all which were confirm'd to them by King *Edward.* III. *An. Reg.* 5.

[Valued at 133 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

294. WODHAM, *in* Eſſex.

THis place being formerly a Hermitage of St. *John Baptiſt*, *Maurice de Tiretia* founded here a Prioryof Canons, and gave them divers Lands, confirm'd by King *Henry*. II.

295. IPSWICH, *in* Suffolk.

KIng *John* in the fifth year of his Reign confirm'd to the Canons of the Church of the holy *Trinity* at *Gypewic*, the ſeveral Lands, Churches, and Poſſeſſion, given them by many Benefactors, among the reſt a Fair to laſt for three days at the Feaſt of the holy Croſs in *September*.

296. FINSHEVED, *in* Northamptonſhire.

297. FOunded and endow'd with divers Lands and Poſſeſſions by *Richard Engaine*, Lord of *Blatherwick*, in the Reign of King *John*. After the year 1367 the Male Line of the ſaid Founder failing, his eſtate became divided among three Siſters, married to the Families of *Goldinton*, *Pabenham*, and *Bernake*. *John Engayne* gave divers Lands in *Blatherwick*
298. and *Laxton*, to the Canons of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Finniſheved* for the maintenance of two Chaplains in the Chappel at *Finniſheved*, and two other Chaplains in the Chappel of *Blatherwick*,

[Valued at 56 *l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

KEINSHAM, *in* Glouceſterſhire.

FOunded by *William* Earl of *Glouceſter*, at the deſire of *Robert* his Son, then dying. Dedicated to God, the bleſſed *Mary*, and the Apoſtles
299. St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*. *Gilbert de Clare* Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hertford* confirm'd the ſeveral Lands, Poſſeſſions and Liberties, given to the Canons of this Houſe, and ſo did alſo King *Edward* II. *An. Reg.* 11.

KIRTMELE, *in* Lancaſhire.

300. WIlliam *Mareſcallus* founded and endow'd this Priory for Canons,
301. providing that it ſhould always remain a Priory independent of any other Houſe, yet it ſhould never be made an Abby, and upon the death of the Prior, two Canons to be choſen and preſented to him or his heirs, of which he or his heirs to elect one to be made Prior. Confirm'd by King *Edward* II. *An. Reg.* 17.

LESNES, *in* Kent.

302: FOunded by *Richard Lucy* Preſect of *England*, *An.* 1178. In the year 1179, the ſame *Richard* quitting his Office of Chief Juſtice, became himſelf

himself a Canon Regular of this House, and soon after died and was here buried. The Lands and Possessions given to these Canons by their founder, and others, were confirm'd to them by King *John*, and King *Edward*. II.

BURSCOUGH, *in* Lancashire. 303.

FOunded and endow'd with large Possessions by *Robert* Lord of *Lathom*. King *Edward* I. granted to these Canons to have a mercate every *Thursday*, and a Fair for five days at the Feast of the *Decollation* of St. *John Baptist* yearly, at their Mannour of *Ormeskirk*. *Walter* Lord of *Scaresbrek* and many others were Benefactors, all whose gifts were recited and confirm'd by King *Edward*. II. *An. Reg.* 17. 304. 305.

[Valued at 80*l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

STEVERDALE, *in* Somersetshire. 306.

Richard Lovel Chivaler, gave certain Lands of the value of 40 *s.* to the Prior and Convent here for the finding of one Chaplain to celebrate daily for the Souls of the said *Richard* and his Ancestors, in the Church of this Priory. This House was founded by the Ancestors of *Richard de Sancto maure*; and united to the Monastery of *Taunton*, 24. *Henry*. VIII. 307.

DODFORD, *in* Worcestershire.

FOunded and endow'd by King *Henry* I. But in process of time the Revenues of this House being so decay'd that there remain'd here but one Canon, it was united to the Abby of *Hales Owen*, *An.* 4. *Edward* IV. 308.

The Abby de PRATIS, *near* Leicester.

FOunded *An.* 1143. by *Robert* Earl of *Melent* and *Leicester*, and largely endow'd by him and others with Churches, Lands, Rents, Tithes, and Liberties, in and about *Leicester* and elsewhere with the grant of two Bucks yearly, one at the Feast of the Assumption, and one at the Feast of the Nativity of the Virgin *Mary*, &c. *Margaret de Quincy* granted to the Canons here divers Possessions, among other things House-bote and hay-bote, and timber for repairs, out of her Forrest of *Charnwood*, as often as occasion requires; also one Buck yearly out of the said Forrest. *Roger de Quincy* granted them among other things the right Shoulder of every *Deer* taken in his Park of *Acle*, and free pasture for all their Cattle throughout the Forrest of *Leicester*. Their Possessions were confirm'd by King *Steven*, and King *Henry*. II. *Robert* Earl of *Mellent* came into *England* with the Conqueror who gave him the Earldom of *Leicester*, which City being destroy'd with the Castle there, he re-edified the Church of St. *Mary* in the said Castle, and placed in it twelve Secular Canons and a *Dean*, appropriating thereunto all the Churches in *Leicester* (except St. *Margarets* which is a Prebend of *Lincoln*) with divers Lands. *Robert* his Son and Heir having founded the Abby *de Pratis* transferred all the Possessions and 309. 310. 311. 312.

and Prebends of the Church of St. *Mary* to his new built Abby. This laſt mentioned *Robert* (commonly call'd *Boſſu*) took the Habit of a Canon Regular in this Abby, and died here, *An.* 1167. He alſo founded an Abby of Monks at *Geroudon*, and a Nunnery at *Eaton*, in which his Counteſs *Amicia* became a Nun. After ſome time the Male Line of this *Robert* failing, the Eſtate became divided between two Siſters Co-heirs, *Amicia* married to *Simon de Monteſort*, and *Margaret* married to *Sayer de*
315. *Quincy*. Theſe Canons had alſo a Grant of one Load of Wood, daily, out of the Forreſt of *Leiceſter*, *ad focum domus infirmariæ Canonicorum*, for Fewel to ſerve in the Infirmary.

[Valued at 951 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

GRIMESBY, *in* Lincolnſhire.

316. KING *Henry* the I. founded and endowed this Priory, granting to the Canons here among other things, the tenth Penny of all his Farmes in *Leiſeby*, and *Grymesby*, and the Tith of all Fiſh in his Port of *Honfiet*, in pure and perpetual Alms, with large Liberties and Immunities. All which were confirm'd by King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 9 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* *per Annum.*]

St. THOMAS *the Martyr near* Stafford.

FOunded by *Richard Peche* (Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, 1162.) who in his later days became a Canon Regular in this Houſe, in which Habit he died and was buried; his Epiſcopal Habit being taken away by his Coſin *G. Peche* a Monk of *Coventry*. *Robert de Ferrars* Earl of *Derby*
317. gave to this Priory certain Lands together with his Body, after his deceaſe, to be buried here.

[Valued at 141 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* *per Annum.*]

NEW-STEAD, *in the Forreſt of* Sherwood, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

FOunded by King *Henry* the II. for Canons Regular, to whom he gave the Town and Church of *Paplewic* and other Lands, with large Liber-
318. ties. Alſo two great Waſtes called *Kygell*, and *Ravenſhede*. King *John* while Earl of *Morton* gave other Lands, all which he confirm'd after he was King, *An.* 6.

[Valued at 167 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

HICKLING, *in* Norfolk.

319. FOunded and endow'd by *Theobaldus de Valeines*. Confirm'd by King *John*, *An. Reg.* 5.

[Valued at 100 *l.* 18 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

STONE-

STONELEY, *near* Kimbolton, *in* Huntingtonshire.

THIS was a Priory of seven Canons, founded by *William Mandeville* Earl of *Essex* To this House the Rectory of *Kymolton* was appropriated. The *Bigrames* were Benefactors and lay here buried.

[Valued at 46*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.* ob. *per Annum*]

MODBERLEY, *in* Cheshire. 320.

FOunded by *Patricius de Modlerley* for Canons Regular, and by him endow'd with several Lands and Commons of Pasture. He also granted the Canons free power, upon the decease of their Prior, to elect another according to their own pleasure.

SPINEY, *in* Cambridgeshire.

FIRST founded by *Beatrice Malebisse* one of the Co-heirs of the Lordship of *Wikes*, within the said Lordship, for three Canons Regular. Afterwards *Maria de Basingburne*, encreased the number to four, two of which were to come daily and officiate in the Church of *Wykes*. 321. She also gave a Messuage and other Lands for the Prior and Canons to maintain therein seven Poor men, allowing to each daily a Loaf of a Farthing, and among all a measure of Ale of a Penny, to each three Ells of Linnen Cloath at two pence *per* Ell, and every two years a Woollen Garment price two shillings and six pence, *&c.* Also to make three distributions of Alms *per Annum* to three thousand poor People. But these Charges being found to extend to much more then the Revenue of the Lands by her given, *Richard Aithilwald* and *Matilda* his Wife Cousin and Heir of the Foundresses, did *An.* 6. *H.* 5. release the coming of the two Canons to the Church of *Wykes*, and changed the three distributions aboveſaid, to the giving thirteen shillings and four pence yearly in Alms to the Poor of *Wykes*, &c. King *Henry* the VI. *An* 27. granted his License to the Prior and Convent of this House to give their Convent and all their Revenues 322. to the Prior and Convent of *Ely*.

MOTESFONT, *in* Hantshire.

FOunded by *William Briwer* who endowed this Priory with divers Lands, and gave his Mannor of *Merton* for the maintenance of four poor men in Diet and Aparel, *&c.* Divers others were great Benefactors, among whom *Peter de Rivallis* Brother of the Founder then commonly call'd *The Holy Man in the Wall*: *Alienora* Wife of King *Edward* the I. gave divers Possessions for an Anniversary, and for daily Alms to seven poor Widows, *&c.* Confirm'd by *Margery de la Ferte* or *Feritate* Daughter of 324. *William Briwer*, and Co-heir after the death of *William* her Brother; *William* Son of *Reginald de Brus* married *Grace* eldest Daughter and Co-heir 325. of

325. of this *William Brewere*, from whom deſcended four Daughters, married to the Earl of *Hereford*, *Cantelow*, *Fitzherbert*, and *Mortemer*. The Eſtate of theſe Canons was confirm'd by King *John*, *An.* 6.

[Valued at 141 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

326. FRITHELSTOKE, *in* Devonſhire.

IT was found by Inquiſition 15 *John*. That *Robert* Son of *Robert de Bello Campo* founded and endow'd the Priory of Canons here dedicated to God, the bleſſed *Mary* and St. *George*; ſaving to the Patrons the liberty of appointing one to guard the Gate of the ſaid Priory in time of Vacation, and take care that the Goods of the ſame be not waſted, the ſaid Guardian to have nothing but his ſuſtenence, and upon confirmation of a new Prior to retire.

[Valued at 127 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

WROXTON, *in* Oxfordſhire.

FOunded by Maſter *Michael Belet* in the time of *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, and by him endowed with his Mannors of *Wroxton*, where it was founded, and *Thorpe* near *Rowell* in *Northamptonſhire*. Confirm'd by King *Hen.* the III. with Liberties of *Sac* and *Soc*, &c.

[Valued at 78 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

327. DE PRATO, *between* North-Creyke *and* Burnham, *in* Norfolk.

ANno 1206. *Robert de Nerford* founded a Church here, which *Robert* was principal Warden of *Dover Caſtle* under *Hubert de Burgo* then Chief Juſtice of *England*. He alſo built a Chappel to the honour of St.
328. *Bartholomew* with an Hoſpital for thirteen poor men, and four Chaplains and a Maſter. After the death of the ſaid Founder, the ſaid Maſter and his Brethren took the Habit of Canons Regular, and from that time were called Prior and Canons. The Chappel and new erected Priory was dedicated, An. 1221. *Alice* Widow of the ſaid *Robert* made ſeveral Orders for the Government of the ſaid Hoſpital, among others that the Brethren
329. who ſhould be admitted into the ſaid Hoſpital ſhould at their entry promiſe Chaſtity, and Obedience to the Maſter, that none ſhould have property, and that a Light ſhould burn night and day in the Church. After that the ſaid *Alice* confirm'd with *Warranty* all the Lands and Poſſeſſions given to this Houſe, to the Canons for the ſame. She at laſt convey'd the Advowſon and Patronage of this Priory to King *Hen.* the III. who made it an Abby, and confirm'd all their Poſſeſſions, *An. Reg.* 15.

ACORN-

ACORNBURY, *in* Herefordshire.

330. THE Lady *Margery de Lacy* founded this Priory for Nuns, and endow'd it with the Forreſt of *Acornbury*, as was found by Inquiſition, *An.* 49. *H.* 3. which King in the fiftieth year of his Reign confirm'd their Eſtate. *Catherine de Lacy* Daughter of the Foundreſs gave certain Lands to 331. theſe Nuns for the finding of a Chaplain to celebrate daily in their Church for the Souls of her Anceſtors, and in caſe the ſaid ſervice ſhould not be duly performed, then the Biſhop of *Hereford* to compel the Prioreſs and Nuns to the performance. *Margaret* Widow of *Walter de Clifford* gave her Heart to theſe Nuns, to be buried in their Church, and with her Heart, fifteen Marks ſterling, in Alms; this was by Deed dated, 1260. 332. *John de Breuſe* gave to the Nuns of *Cornebery* the Rents of ten (*Burgagia*) Borough-houſes in *Tettebiri*, which Gift was confirm'd by *William* his Son, 18 *E.* 1.

[Valued at 67 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BILSINGTON, *in* Kent.

333. FOunded *An.* 1258. by *John Manſel* Provoſt of *Beverley*, who endow'd it with certain Lands in *Bilſington*, and granted that upon the death of the Prior, the Superior and Convent ſhould have the Cuſtody of their own Houſe and all their Poſſeſſions, and might proceed to the Election of a new Prior without Licenſe firſt obtain'd from any one. Some of the Lands of this Priory being overflow'd by the Sea, King *Edw.* the III. granted 334. the Canons Licenſe to drain, and include the ſame with Walls according to the Law of the Mariſh. This was after a writ of *ad quod dampnum* firſt ſued out and return'd.

[Valued at 81 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

BRADLEY, *in* Leiceſterſhire.

FOunded by *Robert Bundy*, it had but two Canons. Of later time, the Lord *Scrope* had the Patronage.

[Valued at 20 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

MICHELHAM, *in* Suſſex.

FOunded by *Gilbert de Aquila* in honour of the Holy Trinity, for Canons, and endowed with divers Lands, free Paſtures, and Priviledges in his Wood Grounds in *Suſſex*. All which with other Lands given by 335. many other Benefactors were recited and confirm'd by King *Edward* the II. *An. Reg.* 14.

[Valued at 160 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

336. **RATLINGCOPE, *in* Shropshire.**

Lewelin Prince of *North-Wales* granted his Letters of Protection to the Canons of this Houſe, to exempt them and theirs, from all Rapine and Depredation or any other moleſtation by the bordering *Welch*, and this was on the account of one *Walter Corbet* a Canon of this Houſe, his Kinſman.

337. **RAVENSTON, *in* Lincolnshire.**

Peter Chacepert Keeper of the Kings Wardrobe, having bought certain Lands here with the Advowſon of the Church, *Hugh* his Son and Heir ſurrender'd them into the hands of King *Henry* the III. who with them founded and endow'd a Priory of Canons, granting them to have the cuſtody of their own Houſe in time of vacation, and not to be charg'd with
338. any Suſtentation or Penſion to any Clerk, Servant, *&c.* or keeping any of the Kings Horſes.

GLANNAUCH, *in* Wales.

FOunded and endow'd by *Lewellin* Prince of *North-Wales*, *An.* 1221. After him ſeveral other *Welch* Princes confirm'd the Eſtate and Poſſeſſions of the Canons of the Iſle of *Glannauch*. So alſo did King *Edw.* the I. *An. Reg.* 23.

339. **CHETWODE, *in* Buckinghamshire.**

FOunded by *Robert Groſteſte* Biſhop of *Lincoln*. Here was formerly a Hermitage and Chappel of the holy Martyrs St. *Steven* and St. *Laurence*, founded by Sir *Robert de Chetwode* Knt. It was vulgarly called a Hermitage, not that it was the Habitation of a Hermit, but becauſe it was
340. ſituated in a ſolitary Place. This Priory was given with all its Poſſeſſions to the Abby of *Notteley*, 1 *E.* 4.

341. **LACOCK, *in* Wiltshire.**

FOunded by *Ela* Widow of *William Longeſpata*, for Nuns, among whom ſhe her ſelf took the Habit, *An.* 1236. and after became Abbeſs of this Houſe. This *William Longeſpee* was Son of King *Henry* the II. and Earl of *Roſmar* and *Salisbury* in Right of *Ela* his Wife, deſcended from *Walter de Ewrens*, to whom King *William* gave the ſaid Earldom of *Salisbury*.
342. The ſaid Counteſs *Ela* founded two Monaſteries in one day, *viz.* 16 *Cal. Maii, Anno. Dom.* 1232. Namely *Henton* for *Carthuſians*, and this of *Lacock* for Canoneſſes. The ſaid *Ela* became Abbeſs here, *An.* 1240. reſign'd *An.* 1257. died 1261. aged 74.

[Valued at 168 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

SEL-

SELEBURNE, *in* Hantſhire.

343.

FOunded by *Peter de Rupibus* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and by him endow'd with divers Lands and Churches, ſaving to the Vicars of the ſaid Churches a Sufficient ſuſtentation, the Preſentation to the ſaid Vicarages to belong to the Prior and Canons,

KIRKBY Beler, *in* Leiceſterſhire.

344.

ANno 13 *Edward* I. *Roger Beler* of *Kirkeby* founded a Houſe of one *Cuſtos* and 12 Chaplains to Celebrate in the Chappel of St. *Peter* at *Kirkby*, and gave them the Advowſon of the ſaid Church, and the Mannour of *Buckminſter*. *Vid inf.* 246.

[Valued at 142 *l.* 10 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

ASHERUGGE, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

EDmund Son of *Richard* King of the Romans and Earl of *Cornwal*, founded here a Houſe for a Rector of *Good men* Brothers of the Church, in honour of the precious bloud of Jeſus Chriſt; here were to be 20 Brethren, of which 13 at leaſt to be Prieſts. For the maintenance of theſe he gave divers Lands, Poſſeſſions, Liberties, and Priviledges, among other things to be free and quit of all Tolls, *&c.* and to be quit of Scutage as oft as it ſhould happen; alſo to have the Cuſtody of their own Houſe on the death of their Rector, and Liberty to choſe another without preſenting him to the Patron. *Vid. infra.*

345.

346.

[Valued at 416 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

KIRKBY Belar.

AN. 1326. *Roger Beler* was ſlain in *Leiceſter*. After whoſe death, his Widow with the aſſent of his Son and heir tranſlated the Chantry of ſecular Prieſts by him founded at *Kirkly* to the uſe of Canons Regular, of whom the firſt Prior came from the Abby of *Oluſtone* (*Ouſton*).

The iſſue of *Roger Belar* the firſt Founder failing, the Biſhop of *Lincoln*, became Patron.

More of ASHRU'G.

THe Lord *Edmund* Earl of *Cornwal*, who founded this Houſe of Religious Men call'd *Bonos homines*, or *Bonhomes*, was buryed in the Church here, wherein was carefully preſerved a ſmall parcel of our Lords Bloud, with the heart of *Thomas de Cantilupo* Biſhop of *Hereford* the holy Confeſſor, and other Reliques.

RIGATE, *in* Surrey

SEems to be founded by ſome of the *Warens* Earls of *Surrey*, *John de Waren* Earl of *Surrey* releaſed to the Canons of this Houſe a Rent of 19 *s.* 4 *d.* one plow-ſhare, four horſe-ſhooes and nails, which the ſaid Canons uſed to pay yearly to his Anceſtors for certain Tenements in *Reygate*, he alſo granted to theſe Canons 46 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.* for the Celebrateing one Maſſe daily in his Caſtle of *Reygate*, for ever.

347.

[Valued at 68 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* *per Annum.*]

HALTEMPRISE, *in* Yorkſhire.

THis Monaſtery was firſt founded and endow'd at *Cettingham* by *Thomas Wake*, Lord of *Lydel*, with Licenſe of King *Edw.* II. Pope *John* XXII. granted to the ſaid *Thomas Wake* Liberty to tranſlate the ſaid Monaſtery from thence to *Altemprise*. The ſaid *Thomas Wake* granted to the Canons, Regular of this Houſe ſeveral Mannours and Lands with Great Liberties of Leets, &c. and Commons of Paſture, &c. in pure and perpetual Alms, with general Warranty, *John de Meaux* of *Bewyke* by his Deed dated *An.* 1361 (31 *Edward* III.) gave to the Prior and Convent of this Houſe his Mannour of *Willardby*, &c. conditionally for ſix Canons to celebrate for the Souls of him and his Anceſtors, &c. Matins Maſſe, Veſpers and Complin, &c. and in the caſe of *non* performance of the Conditions his heirs to re-enter.

348. 349.

[Valued at 100 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BADLESMERE, *in* Kent.

KIng *Edward* II. *An.* 13. granted his Licenſe to *Bartholmew de Badleſmere* to found and endow a Houſe of Canons Regular in his Mannour of *Badleſmere*, with a *Non obſtante* to the Statute of Mortmain.

351.

MAXSTOKE, *in* Warwickſhire.

FOunded by *William Clinton* Earl of *Huntington*, in honour of the holy *Trinity*, the Bleſſed *Virgin*, St. *Michael*, and all the Saints, for Canons Regular, *viz.* One Prior elective, and a Convent of twelve Canons. In whoſe deed of Foundation, dated *An.* 1336, he appointed ſeveral Ordinances relating to their habit, the Election of the Prior, none to meddle with the Cuſtody of the Houſe in time of the Vacation but who the Superior and Convent ſhall appoint, Of the quality of ſuch as are to be received for Canons, Of the Number of Canons to be encreaſed, as the Revenue increaſes, The Prior and Convent not to ſell or grant any Corrodies or Penſions unleſſe compelled by inevitable neceſſity, Of the Accompt, Of the founders Anniverſary, Of the number of Maſſes, That at the end of every Office of our Lady the Prieſt who Officiate ſhall ſay the Angelic Salutation, in manner following, *Ave Maria gracia plena Dominus tecum, Benedicta tu in Mulieribus & benedictus fructus ventris tui Jheſus, Amen.*

352. 353.

Amen. *Et benedicta ſit venerabilis mater tua* Anna, *exqua tua Caro virginea & immaculata proceſſit.* Amen. With ſome other Orders; all which were confirm'd by *Roger* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, *An.* 1337. King *Edw.* the III. granted his Licenſe to theſe Canons to exchange their Manor of *Shuſtoke*, for certain Lands in *Maxſtoke*. 354.

[Valued at 87 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BISHAM, *in* Barkſhire. 355.

FOunded by *William de Monteacuto* Earl of *Sarum* and Lord of *Man*, and *Dynbeghe*, who by his Deed dated *An.* 1338. endow'd the Canons here with divers Lands, Churches, and Rents, and granted that upon the death of the Prior, neither he nor his Heirs ſhould intermeddle with Cuſtody of the Houſe, or any of their Poſſeſſions. King *Henry* the V. *An.* 8. gave Licenſe to *Matilda* Widow of *John de Monteacuto* Earl of *Sarum*, to remove the Bones of her ſaid Husband buried in the Abby of *Cirenceſter*, to this Priory of *Buſtleſham* and bury them here. 356.

[Valued at 285 *l.* 11 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

FLANESFORD, *in* Herefordſhire.

FOunded by *Richard Talebot*, in honour of God, St. *Mary* the Virgin, and St. *John Baptiſt*, for Canons Regular, and by him endow'd with divers Lands and Poſſeſſions, which Lands being held of the King *in Capite*, King *Edw.* the III. *An.* 20. granted his Licenſe for ſo doing.

[Valued at 14 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* *per Annum.*]

EDINDON, *in* Wiltſhire. 357.

WIlliam *de Edindon* Biſhop of *Winchester* being born in this Town, founded in the Pariſh-Church of *Edindon* a perpetual Chantry for Secular Chaplains, and endow'd the ſame with ſufficient Revenues, but being afterwards minded to turn the ſame to a Priory of Brethren of St. *Auguſtines* Order called *Boni homines* (or *Bonhomes*) he laid the Foundation of a Monaſtery, *An.* 1352. which was dedicated in honour of St. *James* the Apoſtle, St. *Catherine*, and all Saints, by *Robert* Biſhop of *Sarum*, *An.* 1361. *William de Edyndon* the Founder died, *An.* 1366.

[Valued at 442 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

DERTFORD, *in* Kent.

FOunded by King *Edward* the III. for Nuns of St. *Auguſtines* Order, living under the Care of the Friers of the Order of Preachers, and and by him endow'd with Lands and Revennes in *Kent*, and elſewhere, they enjoy'd alſo divers Houſes and Rents in *London*, all which was confirm'd to them to hold in *Frankalmoine*, by the Grant of the ſaid King, dated in the ſix and fortieth year of his Reign. King *Richard* II. 358. 359.

An.

An. 8. granted to the Prioreſs and Convent of this Houſe (*Monaſterium Sororum Prædicatiſſarum de Derford*) the Manner of *Maſſingham* in *Norfolk* with its Fairs, Markets, and Liberties, &c. for the finding of one Chaplain to celebrate in the Chappel of the Infirmary of this Houſe, and for the Relief and Suſtentation of the Siſters and Brethren in the ſaid Infirmary.

[Valued at 380 *l.* 9 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

360. **SYON, *in* Middleſex.**

FOunded by King *Henry* the V. *An. Reg.* 2. To the honour of the holy Trinity, the glorious Virgin *Mary*, the Apoſtles and Diſciples of God, and all Saints, eſpecially St. *Briget*, for ſixty Nuns of which number one to be Abbeſs, of the Order of St. *Auguſtin*, and for five and twenty Religious Men, of which number thirteen to be Prieſts, four Deacons, and eight Laymen, all to be under the Government of the Confeſſor. To live ſeparately, *viz.* The Nuns in a part of the Houſe by themſelves, and the Confeſſor and Brothers in a part diſtinct, chaſtely both in mind and body, according to the Regular Inſtitute of St. *Bridget*. This Religious
361. Houſe was founded in his Mannor of *Iſtelworth* in the Pariſh of *Twykenham*, near the *Thames*, and called by the name of *the Monaſtery of St.* Saviour, *and St.* Briget *of* Syon, *of the Order of St.* Auguſtin: by which name or Title the ſaid Abbeſs and Nuns were enabled to purchaſe Lands, to ſue, and be ſued. *Matilda Newton* was appointed the firſt Abbeſs, and *William Alnewyk* the firſt Confeſſor. The ſaid King *Henry* the V. endow'd this Houſe with the Rent of one thouſand Marks to be paid yearly out of the *Exchequer*, till he or his Heirs ſhould ſettle Lands of that value.

[Valued at 1731 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

362. SOme other Houſes are reckon'd of this Order, of which there remains little or nothing of note but only their Names, which are *Flixton*, in *Suffolk*; *Hempton*, in *Norfolk*; *Wodebrigge*, in *Suffolk*; *Leyes*, in *Eſſex*; *Vlveſcrofte*, in *Leiceſterſhire*; St. *John Baptiſt* at *Exeter*; *Canonleghe*, in *Devonſhire*; *Shelbrede*, in *Suſſex*; *Torpington*, in *Suſſex*; *Merkely*, in *Lincoln*; *Weſtwde*, *Kent*; St. *John*, *Northampton*.

Hoſpitals

Hoſpitals for the Infirme,

Of St. Augustins *Order.*

It was Decreed in the Council of *Lateran*, *An. Dom.* 1179. That where a Number of Leperous People are gather'd together in Community they ſhall be permitted to enjoy to themſelves a Church, Church-yard, and Prieſt of their own. But they muſt take care that this be no ways injurious or prejudicial to the Rights of Pariſh-Churches. Yet ſhall not the Leprous or Lazer-houſes be compelled to pay Tithes of the increaſe of their own proper Cattle. 365.

St. LEONARD's *Hoſpital, in* York. 367.

Anno Dom. 800. King *Egbert* in a Parliament at *Wincheſter*, chang'd the name of his Kingdom of *Britain*, into that of *England*. *A.* 924. *Athelſtan* ſucceeding his Father King *Edward* the elder in this Kingdom, he ſubſtituted *Howel*, King of *Wales*, and *Conſtantin*, King of *Scotland*, ſaying, *it was more glorious to make a King than to be one.* Which *Conſtantin* (*more Scottorum perjurium non timens* (they are the Authors words) ſoon after rebell'd againſt him, and waſted the *Northern* parts about *Northumberland*. Hereupon King *Athelſtan* rais'd an Army and in his Journey towards *Scotland* made his Supplications to God for Victory, at *Beverlay*, *York*, and *Durham*; after which he overcame *Conſtantin*; and imploring Almighty God to ſhew ſome token whereby the preſent and future Ages might know that the *Scots* ought to be ſubject to the Kings of *England*, he ſtrook his Sword into a Rock of Stone near *Dunbar* Caſtle, and made therein a gaſh of an Ell deep, which remains (ſays my Author) to this day. This King returning out of *Scotland* Victorious, did divers works of Charity, in particular, he gave to the Clergy or Miniſters of the Church of St. *Peter* at *York*, call'd *Colidei*, for the better Relief of the Poor, and Maintenance of Hoſpitallity, certain Revenues, and a piece of Ground for erection of an Hoſpital; which Hoſpital when built was call'd the Hoſpital of St. *Peter*, until the Reign of King *Steven*, who built there a Church in honour of St. *Leonard*, after which it was called the Hoſpital of St. *Leonard*. King *William Rufus*, King *Henry* the I. King *Hen.* the II. and others were Benefactors to this Hoſpital. *Walter de Langton* Maſter of this Hoſpital in the 22 *E.* 1. made certain Orders for Government of the Brothers and Siſters in the ſame, containing an exact direction how the Chaplains were to ſpend the day both in the Church and out of it, in their Religious Offices, *&c.* That the Lay-Brothers ſhould not go beyond the Door of the Nave of the Church unleſs in proceſſions, that the Siſters have a convenient place appointed for them in the Church, that neither 368. 369. 370. 371.

neither any of them, nor the Lay-Brothers, go out of the Bounds of the Hoſpital without leave, &c.

[Valued at 362 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

CARMANS *Spittle, in* Yorkſhire.

372. FOunded by one *Aceborne* in the time of King *Athelſtan*, for one Alderman and fourteen Brothers and Siſters, in the Town of *Flixton*. Deſigned for the Relief of Travellers that they might not be expoſed to Wolves and other wild Beaſts of the Woods; the ſaid Founder endowing it with divers Poſſeſſions in *Flixton*, with common of Paſture for twenty four Cows and one Bull, &c. The Vicar of the Church of *Folketon*, in which Pariſh this Hoſpital was ſituate, was uſed yearly on the Feaſt of St. *Andrew* the Apoſtle, to cellebrate a Solemn Maſs in the Chappel of this Hoſpital; the Aſſiſtants at which Maſs enjoy'd ſeveral Indulgences.
373. King *Henry* the VI. *An.* 25. confirm'd the Poſſeſſions and Liberties of this Hoſpital naming it for the future *Carmans Spitell.*

St. GREGORY's *Hoſpital, in* Canterbury.

FOunded by *Lanfranc* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* without the *North-Gate* of the City. For infirm Men, and Women to live a part in ſeparate Diviſions of the Houſe. The ſaid *Lanfranc* built near this Hoſpital a Church in honour of St. *Gregory* the Pope, placing Canons therein
374. who were to take care of the Souls of the ſaid Poor, and were to receive their Proviſion daily from the Hoſpital, theſe Canons were endow'd with fair Revenues, which in the year 1384. were taxt or eſtimated in the whole at 133 *l.* 15 *s.* Theſe Canons were at firſt Secular, as eſtabliſht, by
375. *Lanfranc*, but afterwards they were changed into Regulars by *William* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury.*

[Valued at 121 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

BRACKLEY, *in* Northamptonſhire.

RObert Earl of *Mellent*, who came into *England* with the Conqueror, founded this Hoſpital, where his Heart was kept intire, preſerved with Salt. *An.* 6 *Hen.* 5. *Matilda* Widow of *John* Lord *Lovel* granted her Mannor of *Bagworth* and *Thornton* in *Leiceſterſhire* to certain Truſtees and their Heirs, for them to grant to *Thomas Coltone*, and ſeveral others then Members of this Hoſpital, Penſions for Life; and by another Deed dated 8 *H.* 5. declared her Intention and Will to be to change this Hoſpital into a Priory of Friers, Preachers, conſiſting of twelve and a Prior, the Kings Licenſe being firſt obtain'd; after which the ſaid Truſtees to re-enfeoff her or her Heirs with the ſaid Mannor, or convey it to them back again. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 83.

St.

St. JULIANS *near St.* Albans, *in* Hertfordshire. 376.

THE Church and Houſe of St. *Julian* near *Eyewode* was founded for *Lazares*, by *Gaufridus* Abbot of St. *Albans* with the advice and conſent of his Convent, and endow'd with divers Tithes and parcells of Tithes in St. *Albans*, *Bradewey*, and elſewhere. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. For the Government of theſe *Brethren* ſeveral Orders were made, 377.
as that their Habit ſhould be a Tunick, and Supertunick of plain Ruſſit, that they ſhould be ſingle, or if married to ſeparate from their Wives, both parties being willing; that no Woman ſhould enter into the 378.
Houſe except the common Laundreſs, or a Mother, or Siſter, to viſit their Relation when ſick with Licenſe of the *Cuſtos*, that every Brother at his admittance ſhould make Oath to obey the Abbot of St. *Albans* and his Archdeacon, *&c.*

RIPPON, *in* Yorkſhire. 380.

FOund by Inquiſition, that it was founded by *Thurſtan* Archbiſhop of *York*, for the Relief of Poor and Leprous People. Endow'd with Revennes given at firſt to certain Siſters who lived here, wherewith to find a Chaplain to celebrate in the ſaid Hoſpital, and to relieve all ſuch Leperous People, who, being born in *Ripſhire*, ſhould repair to this Houſe, where they were to receive one Garment called *Bak*, and two pair of Shooes *per Annum*, and every day to each man one Loaf, half a Flagon of Ale, *&c.* Which ſaid Siſters being dead, the Archbiſhop that then was gave the Hoſpital to the Poſſeſſion and Government of a Maſter and certain Chaplains, but in time Leperous People decaying, in the 15 *E.* 3. there were neither Brothers nor Siſters in this Hoſpital, otherwiſe it remain'd as it ought. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 89.

St. GILES, *in the Suburbs of* London. 381.

QUeen *Maud* Wife of King *Henry* the I. built on the *Weſt ſide* of *London* a Houſe for the Relief of Leperous People, with an Oratory, and call'd it the Hoſpital of St. *Giles*. It was endowed with ſeveral Revenues by the ſaid Queen and others, all which were confirmed by her Grandſon King *Henry* the II. *Vid. inf. p.* 400.

St. MARY *of* Bethelem *without* Biſhopſgate, *in the Suburbs of* London.

SImon *Fitz-Mary* Cittizen of *London*, having an extraordinary affection to the memory of the Incarnation and Nativity of our Saviour which was wrought in *Bethelem*, gave all his Lands in the Pariſh of St. *Butolph* 382.
without *Biſhopſgate*, to a Church of St. *Mary* of *Bethelem* by him there erected, and for the inſtituting of a Priory of a Prior, Canons, Brethren and Siſters, to live according to the Rule and Order of the Church of

St. Mary at *Bethelem*, all which were to wear the Sign of a Star on their outward Garment; this Priory was alſo for the reception of the Biſhop of *Bethelem*, or any of the Canons or others belonging to that Church when they ſhould come into *England*, to which Biſhop as a ſign of Subjection, this Priory was to pay a Mark yearly at the Feaſt of *Eaſter* in nature of a Rent. The Deed of Foundation and Endowment of this Houſe by the ſaid *Simon Fitz Mary* bears date, *An.* 1247.

383. *St.* MARY's *Hoſpital without* Biſhopſgate, *at* **London**.

FOunded by *Walter Brun* Citizen of *London*, and *Roiſia* his Wife, on a a parcel of Land given for that purpoſe by *Walter Fitz Aldred* Alderman, and endowed with divers parcells of Land and Rents of Tenements in ſeveral Pariſhes in and about *London*.

385. A Compoſition was made between *John Witing* Rector of the Church of St. *Butolph* without *Biſhopſgate*, and *Godefrey* then Prior, and the Canons, and Brethren of this Hoſpital, about Parochial Rights; containing, that the ſaid Prior ſhould pay to the ſaid Rector, in lieu of Tithes and Offerings for the territory and ſpace of Ground belonging to his Priory, 10*s.* yearly, at four quarterly Payments; in all other their Lands without the ſaid Bounds Tithes to be paid; the ſaid Prior and Canons to admit no Pariſhoner of the ſaid Church to make oblation, or pay any Right that is due to the Pariſh Church, nor to be buried with them, unleſs the Pariſh Church be firſt ſatisfied, and for the Performance hereof the ſaid Prior made Oath before the Biſhop of *London*, and ſo were all his Succeſſors to do. The firſt Stone of this Hoſpital was laid by *Walter* Archdeacon of *London*, *An.* 1197.

[Valued at 478*l.* 6*s.* 6*d. per Annum.*]

386. *St.* BARTLEMEWS *Hoſpital in the Suburbs of* **London**.

KING *Henry* the I. granted and confirm'd to the Prior and Canons of St. *Bartholomews* and to the Poor of the Hoſpital belonging to that Church, very great Liberties, (*Et liberam eſſe ſicut coronam meam*) whoſe
387. Charter bears date *An.* 1133. (33 *H.* 1.) This Hoſpital was founded for the receit of all poor infirm People, till ſuch time as they ſhould be cured of their Infirmities, and for the lying in of poor Women, and maintenance of their Children (in caſe the Mothers ſhould die in Childbed in the Hoſpital) till the ſaid Children be ſeven years old. On this Account King *Edward* the III. freed the Maſter, Brethren, and Siſters, of this Houſe, from being taxt to the Publick Taxes of that time.

[Valued at 305*l.* 6*s.* 7*d. per Annum.*]

388. *St.* INNOCENTS *near* **Lincoln**.

FOunded by King *Henry* the I. for ten Lepers and a Warden, with two Chaplains and a Clerk, and endowed with ſeveral Rents, *&c.* as appeared by Inquiſition in the Reign of King *Edward* the III. at which time

time there was here, nine Brethren and Sisters, and but one of those a Leper, and he taken in not of Charity, but for 100 *s.* paid for his entrance; here were also seven Women taken in for money, contrary to the first Institution. King *Henry* the VI. *An.* 35. granted this Hospital and all 389.
the Revenues thereunto belonging, after the death of the then Warden, to *William Sutton* Master of the Order of *Burton*, St. *Lazarus*, Warden of the Hospital of St. *Giles* of *Lepers* without *London*, and to the Brethren of the said Order and their Successors, for the finding and maintenance of three Lepers of the Kings Houshold Servants, if any such shall be, &c.

ILLEFORD, *in* Essex. 390.

THis *Hospital* was Founded by the Abbess and Convent of *Barking* for thirteen Leperous Brethren, two Chaplains, and a Clerk. For whose Regular Government *Ralph de Baldock* Bishop of *London* made Certain Orders, *viz.* That the Lepers were to be chosen out of the *Demeasns* of the Abby of *Barking* if any such there, That the Abbess present to one place, and the Master and Brothers to the next alternately, That no married Leper shall be admitted unless the Wife is minded to vow Chastity, That every Brother shall constantly frequent the Divine Offices at the 391.
Church unless hinder'd by Sickness, &c. That no Woman be admitted to enter the said *Hospital*, unless the Abbess, near Relations to visit when Sick, or the Common Laundress, and that at open day, That no Leper shall go abroad without special License, That the Abbess shall appoint the Master of the said *Hospital*, That every Leper shall at his reception 392.
make Oath to live chastly, to be obedient to the Abbess and Convent of *Barking*, to have nothing in propriety, &c. Which Orders bear date *An. Dom.* 1346.

[Valued at 16 *l.* 13 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

St. PETERS *in the City of* York.

KIng *Henry*. I. gave and confirm'd to the *Hospital* of St. *Peter* at *York* divers Lands by him, and *Eustachius Fitz-John*, and others, granted together with divers Liberties, as *Sac & Soc, Tol & Them*, &c. and as a more especial Mark of his favour to this House took to himself the name of a Brother and Warden of the same (*Frater enim & Custos ejusdem Domus Dei fum*) 393.
The Like did King *Henry* III. and King *John*. Their Possessions were also confirm'd by King *Henry* II. and King *Edward* I. Other Benefactors 394.
were *William de Fortibus*, Earl of *Albemarl*, Several of the *Percys*, and 395.
Moubrays, &c.

St. MARY MAGDALEN at Colchester, *in* Essex. 396.

FOunded by *Eudo Seneschal* of King *Henry* I. by that Kings Command. King *Richard* I. granted to the Lepers of this *Hospital* a fair two days yearly, *viz.* on the *Vigil* and day of St. *Mary Magdalen*.

St. JOHN, *and St.* Leonard, *at* Alesbury, *in* Buckinghamſhire.

FOunded and endow'd by *Robert Ilkale*, *Robert atte Hide*, &c. for the maintenance of Leperous and other poor People of *Aylesbury*; Confirm'd by King *Henry* I. and King *Henry* II. Theſe were two *Hoſpitals*. That of St. *John* valued at 33 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum*, and that of St. *Leonard* at 20 *s. per Annum*. But it was found by Inquiſition, 34 *Edward.* III. that for eleven years before, they were both decay'd, and their Poſſeſſions come to the hands of Laymen.

BURTON Lazers, *in* Leiceſterſhire.

397. FOunded for Leperous people by *Roger de Moubray*, and dedicated to God, St. *Mary*, and St. *Lazerus* of *Jeruſalem*, and by him endow'd with divers Lands in *Burton*. *Nigellus de Moubray* granted to this Houſe the Tith of all the Meat and Drunk of his Family wherever he ſhould inhabit, and charged his Heirs diligently to perform the ſame. *William de*
398. *Burdet* gave to *Burton* St. *Lazarus*, and the infirm Brethren of *Jeruſalem*, the Hoſpital of *Tilton*, and the Church of *Louſeby*, &c. Sir *John Digby*
399. Knight, and *Thurbert de Rochebi*, &c. were alſo Benefactors. Confirm'd by King *Henry* II. and King *John*. King *Edward* III. granted to the Maſter and Brethren of St. *Lazarus* of *Jeruſalem* in *England*, Founded for Lepers, and Souldiers that fight againſt the Enemies of the Croſs, to be free and quit of all Tenths, Tallages, and other Aids and Contributions granted or to be granted to the King and his Heirs.

[Valued at 26*l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

St. GILES, *without* London. *Sup. p.* 381.

400. KING *Edward* the III. *An.* 27. at the Requeſt of the Maſter of the Order of *Burton* St. *Lazarus* in *England*, and in conſideration of the Releaſe of a yearly Rent of forty Marks formerly granted out of the *Exchequer*, to the ſaid Maſter and Brethren of that Order, granted to the ſaid Brethren and their Succeſſors the Cuſtody of the Hoſpital of St. *Giles* without *London*.

YARUM, *in* Yorkſhire.

FOunded by *Alan de Wilton*, who gave to this Hoſpital divers Lands
401. in *Hooton* to hold at the yearly Rent of two Marks, alſo other Lands in *Mydilton*, for the maintenance of three Chaplains in the ſaid Hoſpital, and thirteen poor people. The ſame *Alan* did afterwards grant this Hoſpital and all its Appurtenances in pure and perpetual Alms, to the Canons of *Helagh-Park*. The like grant was made to the ſaid Canons by *Peter de Brus*, which *Peter de Brus* gave divers Lands to the Brethren of this Hoſpi-
402. tal, with free grinding in all his Mills, and free Paſture for all their proper Cattle, in his Land.

St.

St. JAMES *near* Weſtminſter.

THE Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. *James* near *Weſtminſter* being ſummon'd in a *Quo Warranto*, 22 *E.* 1. appear'd and pleaded, that King *Henry* the III. granted to the Leperous Women of St. *James* without *London*, near *Weſtminſter*, their Lands then given, or to be given, to be held with *Soc*, and *Sak*, *Thol* and *Them*; and that King *Edward* the I. granted them a Fair yearly on the Vigil, day, and Morrow of St *James*, and for four days following, *& profert*, &c. *Ideo prædictus Magiſter, quoad hoc ſine die*, &c.

TANREGGE, *in* Surrey. 403.

O Do Dammartin gave to God and the Hoſpital of St. *James* in his Village of *Tanregge*, and to three Prieſts there ſerving God, certain Lands, *&c.* for the maintenance of Infirm and poor People, and Travellers, he alſo gave them his Relicks, two Silver Cups for the making a Chalice, with all the Veſtments, Books and other Furniture of his own Chappel.

[Valued at 78 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

St. JOHN BAPTIST *at* Stamford, *in* Lincolnſhire.

THIS Hoſpital dedicated to St. *John Baptiſt* and St. *Thomas* the Martyr, conſiſting of a Maſter and Brethren, was founded by one *Syward*; among other Benefactors were *Richard de Humez* and *Bertran de Verdun* who gave part of a Meadow lying near the Bridge towards the *North*, wherein to build a Church and make a Cœmitery. Confirm'd by King *Richard* I. and by Pope *Alexander*. It was ſituated at the end of *Stamford-Bridge*, on the *South-ſide*; for the Reception of Travellers and poor People. 404.

SAUTINGEFELD, *near* Wytſande.

KING *Henry* the II. confirm'd divers Lands to this Hoſpital and to the Brethren here ſerving God.

SCARDEBURGH, *in* Yorkſhire.

THE Hoſpitals of St. *Nicholas*, and St. *Thomas* the Martyr, were erected by certain Burgeſſes of *Scardeburgh*, and were both under the Inſpection of the Bayliffs and Burgeſſes of that Town, *&c.* as was found by Inquiſition, *An.* 26 *Edw.* the I.

St.

405. ## *St.* GILES, *without* Shrewsbury.

KING *Henry* the II. granted to the Poor of this Houſe a Rent of 30*s.* out of his Farm of *Shropſhire*. King *Henry* the III. granted them out of every Sack of Corn coming to *Shrewsbury* Market, a handful of both hands, and out of every Sack of Wheat a handful of one hand, alſo a Horſe-load of dead Wood daily in his Wood call'd *Linewood*, for their firing.

ROMENALE, *in* Kent.

FIRST founded by *Adam de Cherrings* in honour of the bleſſed Martyrs St. *Steven*, and St. *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and by him endow'd with Lands, Rents, and Poſſeſſions for the maintenance of certain Lepers, and one Chaplain. But in proceſs of time this Hoſpital becoming decay'd and neglected, by reaſon, chiefly, that no Lepers could be found to inhabit here for many years, *John Franceys* Patron of this Hoſpital, *An.* 37. *Edward* the III. in order to revive and reſtore the ſame, made divers Orders, *viz.* That in lieu of the Lepers that uſed to be here, there
406. ſhould for the future be two Prieſts to celebrate for the Founders and Benefactors, one of which to be Cuſtos or Maſter, to be inſtituted and inducted by the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and to be Reſident, which two Prieſts ſhall celebrate daily in the Chappel of this Hoſpital, Matins, and the Canonical hours; that upon the death of the Cuſtos, the Patron to preſent another to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* to be admitted Cuſtos, within the ſpace of two Months, or in default of the Patron, the Jurates of the Town of *Romenale*, or the major part of them, *&c.*

---

407. ## *St.* BARTHOLMEWS *without* Oxford.

THE following Orders were made in the Parliament at *Lincoln*, *An.* 9. *Edward* the II. That there ſhould be ſix infirm Brothers of this Hoſpital, and two ſound Brothers to labour about the Affairs of the Houſe, each of which eight, to receive 9*d.* a Week, that there ſhould be a Prieſt to be the Maſter of the ſaid Hoſpital to ſay Maſs daily, and to adminiſter the Sacraments to the Infirm, his Salary ſix Marks *per Annum*. Queen *Margaret* Widow of *Edward* the I. was during her Life Patroneſs and Viſitor, and after her death the King or his Chancellor. The ſaid
408. King *Edward* the II. *An.* 14. granted his Licenſe, the former Ordination *non obſtante*, for the Maſter and Brothers of this Hoſpital to admit *John Serthe* into the next void Place, the ſaid *John* having given eighteen Marks, to the Repairs of the Chappel, then ruinous.

MAIDEN-

MAIDEN-BRADLEY, *in* Wiltshire.

MAnſcrus Byſet, a Baron, did firſt inſtitute this Houſe for Leperous Women, and appointed there certain Secular Prieſts, who he named *Curators of the Women*. *Hubert* Biſhop of *Salisbury* tranſlated thoſe Prieſts into Canons Regular. The Church of *Kiderminſter* was appropri- 409.
ated to this Houſe, by *Roger* Biſhop of *Worceſter*, after the death of *Robert* then Parſon. This *Manſerus*, or *Manaſſerus Byſet* was Dapifer, or Sewer, to King *Henry* II. King *Henry* III. confirm'd the ſeveral Lands and Poſſeſſions given to the Leperous Siſters of *Maiden-Bradleigh*, and to the Prior and Brethren there.

[Valued at 180*l.* 10*s.* 4*d. per Annum.*]

St. THOMAS *of Acon, in* London. 411.

KIng *Edw.* III. *A.* 14. confirm'd to the Maſter and Brethren of this Hoſpital divers Lands, Tenements, and Rents in *London*, and elſewhere. as *Weſthame*, *Stratford*, *Bromley*, and *Stepney*, &c. *Jeffrey Fitz-Peter* Earl of *Eſſex* granted to the Brethren of this Hoſpital of St. *Thomas* the Martyr of *Acon*, the Cuſtody of the Hoſpital of St. *John Evangeliſt* at *Berchamſtede*. 412.

Anno 23. *Heney* the VI. *John Neel* then Maſter, and his Brethren of this Houſe, exhibited their Petition in Parliament, ſetting forth, that *Thomas* Son of *Theobald de Helles*, and *Agnes* his Wife, Siſter of St. *Thomas* the Martyr Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, gave to the Maſter and Brethren of this Houſe then being, all the Land with the Appurtenances ſometimes belonging to *Gilbert Beckit* Father of the ſaid St. *Thomas*, in which Land the ſaid Martyr was born, to make there a Church in Worſhip of God, the bleſſed Virgin, and the ſaid Martyr, which Lands lye in the Pariſh of St. *Mary* of *Colchirche* in *London*, that the Endowment of the ſaid Hoſpital was enlarg'd by King *Henry* the III. *An.* 52. in which houſe have always been, ever ſince, a Maſter and Brethren profeſſing the Rule of St. *Auſtin*, and Prieſts and Clerks to the number of twelve or more, that of old time this Houſe hath been diſpoiled, and great part of their Evidences loſt and deſtroyed, they pray therefore that his Majeſty by the aſſent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and by the Authority of this preſent Parliament would ordain, ſtabliſh and approve, that the Maſter and Brethren of the Houſe or Hoſpital of St. *Thomas* the Martyr of *Acres* in the City of 413.
London, may by that name plead and be impleaded, purchaſe Lands, have a Common Seal, and chooſe their own Maſter, preſenting him to the Ordinary, and that they may not be charged with any Corrody or Penſion, and that their preſent Lands and Poſſeſſions may be confirm'd to them; all which was granted as deſired, by the King, with the advice and aſſent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in that Parliament, and by Authority of the ſame.

[Valued at 277*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per Annum.*]

St.

St. JOHN BAPTIST *at* Lynn, *in* Norfolk.

FOunded by *Ulfketel* Son of the Nun of *Sceringes*, and by him endow'd with a parcel of Land in *Linn*, to hold in pure and perpetual Alms. The Mayor and Burgeſſes of *Linn* did uſe to preſent and eſtabliſh the Maſter and Warden of this Hoſpital, till the time of *John* of *Ely* Biſhop of *Norwich*.

[Valued at 7 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

414. *St.* MARY MAGDALENS *at* Lenne.

THomas *de Cant.* and *Robert Winchelſey* Archbiſhops of *Canterbury*, in their Viſitations, and *Peter* the Chaplain, the Founder, made ſeveral Orders for the Government of this Hoſpital; as, that any Brother being a detractor or vexatious to the reſt to be puniſht by the Prior and Brethren, and if incorrigible to be expell'd; founded with a Church and Cœmitary for twelve Brothers and Siſters, ſome ſound, and ſome infirm, with a Chaplain; to dwell in the Houſe, the infirm not to come into the Chancel, Cellar, Kitchin, or Curtelage, nor to intermeddle with the Offices of the Houſe, to have a Common Seal, &c. All the Brothers and Siſters to have equal Portions in the Revenues with the Prior, if any of the Infirm withdraws himſelf for one month, his Salary for a year to be forfeited, if for a year, he to be expell'd; a general Chapter to be held yearly the next day after the Feaſt of St. *Mary Magdalen*, &c. Which Orders were
415. ratified and confirm'd by *William de Turbus* Biſhop of *Norwich*, *Anno Dom.* 1174.

KYNEWALDGRAVES, *in* Yorkſhire.

ROger Archbiſhop of *York*, and other Archbiſhops of that See were Benefactors to the poor Siſters of this Hoſpital dedicated to St. *Mary Magdalen*, all confirm'd by *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *York*, *An.* 1301. Which with many other Poſſeſſions by others given were all recited and confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. *An.* 1.

417. *St.* MARGARETS, *at* Huntingdon.

SEems to be founded by *Malcolm* King of *Scotland*, who gave to the Infirm of this Hoſpital, Lands, and Rents, ſo did *Iſabel de Brus*, Daughter of Earl *David*; *Robert de Brus*, Son of the ſaid *Iſabel*, Lord of *Anandale* gave them divers Tenements in *Cunyngtone*, with view of *Frankpledge* to be held there twice *per Annum*, viz. after *Eaſter*, and after *Michaelmaſs*, with ſmall Courts to be held there at their Will as oft as expedient. The like Grant by *Bernard de Bruys*, all which was confirm'd to the Maſter and Brethren of this Houſe by King *Edw.* III. *An.* 12.

HORNE-

HORNECHIRCHE, *in* Eſſex. 418.

THE Maſter and Confraters of the Hoſpital of *Hornchurch* were removable at the Will of the Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. *Bernard de Monte* in *Savoy*, to which Hoſpital this was only a Cell, having no Common Seal of their own, nor power to ſue or be ſued.

HERBALDOUNE, *in* Kent.

FOunded by King *Henry* II. who aſſigned to the Lepers of this Hoſpital a Rent of twenty marks *per Annum* out of his Revenue of *Canterbury*, till ſuch time as he aſſigns them other Proviſions in Churches or Rents elſewhere.

[Valued at 109 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

St. SEPULCHERS *at* Hedon *in* Yorkſhire.

ALan Son of *Oubernus* gave a parcel of Land to God and the Lepers of St. *Sepulchres* at *Hedon*; *Alexander de Thuneſtal* and many others were Benefactors to this *Hoſpital*, all whoſe Gifts were recited and confirm'd by King *Edw.* the II. *An. Reg.* 19. 419.

HAVERING, *in* Eſſex. 420.

KING *Henry* the II. gave the Church of *Havering* to the poor Brethren of the Church of St. *Bernard de Monte Jovis*. Confirm'd to them with other Lands by King *Richard* the I. and King *Henry* the III. *An.* 37.

ELLESHAM, *in* Lincolnſhire. 421.

THIS Hoſpital, begun by *Beatrix*, and finiſht and confirm'd by *Walter de Amundevil*, was by him conferr'd upon Canons Regular, 422. to whom he gave divers Lands and Churches, for the maintenance of Hoſpitality and Suſtentation of poor People. Confirm'd to the Canons by *John* Son of *William de Dyve*, *An. Dom.* 1277. 423. The aboveſaid *Walter de Amundevile* became a Canon here, and was here buried. The Hoſpitallers of *Jeruſalem* having by fraud obtain'd this Houſe from the then Patron, were by Letter from Pope *Alexander*, made to relinquiſh their Pretenſions.

[Valued at 70 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

St. MARY's *at* Dover, *in* Kent.

FOunded by *Hubert de Burgo* Earl of *Kent*. King *Henry* III. *An.* 11. granted to the Brothers and Sisters of this Hospital the Tith of all profits arising from the Passage of the Port of *Dover*, to hold to them and their Successors in *Frankalmoign*. The same King, *An.* 13. granted them a yearly Rent of 10 *l.* at the feast of St. *Michael* to be paid out of the profits of his Port of *Dover*, beside the tith above mention'd. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 86.

---

424. ### CONYNGESHED, *in* Lancashire.

WIlliam *de Lancaster* gave to God and St. *Mary* and to the Brethren of this Hospital, all *Conyngsheved*, and divers other Lands,
425. Possessions, and Commons of Pasture, *&c.* He also gave the Canons of this House the Advowson of the House of Lepers of St. *Leonard* at *Kirkeby* in *Kendale*, &c. Divers other Benefactors gave Many Lands and parcels, all
427. which were recited and confirm'd by King *Edward* II. *An.* 12. *Magnus* King of *Man* and the *Iles*, by his deed dated *An. Dom.* 1256. granted to the Prior and Convent of this House that their Ships and Goods should be free from toll, and all other demands and Customs, throughout all his Dominions.

St. JOHN Baptist, at Coventry.

LAurence Prior of *Coventry*, and the Convent there granted the Scite
428. of this House, and the apurtenances, in perpetual Alms for the Receit of Poor and infirm people. And this was at the petition of *Edmund* Archdeacon of *Coventry*. Confirm'd by *Richard* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and by Bull of Pope *Honorius* III. dated, *An.* 1221. King *Henry* III. *An.* 45. granted to the Brethren and Sisters of this Hospital liberty and protection by themselves or Messengers to ask, gather, and receive Almes abroad, for Releif of their House, for the space of seven years. *An. Dom.* 1425, *Richard Crosby* being then Prior of the Cathedral and Regular Church of the Blessed *Mary* of *Coventry*, and *Thomas Everden* Master or Custos of this Hospital, Several Orders were made for the Government of this House,
429. containing, That the Prior and Convent aforesaid shall be accounted Founders of this Hospital, and *Edmund* formerly Archdeacon of *Coventry* Principal Benefactor, that the Master of the Hospital be Subject to the Prior, who is to have the placing, Creation, and reception of the said Master and all the Brethren and Sisters, that the said Prior and his Successors may Visit in the said Hospital once a year, attended with eight persons only, the Master to make Oath of Fidelity to the Prior at his admission, the
430. Brothers and Sisters a Promise in Writing sign'd and Seal'd, The Master to be in Priests Orders, the Habit of the Master and Brothers to be of Dark Colour sign'd with a black Crosse, and on their Mantles also a black Crosse; without which habit they ought not to appear abroad, The Master to hold Chapter every *Fryday*, or however once a week, The Divine Offices to be devoutly celebrated in the said Hospital at the usual hours *Secundum usum Sarum*, The Lay Brothers and Sisters that are illerate to say

instead

A CANNON HOSPITALLER OF St IOHN BAPTIST AT COVENTRY

Vol.^2 p. 420

inſtead of *Matins* thirty *Paters*, and as many *Aves*, with the Creed, and for every of the other hours ſeven. But thoſe Brothers that have learning, ſufficient, to ſay the Office of the Bleſſed *Virgin*; The Siſters to be always intent and Solicitous about the Care and Service of the Infirm in the ſaid *Hoſpital*. The Common Seal to be kept under three Keys, one to remain with the Maſter, the other two with the Senior Brother and Siſter, That the Maſter ſhall pay predial Tithes to the Prior, but not of Cattle nor Wood, That the ſaid *Hoſpital* ſhall have a free *Sepulture* for thoſe who chooſe to be buried with them, *&c.* 431.

[Valued at 83 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

BRUGWALTER *in* Somerſetſhire. 432.

FOunded by *William Briewerr*, for thirteen poor People, beſide Religious men, and Travailers. Several Churches being of the Advowſon of the Maſter and Brethren of this *Hoſpital* of St. *John Baptiſt* at *Brudgwalter*, were appropriated hereunto by the Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells* and the Biſhop of *Exeter*, *An.* 1284. The Patronage of this *Hoſpital* coming to the hands of the Lord *de la Zouche* in Cuſtody of King *Henry* VI. by reaſon of his Nonage, that King granted his Licenſe to the Preſident and Brethren of this Houſe to elect a New Maſter, on the death of the former. 433.

[Valued at 120 *l.* 19 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BRUGENORTH, *in* Shropſhire.

IT was found by Inquiſition, 14 *Edward* IV. that *Radulf le Strange* Founded and endow'd this *Hoſpital* in honour of the bleſſed *Trinity*, the *Virgin*, and St. *John Baptiſt*; From which *Ralf le Strange* did lineally deſcend *John Talbot*, created firſt Earl *Salisbury* of that name. And it was then further found that the name of Cuſtos of this *Hoſpital* was in Proceſs of time changed to that of Prior. 434.

[Valued at 4 *l. per Annum.*]

St. JOHN'S *in the City of* Wells.

FIrſt Founded by *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincoln*. *Joſelin* Biſhop of *Bath*, and Sir *Edmund Lyons* were Benefactors. Theſe were ſo bountiful to this *Hoſpital*, that at firſt this Houſe had two hundred marks of annual Rents.

[Valued at 40 *l.* 01: 2 *d.* ob *per Annum*]

STRODE, in Kent.

FOunded by *Gilbert* Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, for the Receit of Poor, weak and infirm People, as well known, as Strangers, and Travellers, and for their releif with Bed, Meat, and Drink, till they either die or depart in health; The Maſter or Governour of which Houſe by the name and title

of *Iconomus*, he appointed to be a Regular, and to have with him at leaſt two Prieſts to celebrate daily two Maſſes. The ſaid Biſhop endow'd this
435. *Hoſpital* with divers Churches and Tithes, &c. All which Revenues were
436. confirm'd by the Prior and Convent of *Rocheſter*, *Hubert* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and King *Richard* the firſt. Whoſe Several Deeds were all Recited and confirm'd by King *Edward* III. *An.* 6. by *Inſpeximus*. The ſame
437. King *Edward* III. *An.* 16. granted his Licenſe to *Mary* of St. *Paul* Counteſs of *Pembroke* to grant her Mannour of *Strode* to any Houſe of Religious Men or Women, already built, or to be built by her, with a *Non obſtante* to the Statute of *Mortmain*.

[Valued at 52 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

SHIREBURNE, *in the Biſhoprick of* Durham.

FOunded and endow'd with Lands and Churches by *Hugh de Puteaco* (or *Pudſey*) who placed there Leperous People collected all over his Dioceſs, endowing it with Lands and Churches.

SUTTON, *in* Yorkſhire.

JEffrey *Fitz-Peter* Earl of *Eſſex* gave certain Lands here to *William de Wrotham* Archdeacon of *Tanton*, for the erection of an *Hoſpital* in honour of the holy and individual Trinity, and the bleſſed Virgin, and of all Celeſtial Virtues, and all Saints, and for the maintenance of thirteen poor People and three Chaplains.

MERLEBERGE, *in* Wiltſhire.

TO this Hoſpital dedicated to St. *John Baptiſt*, and to the Brothers and Siſters here, King *John*, *An.* 16. confirm'd divers Lands given by *Henry de Kenet*, *Levenot* Son of *Levenot*, and others.

[Valued at 6 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* *per Annum.*]

438. *St.* LAURENCE *near* Briſtol, *in* Somerſetſhire.

KING *John*, *An. Reg.* 9. and King *Henry* the III. *An.* 32. confirmed divers Lands to the Maſters and Brethren of this Hoſpital of Lepers of St. *Laurence* in the Suburbs of *Briſtol*.

BOCKLAND, *in* Somerſetſhire.

LOretta Counteſs of *Leiceſter*, Widow of Earl *Robert*, gave divers Lands to God and the bleſſed *Mary*, and St. *John Baptiſt*, and to the bleſſed Poor of the Hoſpital-houſe of *Jeruſalem*, for the Suſtentation of the Siſters of *Bocklaund*, and for the finding of a Chaplain to celebrate daily in the Church at *Bokland*.

St.

St. THOMAS, *in* Southwark. 439.

FOunded by *Peter de Rupibus*, and endowed with a Rent of 343 *l.* *Gilbert de Clare* Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hertford*, *An.* 7. *E.* 1. exchanged with the Maſter and Brethren of the Hoſpital of St. *Thomas* the Martyr in *Southwark*, the Church of *Blechyngelegh* for certain Lands in *Surry*; which Church King *Edward* the II. gave them Licenſe to impropriate to their Hoſpital, and to hold it to them and their Succeſſors, ſo impropriated.

[Valued at 266 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d.* *per Annum.*]

DOMUS DEI, *in* Southampton.

Gervaſe de Hamton, *Margaret de Redvariis*, and many others gave divers Lands, &c. to this Hoſpital, all whoſe Gifts were recited and confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. *An. Reg.* 6. The ſame King, *An.* 17. 440
gave the Cuſtody of this Hoſpital, then being of his Patronage, to the *Prepoſitus* and Scholars of *Queens-hall* in *Oxford*, and to their Succeſſors for ever, which Hall was then newly founded and endow'd with Poſſeſſions by Queen *Philippa* Wife of that King. He alſo granted to the 441.
Cuſtos, Scholars, Brothers and Siſters of this Hoſpital, to be freed for themſelves and Lands from all Taxes and Tallages, &c. for ever. King *Edward* the IV. *An.* 1. granted to the Cuſtos, Chaplain, and Brethren of this Hoſpital, and their Succeſſors, the Alien Priory of *Shirburne* in the County of *Southampton*, with all its Lands, &c. *Richard* Duke of *York* the Father, and *Richard* Earl of *Cambridge* the Grandfather of that King, are in the ſaid Grant alledged to be buried in this Hoſpital.

SANDONE, *in* Surrey.

TO the Maſter and Brethren of this Hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Ghoſt, *William de Perci* Son and Heir of *Henry de Perci* gave and 442.
confirm'd divers Lands and Rents for the Maintenance of ſix Chaplains. The Heart of which *William* being buried here, the Prior and Brethren of this Houſe oblig'd themſelves to find a Lamp and Wax-Candle to burn for him in the Church of *Standone* at the time of Maſs, for ever, *An.* 14. *Henry* 6. That King granted his Licenſe to the Cardinal Biſhop of *Winchester* to annex and unite for ever this Hoſpital, being founded by his Predeceſſors, to that of St. *Thomas* in *Southwark*.

ROUNCEVAL, *by* Charing-Croſs *in the Suburbs of* London. 443.

IT was found by Inquiſition 7 *R.* 2. that *William Mareſchall* Earl of *Pembroke* gave to the Prior and Convent of the Hoſpital of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Rouncyvall* and his Succeſſors for ever, one Meſſuage and certain Lands and Tenements in *Charing*, where the Chappel and Hoſpital are ſituated. Confirm'd by King *Henry*.

St.

St. JOHN's *Hoſpital at* Oxford.

KING *Henry* the III. in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign, erected a noble Inn, or Hoſpital, not far from the *Eaſt gate*, in *Oxford*, for the Reception and Relief of the Neceſſities of the Infirm and Travellers,
414. himſelf laying the firſt Stone. The ſame King gave the Maſter and Brethren of this Hoſpital his Mill at *Edendon*, and the *Jews* Garden in the Suburbs of *Oxford* without the ſaid *Eaſt-gate*, and granted that as often as he came to *Oxford* they ſhould receive of him Alms for one hundred poor People on the firſt day of his coming to Town. He alſo granted to this Hoſpital of St. *John Baptiſt* at *Oxford* a parcel of his Wood of *Shottoure*, with the Paſture adjoyning, *&c.*

NEWSTEDE *near* Stamford, *in* Lincolnſhire.

WILLIAM *de Albiniaco* the III. gave to this Hoſpital, fonnded in honour of the bleſſed *Mary* ever Virgin, at the Bridge of *Waſs* between
445. *Stamford* and *Offington*, and to the Brethren there, divers Lands, *&c.* With the Tith of all the Bread, Fleſh, and Fiſh, ſpent in his Family, and free Paſture for one hundred ſheep, *&c.* The Maſter of the ſaid Hoſpital to be a Prieſt and a Canon Regular of ſome Houſe, and to have with him ſome other Canons living according to the Rule of St. *Auguſtin*, and ſeven poor and infirm men to be maintain'd in the Hoſpital. The ſame *Wil-*
446. *liam*, the Founder of this Houſe, by another Deed appointed the number of the Brothers here to be as follows, two Prieſts, one Deacon, one Clerk, and thirteen infirm People. *William Albiniaco* the IV. confirm'd what his Father had given, and granted that upon death of the Prior, the Canons here might freely chooſe another and preſent him to the Patron, and in the mean time, the Canons to have the Cuſtody of the Houſe, and Liberties of the ſame. All which things were confirm'd by King
447. *Edward* the III. *An. Reg.* 11.

[Valued at 37 *l.* 6 *s. per Annum.*]

St. JOHN BAPTIST, *at* Nottingham.

ANNO *Dom.* 1241. *Walter de Gray* Archbiſhop of *York* made the following Order and Rule for the Brothers and Siſters of this Hoſpital. That the Maſter or Cuſtos provide two Chaplains or more to celebrate there for ever, that all the Brethren riſe together to Matines, which are to be ſo early that they may be finiſht by or before day-break, from the Feaſt of St. *Michael* to *Eaſter*; which done then ſhall follow *Prime* and *Terce*, then Maſs, and after Maſs, *Sext* and *None*; the Brothers ſhall mind their buſineſs in the Houſe, and if not hindred with neceſſary Occaſions, they ſhall hear *Veſpers* and *Complin*; that they ſhall be all obedient to the Cuſtos, and none ſhall have any thing in property for ſeven days under pain of Excommunication; they ſhall be all cloathed and fed in common, eat no fleſh but three days in the Week, *Sunday*, *Tueſday*, and
448. *Thurſday*; lie in one Dormitory; they ſhall be chaſt and ſober; their Habit of Ruſſet and Black, *&c.*

Here

Here was in this Town of *Nottingham*, another Hoſpital, founded by *John Plumtre*, by Licenſe of King *Richard* the II. *An. Reg.* 16. for two Chaplains, one of which to be Maſter or Cuſtos, and for thirteen old and poor Widows (*ſenio confractis & paupertate depreſſis*) which ſaid *John* endow'd the ſame with ten Meſſuages and two Tofts in *Nottingham*; and ordained that the Community of the Town of *Nottingham*, and the Prior of *Lenton* ſhould preſent to the Chantry in the Chappel of this Hoſpital, and that the two Chantry Prieſts ſhould receive for their ſtipends 100 *s.* to each yearly. Whoſe Orders bear date *An. Dom.* 1400.

St. JOHN BAPTIST *at* Ludlow, *in* Shropſhire. 449.

FOunded by *Peter Undergod*, near the Bridge at *Ludlow*, and by him endow'd with divers Lands, *&c.* for the maintenance of certain Religious Brethren, and for the Suſtenance of poor and infirm People. He alſo granted to the Brothers, that after his deceaſe, they might freely chooſe one of themſelves to be their Maſter or Cuſtos: and ſo as often as occaſion ſhould be, and the Maſter and Brothers to admit the Poor, *&c.* which Lands, *&c.* ſo given as aboveſaid were confirm'd by *Walter de Lacy* the Chief Lord of the Fee, and by King *Henry* the III. *An.* 5.

[Valued at 17 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

The Houſe of Converts, *in the Suburbs of* London. 450.

FOunded by King *Henry* the III. in a place then called *Newſtrete*, and by him endow'd with ſeven hundred Marks for the Maintenance of Converts, and for the building their Church, *&c.* to be paid yearly out of the *Exchequer*, one Moiety at *Eaſter* and the other at *Michaelmas*, till other Proviſion ſhall be made, in Lands or Rents. And by another Charter dated 33 *H.* 3. that King gave to this Houſe by him founded for Convert *Jews*, between the old and new Temple at *London*, certain Eſcheated Lands to hold to the Maſter and Brethren of the ſaid Houſe converted and to be converted from Judaiſm to the Catholick Faith.

LECHELADE, *in* Glouceſterſhire. 451.

FOunded by *Richard* Earl of *Cornwal* Brother of King *Henry* III. and *Sanchia* his Wife. Confirm'd by King *Henry* III. Which King *An.* 54. granted to the Brethren of this Hoſpital, dedicated to St. *John Baptiſt*, the Hermitage of *Lovebury* in the Forreſt of *Whichewode*, they providing one Chaplain to celebrate daily in the ſaid Hermitage. King *Edward* the IV. *An.* 12. granted the Patronage or Advowſon of this Hoſpital to his Mother *Cecily* Dutcheſs of *York*, with Licenſe to change it into a Chantry of three perpetual Chaplains to celebrate the Divine Offices daily at the Altar of our Lady in the Church of *Lechlade*, which three Chaplains to be a Body incorporate, able to purchaſe Lands *&c.* and to have a Common Seal. By the ſame Deed he granted Licenſe to *John Twynyho* to found another Chantry at the Altar of 452.

St.

St. *Blaſe* in the ſame Church for one perpetual Chaplain, and that the other three Chaplains may grant to this Chantry Prieſt of St. *Blaſe*, a yearly Rent of ten Marks.

LEDBURY, *in* Herefordſhire.

453. FOunded by *Hugh Foliot* Biſhop of *Hereford* for the Reception of poor People and Travellers, and dedicated in honour of God and St. *Katherine* the Virgin; he endow'd it with ſeveral Churches, and Tenements, *&c.* all which with other Lands given by others, King *Edw.* the III. *An.* 2. confirm'd.

[Valued at 22 *l.* 5 *s. per Annum.*]

454. *St.* LEONARDS, *at* Leiceſter.

RObert the III. call'd for diſtinction *Blancmains*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, had iſſue, among others, *William* a Leper, who founded this Hoſpital.

LANGRIGH, *in* .....

Richard de Singelton, and *Walter Nutun* of *Ribelceſter* gave to the Maſter and Brethren of this Hoſpital, dedicated to God and St. *Saviour*, Divers Lands in *Ribelceſter* and elſewhere.

455. BILLESWIKE *near* Briſtol, *in* Glouceſterſhire.

FOunded by *Robert de Gurnay*, and by him endow'd with the Mannor of *Poulet*, &c. for the Maintenance of a Maſter and three Chaplains, and for the refection of one hundred poor People daily, for ever, each of the ſaid Poor to have a quantity of Bread of the weight of 45 *s.* with a ſufficient quantity of Potage made of Oat-meal: the Bread to be made of an equal mixture of Bean-flower and Barly (*de frumento ſabarum, & ordeo.*)

[Valued at 112 *l.* 9 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

GLANFORDBRIGGE, *in* Yorkſhire.

456. FOunded by the Anceſtors of Sir *Ralph Paynel* Knt. but the Abbot and Convent of *Seleby* had the power of placing one of their Brotherhood, in this Hoſpital, to have the Cuſtody of the ſame, yet ſo that he ſhould not convert the Goods of the Hoſpital to any other uſe but only to the Suſtentation of the Poor and Needy.

St.

St. BARTLEMEW's, *in* Glouceſter.

IT was found by Inquiſition 30 *E.* 3. That in the time of *Hen.* the II. one *Nicholas Walred*, a Chaplain, undertook the building of the *Weſt*-Bridge here, to whom many Workmen reſorting, one *William Myparty* a Burgeſs of *Glouceſter*, erected a certain Habitation for the ſaid *Nicholas* and the other Workmen, in which Houſe for a long time after the ſaid *Nicholas* and *William* did dwell together, with the Workmen and divers infirm People of both Sexes, having always a Prieſt for their Governor all living on Alms, till King *Henry* the III. *An.* 13. gave them the Church of St. *Nicholas* in this City, with other Lands, from which time the ſaid Houſe became an Hoſpital bearing the name of St. *Bartlemew*, the ſame King granted them Liberty alſo to chooſe a Prior, which accordingly they did. This Hoſpital conſiſted of a Maſter, and three Brothers, beſide the Poor.

[Valued at 44 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

GRETHAM, *in the Biſhoprick of* Durham. 457.

FOunded by *Robert* Biſhop of *Durham* in honour of God, St. *Mary*, and St. *Cuthbert*, for a Maſter and Brethren, and for the Suſtentation of the poor and needy People that ſhould reſort thither; who alſo endow'd it with the Mannor of *Gretham*, &c. He granted alſo that the Maſter and Brethren of this Houſe ſhould be free from all Tolls, Aids, and Tallages; and to all their Benefactors, being contrite and confeſs'd, he releas'd forty days Penance. Whoſe Deed, confirm'd by *Hugh* Prior of *Durham* and the Convent there, bears date *An. Dom.* 1261.

[Valued at 97 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

ESTBRIGGE, *in* Canterbury. 458.

THIS Hoſpital founded in honour of St. *Nicholas*, St. *Catherine*, and St. *Thomas* the Martyr, was compounded of ſeveral, united into one; the poor and infirm Brethren of which, *William Cokyn* Citizen of *Canterbury* made his Heirs of all his Lands, Poſſeſſions, and Chattles, which with divers other Gifts from other Men, King *Edward* the II. *An.* 7. recited and confirm'd to the Maſter and Brethren here, and their Succeſſors.

[Valued at 23 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BOLTON, *in* Northumberland.

FOunded and endow'd by *Robert de Roos* for three Brothers and Chaplains, and thirteen Leperous Men, and certain Lay Brothers. Conſtituting the Abbot of *Rivall*, and the Prior of *Kyrkham* joynely to be the principal Wardens or Governors of this Hoſpital to whoſe Power he committed the placing the Maſter, or diſplacing him if occaſion be. 459.

BASINGSTOKE, *in* Southamptonſhire.

FOunded by King *Henry* the III. *ad ſuſtentationem miniſtorum Altarit Chriſti*, For the ſupport of thoſe who ſerve at God's Altar.

---

460. ## *St.* KATHERINES *near the Tower, at* London.

FOunded by Queen *Alianore* Widow of King *Henry* II. For a Maſter and Brethren, and by her largely endow'd with Lands, Rents, and Tenements in *Eaſt-Smithfield*, *Kent*, and *Hertfordſhire*. Reſerving to her ſelf and the ſucceeding Queens of *England* full Power to place the Maſter or Cuſtos of the Hoſpital, for ever. Ordaining that out of the Revenues of this Houſe ſhould be maintain'd three Prieſts together with the ſaid Maſter, to celebrate daily in the ſaid Hoſpital; that on the 16*th*. of *November* on which day King *Henry* the II. died, a half-penny a peice ſhould be diſtributed in Alms to one thouſand poor People, and on every day in the year 12 *d*. to twenty four poor People, that upon the death of any Brother or Siſter, another to be ſubſtituted by her, or the ſucceeding Queens of *England*, who are after her death, to be the Patroneſſes and Conſervators of this Houſe, Whoſe Deed of Foundation and Settlement, bears date *An. Dom.* 1273.

[Valued at 315 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

---

461. ## *St.* JOHN BAPTIST, *in* Exeter.

FOunded by *Gilbert* and *John*, Merchants of *Exeter*, here were five Prieſts, nine Boys, and twelve poor People.

St. PAUL *at* Norwich.

FOunded by *Edward* (or *Eborard*) the II. Biſhop of *Norwich*. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 43.

St. GILES *at* Norwich.

FOunded by *Walter Suffeld*, alias *Calthorpe*, Biſhop of *Norwich*, for a Maſter, three Prieſts, and twelve poor Women.

[Valued at 90 *l.* 12 *s. per Annum.*]

WELLE, *in*.....

FOunded by *Ralph Neville* for three Chaplains, and certain poor and infirm People, and by him endow'd with divers Lands which he held of the honour of *Richmond*, for which he had the Licenſe of King *Edward* the III. *An.* 16. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 89.

PONT-

PONTFRACT, *in* Yorkſhire.

FOunded by *William le Tabourere*, for one Chaplain and eight poor People, and endow'd by him and others, with the Licenſe of King *Edward* the III. granted *An.* 8.

ELSING-SPITTEL, *in* London. 462.

William Elſyng Citizen of *London* founded here a Colledge conſiſting of one Warden and four Secular Prieſts, and an Hoſpital of poor People in the Pariſhes of St. *Alphege*, and St. *Mary Aldermanbury*, on which Colledge and Hoſpital he beſtow'd certain Tenements and Rents in the ſaid Pariſhes and elſewhere in *London*; and gave the Patronage of the ſame to the Dean and Chapter of St. *Paul's*, who united to this Houſe, and appropriated the Church of *Aldermanbury*, &c. The ſaid Dean and Chapter to place the Warden and two of the Prieſts, and the ſaid *William Elſyng*, the other two; the Cuſtos to be in Prieſtly orders, and unbenificed elſewhere; ſo alſo the four Prieſts. Other Rules and Orders were made for the Government of this Houſe, as that the Cuſtos or Warden ſhall at his admittance be ſworn to the due Adminiſtration of his Office; that the Warden and Prieſts ſhall daily ſay Mattins, Maſſes, and the Hours, Veſpers and Complin in the Chappel of the Hoſpital, and viſit the infirm People there; that within three days after the Nativity of the bleſſed Virgin yearly the four Prieſts and Warden be new cloathed, in like manner, the four Prieſts Apparel not exceeding 30 *s.* for each, and the Warden in a Garment of the ſame colour not exceeding 40 *s.* and that the Prieſts be allowed more for Linnen and Shooes, &c. 20 *s. per Annum* to each, and the Warden 40 *s.* to be paid yearly, eight days after *Eaſter*; that ninety eight blind and poor People of both Sexes be received and lodged in this Hoſpital, and Poor, Blind, or paralitick Prieſts, if any ſuch offer themſelves, to be received before any others, &c. Which orders were ſeal'd by the ſaid *William Elſyng*, *An. Dom.* 1331. (5 *E.* 3.) in the preſence of *John de Polteney* then Mayor of *London*, the two Sheriffs, and ſeveral Aldermen, &c. Not long after this, *viz.* *An.* 1340. *Ralph* Biſhop of *London* changed the Warden and Secular Prieſts of this Hoſpital of St. *Mary* within *Cripplegate*, into a Prior and Canons Regular of St. *Auguſtin*, under the Patronage of the Dean and Chapter of *Paul's*, ſtill; all other things concerning the ſaid Hoſpital relating to the poor, &c. to remain as before; and this Commutation was upon the Petition of the Founder *William Elſyng*.

463. 464. 465. 466.

[Valued at 193 *l.* 15 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum*]

BERKING-CHIRCHE, *near the Tower at* London. 467.

KING *Edward* the III. *An.* 44. granted his Licenſe to *Robert Denton* Chaplain, to found an Hoſpital in his Houſe or Meſſuage within the Pariſh of *Berking*-Church, *London*, for the Habitation of poor Prieſts and other poor men and Women, who fall into Frenſies and loſe their Memory; he alſo Licenſed him to give and aſſign the ſame Houſe and another Meſſuage in the Pariſh of St. *Laurence Pounteney* (both which Meſſuages

were held of him in Burgage) to certain Chaplains,&c. for the celebrating the Divine Offices, &c. But the intended Foundation here not taking effect, King *Rich.* the II. *An.* 2. at the Petition of the ſaid *Robert*, granted him Licenſe to aſſign the Premiſſes, &c. to the Hoſpital of St. *Katherine* near the Tower.

468. ST. MARY'S *in* Leiceſter.

FOunded by *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter* near the Caſtle in *Leiceſter*, *An. Dom.* 1330. And by him endow'd with divers Lands, &c. Here was alſo of his Erection a Collegiate Church, in which he was buried *An.* 1361. The whole was to maintain a Dean and twelve Canons, and as many Vicars, one hundred poor People and ten able Women to ſerve them. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *part* 2. *p.* 139.

[Valued at 23 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

HEHTE, *in* Kent.

KING *Edward* the III. *An.* 16. granted his Licenſe to *Hamon* Biſhop of *Rocheſter* for the founding of this Hoſpital for thirteen poor People, with a *non obſtante* to the Statute of *Mortmain*.

469. HOLBECHE, *in* Lincolnſhire.

FOunded with Licenſe of King *Edward* the III. by *John de Kirktone* for a Warden being a Chaplain, and fifteen poor People. Dedicated in honour of all Saints, and by the ſaid *John* endowed with divers Lands, held of the Abbot and Convent of *Croyland*.

ST. NICHOLAS *near* York.

THis Hoſpital being of the Advowſon or Patronage of the Kings of *England*, was *An.* 1303. Viſited by *William de Greneſeud* at that time Lord Chancellor, at which time he made certain Orders for the Govern-
470. ment of this Houſe, *viz.* that all the Brothers and Siſters of this Hoſpital ſhould at their Admittance profeſs due Obedience to the Maſter and Warden, and inviolaby obſerve perpetual Chaſtity, That both Brothers and Siſters ſhould be preſent at Matins, Maſs, and the other hours, unleſs hinder'd by Sickneſs, &c. and that they ſhould ſay during the time of Divine Service, the Lord's Prayer and Angelick Salutation, with due devotion, iterating the ſame as often as the Lord ſhall inſpire them; That the Brothers and Siſters ſhould not live under the ſame Roof, &c. That what ever they have for their ſeveral uſes ſhall after their death come to the Houſe; That they ſhall have a Common Seal; that they ſhall not demiſe, or bind any of their Poſſeſſions, unknown to the Chancellor of *England* or his Succeſſors; That for the future none ſhall be Maſter or Cuſtos of this Houſe but ſuch only as will undertake the Goverument in his own perſon;

if

If any transgress against their due obedience the Master or Custos shall for the first Offence punish the Offenders by with-holding their Commons for some days, as the offence requires, which punishment shall for the second offence be doubled, for the third the party shall be expell'd *&c.* 471.

[Valued at 29 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

BOWES, *in the Ile of* Gerneseye.

FOunded with License of King *Edward* III. *An.* 35. by *Peter* of St. *Peters* in *Gernsey*, in the Parish of *Saintpierport* in that *Iland*, for a Master or Custos, Brethren, and Sisters; and by him endow'd with twenty yardland, and the delivery of fourscore quarters of wheat yearly, arising out of certain Land in the said Parish; which Land was held *in Capite* of the King, by a Service call'd *Chaumpert*, *viz.* the payment of the eleventh Sheaf arising on the said Lands yearly.

WOLVERHAMPTON, *in* Staffordshire. 472.

FOunded, with License of King *Richard* II. *An.* 16. by *Clement Lusone*, and *William Waterfall*, for one Chaplain and six poor people.

The Holy Trinity *in* New Sarum.

KIng *Richard* II. *An.* 17. granted his License to *John Chaundeler* to make an Hospital in honour of the holy Trinity of two messuages in a Street call'd *Newestreet* in New *Sarum*, for the Releif of poor weak and Infirm people, whereof the Mayor of the Said City for the time being to be Master, and to rule and govern the same, and to endow the same with a certain Rent of 13 *s.* 4 *d.* King *Henry* IV. *An.* 1. granted License to the then Master to purchase Lands of 20 *l.* value *per Annum.*

KNOLS Alms-house *at* Pontfract, *in* Yorkshire. 473.

FOunded by Sir *Robert Knolls* Knight Citizen of *London*, and *Constance* his Wife, in honour of the Holy Trinity, and blessed Virgin *Mary*, for certain Chaplains whereof one to be Master, two Clerks, and thirteen Poor people, such especially as by misfortune come to want, and two Servants to help the said Poor. The Master to have twenty marks for his sustenance, the two Clerks each ten marks, and the thirteen Poor amongst them 34 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d.* ob, *per Annum. viz.* 1 *d.* ob, a day to each. Which Deed of the Said *Roberts* Foundation bears date *An. Dom.* 1385,

[Valued at 182 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

OKE-

OKEHAM, *in* Rutland.

KIng *Richard* II. *An.* 22. granted his Licenſe to *William Dalby* of *Extone* to found this Hoſpital for two Chaplains, of which one to be Cuſtos, and thirteen poor Men, and to endow the ſame with one Meſſuage and two acres of Land at *Okeham*, and to grant the Patronage of the ſame
474. to the Prior and Convent of St. *Anne* of the Order of Carthuſians at *Coventry*, with a further Licenſe to the ſaid Prior and Convent to give a yearly Rent of 40 *l.* to be iſſuing out of ſome of their Poſſeſſions where ever they pleaſed to aſſign, to the Cuſtos of the ſaid Hoſpital and the ſaid Poor men for their maintenance, for ever.

[Valued at 12 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

DONYNGTON, *in* Barkſhire.

KIng *Richard* II. *An.* 16. gave Licenſe to *Richard Alberbury* to found an Hoſpital in his Mannor of *Donyngton*, which he held of the King, as of his honour of *Walingford*, for certain poor people, of which one to be chief, by the name and Title of *The Miniſter of God of the poor Houſe of Donyngton*, and to endow the ſame with divers Lands.

[Valued at 19 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* *per Annum.*]

THORNTONS Hoſpital in *New Caſtle* upon *Tine*, *in* Northumberland.

FOunded by *Roger Thornton* in honour of St. *Catherine* for one Chap-
475. lain, who is Cuſtos, nine poor men, and four Poor Women, to be continually reſident, for which foundation King *Henry* IV. *An.* 13. granted his Licenſe, and that they might have a Common Seal. Endow'd by the ſaid *Roger* with yearly Rents of 10 *l.*

EWELME, *in* Oxfordſhire.

KIng *Henry* VI. *An.* 15. granted his Licenſe to his Couſin *William de la Pole* Earl of *Suffolk*, and *Alice* his Wife to found an Alms Houſe in this Town, for two Chaplains and thirteen poor men, and that they ſhould be a Body Corporate, and that he might endow the ſame with one
476. hundred Marks *per Annum*. This Hoſpital was Founded *An. Dom.* 1448. and call'd *Gods Houſe*. The two Prieſts were one to inſtruct the Poor in Religious Dutyes, the other to be a Schoolmaſter and teach the poor; both to have for *Salery* 10 *l.* the Miniſter 16 *d.* a week, the other twelve poor men, 13 *d.* a week.

[Valued at 20 *l. per Annum.*]

SHIRE-

SHIREBURNE, *in* Dorſetſhire.

FOunded, with Licenſe of King *Henry* the VI. *An.* 15. by *Robert Neviyle* Biſhop of *Sarum*, *Humfrey Stafford*, Knt. *Margaret Goghe*, *John Fauntleroy*, and *John Baret*, to the honour of God, St. *John Baptiſt*, and St. *John Evangeliſt*, for twenty Brethren, twelve poor and impotent men, and four poor and impotent Women, and for a perpetual Chaplain; and that the Brothers of this Houſe might elect one among themſelves to be their Maſter from year to year, and upon the death of any of their number the reſt might elect others to ſucceed in their room, *&c.*

BOCKING, *in* Eſſex. 477.

KING *Henry* the IV. granted his Licenſe to *John Doreward* to erect a perpetual Chantry of one Chaplain in the Pariſh-Church of *Stanewey* in *Eſſex*, and to endow the ſame with a Manſion lying near the Church-yard there, and with 7 *l.* of yearly Rent. Which Licenſed Foundation not being effected in the Life of the ſaid *John*, King *Henry* the VI. did afterward grant Licenſe to *John Doreward* Eſq; his Son, to found a certain Houſe at *Bocking* to be called *Maiſon Dieu*, for ſeven poor People, one of which to be call'd *Præpoſitus Villæ de Bokking*, and to have the Government of the ſaid poor, *&c.* and to endow the ſame, and a Chantry by him founded in the Pariſh Church of *Bokking*, with Lands and Rents.

TODINGTON, *in* Bedfordſhire. 478.

KING *Henry* the VI. *An.* 21. granted his Licenſe that *John Broughton* or his Feoffees might erect an Hoſpital in honour of St. *John Baptiſt* in *Todyngdone*, for one Chaplain, and three poor Men, to be a perpetual Community and Body Corporate. Alſo that he might give to the Prioreſs and Nuns of St. *Margaret* at *Dertford* an Annual Rent of 8 *l.* and that the ſaid Nuns might aſſign the ſaid Rent, and alſo another Rent of 5 *l. per Annum* to be iſſuing out of their own Lands to this Hoſpital, which Houſe of *Dertford* was of the ſaid Kings Patronage being founded by his Progenitors. 479.

RICHMOND, *in* Yorkſhire.

HERE being of old time a poor Hoſpital dedicated to St. *Nicholas* in which was only one Chaplain, of the Kings Patronage by reaſon of the honour of *Richmond*, and that Hoſpital being fallen to extream decay, *William Ayſcough* one of the Juſtices of the *Common-Pleas*, repair'd it, and added another Chantry Chaplain, in conſideration whereof, and that he was become as a ſecond Founder, King *Henry* the VI. *An.* 26. granted him the Patronage.

[Valued at 10 *l. per Annum.*]

DERT-

DERTFORD, *in* Kent.

KING *Henry* the VI. *An.* 31. gave Licenſe to *John Bamburgh*, *William Rothele*, *Roger Jonet*, and *Thomas Booſt*, and to the Survivors of them to found an Alms-Houſe in honour of the holy Trinity (to which the Pariſh Church there is dedicated) for the perpetual Vicar of that Church, and the Gardians of the Goods, and Chattles of the ſaid Church, and for five poor decrepid Men; and that the ſaid Vicar, and Gardians, and their Succeſſors ſhould be *Maſter* of the ſaid Houſe, and a Body Corporate, and have a
480. Common Seal. With Licenſe to give and aſſign Lands and Rents to the ſaid Hoſpital of the value of 20 *l. per Annum.*

The Alms-houſe within the Precinct of St. Croſſes *at* Wincheſter, *in* Hampſhire.

FOunded by *Henry*, Cardinal, and Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, half Brother of King *Henry* IV. who by Licenſe of King *Henry* the VI. *An.* 21.
481. granted to the Maſter and Brethren of the Hoſpital of the Holy Croſs near *Wincheſter*, divers Mannors, and Lands, *&c.* to the yearly value of 500 *l.* Within which this Alms-houſe was erected for two Chaplains, five and thirty poor Men, and three Women, to be govern'd by the Maſter of that Hoſpital; but the Cardinal dying before this Foundation was perfectly compleated, King *Henry* the VI. *An.* 33. did incorporate
482. them under a Rector of their own, by the name of *The New Alms-houſe of Noble Poverty, eſtabliſht near* Wincheſter *by* Henry *Cardinal of* England, *and Biſhop of* Wincheſter, *Son of* John *late Duke of* Lancaſter *of noble Memory*; with grant of a Common Seal, and Power to purchaſe, *&c.*

[Valued at 84 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

STOKFASTON (Stockerſon) *in* Leiceſterſhire.

FOunded with Licenſe of King *Edward* the IV. *An.* 5. by *John de Boyville* Eſq; near the Town Church, for one Chaplain, and three poor men, who were a Body Corporate, and might retain Lands to the value of 10 *l. per Annum.*

---

483. HEITSBURY, *in* Wiltſhire.

FOunded with Licenſe of King *Edward* the IV. *An.* 11. by *Margaret* Widow of *Robert* Lord *Hungerford*, *John Cheyne* of *Pynne* Eſq; and *John Mervyn* Eſq; for one Chaplain, twelve poor Men, and one poor Woman, of whom the Chaplain to be Cuſtos or Warden. Which Hoſpital was made a Body Corporate, *&c.* and endow'd with divers Lands, and
484. had a grant of twenty Load of Wood for firing, out of the Wood of *Southleghe* in *Wiltſhire.*

The Savoy, *in the Suburbs of* London.

KING *Henry* the VIII. *An.* 2. granted the place, or peice of Ground, called the *Savoy*, parcel of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, and lying in the Parishes of St. *Clements Danes* without the Bars of the *New Temple* at *London*, and St. *Mary* of the *Stronde* in the County of *Middleſex*, to *Richard* Biſhop of *Winchester*, *Richard* Biſhop of *London*, *Thomas* Biſhop of *Durham*, *Edmund* Biſhop of *Sarum*, *William* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, *John* Biſhop of *Rochester*, *Thomas* Earl of *Arundel*, *Thomas* Earl of *Surrey*, *Charles* Lord *Herbert*, Sir *John Fyneux* Chief Juſtice of the *Kings-Bench*, Sir *Robert Rede* Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, *John Young* Maſter of the *Roles*, Sir *John Lovell*, and *John Cutte*, Executors of King *Henry* the VII. for the founding and eſtabliſhing of an Hoſpital. And by another Deed dated *An.* 4. he granted Licenſe to the ſaid Executors to found ſuch Hoſpital for five Secular Chaplains, one of which to be Maſter, to pray for the good Eſtate of him and *Catherine* his Conſort, and for the Souls of King *Henry* the VII. and *Elizabeth* his Conſort, and of *Arthur* Prince of *Wales*. Which Hoſpital was to be called *The Hoſpital of* Henry *the VII. late King of* England, *at the* Savoy; to be a Body Corporate, to have a Common Seal, and yearly Revenues, to the value of five hundred Marks *per Annum*, for maintenance of the ſaid Chaplains, and for performance of ſuch other Works of Mercy and Piety as by the ſaid Executors ſhall be appointed and expreſt. With a *Non obſtante* to the Statute of *Mortmain*. 585.

[Valued at 529 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

Of the Knights, Hoſpitallers of St. John *of* Jeruſalem.

489. THE Patron of this Order of Knights was St. *John Baptiſt*, from
490. whom they took their Denomination. The Hoſpital of St. *John Baptiſt* and the Poor at *Jeruſalem*, is ſaid to be firſt built in the time of *Julius Cæſar* Emperor of *Rome*, and *Antiochus* Prince of *Antioch*, with certain Treaſure which one *Melchiar*, a Prieſt in the *Temple*, had taken out of the Sepulcher of *David*; here the Poor and Infirm were kindly re-
491. ceived and entertain'd from all parts of the World. The ſame Author delivers that when our Saviour Chriſt became incarnate and converſed on Earth, when he came to *Jeruſalem*, he reſorted frequently to this Houſe, and that it was in this Houſe that he appear'd to his Apoſtles after his Paſ-
492. ſion and Reſurrection, the Doors being all ſhut. After his Aſcenſion, St. *Steven* and others of his Diſciples ſerved the poor in this Hoſpital-houſe according to our Lord's Precept. When the Chriſtians were expell'd from *Jeruſalem*, and the City was poſſeſt by the *Saracens*, one *Conradus*, or *Gerardus*, a devout Servant of God, lived here and ſerved the Poor in like manner, who at ſuch time as *Jeruſalem* was beſieg'd by *Godfrey* of *Bullen*, and the Chriſtian Pilgrims, and a great Famine being in the Chriſtian Camp, was accuſtomed to go upon the Walls and throw over Loaves, which he carried ſecretly about him for that purpoſe, as if he were eager in throwing Stones againſt the Beſiegers. This *Gerard* was the firſt Maſter of this Hoſpital, which after the City was taken by the Chriſtians was very much favour'd, and its Revenues augmented by the Kings of *Jeruſalem*, &c. After the death of this *Gerard*, Frier *Raymund de Puy* became Maſter, who
493. eſtabliſht a Rule for the Hoſpitallers, confirm'd by Pope *Innocent* the II. and Pope *Boniface*. This Rule conſiſts of nine and twenty Articles, among which it is ordain'd that every Brother or Frier, at his admiſſion to the Service of the Poor here, is to profeſs theſe three things, Chaſtity, Obe-
494. dience, and to live without Property, that when the Friers go abroad they
495. ſhall not go alone, but two or three together, that if any be publickly guilty of Fornication, he ſhall be publickly whipt, and then expell'd the Society.
496. The Infirm at their firſt Reception into the Hoſpital, ſhall be confeſt, and communicate, and then carried to bed, and there ſerved and attended as
467. Lords and Maſters of the Houſe. That all the Brothers ſhall wear a Croſs on their upper Garments as a Badge of their Faith, &c.

Others give another account of the Original of the Hoſpitallers, affirming that after the *Turks* of *Arabia* had over-run *Syria* and *Egypt* about the year 612. certain *Italian* Merchants of the City of *Malfe*, trading into theſe parts, and being favour'd by the Turks on the account of their Trade, they obtain'd from the *Caliſe* of *Egypt* a peice of Ground lying be-
498. fore the Temple of the Sepulcher, for their Habitation; here thoſe Merchants built a Monaſtery and Church in honour of the bleſſed Virgin, placing therein an Abbot and Monks: After that they built another little Church

Church in honour of St. *Mary Magdalen*, for the Reception of Women Pilgrims, and placed therein certain Nuns, and laſtly conſidering the danger of thoſe who came in Pilgrimage to the holy places, who were often robbed by the Turks, they built an Hoſpital or *Domus Dei* for the Reception of Men, whether Well or Sick, who arrived here in Pilgrimage, and another Church for them, dedicated to St *John Elemon, Patriarch* of *Alexandria*. Theſe three Houſes ſubſiſted only by Alms, collected for them, yearly, by the ſaid Merchants of *Malfy*, till the Chriſtians conquer'd *Jeruſalem* and expelled the *Saracens*: At which time lived in the Abby of Monks, the before-mention'd *Giraldo* to whom the Abbot committed the Reception and Relief of the Poor and Pilgrims in the foreſaid *Domus Dei* or Hoſpital; and after ſuch reduction of the City, the ſaid Hoſpital flouriſht daily more and more, procuring to it ſelf great Revenues, and to 499.
be diſcharged from its ſubjection not only to the Abbot, but Patriarch alſo. Theſe and the like mighty Priviledges granted them by the Court of *Rome*, were the occaſion of great Troubles and Diſorders between the Hoſpitallers and the Patriarch of *Jeruſalem*. Theſe Hoſpitallers on 500.
their admiſſion were to make Oath upon the *Miſſal*, as follows, *You promiſe and vow to God, our Lady, and my Lord St.* John Baptiſt, *to live and die under the obedience of ſuch Superior, whoever he be, as God ſhall give you, you vow further and promiſe to live chaſtly until death, and alſo without property; we alſo make another promiſe, which no Religious Men beſides us, make, for we promiſe to be Servants and Slaves of the Infirm our Maſters.* After the making this Vow, he who admits him ſays, *And we promiſe you Bread and Water, and humble Cloathing, for nothing more you can require, and we make you a Partaker of all the good Works done in our Order*, &c.

A Liſt of ſuch who have been Maſters. 501.

1. *Girardus.*
2. *Raymundus de Podio.*
3. *Augier de Ballen.*
4. *Arnaudus de Comps.*
5. *Gilbertus Aſſailli.*
6. *Caſtus.*
7. *Jobertus.*
8. *Gaufridus de Dinſono.*
9. *Hermengandus Daps*, in his time the Chriſtians loſt *Jeruſalem.*
10. *Rogerius de Molins.*
11. *Garnerius de Neapoli*, he had been Prior of St. *John's* at *London. Vid. p.* 550.
12. *Alfonſus de Portugalia*, reſigned.
13. *Gaufridus Rat.*
14. *Garinus de Monteacuto.*
15. *Bertrandus de Gexi.*
16. *Garinus.* 502.
17. *Bertrandus de Cons.* 503.
18. *Petrus de Villa Brida.*
19. *Willielmus Caſtello Novo.*
20. *Hugo Ryvell.*
21. *Nicholaus de Lorgne.*
22. *Odde.*
23. *Guillelmus de Villareto.*
24. *Fulco de Vilareto*, in his time the Knights Hoſpitallers took the Iſland of *Rhodes*, and removed the Convent from *Cyprus*. He was depoſed.
25. *Mauricius de Paygnaco.*
26. *Elionnus de Villa Nova.*
27. *Deodatus de Goſono.*
28. *Petrus Cornelian.*

505. *The Hoſpital of St.* John *of* Jeruſalem, *in the Suburbs of* London.

FOunded by *Jordan Briſet*, a Baron, about the year 1100. on ten Acres of Land which he had in exchange from the Nuns of *Clerkenwell*, which Nunnery he had founded not long before. The Church of this Hoſpital was dedicated in honour of St. *John Baptiſt* by *Heraclius* Patriarch of *Jeruſalem*, *An. Dmo.* 1185. The foreſaid *Jordan* endow'd this Houſe with fourteen Acres of Land adjoyning upon the *Clerks Well*. *Robert de Fun* gave to the Brethren of this Houſe the Hermitage of *Tevelie*, with a Condition that the ſaid Brothers ſhould admit him into their Order, at ſuch time as he pleaſed, whether in Health or Sickneſs. Many others were Benefactors, among the reſt *Robert de Vere* Earl of *Oxford* gave to the Prior and Brothers of the Hoſpital of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem* in *England* two Knights Fees, *William* Earl of *Ferrars*, *Hugh de Bellocampo*, *Gilbert de Monteſichet*, &c. gave divers other Lands, and Churches, &c. recited and confirm'd by King *John*, *An.* 1. Theſe Knights of St. *John* claimed a Priviledge to bury the Bodies of ſuch who had given Alms to their Fraternity, however they came to their death, whereupon it happen'd, *An.* 4 *E.* 1. that certain Fellons having been executed, ſome of the Servants of theſe Knights went to the *Gallows* and took 'em down to bury, one of which Fellons, *Adam le Meſſer* by name, being laid in the Grave came to life again, and fled to the Neighbouring Church for Sanctuary, where he remain'd till he abjured the Realm. Pope *Clemens* having in the Council of *Vienna* ſuppreſt the Order of Knights Templers, and given all their Lands and Poſſeſſions, moveable and immoveable to theſe Knights Hoſpitallers of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, King *Edw.* the II. *An.* 7. granted his Letters of *Mandamus* all over *England*, for putting the ſame in execution, in this Kingdom. The like Grant was made by Act of Parliament, *An.* 17. *E.* 2. However *Hugh Spencer* the younger by force ſeized and held from them their Mannor of the *New Temple*, *London*, which upon his Attainder came to the hands of King *Edward* the III. who in the twelfth year of his Reign, did, give, grant, and ſell, in conſideration of 100*l.* part of the ſaid Mannor of the *New Temple* then valued at 7*l.* 5*s.* 2*d* together with the Church, *Cœmitary*, and *Cloyſter*, &c. to the Prior of St. *John*'s and his Succeſſors.

506. 507. 508. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514.

Vid. Vol. 3. *p.* 108.

---

517. *Of the Knights Templers in* England.

ANno Dom. 1118. Certain Religious Knights, of whom the principal were *Hugh de Paganis*, and *Godfrey de S. Audomaro*, engaged themſelves to the Service of Chriſt, before the Patriarch of *Jeruſalem*, and undertook to live after the Mannor of Canons Regular. King *Baldwin* granted them a Habitation in part of his Palace adjoyning to the Temple, and he and others gave them other Gifts whereon to ſubſiſt. Their chief profeſſion was to guard the Roads from Theives for the ſafety of Pilgrims. Their Habit was white with a red Croſs. Their number did in a little time ſo increaſe, that they had in their Convent above three hundred Knights, beſides others, and as their number ſo their Poſſeſſions did ſwell to a vaſt and invidious value. *An. Dom.* 1240. the Church belonging

518.

A KNIGHT TEMPLAR

Vol. 2. P. 517

longing to these Knights at the Place call'd the *New Temple* in *London* was dedicated on Ascention day, the King and a great Concourse of Peers and great Persons being present, *An. Dom.* 1147. *Conrad* Emperor of *Germany*, and *Lewis* King of *France*, with great forces of French, English, Normans, and Britains, made an expedition against the *Pagans* in the Holy Land, but returned with Little or no success at that time; These Knights Templers having been very Treacherous to the Christians at the Seige of *Damascus*, which City had been taken by King *Lewis* but for them. *An. Dom.* 1307. (1 *Edward* 2.) These Knights were Imprison'd throughout all Christendome, for certain Enormities and Superstitions crept into their Order, and all their Estates real and personal Seized. 519.

Of the *New Temple* at London.

521. KIng *Henry* III. by a solemn and formal Deed of Grant dated the nineteenth year of his Reign, gave his Body to be buried, when it shall please God to take him out of this Life, at the *New Temple* in *London* The like did Queen *Alianor*. The said King *Henry* III. granted to the Master and Brothers of this House (*Magistro & Fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis Jerusalem*) and to their Successors 8 *l.* yearly out of the Exchequer for the Maintenance of three Chaplains in the *New Temple* at *London*. King *Henry* the II. gave the said Knights the whole Water Course of *Fleet* with a place near Castle *Bainard* for the making a Mill, with a Messuage upon the *Fleet* near the Bridge. He also granted the Church of St. *Clements Danes* with all it appurtenances. Pope *Innocent* granted that none who should fly into the Houses of these Knights Templers for safety or Protection, should be disturb'd, nor their Goods taken, under Pain of Excommunication. One of these Priviledged Places belonging to these Knights was *Parish-Gardyn*, otherwise call'd *Wideflete*, in *Suthwark* (*vide pag.* 543) Concerning which divers Statutes and Orders were made by *John* Duke of *Bedford*, Farmer of that place, *An.* 1320. Some of which were, That every person flying thither for safety should be examined for what Cause he flyes, whether for another mans Debt, or Felony, or Trespass; and then his name and the Cause to be registred, That he shall be sworn to be of good behaviour in the said Priviledged place, while he remains there, &c. If his flight be for Fellony he shall be kept under a Guard of six men of the Society, If any person strike another he shall pay to the Lord 6 *s.* 8 *d.* if he draw bloud, 13 *s.* 4 *d.* If any one commit fellony after his reception he shall lose his Priviledged and be committed to the Prison of the Kings Bench. If any person take in a Whore or be convict of Fornication or Adultery within the Priviledged places, he shall forfeit to the Lord 6 *s.* 8 *d* and lose his Priviledge. *Bernard de Ballolio* gave to these Knights 15 *l. per Annum.* of his Lands in *England*, arising at *Hichen* in *Hartfordshire*. This guift was made at *Paris*, in the Presence of the Apostolick Lord *Eugenius*, the King of *France*, Several Arch-Bishops and one hundred and thirty Knights of this Order. Confirm'd afterwards by King *Steven*. *An. Dom.* 1185, an Inquisition was made by *Frier Galfrid* Son of *Steven*, of all the Lands, Churches, Mills, Rents of Assize, &c. belonging to this Order in *England*; which Perticulars take up fifteen pages, and being as I conceive, of no use in this Abridgment, I shall not take any further notice of them, but refer the Curious to the Book at large. *An. Dom.* 1434. Frier *John Stillingfleet* compiled a Book of the names, 522. 523. 524. 525.

of

541. of all the Several Founders or Benefactors of the Hoſpital of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem* in *England*, and of all the Lands, Churches, Preceptories Mannors, Houſes, Rents, &c. given as well to the ſaid Hoſpital, as to the Knights Templers in *England*. He begins with the Lord *Jordan Briſet* who in the Reign of King *Hen.* I. Founded the Houſe and Hoſpital of St. *John* at
542. *Clerkenwell*, and ſince him reckons up ſome hundreds of other Benefactors, with the Lands, &c. by them given, among whom, I ſhall obſerve, *Wil. Maundeville* Earl of *Eſſex* gave to the Brothers of this Hoſpital five Bucks to be received yearly between the Feaſts of St. *John Baptiſt*, and St. *Michael*, and five Does between St. *Michael* and *Lent*, for ever out of his Park of *Enſelde*. *William Longeſord* Knt. *William Coterell* and others gave divers Tenements in the Pariſh of St. *Dunſtans Weſt*, with divers Rents in *Fleet-ſtreet*, the
543. Paſture call'd *Fiketzfeld*, the Mills of *Wideflete*, with the Garden called *Pariſh-Garden*, with many other Lands, Tenements, and Paſtures in *Southwark*, *Lambethe*, and *Newington*, &c. The Lady *Joan Gray* Widow of Sir *Robert Gray* Knt. gave them the Mannor of *Hampton* near *Kingſton* with all the Appurtenances, *An.* 1212. with other Lands elſewhere. Sir *Thomas*
544. *de Saunford* Knt. gave them the Mannor of *Saunford* in *Oxfordſhire*. *Roger de Moubray* gave to the Templers many Lands, among the reſt, he gave
545. them the Preceptory of *Balſalle*, in *Warwickſhire*. *Maud* Counteſs of *Clare*, Widow of *William*, and Mother of *Richard* Earls of *Clare*, gave divers
546. Lands. *Hubert de Ria*, gave the Templers divers Revenues *in the ſame*
547. *year that* Thomas *Archbiſhop of* Canterbury *out of anger and ill will departed from the King at* Northampton; So runs the Date of the Deed. *Robert de Everyngham* gave the Templers the Mannor of *Ronſtone*, &c. and *Gilbert de Greſſy* gave them, there, two Quarentenes or Furlongs of Heath (*brueræ*) and Paſture for five hundred Sheep, this Preceptory was call'd *Temple*
548. *Bruer*. *Simon de Monteſort* Earl of *Leiceſter* gave the Templers large Poſ-
550. ſeſſions near *Leiceſter*. *William de Erlegh* had given *Bucklande* to be a Monaſtery of Canons, but they having misbehaved themſelves and forfeited their Eſtate there, King *Henry* the II. about the year 1180. gave their Houſe and Eſtate thereto belonging, to the Prior of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, for the Habitation of certain Siſters of that Order, conditioning that this
551. ſhould be the only Houſe in *England* for ſuch Siſters. *Robert de Ros* and abundance of the greateſt Lords of this Kingdom were Benefactors to theſe Knights. But above all they held themſelves ſo far obliged to *Roger de Moubray*, that the Templers granted to the ſaid *Roger* and his Heirs, that if at any time they ſhould happen to find any Brother of the ſaid Order put to publick Penance for any Fault or Offence againſt his Rule, yet the ſaid *Roger* or his Heirs ſhould have power to releaſe him from his ſaid Penance, without any contradicton. And the Hoſpitallers granted *An.* 1330. to *John* Lord *Moubray* and his Heirs for ever, that in caſe he or they come at any time in devotion to any of their Convents beyond the Seas, to be as honourably received and ſerved as any under the Degree of
552. their King. King *Steven*, King *Henry* the II. King *John*, and King *Henry* the III. were great Benefactors to the Templers, the laſt of which granted them free Warren, Fairs and Markets, in many of their Mannors and
553. Towns. King *Richard* the I. had a ſpecial love for the Knights Hoſpitallers by reaſon he had received from the Maſter and Brothers of the Hoſpital many benefits for himſelf and followers, when in the holy Land. King *Richard* the I. granted to the Templers, and alſo to the Hoſpitallers, Markets and Fairs in divers of their Towns. King *Edward* the II. granted

all

A KNIGHT HOSPITALLER

Vol. 2. P. 551

all the Eſtate of the Templers to the Knights Hoſpitallers of St. *John*, by Act of Parliament in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign. King *Edw.* the III. King *Richard* the II. and King *Henry* the IV. were alſo very kind to theſe Knights of St. *John*, the laſt mention'd granted to theſe Knights to receive from his Wood of *Pederton* three Load (ſix Horſes to a Load) of underwood weekly, *viz.* of *Thorne*, *Allez*, *Maple*, and *Hazel*, for the uſe and profit of the Prioreſs and Siſters of *Buckland*, and their Succeſſors for ever.

Jeffrey de Say granted to the Knights Templers (*fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis*) his Mannor of *Weſt-Grenewiche*, &c. A fine was paſt 19 *H.* 3. between *Robert de Stanford* Maſter of the Warfare of the Temple in *England*, Plantiff, and *John de Curtenay* and *Emme* his Wife Deforciants (*inpedientes*) of certain Lands in *Eaſt-Hyrſt*. King *John* confirm'd to the Knights Templers the Iſland of *Lundy* lying in the Mouth of the *Severn*, firſt granted by his Father King *Henry* the II. In ſhort, the foreſaid King *Henry* the III. granted and confirm'd to the Templers in the eleventh year of his Reign, all Royal Liberties in all their Lands, exempting them and their men from Tolls, Taxes, &c. with all the Immunity that the Royal Power can grant (*cum omnibus Libertatibus & liberis conſuetudinibus, quas regia poteſtas liberiores alicui domui Religionis conferre poteſt.*)

555. 557. 558.

In the Pontificate of Pope *Clement*, the Knights Templers being accuſed of hainous Crimes, he iſſued out his Commiſſion to certain Cardinals to examine the Matter in *France*, before whom the Maſter and Preceptors of this Order for that Kingdom appeared, and being ſworn, confeſt themſelves guilty of the Crimes whereof they were accuſed, and ſhewing great ſigns of Repentance, were abſolved. After which the ſame Pope ſent out his Bull into *England* to commiſſionate the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* and divers other Biſhops to make the like enquiry in this Kingdom. *An. Dom.* 1309. The Articles exhibited againſt theſe Knights were principally theſe; That at their Reception into the Order they are cauſed by thoſe who receive them, to deny Chriſt crucified, and ſometimes God; That they affirm and teach that Chriſt is not true God; That they hope not to have Salvation through him; That they ſpit, and piſs againſt the Croſs and Image of Chriſt thereon, and tread it under foot; that they uſed to aſſemble together for that purpoſe on *Good Friday* it ſelf; That they do not believe the Sacrament of the Altar, nor any other Sacraments of the Church; that they injoyn the Prieſts of their Order not to ſay the words of Conſecration in the Canon of the Maſs; That they affirm and believe that the Great Maſter of their Order can abſolve them from their Sins, ſo their Viſitor, and Preceptors, tho' Laymen; That they uſe ſeveral obſcene and wicked actions at their admiſſion (*deoſculabantur in ano ſeu ſpina dorſi, aliquando in virgâ virili*); That they mutually commit the Sin of *Sodomy* with one another, and affirm it to be no Crime but lawful; that they adore Idols, eſpecially in their great Chapters and Aſſemblies, as their God and Saviour; that ſuch Admiſſions are therefore private, none ſuffer'd to be preſent but thoſe of the ſame Order; that they are ſworn not to reveal the manner of their Reception under pain of Death or Impriſonment; and that theſe things are reported by publick fame, common opinion, and alſo confeſt for the moſt part by many of their own Order in full Conſiſtory before the Pope and Cardinals. The aboveſaid Inquiſitors ſate upon theſe Matters in the Biſhop of *London*'s Hall in *Octob.* 1309. before whom divers Knights of this Order appearing, two of which being ſeverally examin'd, diſcover'd the manner of their Reception into the

559. 560. 561. 562. 563.

the ſaid Order, but not any thing appear'd to be criminal, abſolutely denying that any are received in any other manner. The like Inquiſitors ſate at *York*, and tho' both at *London* and *York* they were accuſed of many things, yet nothing appear'd for which the Order deſerved in Juſtice to be ſuppreſſed (*nihil inventum eſt quod de jure videretur ſtatum illorum annullare.*) However they were all in one day ſeized on throughout *England*, and impriſon'd. And in the Council of *Vienna*, *An. Dom.* 1312. the whole Order of the Templers was condemn'd and perpetually annull'd; with an Inhibition that none for the future ſhould take that Order, Profeſſion or Habit, under pain of the greater Excommunication. After which the Knights Hoſpitallers of St. *John* obtain'd moſt part of their Poſſeſſions. At this time *William* Archbiſhop of *York*, moved with Charity to conſider the helpleſs condition of the Templers in his Dioceſs, placed them in ſeveral Monaſteries in that County, and order'd them maintenance during Life. *Vid. inf.* 943. and *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 62. 108.

564.

[Valued at 2385 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

THomas *Wolſey* Cardinal Prieſt of St. *Cicily*, and Archbiſhop of *York*, by Virtue of a Commiſſion from Pope *Leo* X. *An. Dom* 1519. Compoſed certain Ordinances and Decrees for the better Government of the Canons Regular of St. *Auguſtin* in *England*: Conſiſting of theſe ſeveral Heads. Of the Union, and General Chapter of all the Canons Regular in *England*, to be once every three years. Of their admittance into the Order, and form of Profeſſion. Of their Obedience, Poverty, Clauſure, Habit and Tonſure; Of the Canonical Hours and Offices in the Church, and the manner of their Divine Service in their leſſer Houſes. Of their Dormitory, and Refectory. The Duty of Abbots and Priors; of Recreations, of the Accounts of the Houſes, of forreign Affairs, of teaching Latin and ſending their Students to the Univerſity of *Oxford*, and of the number of Canons in their Houſes or Monaſteries.

565.
567.
568.
569.

570. Theſe Statutes to be publiſht and obſerved in every Houſe or Monaſtery of Canons Regular in *England*, by their ſeveral Abbots, *&c.*

Of

A CANNON REGVLAR OF S.t SEPVLCHRE

Vol. 2. P. 573

Of the Canons of the Holy Sepulcher.

The Priory of the Holy Sepulcher *in the Suburbs of* Warwick. 573.

ANno *Dom.* 1109. Black Canons were firſt brought into *England*, and ſettled firſt at *Colcheſter*, then at *London*, &c. *Henry* Earl of *Warwick* erected the Priory of the Holy Sepulcher at *Warwick*. About that time the Chriſtians had newly taken the Holy Land, and had inſtituted Canons in the Church of the Sepulcher at *Jeruſalem*, which Canons wore the ſame Habit with other Canons Regular, without any diſtinction beſides a double Croſs of red in the Breaſt of their upper Garment. This Houſe in *Warwick* was the firſt and Superiour of this Order in all *England*, *Wales*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*, till the loſs of *Jeruſalem*, after which this Order decay'd almoſt to nothing, their Profits and Priviledges being transferr'd to the *Trinitarians*. *Simon* Biſhop of *Worceſter* dedicated their Altar, and Cimitery at *Warwick*, with expreſs proviſion that the Pariſh-Churches of *All-Saints*, and St. *Maries*, ſhould not ſuffer any diminution or detriment in their Tithes, Buryings, Oblations, Confeſſions, viſiting the Sick, or any other accuſtomed Benefits to the ſaid Churches belonging; and that theſe Canons ſhould pay to the Pariſh or Mother Church of *All Saints*, an acknowledgment of 30 *d.* yearly at the Feaſt of all Saints.

[Valued at 41 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

THETFORD, *in* Norfolk. 574.

BUilt and endow'd with Lands and Revenues by the old Earls of *Warren*, for Canons of the Holy Sepulcher. Who enjoy'd here large Liberties. *Hamelin* Earl of *Warren* baſe Brother of King *Henry* the II. granted to theſe Canons among other things, three Fairs, *viz.* One on the Invention of the Holy Croſs in *May*, another on the Feaſt of the Holy Sepulcher, and the third on the Feaſt of the Exaltation of the 575.
Croſs, &c. All which Grants of his Anceſtors were confirm'd by *John* Earl of *Warren*, *An. Dom.* 1315. (8 *E.* 2.)

[Valued at 39 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

Of the Order of Premonſtratenſes.

579. THE Founder of this Order was St. *Norbert*, born in the Dioceſs of *Colein*, of noble Parents. About the Age of thirty three years he was made Deacon, and Prieſt; and renouncing all Church Preferments and a large Partimony, he diſtributed what he had among the poor. *An. Dom.* 1120. he retired to a place call'd *Præmonſtratum* with thirteen Companions, in the Dioceſs of *Laudunum*, or *Laon*, a City in *Picardy*, and there began this Order, called from the place, *Premonſtratenſes*, according
580. to the Rule of St. *Auguſtine*. Being called from this retirement to oppoſe the Hereſie of *Tanchelinus* at *Antwerp*, *An.* 1124. he in a little time reduced the Perſons infected, to the Catholick Faith. After this he was (tho' againſt his will) made Archbiſhop of *Magdeburg*, and became very Inſtrumental in planting the Chriſtian Religion in the *Northern* parts of
582. *Europe*, and alſo in healing the Schiſm between *Innocent* the III. and *Peter Leo* the Antipope. The Place called *Premonſtratum* and a Chappel there, of St. *John Baptiſt*, was given to St. *Norbert* by *Bartholmew* Biſhop of *Laudunum*, with the approbation of *Lewis* the VI. call'd the Groſs, King of
585. *France*. This place was ſo called, becauſe (as is ſaid) it was *fore-ſhewn* or *Præmonſtrated* to be the Head Seat and Mother Church of this Order, by the Bleſſed Virgin, who alſo gave and appointed them their white
586. Habit. It lies in a Vally formed by nature into the ſhape of a Croſs, the four Arms of which extend *Eaſt* and *Weſt*, *North* and *South*, of equal
587. proportion. This Order being begun in the year 1120. as is before obſerved, was firſt introduced into *England* in the ninth year of King *Steven*, and about *An. Dom.* 1146. ſettled at *Newhouſe*.

NEWHUS, *in* Lincolnſhire.

589. FOunded by *Peter de Goſſa* for an Abbot and Canons of the Order of *Premonſtratenſes*, which Abby and Church dedicated to St. *Martial*, was by him endow'd with Lands and Revenues; among other things he granted them free fiſhing in *Humber*, and Tithes of his Wood, *&c.* All
590. which was confirm'd, by thoſe of whom he held his Eſtate, *Radelf de Bajocis*, and *William* Earl of *Lincoln*. This Abby was founded at *Newhus*
591. in the place where the Caſtle formerly ſtood. *Peter de Goſſa* held Lands at *Newhouſe* by the ſervice of five Knights Fees, of the Barons *de Bajocis*, who held the ſame of the King *in Capite*.

ALNEWIKE, *in* Northumberland.

FOunded and endowed for Canons of this Order, *An.* 1147. by *Euſtace Fitz John*, who married the Daughter and Heir of *Ivo de Veſcy*,
592. and by her had the Baronies of *Alnewyk* and *Maltone*, from whom deſcended

A CANNON REGVLAR OF Y ORDER OF PRÆMONSTRE.
Vol. 2. p. 529

ſcended the noble Family of *Veſcy*, whoſe Heirs General were married to *Muſcamp*, and *Bollek*.

[Valued at 189 *l.* 15 *s. per Annum.*]

BLIBURG, *in* Suffolk. 593.

KING *Richard* the I. recited and confirm'd to theſe Canons the ſeveral Lands and Rents given them by many Benefactors. The Founder and Patron of this Priory was the Abbot of St. *Ofiths*. 594.

[Valued at 48 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

HEPPE, *in* Weſtmerland.

THIS Priory was firſt founded in honour of St. *Mary Magdalen* at *Preſton*, by *Thomas* Son of *Goſpatric*, and by him endow'd with divers Lands; among other things he gave the Canons here as much Wood as they would take out of his Woods, and to grind at his Mill toll-free. The ſaid *Thomas* gave them alſo Paſture in and about *Swindale*, for ſixty Cows, twenty Mares, five hundred Sheep, &c. With other Poſſeſſions in the Territory of the Town of *Heppe* where this Convent was new erected. Confirm'd by *Robert de Veteriponte*. 595.

[Valued at 154 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

TUPHOLME, *in* Lincolnſhire. 596.

KING *Henry* the III. *An.* 20. Confirmed to the Abbot and Canons of St. *Mary* of *Tupholm*, the ſeveral Lands and Poſſeſſions given them by *Gilbert de Nevill*, and *Alan de Nevill* his Brother, and divers other Benefactors. The firſt Founder was *Robert de Nova Villa*, or *Nevill*, who held Lands of the King *in Capite* from the time of the Conqueſt, wherewith he endow'd this Houſe. 597.

[Valued at 100 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

WELLEBEC, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

JOceus *le Flemangh* came into *England* in the Conquerours Army and obtain'd from that King divers Lands in *Cukeney*, &c. In this Town lived on *Gamelbere*, an old Tenant *in Capite* before the Conqueſt, who held of the King two Carucates of Land, by the Service of ſhooing the Kings Palfrey on all four feet, with the Kings Nails (*de cluario Domini Regis*) as oft as the King ſhould lie at his Mannour of *Maunsfeld*, and if he ſhould lame (*ſi inclaudet*) the Palfrey, then he ſhould give the King another Palfrey of four marks price, this *Gamelbere* dying without iſſue the ſaid Eſtate came by Eſcheat to King *Henry* I. who gave it to *Richard* Son of the ſaid *Joceus*, and his heirs to hold by the ſame Service. This *Richard* had iſſue by *Hawiſe* a Kinſwoman of the Earl of *Ferrars*, *Thomas*; who became the Founder of this Abby, where a Church of St. *James* 598.

599 was then erected, he alſo endow'd the ſame with Lands and Revenues augmented and confirm'd by his Deſcendents *Simon Fitz-Simon* and *Iſabel* his Wife, *Walter de Faucumberge* and *Agnes* his Wife &c. *An. Dom.*
600. 1329. *Henry de Faucumberge* paſt the Mannour of, and all his Eſtate in, *Cukeney*, with the Advowſon of this Abby, to *John de Hotham* Biſhop of *Ely*, who four days after conveyed all the premiſſes, except the Advowſon
601. of the Abby, to the Abbot and Convent of St. *James* at *Welbeck*; and by another Deed dated 25 days after in the ſame year *John de Nottingham* then Abbot of this Abby, obliged himſelf and Succeſſors to find eight Canons of his Abby for the daily celebration of the Divine Offices for the Souls in the ſaid Deed mention'd and to celebrate the Anniverſary of the ſaid Biſhop in like manner as of their firſt and principal Founder, &c. And to this alſo he and all the Canons of this Houſe obliged themſelves by Oath
602. before a publick Notary, &c. *Richard Baſſet* Knight gave to this Abby the Town of *Ducknanton*, which being held of the Barony of *Henry de Stutevill*, was by him confirm'd, ſaving to him the Service of one Knights Fee. The other Lands, &c. belonging to this Abby in *Cukeney* and elſewhere, were all confirm'd by King *Henry* II.

[Valued at 249 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

---

603. ## CROXTON, *in* Leiceſterſhire.

William Parcarius Son of *Ingeram Parcarius* gave two parts of the Park of *Croxton* to this Priory; *Hugh* Brother of the ſaid *William* confirm'd the ſaid Gift, and gave other Lands, &c. towards the Building of the Church. Alſo he gave his whole Demeaſne of *Croxton* to theſe Canons to hold in fee farm at the Rent of four marks *per Annum.*
604. *Margery de Sancto Albino* gave them the other third part of *Croxton* Park. *William* Earl of *Belon*, and *John* Earl of *Morton*, Confirm'd their Eſtate at *Croxton*, and gave other Lands. The abovementioned *Ingeram Parcarius* was alſo call'd *Ingeram le Porter*, and came into *England* at the Con-
605. queſt. King *Edward* I. *An.* 1. confirm'd to the Abbot and Canons of the Church of St. *John* the *Evangeliſt* and Apoſtle, at *Croxton*, otherwiſe call'd the Church of St. *John de Valle* all their Lands, and granted them free Chace at *Croxton*. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 73.

[Valued at 385 *l.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

---

606. ## LEYSTONE, *in* Suffolk.

FOunded in the time of King *Henry* II. by *Radulphus de Glanville*, and by him endow'd with the Mannour of *Leyſtone*. The Advowſon of this Abby coming to the Crown by the forfeiture of *Michael de la Pole* Earl of *Suffolk*, King *Richard* II. *An.* 12. confirm'd to the Abbot and Convent of this Houſe their Eſtate, and granted them free Election of their Abbot, that in time of Vacation neither he nor his heirs nor any of his or their Officers would ſeize the Temporalities, nor intermeddle in the ſame, nor ſhould any Abbot and Convent of this Houſe be ever compell'd to grant any Corody or Penſion to any Perſon. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 74.

[Valued at 181 *l.* 17 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

BEA-

BEAUCHIEF, *in* Derbyſhire. 907.

ROBERT *Fitz-Ranulf* Lord of *Alſerton*, *Norton*, and *Marnham*, was one of theſe four Knights, who martyr'd the Bleſſed *Thomas* Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, in expiation of which Act he founded this Monaſtery of *Bello Capite*, or *Beauchef*; dedicated to St. *Thomas* the Martyr. *Thomas de Cadurcis* (or *Chaworth*) deſcended by an Heir General from the ſaid *Robert*, gave divers Lands to this Houſe, and confirm'd all the Gifts of his Anceſtors. King *Edward* II. *An.* 9. recited and confirm'd the Lands, &c. given to the Abbot and Canons of this Houſe, by their ſeveral Benefactors. 608. 609. 610.

[Valued at 126 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

BLANCLAND, *in* Northumberland. 611.

FOunded for twelve Canons of the Order of Premonſtratenſes by *Walter de Bolebek*, and by him endow'd with divers Lands &c.

[Valued at 40 *l.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

NEWBO, *in* Lincolnſhire. 612.

FOunded and endow'd with Lands and Churches by *Richard Malebiſſe*. Confirm'd by King *Henry* III. *An.* 9. Among other things the foreſaid *Richard* gave the Canons of this Houſe certain Lands in *Eſtwiſell* held of *John de Laſcy* Earl of *Lincoln* by Ward, Releif, and Scutage, &c. all which Services the ſaid Earl afterwards releaſed and quit claim'd to theſe Canons in pure and perpetual almes.

[Valued at 71 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

LAVINDENE, *in* Buckinghamſhire. 613.

FOunded by *John Bidun* and by him endow'd with divers Lands and Churches. *Ranulph* Earl of *Cheſter*, and *Ralf de Bray*, with divers others, were Benefactors, all whoſe gifts were confirm'd to the Canons of the Church of St. *John Baptiſt* at *Lavindene* by King *Henry* III. *An.* 11.

[Valued at 79 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum*]

WENDLYNG, *in* Norfolk.

FOunded and endow'd with Lands, &c. by *William de Wendlyng*, in free and perpetual Almes. Confirm'd by King *Edward* III. *An.* 6. And by *Robert de Stutevill*, *An.* 1273. (1. *Edward* I.)

[Valued at 55 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

HAG.

(626.) HAGNEBY, *in* Lincolnſhire.

FOunded in honour of St. *Thomas* the Martyr, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, by the Lady *Agnes de Orreby*, Wife of *Herbert de Orreby*, *An.* 22. *Henry* the II. *Richard* Biſhop of *Lincoln* (52 *H.* 3.) and *Philip de Kyme* (4 *E.* 1.) with divers others were Benefactors.

[Valued at 87 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

STANLY *Park, commonly call'd* Dale, *in* Derbyſhire.

627. IT is ſaid that a certain Baker living in the Pariſh of St. *Mary* at *Derby*, a man very Religious and a great Alms-giver, was admoniſht in a Viſion to leave all that he had, and betake himſelf to a ſolitary Life in a Place call'd *Depedale*, which accordingly he did. This was a Deſert and Mooriſh place *Eaſt* from *Derby*, near *Stanley*. *Radulfus* Son of *Geremundus*, Lord of the place, accidentally diſcovering this Hermit in his poor Habitation, as he was hunting, and commiſerating his Condition, granted him the Soil where his Hermitage ſtood and alſo the Tith of his Mill of
628. *Burg*, for his maintenance. The Daughter of this *Radulfus* was married to *Serlo de Grendon* Lord of *Badeley*, to whom his Aunt and Godmother, call'd *The Gome of the Dale*, (*Gome* in old *Engliſh* ſignified a Godmother) gave *Depedale*. Theſe two aſſembled hither certain Canons from a Religious Houſe at *Kalke*, to whom they gave this Place, where they built a
629. ſumptious Church and Monaſtery, which obtain'd from *Rome* ample Priviledges. But theſe Canons becoming very relax in their Divine Offices, and more given to hunting, and the Pleaſures of the Forreſt, than to the Church and Prayer, for which being in danger to be removed, they by way of Prevention reſigned all they had here into the hands of their Patron, and return'd to the place from whence they came, except *Humfrey* their Prior who retired to a place call'd the *Magdalen*, and became a Hermit. But this Houſe became not hereby deſolate, but afterwards riſe to a greater degree of honour, (*Ludit in adverſis divina potentia rebus*) for after this there came hither ſix Canons of the Order of *Præmonſtratenſes* from *Tupholme*, invited by the Patron. But theſe alſo misbehaved themſelves, and were recall'd to *Tupholme*. Hereupon *William de Grendhon*, then Patron, procured five other Canons of the ſame Order from *Welbeck*.
630. Theſe alſo after ſome time return'd back, diſcouraged by exceſſive Poverty. At laſt *William* Son of the foreſaid *Radulf*, with his Daughter *Maud* married to *Jeffrey Sawcemere*, but childleſs, and the foreſaid *William de Grendon*, the Patron, his Siſters Son, joyn'd together in making a Fair and ſufficient Endowment of Lands to this Houſe, procuring nine Canons from *Newhouſe*, to whom they gave the Town and Park of *Stanley*, the
631. Dominion of *Depedale*, with other Lands in *Okebroke*, &c. All which with their other Poſſeſſions given by other Benefactors, were confirm'd to the Abbot and Canons of *Stanlegh Park* by King *Henry* the III. *An.* 19.

Vid. Vol. 3. *p.* 72.

[Valued at 144 *l.* 12 *s. per Annum.*]

LANG-

LANGDONE, *in* Kent, *a Cell to* Leyſtone. (622.)

FOunded by *William de Auberville*, and by him endow'd with the Town of *Langedone* and divers other Lands; confirm'd by *Simon de Albrinciis* his chief Lord, and *Nicholas de Cryoll* deſcended of the foreſaid *William* the Founder. 623.

WEST-DERHAM, *in* Norfolk. 624.

FOunded by *Hubert* Dean of *York*, for the good of his own Soul, and the Souls of his Father and Mother, and of *Ranulph de Glanville* and *Bertra* his Wife who brought him up. He became afterwards Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and endow'd this Abby with many Lands, all which was confirm'd by King *John*, *An.* 1. who alſo granted to the Canons of this Houſe very great Liberties, and Immunities; as to be quit from all Tolls throughout the Kingdom, both for themſelves and their men, *&c.* 625.

[Valued at 228 *l.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BILEGH, *alias* Maldone, *in* Eſſex. 626.

THE Canons of *Perendune* removed to *Maldon*, *An. Dom.* 1180. *Robert Mantell* was their Founder. King *Richard* the I. *An.* 1. confirm'd all their Lands and Revenues, with the grant of Liberties.

[Valued at 157 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

SULBY, *in* Northamptonſhire. 627.

THIS Abby of St. *Mary de Welleford* afterwards call'd the Abby of *Suleby* was founded by *William de Wideville*. King *Richard* the I. granted theſe Canons divers Immunities. *Robert de Pavily* Knt. granted them his Mannor of *Suleby* to hold of the Abbot and Convent of *Weſtminſter*, being Lords of the Fee, at the yearly Rent of 102 *s.* and of him the ſaid *Robert* by the Payment of one pound of *Cummin*, (*Cimini*) or 2 *d.* at *Eaſter* yearly, for all Services and Demands. Divers other Benefactors gave other Lands in *Northamptonſhire* and elſewhere, among whom were *John de Lacy* Conſtable of *Cheſter*, *Ralph Baſſet*, &c. All confirm'd and recited by King *Edward* the II. *An.* 9. 629.

[Valued at 258 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

COKERSAND, *in* Lancaſhire. 631.

FOunded by *Theobald Walter*, Brother of *Hubert* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, for Canons of the *Premonſtratenſes*, to whom he gave in pure and perpetual Alms the *Hay* (or incloſed ground) call'd *Pyling* for the erecting of this Abby. Confirm'd by King *John*, *An.* 2. All which, with

632. with other Lands granted by *William de Lancaſter*, *John de Laſcy* Earl of
633. *Lincoln*, and Conſtable of *Cheſter*; and by *Jeffrey* Son of the Lord *John*, and others, were recited and confirm'd by King *Richard* the II. *An.* 7. A Con-
634. teſt happening between the Prior of *Lancaſter*, and the Abbot of *Cokerſand*, about Tithes and other Rights of the Church, it was agreed and ſettled by Papal Authority, *An.* 1216. that the Prior ſhould have two parts of the Corn Tithes in *Lancaſter* and *Pulton*, and this Abbot one third part; alſo
635. that the Abbot of *Cokerſand* ſhall not admit any of the Pariſhioners of the Prior of *Lancaſter* to *Sepulture* at his Convent, without the Priors Li-
636. cenſe, *&c.* The Abbot and Convent of *Leiceſter* (*de pratis*) granted to the Canons of *Cokerſand* the Scite of the Hoſpital of *Cokerſand*, for the making of an Abby, which change from an Hoſpital to a Monaſtery, of *Premonſtratenſes*, was made *An.* 1190.

BEGEHAM, *in* Suſſex.

637. THIS Abby was firſt founded at *Hotteham*, by *Ralph de Dena*, and by him endow'd with Lands, *&c.* Tranſlated from thence to *Begeham*, otherwiſe call'd *Benlin*, by *Ela de Saukvile* Daughter of the firſt Founder, whoſe Son *Jeffrey de Saukvile* confirm'd the Eſtate of theſe Ca-
638. nons. Confirm'd alſo by *Gilbert de Aquila*, *Robert de Turnham*, *Walkelin*
639. *Maminot*, and *Richard* Earl of *Clare* and *Hereford* were alſo Benefactors,
640. all whoſe Gifts were confirm'd by King *John*. King *Henry* the III. *An.* 35.
642. granted to theſe Canons a weekly Market on the *Thurſday*, at their Manor of *Rokeland*, and a Fair there for three days at *Midſomer*. Which with their other Poſſeſſions, was confirm'd by King *Edward* the II. *An.* 6.

Vid. Vol. 3. *p.* 77.

BARLINGS, *in* Lincolnſhire.

643. FOunded by *Ralph de Haye* with the Conſent of *Richard Haye* his Bro-
644. ther, confirm'd by King *Henry* the II. and King *John*, *An.* 16. The
645. *Bardolfs*, and *Longſpes* were Benefactors.

BRODHOLME, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

646. KING *Edward* the II. *An.* 12. recited and confirm'd the ſeveral Lands and Poſſeſſions given to the Brothers and Siſters of *Brodholme*, by divers Benefactors; among whom, *Ralph de Albaniaco*, *Walter de Cliſford* and *Agnes* his *Wife*, &c.
647.

[Valued at 16 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

COVER-

COVERHAM, *in* Yorkshire. 648.

THIS Monastery was first founded at *Swayneby*, *An. Dom.* 1190. by *Helewisia* Daughter and Heir of *Ranulf de Glanvilla* a Baron, and Capital Justice of *England*, in the time of King *Henry* the II. and *Richard* the I. It was afterwards translated from *Swayneby* to *Coverham* near *Middleham*, by *Ralph Fitz-Robert* descended from the said *Helewisia*. The Lands, &c. given to this House by the Foundress and her Son *Walleran Fitz-Robert*, and *Ralph Fitz-Robert*, *Edric Neusum*, and others, were all confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. *An.* 22. Of this Family did descend 649.
two Sisters Co-heirs, *Mary* Lady of *Midleham*, married to *Ralph de Nevile*, and *Joan* married to *Robert de Fatersball*.

[Valued at 160 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

St. AGATHA *near* Richmund, *in* Yorkshire.

FOunded by one *Roaldus* the Constable (possibly of *Richmond* Castle) *Roger de Moubray*, *Alan Bygot* and others were Benefactors, whose Grants were 650.
recited and confirm'd by King *Edw.* III. *An.* 3. *Richard le Scrope* of *Bolton*, by 651.
License of King *Rich.* II. granted to the Abbot and Convent of this House a yearly Rent of 150 *l.* for the Maintenance of ten Canons, over and above the common number then in the Monastery, and of two Secular Chaplains to celebrate for the said *Richard* and his Heirs, &c. and for the Maintenance of twenty two poor men in the said Abby. This *Richard le Scrope* had been the Kings Chancellour, and gave also to this Abby the Mannor of *Brompton* upon *Swale*, then valued at 10 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*

[Valued at 111 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

TORRE, *in* Devonshire. 652.

THIS Church and Abby of St. *Saviours* of *Torre* was founded by *William Briwer*, and by him endow'd with many Lands and with the Church of *Torre*, &c. to hold in free, pure, and perpetual Alms. King *John* confirm'd to these Canons all their Possessions, with the Grant 653.
of large Franchises, and Immunities from Scutage, and all Gelds, and Tolls &c. for themselves and their men. From this *William Briwere* the Founder descended *Reginald de Mohun*, who in the thirty six of King *Henry* 654.
the III. had a grant from this Abbot and Convent of Liberty to erect a Chappel in his Court at *Thorre* for himself and proper Family, but not to baptize there, nor admit any of the Parishioners to any Ecclesiastical Rights, the said Abbot and Convent to receive one Moiety of all Oblations or Obventions arising in the said Chappel, &c.

[Valued at 396 *l.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

655. ## HALES-OWEN, *in* Shropſhire.

THE Mannor and Advowſon of the Church of *Hales* was given by King *John*, *An.* 16. to *Peter de Rupibus* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, for the erecting of a Religious Houſe, which was accordingly founded here by that Biſhop, and by him endowed with this Eſtate. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. *Roger* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, *An.* 1248. appropriated the Church of *Waleſhale* to this Abby, after the death of *Vin-*
656. *cent* then Rector of the ſaid Church, ſaving out of the ſame a Vicaridge of thirteen Marks to be aſſigned to a Vicar, with all Obventions, &c. *An. Dom.* 1270. *Godfrey* Biſhop of *Worceſter* made a Settlement between the Abbot of *Hales*, and the Perpetual Vicar of the Pariſh Church there, the ſaid Vicar to have and receive from the Abbot ten Marks yearly, a Houſe with Out-Houſes, Orchard, Garden, and the Veſture of the Church-yard: The Canons to find another Prieſt to be under the Vicar (*Presbiterm ſecundarium*) and to bear all ordinary and extraordinary Charges.
657. *John de Hamptone*, *Joan Botetourt*, and *John* her Son, gave divers Manners,
658. and Advowſons, to this Abby, conditioning for Chantrys. *Wolſtan* Biſhop of *Worceſter* appropriated to this Abby the Church of *Clent* and Chappel of *Rouley*, reſerving to the perpetual Vicar who hath the Cure of Souls there, a Revenue of 10 *l. viz.* a Meſſuage and Curtelage on the *South ſide* of the Church-yard, with Tith of Calves, Lambs, &c. and all ſmall Tithes (except of the Monaſteries proper Lands) Mortuaries, the Herbage and Trees of the Church-yard, and all the Altarage.

[Valued at 280 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

659. ## LANGLEY, *in* Norfolk.

FOunded by *Robert Fitz-Roger*, and endow'd with Lands, &c. All which were confirm'd to theſe Canons by King *John*, *An.* 1. with the grant of large Liberties, and Immunities from all Tolls and Taxes.

Valued at 104 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*

660. ## TITCHFIELD, *in* Hampſhire.

KING *Henry* the III. *An.* 16. granted his Mannor of *Tichefeud* to *Peter de Rupibus* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, to found an Abby of *Premonſtratenſes*, and further granted to the ſaid Abby very great Liberties in the ſaid Mannor and their other Lands, with very great Immunities, and to be free and diſcharged from Tolls, &c. and from
661. ſuit to any Forreſt Courts, and from the expeditating or lawing of Dogs, and this not only for themſelves, but all their Men dwelling on their Lands. Other Beneſactors to this Abby were *Eua de*
662. *Clinton*, *Reginald de Albamara*, *Baldwin de Ripariis* Lord of the Iſle,
663. *Gilbert le Manſel*, *Peter de Sukemund*, who gave certain Land in *Ingefenne* to hold of the Chief Lord of the Fee by the Service of half

half a Knights Fee, and of himſelf and his Heirs by one pair of Spurs, or 3 *d.* at the Feaſt of St. *Michael*, &c. All whoſe Gifts were confirm'd to this Houſe by King *Edward* the II. *An.* 11. An Inventory of the Goods of this Monaſtery was taken, *Anno Dom.* 1420. before *John Powle* Abbot of *Hales-Owen*, Viſitor of this Place, and it was then found that they had no Monies in their Treaſury. but were 43 *l.* 4 *s.* in Debt; and the Houſe ingaged in 62 *l.* 6. *d.* In the Sacriſty, one Silver-Cup gilt for keeping the Sacrament, two great Chalices gilt, and twelve leſſer ones, a great Silver Veſſel full of Relicks, a great Silver Croſs gilt with the Images of *Mary* and *John*, two Candleſticks Silver and gilt, *&c.* In the Treaſury many pieces of Plate, ſome of great ſize, *&c.* In divers Mannors belonging to this Church four and thirty Horſes, ten Mares, four Foals, one hundred and fifty four Oxen, ſeven Bulls, nine and fifty Cows, *&c.* three hundred eighty and one Muttons, one hundred Lambs, *&c.* ſeventeen Boars, twenty four Sows, thirty three Hogs, one hundred and twenty ſix leſſer Swine, and eighty nine Pigs. 664. 665. 666.

[Valued at the Suppreſſion at 249 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

Of the Order of St. Gilbert *of* Sempringham.

669. THe Life of this St. *Gilbert* is writ very largely, out of which I ſhall here obſerve only the moſt Remarkable Paſſages, as breifly as may be. He was born at *Sempringham* in *Lincolnſhire* his Fathers name was *Jocelinus*, of *Norman* Extraction, but having large Poſſeſſions in this Country. In his youth he was ſent into *France* for the Improvement of
670. his Learning. At his return to the place of his Nativity, he inſtructed the Country Children, Boys and Girls, in the Rudiments of Learning and the Methods of a Religious Life. And the Churches of *Sempringham* and *Tirington* being void, his Father Preſented him Parſon of the
671. ſame. After this he became a Domeſtick Clerk in the Family of *Alex-*
672. *ander* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, by whom he was made Prieſt. All this while he was of ſuch Exemplary Piety that he became of great note for Sanctity of
673. life. Worldly Honours and Riches he deſpiſed, and refuſed to be an Archdeacon in the Church of *Lincoln*, which was offered him with conſidera-
674. ble Advantages. This was in the Reign of King *Henry* I. At which time he begun his Order after this Manner; Seven young Virgins, who voluntarily left the World, ſhut themſelves up in a ſolitary Habitation adjoyning to the North wall of the Church of *St. Andrew* at *Sempringham*, and ſubmitted to his Government and direction in Spirituals. Their Apartment had but one Door kept Lockt, Their Diet and Releif they received in at a Win-
675. dow. For the Aſſiſtance of theſe he appointed certain Lay Siſters, and for the outward Service of the Houſe certain Lay Brothers. From this Be-
676. ginning this Order encreaſed to many Monaſteries, built, endow'd, and
677. encouraged by the great Men of this Kingdom. Pope *Eugenius* gave him the headſhip or Government of this Order. To aſſiſt him in his Office of Superſpection he Collected Clerks who might take part of the Care of the Government of his Nunneries off of him, and this was the Original of the Canons of this Order. Theſe Canons were to live in a
678. Separate habitation, and never to have any acceſs to that of the Nuns, unleſs for the adminiſtration of ſome Sacrament, and that before many Witneſſes, but the ſame Church to ſerve for both. Yet had they two Rules, the Nuns that of St. *Benedict*, the Canons that of St. *Auguſtin*, with ſome
681. peculiar Orders. St. *Gilbert* tho' Cheif of this Order yet lived with as much hardſhip in faſting, Watching, and all other Auſterities as the meaneſt of
682. them all. He abſtain'd wholly from fleſh, unleſs in Sickneſs, and from
684. Fiſh alſo in Lent and Advent. In the Reign of King *Henry* II. he fell into great Troubles by reaſon of his ſiding with *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* and his releiving him with monies when he fled into *France*,
685. but at length he was freed from them, and ſet at Liberty. After this he
686. had new Afflictions from the malicious Scandals of ſome lay Brothers of his own Order, but his patience brought him out of theſe Troubles alſo, and his Innocency and merit was certified by almoſt all the Biſhops of
687. *England*, and by King *Henry* II. himſelf. In his old Age he was depri-

ved

A NVN OF Y ORDER OF S.t GILBERT.

Vol. 2 P. 569

ved of his ſight, but the vigor of his mind remain'd as perfect as ever, with all the vertuous faculties of his Soul not in the leaſt decay'd. Obſerving ſtill the ſame, or greater auſterities in the Courſe and Diſcipline of living. The day he ſpent in, either hearing ſomthing read, or in Prayer, or ſpiritual Diſcourſes; he heard nothing with patience but what related to God and a good life, and himſelf ſpoke little, and that only what was holy and uſeful. He lived to be above one hundred years of age, and dyed *An. Dom.* 1189. and was buried at *Sempringham*, four days after his death, in the Preſence of all the Priors and Prioreſſes of this Order, ſeveral other Abbots and Noble perſons, and people of all qualities above two thouſand. Many Miracles are ſaid to be wrought through his interceſſion, after this. An enquiry into the truth of which Reports was made at *Sempringham*, *An.* 1201. before certain Commiſſioners appointed by *Hubert* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and again after that, by Papal Authority. The Conſequence of which was the Canonization of St. *Gilbert* and the Inſerting his name into the Catalogue of Saints, *An. Dom.* 1202. in the Papacy of Innocent III. 688. 690. 691. 693. 694. 696.

THE Inſtitutions made by the bleſſed *Gilbert* and his Succeſſors for the Government of this Order of *Sempringham*, are very large and conſiſt of Divers general Chapters, or Heads, and thoſe divided into many Subdiviſions. I ſhall take Notice only of the Principal Titles, And refer to the Book at large for particulars.

The firſt Treats of the Riſe and beginning of the Order, and of the Election of the Maſter, *&c.* 669.

Of the Principal Examiners or Searchers (*Strutatoribus*) their Conſtitution, and Authority, *&c.* 705.

Of the four Procurators in each Houſe of this Order, *&c.* 711.

Of the Canons and Novices, and their Age, and of the Lay Canons, *&c.* 717.

Of the Brothers, their Inſtitution, Apparel, and Duties, *&c.* 739.

Of the Nuns, and ſuch matters as relate to them and their Houſes. 755.

Of the Lay Siſters, their Apparel and manner of Life. 771.

Of the Sick and Infirm Nuns and Siſters, how to be treated. 775.

Of the Office of the Dead, and Funeral Matters, *&c.* 779.

Of ſome Rules relating equally to the Nuns and Siſters. 783.

Of the Unity and friendſhip between all the Houſes of this Order. 785.

Of the Grand Chapter of the Order to be held yearly. In the end of this laſt Chapter; the Founder of the Order Provides that in the Several Houſes of the Men the Number ſhall not exceed 394 in all; and in thoſe of the Women the number of Nuns and Siſters together ſhall not exceed 960. 787. 788.

THIS order was firſt Inſtituted in *England* in the Reign of King *Steven*, *An. Dom.* 1148. by Maſter *John Gilbert* of *Semplingham*; *William* Biſhop of *Norwich* writ a very high Commendation of this *Gilbert*, and of all the Religious of his Order, by way Teſtimonial, to Pope *Alexander* III. 789. 790.

The

The Priory of Sempringham, *in* Lincolnſhire.

791. FOunded by *Gilbert de Gaunt*, and by him and others endow'd with
792. divers Lands in *Lincolnſhire*. *John Dalderby* Biſhop of *Lincoln* by his Deed dated at *Buchden*, *An. Dom.* 1303. granted Licenſe to the Schollers of the Convent of *Sempringham*, Studying Divinity or Philoſophy, in St. *Peter's* Pariſh in *Stamford*, to have a Chaplain to celebrate in their private Chappel there, ſaving the Rights of the Pariſh-Church of St. *Peter* there. *Robert Lutterel*, Rector of *Irnham*, gave for the maintenance of the ſaid Schollers ſo ſtuddying at *Stamford* as aforeſaid, the Houſe where they inhabited, with divers Lands and Tenements in *Keten*, *Cetiſmore*, and *Caſterton*, in *Rutland*.

Vid. Vol. 3. *p.* 107.

[Valued at 317 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

HAVERHOLME, *in* Lincolnſhire.

FOunded by *Alexander* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, and by him endowed with the Iſle then called *Haſreholm*. *An. Dom* 1139.

[Valued at 70 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

---

793. ### CHIKESAND, *in* Bedfordſhire.

794. PAganus *de Bellocampo* and *Rohaiſa* his Wife gave many Lands to this Houſe. King *Edward* the II. in the tenth year of his Reign granted his Licenſe to *John Blundel* to give the Mannor of *Chikeſonde* with its appurtenances to the Prior and Convent of this Houſe.

[Valued at 212 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

BOLINGTON, *in* Lincolnſhire.

FOunded by *Simon Fitz-William* in his Park of *Bolyngton*, and by him endowed with part of his ſaid Park, and divers other Lands in pure
795. and perpetual Alms. *William de Kima* confirm'd to the Prior and Convent of both Sexes at *Bolyngton*, all their Lands and Revenues, *A. D.* 1256. *Robert Patrel* of *Cotes* being received into the Fraternity of this Houſe, gave them at the ſame time the Church of *Houtun* and Advowſon of the ſame. The *Crevequers*, or *Creukers*, Barons of *Redburn*, were Benefactors to this Priory, giving divers Lands in pure and perpetual Alms.

[Valued at 158 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

WATTON

A CANNON. REGVLAR OF S.t GILBERT

Vol 2. P. 791

WATTON, *in* Yorkſhire. 798.

FOunded by *Euſtachius* Son of *John* and *Agnes* his Wife, for Nuns, and thirteen Canons to ſerve and provide for them, according to the Inſtitution of the Order of *Sempringham*. To whom he gave the Town of *Watton*, &c. Confirm'd by *William Foſſard* Lord of the Fee, and by *Henry* Archbiſhop of *York*. Confirm'd alſo by *Roger de Laſci* Conſtable of *Cheſter* 799.
deſcended from the ſaid *Euſtachius*. King *John* alſo gave them Lands in 801.
the firſt year of his Reign. *Euſtachius* the Founder married for his firſt Wife a Daughter and Heir of *Ivo de Veſcy*, from which match deſcended ſeveral of the *Veſcys*; and for his ſecond Wife *Agnes* Daughter of *William* Conſtable of *Cheſter*.

[Valued at 360 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

802.

ALVINGHAM, *in* Lincolnſhire.

PEter *de Melſa* and *Beatrix* his Wife gave to the Church of St. *Mary* of *Alvingham*, and to the Nuns and Brethren there, divers Lands and Revenues in *Alvingham* and elſewhere, confirm'd by *John* their Son, *An. Dom.* 1232. *Henry* Biſhop of *Lincoln* certified to the Treaſurer and 803.
Barons of the *Exchequer*, *An. Dom.* 1401, the names of all the Churches that were appropriated to the Order of *Gilbertines*. Pope *Innocent* the III. 805.
confirm'd the Lands and Poſſeſſions of this Order, &c.

[Valued at 128 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

St. ANDREWS, *in the Suburbs of* York. 808.

FOunded at *Fiſhergate* at *York*, by *Hugh Murdac*, and by him endow'd with Lands, Tenements, and Rents in and about *York*. *A. D.* 1202, an exchange of certain Revenues was made by mutual conſent between *Simon* then Dean, and the Chapter of St. *Peter's* at *York*; and *Roger* then Prior of this Houſe, and *Hugh Murdac*.

[Valued at 47 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

809.

STIKESWOULD, *in* Lincolnſhire.

IT was found by Inquiſition taken at *Stanford* 3 *E.* 1. That the Maſter and Nuns of *Stikeſwald* held divers Lands at *Huntington*, of the Gift of ſeveral Benefactors.

[Valued at 114 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

ORMESBY, *in* Lincolnſhire.

FOunded and endowed with Lands by *Gilbert* Son of *Robert de Ormesby*.

SIX

810. SIXILL, *in* **Lincolnſhire.**

FOunded by one —— *de Grelle* Anceſtor of *Thomas de la Warre*. *Agnes de Percy* and others were Benefactors.

[Valued at 135 *l.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

811. MARESEY, *in* **Lincolnſhire.**

FOunded and endowed by *Iſabell de Chauncy* Widow of Sir *Philip de Chauncy.*

[Valued at 130 *l.* 13 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

Newſted *at* ANCOLM, *in* **Lincolnſhire.**

FOunded and endow'd, with the grant of very great Liberties and Immunities, by King *Henry* the II. Confirm'd by King *Edward* the II.
813. *An. ſuo.* 13. Divers Lands and Revenues were given to the Nuns of the Order of *Semplingham*, by *Peter* Son of *Henry de Bilingey*, whoſe Couſin and Heireſs became the Wife of *William Maſon.*

[Valued at 38 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

814. KATTELEY, *in* **Lincolnſhire.**

PEter Son of *Peter de Belyngey* confirm'd to the Nuns of *Catlei* and their Brethren Clerks and Laics, divers Lands in *Bilingey* and *Walcot*, given by his Anceſtors.

St. CATHERINES, *in the Suburbs of* **Lincoln**

FOunded by *Robert* the ſecond, Biſhop of *Lincoln*, with the aſſent of his Chapter, and endowed with the Prebend of *Canewich*, and with the Church of *Newerc*, and divers Lands and Revenues at *Newerc*, &c. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the II.

[Valued at 202 *l.* 5 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

815. HEYNINGS, *in* **Lincolnſhire.**

FOunded by *Reynerus de Evermu*, and by him, and *Odo de Sanctâ Cruce*, endowed with Lands. Confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. *An. ſuo* 52.

[Valued at 49 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*

HOL-

HOLLAND-BRIGG, *in* Lincolnſhire.

FOunded by one *Godwin* a Rich man of *Lincoln*; and named the Priory of St. *Saviour*.

MALTON, *in* Yorkſhire. 816.

FOunded for Canons of this Order of *Semplingham*, by *Euſtachius* Son of *John*. Which ſaid *Euſtachius*, and *William de Veſci* his Son, conferr'd on theſe Canons many Lands and Churches, ſo did the *Flamvills*, &c. From the *Veſcies* deſcended *Gilbert de Aton*, who became Patron of this Priory, and died, *An. Dom.* 1307. The Lands of this Priory were confirm'd to theſe Canons by King *John*. *An. Dom.* 1200. *William Laceles*, Knt. granted to theſe Canons two Bovates of Land in old *Malton*, in lieu of certain Tithes by them granted to the Church of *Soureby*. 817. 818. 819. 820.

[Valued at 197 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

SHOULDHAM, *in* Norfolk.

FOunded by *Galfridus* Son of *Peter*, Earl of *Eſſex*, for Nuns and their Brethren, Clerks and Laicks, and by him endow'd with the Mannor of *Shouldham*, and many other Lands and Churches. After which Foundation he removed the Body of his Wife *Beatrix de Say*, who died in Child-birth and had been buried at *Chikeſand*, to this Priory. 821.

[Valued at 138 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

ELLERTON, *in* Yorkſhire.

FOunded by *William* Son of *Peter*, who gave all his Inheritance in *Ellerton* for the making a Priory of Canons of the Order of *Sempingham*, and for the Habitation, and Maintenance of thirteen poor Men. *An. Dom.* 1387. *German de Hay* then Patron of this Priory, obtain'd a grant from the Prior and Convent of this Houſe by Indenture, that whereas the ſaid *German* had then but the preſentation of one poor man of the thirteen that were to be maintain'd in this Priory, for the future the ſaid *German* his Heirs and Aſſigns Lords of the Mannor of *Aghton*, ſhall preſent nine of the thirteen, with the Penalty of 10 *l.* for every refuſal to admit any poor man ſo preſented. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 108. 822. 823 824.

[Valued at 62 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

825. OVETON *in* Hertnes, *in the Biſhoprick of* Durham.

FOunded and endow'd with divers Lands in *Oveton* and elſewhere by *Alan de Wiltone.* For Canons of the Order of *Semplingham.* Confirm'd by King *John*, *An. ſuo*, 5.

[Valued at 11 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

826. WELLS, *in* Lincolnſhire.

FOunded by *Jeffrey de Hauvill*, for Canons. To whom he gave all his Lands and Tenements, *&c.* in *Welle*, ſaving to him and his Heirs Paſture of ſixty Cattle to feed with the Cattle of the Canons, ſaving alſo the Annual Rent of 5 *s.* to be paid to him and his Heirs. Confirm'd by King *John*, *An. Reg.* 5.

[Valued at 95 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

PULTON, *in* Wiltſhire.

FOunded in the Reign of King *Edward* the III. by Sir *Thomas de Sancto Mauro*, Knt. and by him endow'd with the Mannor of *Polton* then valued at 10 *l. per Annum*, the Mannor of *Cheleſworth* then valued
827. at 5 *l. per Annum*, with other Lands, King *Edward* the III. *An. ſuo* 28. granted to the Canons here very large Liberties and Immunities.

Of

Of the Order of the Holy Trinity, *for the Redemption of Captives.*

The Rules *of the Monks of the* Holy Trinity *were approved by Pope* Innocent III. *and were,* 830.

THat they ſhould live in Chaſtity and without property, That all their Revenue, or what comes to their hands lawfully ſhall be divided into three parts; with two parts of which they ſhall ſupply their own Neceſſaries, the third part ſhall be laid by for the Redemption of Chriſtian Captives, taken by Pagans, either by purchaſing their freedom for a Sum of Mony, or by purchaſing Pagan Captives in order to exchange them for Chriſtians.

That all Churches of this Order ſhall be intituled of the holy Trinity, and be of plain work.

That the Brethren cohabit together, three Clerks, and three Laymen, beſides their cheif, who ſhall be call'd their *Miniſter*.

Their Garments to be of woollen Cloath, and white. They may wear Cloaks and Breeches, but muſt put them off when they lie down. They ſhall lie in Woollen, and not on feather Beds in their own Houſes, unleſs in time of Sickneſs.

They may not ride on Horſes, but on Aſſes they may.

They may drink Wine, provided it be with Temperance.

From the *Ides* of *September* to *Eaſter* they ſhall faſt on the *Monday*, *Wedneſday*, *Friday*, and *Saturday* (unleſs ſome ſolemn feſtival happen) ſo alſo in *Lent* and other accuſtomed times of the Church.

Fleſh they may eat if given them from abroad, or of their proper feeding, but that only on *Sundays* from *Eaſter* to *Advent*, and from *Chriſtmas* to *Septuageſſima*; and on *Chriſtmaſsday*, *Epiphany*, *Aſcention*, the Aſſumption, and Purification of the Bleſſed *Mary*, and Feaſt of *all Saints*. They ſhall buy nothing for their own Dyet, but Bread, Beans, Peaſe, Herbs, Oyle, Eggs, Milk, Cheeſe, and Fruit; but no Fleſh, nor Fiſh, nor Wine, unleſs for the neceſſities of the Sick, and on Jorneys, *&c.*

In Towns where they have Houſes of their own they ſhall not eat, nor drink out of the ſame, unleſs Water, tho' invited; nor lye out of their own Houſes. The Infirm ſhall lye and eat by themſelves: Strangers eſpecially Religious men, that come to their Houſes ſhall be kindly entertain'd according to the ability of the Houſe. No Brother either Clerk or Lay but ſhall labour in ſome Office or other. They ſhall obſerve ſilence in the Church, Refectory, and Dortour, unleſs upon neceſſary Occaſions, A Chapter ſhall be held every *Sunday* if poſſible, in which they ſhall conſider of the affairs of the Houſe, and then alſo an

Exhortation ſhall be made in a plain manner to all the Brethren and others of the Houſe, inſtructing them in their duty of what they are to beleive and practice. If any Brother give Scandal, or ſtrike another he ſhall be puniſht at the will of the *Miniſter*, more or leſs. A General Chapter ſhall be held once a year, and that in the *Octaves* of *Pentecoſt*. The *Miniſter* ſhall be Elected by the Common Council of the Brethren, not for the dignity of his Birth but the Merits of his perſon. The *Miniſter* is either greater or Leſſer; The Greater may hear the Confeſſions of all the Congregations of his Order, the Leſſer only of his own Houſe. If any deſire to enter into this Order he ſhall firſt undergo a years Probation, or more if there be occaſion, and none ſhall be received under the age of twenty years.

None ſhall ſwear an Oath unleſs upon great Neceſſity by Licenſe of the *Miniſter*, or by command of the Biſhops, and for an honeſt and juſt cauſe.

---

831. THELESFORD, *in* Warwickſhire.

THis Houſe, dedicated to God, St. *John Baptiſt*, and St. *Radegund* the Virgin, was founded by *William* Son of *Walter de Cherlecote*, for the Releif of the Poor, and for the Receit of Travellers, or Pilgrims and Religious Men there ſerving God; he endow'd it with ſeveral Revenues in *Cherlecote*. Other Benefactors were *Fulk* Son of *William de Lucy*; *William de Narford* Lord of *Bereford*, who among other things granted to the *Miniſter* and Friers of this Houſe free Fiſhing in his Water
832. of *Avon*, on all days but *Sundays*, with other great Liberties and Priviledges; and *William de Bello Campo* Earl of *Warwick*. All whoſe gifts and Grants King *Edward* III. in the third year of his Reign, confirmed to *Thomas de Offynton* at that time *Miniſter*, and the Friers of this Houſe, and
833. their Succeſſors, to hold free and quit of all Secular demands and Exactions, whoſe Deed bears date at *Kenylworth*.

[Valued at 23 *l.* 10 *s.* *per Annum.*]

MOTTIDEN, *in* Kent.

THis Houſe of Friers of the holy Croſs, was firſt founded by Sir *Robert de Rokeſley* Knight; the Modern *Patron* was the Earl of *Northumberland*.

[Valued at 50 *l.* 13 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

INGHAM, *in* Norfolk.

WIlliam *Staſerton* was the firſt Founder of this Priory, of later time *Francis Calthorp* became Patron.

[Valued at 61 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

KNARE-

A TRINITARIAN

Vol. 2. P. 871

KNARESBOROUGH, *in* Yorkſhire.

KIng *John* gave certain Lands in *Swineſco*, to Frier *Robert* a Hermit in this place, which his Son King *Henry* III. confirm'd to *Frier Ivo*, by the title of Hermit of the holy Croſs of *Knaresburg*, in the twelfth year of his Reign.

Richard King of the *Romans* and Earl of *Cornwall*, Brother to King *Henry* III. gave to God and to the Brothers of the Holy Trinity of Captives at *Knaresburgh* the Chappel of St. *Robert* at *Knaresburgh*, and all the Land which King *John*, his Father gave to the ſaid Saint *Robert* in his life time, with other Lands, and Commons of Paſture for twenty Cows, and three hundred Sheep, and Paunage for forty Hogs, *&c.* Whoſe Deed bears date at *London*, *An. Dom.* 1257. All which was afterward confirm'd by King *Edward* I. and King *Edward* II. 834.

[Valued at 35*l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

Ad-

Additions to the Firſt Volum of the Monaſticon Anglicanum.

837. *Pag.* 18. GLASTONBURY.

DIvers other Grants of Lands, Revenues, Liberties, *&c.* were made to this Monaſtery by ſeveral Kings and Biſhops in the times of the *Saxons*, &c. King *Ethelbred*, *An.* 987, granted to the Abbot and Monks here
842. certain Lands to hold and poſſeſs, *quamdiu fides in Anglorum catholicâ premanſerit plebe.* So long as the Catholick Faith ſhall remain among the People of *England*; or, while the People, there, ſhall remain Catholicks.

844. *Pag.* 31. ROCHESTER.

IN the year 1197. *Hubert* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, exchanged the Mannor and Church of *Darent* to the Monks of St. *Andrew* at *Rocheſter*, for the Mannor and Church of *Lammedke* (*Lambeth*) with all the Appurtenances thereto belonging, as well in the ſaid Mannor as in *Suwerc* (*Southwark*) And this was by the aſſent of King *Richard* the I. and *Gilbert* then Biſhop of *Rocheſter*.

845. *Pag.* 49. DURHAM.

KING *William* the Conqueror commanded the men of *Carlile*, and thoſe Parts, that they ſhould receive Chriſtianity of the Biſhop of
846. *Durham* and his Archdeacon. *Nigellus de Albeney* a great Favourite to King *Henry* the I. ſpoil'd the Monaſtery of *Durham* of two Mannors, but being afterwards very ſick and weak, repented and reſtored them. *Hugh* Biſhop of *Durham* was highly favour'd by King *Richard* the I. who made him Earl of *Northumberland*, and committed the Government of the Realm to his care during his abſence in his Voyage to the *Holy Land*, but afterwards falling into the King's diſpleaſure he was deveſted of the Earldom of *Northumberland* before his death, which happen'd in the year 1194. *Anthony Beek* elected Biſhop of *Durham* in the year 1283. was a man of ſo great Authority, that he uſually had in his retinue one hundred and forty Knights. He had a grant of the Iſle of *Man* for life; he was a great Builder; he died, *An.* 1310. and was the firſt Biſhop that was buried in the Church of *Durham*.

Pag.

Pag. 62. WESTMINSTER. 847.

IN the year 1556. Cardinal *Pole*, then Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* and *Legat de Latere*, upon the Petition of the Dean and Chapter of St. *Peter's* at *Weſtminſter*, granted them Licenſe to give and ſurrender all and ſingular their Goods, moveable and immoveable, Actions, and Rights, whatſoever, to their Church, or to them in right of their Church, belonging, to King *Philip* and Queen *Mary*, that with the ſame they might endow the Abbot and Convent of the ſaid Church in perpetual Alms, and reſtore it to the condition of a Monaſtery as formerly. Which Licenſe was dated at his Mannor of *Croydon*, 17*th. Kal. Octobet*, in the ſecond year of the Pontificate of Pope *Paul* the IV. (which was 3,4. *P.* and *M.*)

Pag. 143. BARDNEY.

THE Monaſtery of St. *Peter* and St. *Oſwald* at *Bardney* was re-edified and made an Abby by *Gilbert de Gant*, whoſe Off-ſpring confirm'd and augmented the Lands and Endowments of the ſame. From the ſaid *Gilbert de Gaunt*, who came into *England* with the Conqueror, deſcended the Earls of *Lincoln* of that name. *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincoln* recited and confirm'd the ſeveral Donations made to this Monaſtery. 848. 850.

Pag. 152. EVESHAM. 851.

THE firſt and principal Founder of this Monaſtery was King *Ethelred* Son of *Penda* King of *Mercia*. Which King *Ethelred* after he had reigned thirty years, relinquiſht his Kingdom, and became a Monk at *Bardney*. Of later years ſeveral of the name of *Buſhell* were Benefactors to this Houſe. 852.

Pag. 169. CROWLAND. 853.

L*Angtoft* was given to this Houſe, *An.* 819. And the Mannor and Church of *Baſtow*, *An.* 825. the firſt by *Fregiſſus*, the other by *Algarus*, two Knights.

Pag. 176. DEREHAM.

SAint *Wythburga* the Virgin was Daughter of *Anna* (King of the *Eaſt*-Angels) and devoted to a Monaſtick Life. She cauſed this Monaſtery to be built at *Derham*, in which ſhe lived a Nun; this Houſe was at firſt ſo poor, that upon her earneſt Prayer, the Nuns here were ſupported by a kind of miracle, two Does or Hinds, being uſed to come daily to be milked at a certain place for a long time, till the Chief man or Bayly of the Town envying, hunted them away with Hounds, but ſuffer'd God's Judgment for his malice and broke his neck in hunting. St. *Wythburg* died 854.

and

and was buried in the Church-yard at *Derham*; and five and fifty years after her Body was found uncorrupted, and tranſlated thence into the Church, *An.* 798. But in the year 974. it was tranſlated from *Durham*, to *Ely*.

Pag. 191. WINCHCUMBE.

Anno 1175. Pope *Alexander* the III. recited and confirm'd the Lands and Poſſeſſions of this Houſe, and by the ſame Bull granted the
855. Abbot and Monks here divers Priviledges, *viz.* that they might preſent Prieſts of their own Election to the Biſhop to be inſtituted in the Churches belonging to their Monaſtery, which Prieſts were to anſwer to the Biſhop for the Cure, and to the Monaſtery for the Temporalties of the place; that no one ſhould exact Tithes of them for their Lands or Cattle, in their own hands or Occupation; that they might have free Sepulture for thoſe who deſired to be buried with them, ſaving the Rights and Dues of the Pariſh Churches: that they might cellebrate Divine Offices in time of a general Interdict, with a low Voice, and Doors ſhut, *&c.* That Chriſme and holy Oyl, Conſecration of their Church, Ordination of their Monks and Clerks to Sacred Orders, ſhould be received from none but their Dioceſan Biſhop, if he be Catholick and in the Communion of the Apoſtolick See, and if he will do his Office freely and willingly, otherwiſe
856. they might repair for theſe matters to any other Biſhop. *An.* 1404; *Richard* Biſhop of *Worceſter* confirm'd the Appropriation of their Churches.

An. 5. *R.* 1. *Robert* the IV. was choſen Abbot of this Houſe; he ordain'd, that on every Morrow of All Souls (*Novemb.* 3.) yearly, one hundred poor People ſhould be relieved, here, with Bread, Drink, and Meat. 30 *H.* 3. *John Tamworth* was choſen Abbot on the death of *Henry*. 9 *E.* 2. *Richard Tdeburi* was choſen Abbot on the death of
857. *Thomas*. 4 *E.* 3. *Robert de Ippewell* then Abbot did freely and of his own accord, *Abdicate* the ſaid Office, and *Walter Winſort* was choſen to ſucceed him.

Pag. 191. WILTON.

Wulſtan Earl of *Ellendin* was the firſt Founder of the Chantry at *Wilton* (which is the ſame with *Ellendin.*) King *Egbert* founded the Priory, at the requeſt of *Elburga* his Siſter and Widow of the foreſaid Earl *Wulſtan*, *An.* 773. In which ſhe became a Nun with twelve others. But the firſt Founder of the Abby or Monaſtery of St. *Edith* in *Wilton* was King *Alrud*, who gave all his Mannor and Liberties at *Wilton* to the
858. Nuns, in perpetual Alms. King *Athelſtan* was a great Benefactor,
859. *An.* 933, and 937. So was King *Edgar*, *An.* 968, &c.

Pag.

Pag. 193. AMBRESBURY. 868.

THE Nuns here, being about thirty in number, were for their notorious ſcandal and naughty Life, removed from hence, and placed in other Monaſteries, and other Nuns brought from *Font Ebrald* in *France* and eſtabliſht here; to whom King *Henry* the II. upon their firſt eſtabliſhment, gave divers Lands; all which, with other Revenues given by other Benefactors were confirm'd to the ſaid Nuns of *Font Ebrald* by King *John*, in the ſecond year of his Reign.

Pag. 242. RAMSEY. 869.

IN the year 1120. ſeveral Great men of this Kingdom raiſed a War againſt King *Henry* the I. who were forced to fly into *Normandy*; *Guiſcard de Lymoſin*, Lord *Molyns* appeared there on the King's behalf, and proſecuted the War againſt them, for which ſervice he was highly favoured by the King who brought him with him over into *England*, and gave him Caſtles, Lands, and Honours. This *Norman* Lord built that part of *Ramſey* Monaſtery which was call'd *Norman*'s Iſle. And from him deſcend the Lords *Molins*. *Roger* a younger Son of this Family was *Caſtellan* of *Nottingham*, and call'd himſelf *Roger de Leumeſin* (*anglicè Waterhouſe.*)

Pag. 253. CHATERIDGE.

THIS Nunnery and Church were all burnt down by a caſual fire in the time of *Robert Orford* (who was Biſhop of *Ely*, *An.* 1302.) whereupon the ſaid Biſhop wrote to the Biſhop of *London* ſetting forth the diſtreſt Condition of the Abbeſs and Nuns here, in order to have them excuſed from the Payment of Tenths in conſideration of their great Loſs.

Pag. 276. BURTON.

NIgellus Abbot of *Burton* with the Conſent of the Chapter there, gave to one *Orme* their Land at *Acovre*, under condition that he pay yearly twenty pieces of old Coyn, each worth 16 *d.* (xx. *oras*) and thereupon the ſaid *Orme* became the Abbot's man, and ſwore fealty, and that when dead his Body ſhould be brought (*cum totâ pecuniâ ſuâ*) to be buried at *Burton* Abby; after which his Son was to appear in their Chapter-houſe, 870.
to pay his Relief, to take ſuch Oath, to make ſuch Payments, and to hold as his Father had done. By other Deeds this Tenure was ſpecified to be by the Payment of two Marks yearly at *Martlemaſs*, to go with the Abbot to *London* when he goes thither on the Affairs of this Houſe, at the Abbot's Charge, and come to his Court, if ſummon'd, to judge Felons.

871. *Pag* 310. SPALDING.

THIS Monaſtery was given in the time of *William* the Conqueror to the Abby of St. *Nicholas* at *Angiers*, by one *Tvo Talboys*, and became a Cell to that Abby. But it being found highly inconvenient to the good of this Houſe that the Prior and other principal Officers here ſhould come from beyond Sea, and be removeable at the pleaſure of the Abbot of *Angiers*, they carrying away with them what they could get from this place; after many conteſts it was agreed that the Prior of this Houſe ſhould be inſtituted by the Dioceſan, and be immoveable; and that the Abbot of St. *Nicholas* at *Angiers* ſhould not have to do with any of the Temporalities of this Houſe, but only receive an annual Rent of 40 *l.* and the Board and Maintenance of four Monks.

872. *Pag.* 352. MERKYATE.

Anno 1145. *Radulph*, Dean of St. *Paul's* in *London*, and the Chapter of that Church, granted to *Chriſtina*, and the Nuns of the Monaſtery of the holy Trinity of the Wood near *Merkyate*, the Ground where the ſaid Monaſtery is ſituated, reſerving a yearly Payment of 3 *s.* as a Ground Rent, and Fealty. *Alexander* Biſhop of *Lincoln* conſecrated the Nuns Church here in the aboveſaid year 1145.

873. *Pag* 356. TUTBURY.

William Earl of *Ferrars* granted to the Monks of St. *Mary* of *Tutbury*, the Tithes of all his Forreſt of *Duffield*, viz. of Paunage, of hunting of Honey, and of Money (*i. e.* Rents.) *William* Prior, and the Convent, of
874. *Tutbury*, granted to *William Fitz-Herbert* and to his Heirs, *Norbury* in Fee, at the yearly Rent of 100 *s.* and if he be ſummon'd, to aſſiſt or be preſent at the Pleas and Affairs of the Church of *Tutbury*, with Relief, and other
875. Services to the ſaid Prior and Convent. Afterwards by Deed dated 30 *H.* 6. *Nicholas Fitz-Herbert*, Eſq; and *Ralph Fitz-Herbert* his Son and Heir apparent, ſet forth that whereas they had demiſed to *Thomas Gedney* Prior of *Tutbury* certain Lands at *Oſmondſtone* in *Com. Derby*, for four years; in conſideration that the Prior and Convent had by their Deed under ſeal releaſed to the ſaid *Nicholas* and his Heirs all their Right and Claim of a Rent of 5 *l. per Annum*, and other Services iſſuing out of the Mannor of *Norbury* in the ſaid County, they the ſaid *Nicholas* and *Ralph* did releaſe to the ſaid Prior, and Convent, and their Succeſſors for ever all their Right and Claim to and in the Lands demiſed as aboveſaid, with Warranty.

876. *Pag.* 367. MALVERN.

THE Priory of Great *Malvern* was before the Conqueſt a Hermitage founded by one *Urſo d'Abytot*; afterwards a certain Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, with the Aſſent of the ſaid *Urſo*, did place here a Prior and Monks, and gave them three Mannors; others gave other Lands, all which were confirm'd by King *Henry* the I.

Pag.

Pag. 370. *St.* NEOTS.

THEodald de Eſchalers gave Lands to the Monks here, whoſe Deed concludes —— *Et quoniam ego Sigillum non habui, petitione meâ Dominus meus Stephanus hanc donationem meam ſub Sigillo ſuo confirmavit.* Other Benefactors to this Houſe were *Roger de Clare* Earl of *Hertford*, *William de Albiney Brito*, and *Peter de Monteſort*, which laſt by his Deed dated at *Preſton*, *An.* 1245. gave and confirm'd to the Monks here divers Lands in *Wenge* (*Com. Rut.*) with the Advowſon of the Church there. 877.

Pag. 439. COLNE.

SEveral Counteſſes of *Oxford* were Benefactors to the Monks here. *Roger Bigot* Earl of *Norfolk* gave them the Church of *Dovercourt* and Chappel of *Herewich*. 878.

Pag. 479. BLAKEBERGH. 879.

TO the Nuns of this Houſe divers of the Family of *Scales* were great Benefactors. *Emma de Belloſago* Widow, gave to the Nuns of *Blakebergh* four hundred Eels out of her Fiſhery at *Wilton*, *per Annum*, at the beginning of *Lent*, in pure and perpetual Alms. 880.

Pag. 489. STANFORD.

TO the Nuns of St. *Michaels* in *Stanford* were given by ſeveral Benefactors, the Church of St. *Clement's* in *Stanford*, the Church of *All-Saints* in *Stamford*, the Church of St. *Andrew* in *Stamford* then (1170) held by *Peter* the Dean, who was to enjoy it during his Life. Alſo the Church of St. *Martin* at *Stamford*, of which laſt mention'd Church it was certified by *Oliver* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, *An.* 1289. that the Vicarage of the ſaid Church did conſiſt in the whole Altarage of the ſame, the Vicar paying yearly to the ſaid Nuns two Marks, that the Nuns ſhould be at the Charge of ſupplying the Chappel of *Burgele* in the ſaid Pariſh, that the Vicar ſhould pay the Sinodals only, but the Nuns the Archdeacons Procurations, and all other Charges. They had alſo given them the Church of *Corby* and Chappel of *Upton*. *William* Earl of *Waren* granted them a Rent of 40 *s. per Annum*, for their Kitchin. 881. 882.

Pag. 496. DENNY. 883.

ROBERT the Chamberlain Earl of *Richmond*, gave divers Lands to the Monks here, exhorting and commanding his Children to do more for the advantage of this Church, and curſing any one of his Heirs who ſhall take away any thing that he hath given. Theſe Monks were firſt

founded in an Iſle call'd *Elmeney*, but for the inconveniences of that Scituation, tranſlated to a higher Ground, in the Iſle of *Denney*, by *Albericus Picot*.

Pag. 528. GODSTOW.

884. AMong other Benefactors to this Houſe were *Osbert Fitz-Hugh*, who gave a Salt-pit in *Wiche*. So did *Walter de Clifford* for the health of his Soul, and of *Margaret* his Wife, and *Roſamund* his Daughter, whoſe
885. Bodies were buried in this Nunnery; dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *John Baptiſt*.

Pag. 529. COLCHESTER.

HUGH Abbot and the Convent of Monks of St. *John Baptiſt* of *Colcheſter*, granted and quit-claim'd the Church of *Hecham* to the Nuns of *Lillechirche* in *Kent*, in exchange for *Duniland*; this exchange was confirm'd by King *Steven*, and alſo by *Walter* Biſhop of *Recheſter*, who
886. with the conſent of *Amphelisa* then Prioreſs of *Lilchurch* eſtabliſht a Settlement for the Vicar of the ſaid Church. Pope *Alexander* granted an Indulgence of forty days to all thoſe who ſhould contribute to the new building of the Church of St. *Mary* of *Heghaim* (the ſame with *Lilchurch*.)

Pag. 534. KYNGTON.

887. AMong other Benefactors, *Roger de Mortuomari* gave to the Nuns of St. *Mary* of *Kyngton*, in pure and perpetual Alms, the whole Tith of
888. his Houſe, of Bread, and Ale, (*de pane & allece*). *Roger de Villiers* gave them the ſecond Tithes (*ſecundas decimas*) of the Corn of all his Demeſnes, and the Tithes of his meat or fleſh Proviſion, not bought in, (*decimas Carnis*
889. *meæ non emptæ.*) *Robert Burnell* Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells* gave them the Advowſon of the Church of *Kyngton*, belonging to that See.

Pag. 544. HOLAND.

THE Colledge here dedicated to St. *Thomas* the Martyr, was at firſt founded for Secular Canons, but in the year 1318. it was by the Patron Sir *Robert de Holland* Knt. tranſlated into a Priory of *Benedictine* Monks. Upon the death of whoſe Prior the Monks were to chooſe three, out of whom he was to elect one to be by him preſented to the *Dioceſan* to be Prior.

COL-

COLCHESTER, *in* Eſſex.

ON the South ſide of *Colcheſter* is a ſmall hill, on the North ſide of which was of old time the habitation of one *Sirieus* a Prieſt, and a Church compoſed of Boards and dedicated to St. *John* the *Evangeliſt*, wherein in the night time was often ſeen wonderful light, and muſick heard praiſing God, no body being then in the place. This Church being famed for this and the like miraculous adventures, and being alſo of a delicious Scituation, *Eudo* the Kings *Major Domo*, or Steward, to whom King *William Rufus* had given the Cuſtody of the City of *Colcheſter*, erected here a Monaſtery of which he lay'd the firſt Stone, *An. Dom* 1097. Which being finiſht ſome Monks were brought hither from *Rocheſter*. But they not being endow'd here, according to their own mind, return'd to *Rocheſter*. After this *Eudo* received other thirteen Monks from the Abbot of *York*; theſe began upon a New Foundation, which proſper'd ſo well that in a ſhort time, one of the thirteen was choſen Abbot, and Conſecrated by *Maurice* Biſhop of *London*, About the year 1104. Their number increaſed to above twenty, who all lived very regularly. The founder *Eudo* dyed in *Normandy*, and deviſed his Body to be buried in the Abby of his foundation at *Colcheſter*, which was accordingly done, the Monks meeting it a Mile from the Monaſtery, *An.* 1120. This *Eudo* endow'd this Monaſtery with ſeveral Mannours, Tithes, and Churches, among others with the Church of St. *Mary* in the *Weſtcheping*, Call'd the *Newcherch*, and his Stone Houſe near the ſame, alſo the Church of St. *Steven Walebroch*, in *London*. King *Henry* II. releaſed the Tax of *Dancgeld*, *&c.* in the Lands of theſe Monks.

890.

891.

892.

893.

SNAPES *in* Eſſex. *A Cell to* Colcheſter.

894.

William Martell, being Seiſed of the Mannour of *Snapes* enjoy'd *Wreck* of the Sea from *Thorp* to *Hereford Neſſe*, and gave this Mannour to the Abby of *Colcheſter* for the founding of a Priory here, which Priory was founded accordingly and made a Cell to that Abby, *An.* 1155. This Priory paid half a mark yearly to *Colcheſter* as a Penſion of acknowledgment. Twice a year the Abbot of *Colcheſter* was to Viſit here, with twelve Horſes, and abide here four days.

St. HELENS *in* Biſhopſgateſtreet, London.

A *Lardus Dean* of St. *Pauls London*, and the Chapter of that Church, granted Licenſe to *William* Son of *William* the Goldſmith, Patron of the Church of St. *Helen*, to conſtitute Nuns in the ſaid Church, and erect a College there, endowing them with the Advowſon of the ſaid Church; The Prioreſs to be, upon election, preſented to the *Dean* and Chapter of *Pauls*, and to ſwear fealty to them, and to pay them a Penſion of half a mark yearly at *Eaſter*, *&c.* In the yeat 1439. *Raynold Kentwode* Dean of *Pauls* made other Conſtitutions for the Government of this Nunnery; ſome of which were, *That Divine Service be by them duly perform'd night and day*; *That no ſecular perſon be locked within the Bounds of the Cloyſter*

895.

ſter, nor come within it after the Complin Bell, except Women Servants, and maid Children; that none of the Siſters receive Letters from, or ſpeak with any ſecular Perſon without Licenſe of the Prioreſs, and ſome other Nun to be preſent; That they grant no Corody or Penſion without Licenſe of the ſaid Dean and Chapter, that no Dancing or Reveling be uſed in the Houſe except at Chriſtmaſs, and then among themſelves and in the abſence of Secular perſons; That there be a
896. *Door made to the Nuns Quire that no Strangers may look on them, nor they on the Strangers when They be at Divine ſervice; That no Nun have any Key to the Poſtern Door that goes out of the Cloyſter into the Churchyard, but the Prioreſs*, &c. Theſe Orders were to be Read publickly in their Chappel four times a year, and kept and obſerved under the pain of Excomunication.

[Valued at 314 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

CATESBY, *in* Northamptonſhire.

KIng *Henry* III. in the fifty ſeventh year of his Raign, recited and confirm'd to the Nuns of *Kateby*, the Church of the bleſſed *Mary*
897. of *Kateby* with the Chappel of *Helidene*, with the Church and divers Lands in great *Eſſeby*, and ſeveral other Revenues given them by divers Benefactors. Confirm'd alſo by the Bull of Pope *Gregory* the VIII.

[Valued at 132 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

St. MARY, de Pratis, *adjoyning to* Derby.

KIng *Henry* II. granted and confirm'd to the Nuns of St. *Mary de Pratis* near *Darby* among other things, twenty ſeven acres of Land in
898. his Forreſt of the *Peak*, with large Commons in the ſaid Forreſt; King *Henry* III. granted them 100 *s. per Annum.* to be received from the Baylies of the Town of *Nottingham* out of the Farm of the ſaid Town.

[Valued at 18 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

GRIMSBY, *in* Lincolnſhire

THe Church, and all the Monaſtery of Nuns here, being of the Kings Foundation and Patronage, together with all their goods and Movables and all their Writings and Evidences concerning their Lands and Eſtate in *Lincolnſhire* and *Yorkſhire*, being burnt and conſumed by a caſual fire, King *Henry* IV. in the ſeventh year of his Reign, confirm'd to this Prioreſs and Convent all their Grants, &c. made as well by his Progenitors as others.

NEWTON, *in* Yorkſhire.

KIng *Edward* II. in the fifteen year of his Reign granted his Licence To his well beloved Couſin *Thomas Wake* to give one Meſſuage with the appurtenances in the Town of *Neutone* for the erection of a Religious Houſe

House of what order he pleased, and to endow it with Lands in *Neuton* and *Cottingham*, &c. *Vid. Vol.* 3. *p.* 88.

BROMHALE 899.

HEnry *de Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln* and *Margaret* his Wife, did release and quit claim to the Nuns of *Bromhale* one hundred acres of Land in their Wast of *Afferige* with the Appurtenances.

Pag. 551. LEUESHAM, *in* Kent. 890.

KIng *Alured*, and his Son King *Edward* the Elder, gave, and King *Edward* the Confessor confirm'd, to the Abby of St. *Peters* at *Gant*, the Mannour of *Luesham*, with all its appurtenences, *viz. Greenwic*, *Wullewic*, *Modingham*, and *Cumbe*, with other Lands and great Liberties and Franchises, as large as the King himself had in the said Lands, *&c.* Dated *An. Dom.* 1044.

Pag. 551. *St.* MICHAELS MOUNT, *in* Cornwal. (901.)

RIchard King of the Romans, *Edmund* Earl of *Cornwal*, and *Conan* Duke of *Britany*, were Benefactors to this House. Pope *Adrian* in the year 1155. confirm'd to the Abbot and Monks of this House, by the name of the Monastery of St. *Michael de periculo maris*, all their Lands and Revenues, lying most in *Normandy*, and also in *England*. 902. 903.

Pag. 558. BERGAVENNY, 904.

HEnry *de Bellocampo* confirm'd to the Monks of *Bergavenny* all those Possessions which his Ancestors, *Hamelinus de Balon*, and others, Lords of *Bergavenny*, had given them, and further gave and confirm'd to the said Monks divers other Revenues.

Pag. 595. GOLDCLIVE.

RObert *de Caudos* founded the Priory at *Goldclive* in *Wales*, being then Lord of *Karlyon*; The Patronage of which House came afterwards to *William* Earl of *Glouceſter*, and after that to *Richard* Duke of *York*. 905.

CARESBROKE *in the* Ile *of* Wight.

WIlliam *Fitz Osbern* was *Mareschal* to *William* the I. and Conquer'd the *Ile* of *Wight* at such time as the other Conquer'd *England*; King *William* made him Earl of *Hereford*. The Estate of this *William* descended to *Baldwin* Earl of *Exeter* who granted all the Churches and Tithes

Tithes of this *Iland* to the Abby of St. *Mary* of *Lira*. King *Henry* II. recited and confirm'd the ſeveral Poſſeſſions given to thoſe Monks as well in *France*, as *England*, and *Wales*.

---

907. *Pag.* 614. WENDLOCK.

WIlliam *de Boterell* and *Iſabella de Say* his Wife, gave the Church of St. *George* of *Clune* to the Monks of St. *Milburge* at *Wendloke*.

Pag. 614. DUDLEY.

THe Church and Monaſtery of St. *James* at *Dudley* was founded and endow'd by *Gervaiſe Paganel*, or *Painel*, who granted that in whatſoever Paſtures his own Cattle fed, there alſo the Cattel of the Monks of *Dudley*, might freely feed, except in his Parks; with tithe of his Bread, hunting, and fiſhing, while he remains at *Dudley*. *An.* 1290, *Roger* Biſhop of
908. *Coventry* and *Litchfield* granted a Remiſſion of forty days penance to thoſe who being truly contrite and confeſt, ſhould ſay the Lords Prayer and Salutation of the Bleſſed Virgin, for the Soul of *Roger de Somery* buried in the Conventual Church of *Dudley*, and for the Souls of all the Faithful deceas'd.

Pag. 619. LEWIS.

TO this Houſe did belong divers Lands, Churches and Tithes in *Devonſhire*, *Suſſex*, *Surrey*, *Kent*, and *Norfolk*, the ſeveral Names of which, and of the Benefactors who gave them may be ſeen in the Book at large.

---

909. *Pag.* 636. BROMHOLME.

KIng *Edward* II. granted to the Monks here the Mannour of *Blaketon* to hold in fee farm at the yearly Rent of twenty pound, which Mannour did formerly belong to *Edmund* Earl of *Kent*.

Pag. 668. MONTEACUTE.

THis Monaſtery was founded by *William* Earl of *Moriton*, near the Caſtle of *Monteacute* for Monks of *Cluny*; and to it he gave the *Burgh*, and Caſtle of *Montacute*, and the Chappel in the Caſtle, together with many other Mannours, Lands, Churches, Tiths, Fairs and Hundreds.

Pag.

Pag. 687. TICKFORD. 910.

GErvaſius *Paganell* gave and confirm'd to the Monks of the Church of the bleſſed *Mary* at *Newport*, divers Lands and Revenues given them by his Anceſtors, and by other men which held of his Fee, *An.* 1187. Theſe Monks of *Newport* (the ſame with *Tickford*) were here as a Cell to St. *Martins* call'd *Majus Monaſterium*, or *Marmonſtier*, in *France*.

Pag. 704. WAVERLEY. 912.

POpe *Eugenius* the III. by his Bull dated at *Paris*, *An.* 1147. granted to the Monks of this Houſe and their Succeſſors, *inter alia*, that no Tithes ſhould be by any exacted of them for their Lands or Cattel in their own hands or occupation.

Pag. 768. CUMBERMERE. 913.

B*Aldwin* and *Hubert* ſucceſſive Archbiſhops of *Canterbury* confirm'd to theſe Monks and their Succeſſors ſeveral Churches and Chappels to them given, among the reſt, that of *Namptwiche*. 914.

Pag. 782. BILDWAS.

FOunded by *Roger* Biſhop of *Coventry*. *Hugh* Biſhop of *Coventry* gave theſe Monks an Inn in *Litchfield* for their Reception when they came thither. *William Fitz-Alan* gave them the Town of *Little Bildewas*, with other Lands. *Henry* Abbot of this Houſe granted to *Hamon de Benthale*, in conſideration that his Mother was burden'd with many Children, and at her inſtance, a certain Allowance and ſtipen'd in this Monaſtery for Term of his Life, which afterwards, 11 *E.* 2. in conſideration of a Sum of Money in hand paid to him, by *John* then Abbot, the ſaid *Hamon* did Releaſe and Quit-claim. *An.* 1287, *Henry de Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln* and Conſtable of *Cheſter* confirm'd an exchange made between the Monks of this Houſe, and thoſe of *Crokeſden*, viz. of *Caldon-Grange* in *Com. Stafford* (being of his Fee) for certain Lands in *Edwyneye* in *Com. Salop*. 915. 916.

Pag. 802. NEWMINSTER.

THE firſt and principal Founder of this Abby was the Lord *Ralph de Merley*, from whom deſcended two Siſters who became Co-heirs to the Barony of *Merley*; *Mary*, married to *William* Baron of *Grayſtok*, and *Iſabella*, married to the Lord *Robert de Somervill*; all whoſe deſcendants were great Benefactors to this Houſe, ſo alſo were the *Bertrams* Barons *de Mitford*, with divers others. *Ralph* Baron of *Grayſtok* who died, *An.* 1483. was alſo Baron of *Wemme*. *George Dacre* Lord of *Gilleſland* and *Grayſtok* died young and untimely, by the accidental fall of a Wooden Vaulting-Horſe, *An.* 1569. he being then in Wardſhip with the Duke of *Norfolk*. 917. 918.

Pag. 866. DORE.

ROger *de Clifford* gave his Body to God and the bleſſed *Mary*, and the Monks of *Dore*, to be buried in the Church of *Dore*, and with his body he gave them certain Land, *nomine Dotis*.

Pag. 885. BLANCLAND

PAganus *de Cadurcis* Son and Heir of the Lady *Hawiſia de London*, gave to the *Ciſtercian* Monks of *Alhaland* nineteen Acres of arable Land, that every Prieſt of the ſaid Houſe ſhould daily in the Canon of the Maſs make ſpecial commemoration for the Souls of ſuch and ſuch of his Family, *pro vivis inter Vivos, & pro defunctis inter mortuos*. Whoſe Deed bears date *An.* 1270.

919. *Pag.* 892. DEULACRES.

ROger *de Menilwarin* gave to the Monks of this Houſe, for the Health of the Soul of *Ranulph* Earl of *Cheſter* and *Lincoln*, his Mothers Brother, in pure and perpetual Alms, free Common in his Wood of *Pevere*, Houſe-bote and Hay-bote, with Paunage for fifty Hogs.

Pag. 893. CLUNOCK-VAUR.

FOunded and endow'd by one *Gwithno*. King *Cadwalader*, and divers *Welch* Lords gave large Poſſeſſions to this Abby, dedicated to God and St. *Beyno*.

920. *Pag.* 916. ROBERTSBRIG.

ALice Counteſs of *Eu*, Daughter of *William* Earl of *Arundell* and of Queen *Alizia*, gave Lands to this Abby in pure and perpetual Alms, *ad hoſpitalitatem ſuſtentandam*, for the maintenance of Hoſpitality. Which Lands were confirm'd to them by *William* the third Earl of *Suſſex* her Brothers Son, and by *John de Augo* her Son.

921. *Pag.* 926. BEAULIEU.

KING *John* gave out of his Treaſury one hundred Mark for the building this Abby in *Newforeſt*, and directed his Letters to all Abbots of the *Ciſtercian* Order, to be helpful to the re-edifying of the ſame out of their ſeveral Stocks.

Pag.

Pag. 936. VALE-ROYAL.

PRince *Edward* Son of King *Henry* the III. being in great danger of drowning at Sea, as he return'd from the Holy Land, vow'd in case 922.
he and his came safe to Land, to erect a new Monastery in honour of God's blessed Mother *Mary*, in some proper place in *England*, and endow the same with sufficient maintenance for one hundred *Cistercian* Monks. Which Monastery being afterwards built and by him named *Vale Royal*, a Convent was translated thither from the Abby of *Dore*. In the year 1277, the said *Edward* being then King of *England*, laid the first Stone of a new Building in the place design'd for the great Altar, and after his example, all the prime Nobility of the Land did the like in honour of our Lord Christ, the Virgin *Mary*, and the Holy Confessors St. *Nicholas*, and *Nichasius*. Their first Habitation was but small, yet there they remain'd for 923.
the time of four Abbots, till in the year 1330. the Convent was translated to a new Monastery, on the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin. The place where this Monastery was situated was before call'd *Munecleze wro*, in Latin *Monachorum silua*, *Munckene* in old *English* signifying a Monk or Nun, and *Wro* a Wood. 'Tis said that many years before 924.
this Monastery was founded, in that place, Shepherds and Country People did usually on the Solemn Feasts of the Virgin, about Midnight hear Cœlestial Musick, and see such wonderful brightness as seem'd to turn the night into day. The Royal Founder brought with him from the Holy Land a piece of our Saviour's Cross, which he gave to this Monastery. Queen *Elianor* his Wife was a bountiful Benefactress, so that not only at all Masses here, but at all Canonical hours the Monks of this House did use a special Collect for this King and Queen, and at Grace after- 925.
meat, the President did use to say, *Animæ Regis Edwardi, Reginæ Alianoræ, & omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam dei requiescant in pace*, to which they all answer'd, *Amen*. At the Solemn Consecration, and Benediction of this House by the Patriarch of *Jerusalem*, *Anthony Beck* Bishop of *Durham*, with several other Bishops, a Sentence of the greater Excommunication was solemnly denounced against any one who should enter into this Monastery any other ways than by the Gates of the same. The first 926.
Abbot of *Vale-Royal* was *John Chaumpneys*, 2. *Walter de Hereford*, 3. *John* 927.
de Oo, or *Hoo*, this man was so highly favour'd by the King, that he often bid him ask what he would and he would grant it, who thereupon desired the King to give him leave to resign his Office, which tho' the King was by no means willing to grant, yet at last he obtain'd after much importunity. He was a very meek and compassionate man; always considering and bearing in mind this Distich,

Peccantes dampnare cave, nam labimur omnes;
Aut sumus, aut fuimus, aut possumus esse quod hic est.

The fourth Abbot was *Richard de Ewesham*, a holy Man, reported to have 928.
done Miracles. Great Sums of Mony were allow'd by the King for the Building of the new Work of this Abby, and in the Parliament at *Acton-Burnel* (11 *E.* 1.) the Abbot of *Vale-Royal* was ordered to receive yearly for the carrying on the said Work one thousand pound, partly out of the *Wardrobe* and partly out of the Profits of the County of *Chester*. It appear'd 929.

by the Accounts of the Kings Treaſurer that he paid for the new Work of the *Vale-Royal*, in all, thirty two thouſand pounds ſterling.

MARHAM, *in* Norfolk.

Iſabella de Albany Counteſs of *Arundel*, Daughter of *William* Earl of *Warren*, and Widow of *Hugh* Earl of *Arundel*, founded and endow'd this Houſe for *Ciſtercian* Nuns. This Nunnery was incorporated *An.* 1252.

Pag. 966. KINGSTON *upon* Hull.

930. KING *Edward* the III. in the one and fiftieth year of his Reign, reciting that he had granted Licenſe to *William de la Pole Sen.* to found and endow an Hoſpital of Chaplains and poor People at *Kingſton* upon *Hull*, and that the ſaid *William* was afterwards minded to change the ſaid Hoſpital into a Nunnery, granted his Licenſe to *Michael de la Pole* Son and Heir of the ſaid *William*, to eſtabliſh there inſtead of the ſaid Nuns, thirteen *Carthuſian* Monks, thirteen poor Men, and thirteen poor Women, and
931. to endow them with twenty Acres, and 20*l.* Rent held of the King, and with other Revenues not held of the King to the value of two hundred Marks *per Annum*.

The Abby de Loco Dei.

William Longſpee Earl of *Salisbury*, by his Will dated, *An.* 1255. gave to the building and eſtabliſhing of this Houſe for *Carthuſians*, beſides Land, and Church Utinſils, one thouſand Ewes, three hundred Muttons, forty nine Oxen, and twenty Bulls, *&c.*

Additions to the Second Volum.

Pag. 49. HAGHMON.

933. KING *Henry* the II. at the deſire of *Alured* Abbot of *Haghmon*, granted the Cuſtody of that Abby, in times of Vacation, to *William Fitz-Alan* and his Heirs. *An.* 3. *H.* 5. *Ralph* then Abbot of this Houſe and his Convent, at the inſtance of *Thomas* Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, granted to *Robert Lee* one Corrody for his Life, he being with the ſaid Abbot as his Squire with a Boy and two Horſes, to have Meat and Drink for himſelf, Boy, and Horſes, as others of the Abbots Squires for the times paſt uſed to have, during ſuch time as the ſaid *Robert* ſhall pleaſe to abide in the ſaid Monaſtery, ſo alſo for Apparel. 934. In the Reign of *Henry* the VI. *Thomas Heldon* Eſq; granted to the Prior of the holy *Trinity* at *London* and his Succeſſors, in behalf of the whole Order of Canons Regular, one Meſſuage and Garden, in the Pariſh of St. *Peter*, and St. *Michael*, near the *North* Gate in *Oxford* for a Colledge for thoſe of that Order to ſtudy in. *Richard* Biſhop of *Coventry* granted to this Monaſtery of *Haghmon* that the *Sacriſtan* under the Abbot, might baptize as well *Jews*, as Children, in the Monaſtery, and might uſe parochial Rights within the ſame. 935. *Nicholas* Abbot of this Houſe, in the year 1332. allotted certain Revenues for the maintenance of the Kitchin, and for twenty Hogs yearly for the Bacon of the Houſe, *&c.* *Richard Burnell* Abbot, in the year 1459. made certain Ordinances relating to the Offices of the Prior and Sub-prior, whereby he ſettled their Precedencies, *&c.* 936. Pope *Alexander* the III. granted to the Canons of this Houſe divers Priviledges; as not to pay Tithes of the Lands and Cattel of their own Poſſeſſion; to have a free Buryal-place, (*libera Sepultura*); 937. to preſent Clerks to the Perochial Churches which they hold, who ſhall account to the Houſe for the Profits; to celebrate the Divine Offices privately in the time of a general Interdict; to pay no Tithes of their Mills and Meadows, unleſs the uſage hath been otherwiſe, *&c.* Pope *Boneface* IX. granted Indulgences to thoſe who ſhould viſit this Church on certain days yearly, being truly penitent and confeſt.

Pag. 56. WYRKSOPE.

938. THIS Houſe was founded on the 3*d.* of *March*, in the third year of King *Henry*, third Son of *William* the Conqueror, by Sir *William Lovetot* who lies buried in this Church near the High Altar, from 939. whom deſcended by Heirs General the Lords *Furnival*, and the *Talbots* Earls of *Shrewsbury*.

Pag.

940. *Pag.* 86. *St.* MARY-OVERIE, *in* Southwark

Richard Biſhop of *Wincheſter* confirm'd to the Canons of St. *Mary* of *Suwerch*, the ſeveral Churches and Poſſeſſions given them by their Benefactors.

Pag. 143. RANTON.

Hubert Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* confirm'd the Grants of *Robert Noel*, and *Thomas Noel* his Son, to the Canons of this Houſe. By Compoſition between the Abbot of *Haghmon*, and the Prior of *Ronton*, it was agreed, that the Prior and Canons of *Ronton* ſhould be call'd to the Election of the Abbot of *Haghmon* when it ſhould happen; that the Abbot of *H.* ſhould viſit at *Ronton* once a year, or oftener if occaſion be; that the Prior of *Ronton* may admit a Canon or Brother into his Houſe at *R.* without the conſent of the Abbot of *H.* firſt askt, ſo long as he makes his profeſſion to the Abbot of *H.* and laſtly that upon the Election of a Prior of *Ronton*, the Canons of *R* ſhall elect one of the Canons of *Haghmon*, and one of their own Houſe out of which two the Abbot of *H.* ſhall make choice of one to be the Prior at *R.* The Priory
941. of *Ronton* paid to the Abby of *Haghmon* a yearly Penſion of 100 *s.*
Vid. Vol. 3. *p.* 53.

Pag. 144. LILLESHULL.

THis Church dedicated to St. *Alcmund* was in old time of high Veneration. *Ædelfleda* Queen of *Mercia* is ſaid to have founded it, but it was much enrich'd by King *Edgar*, who deſcended of the ſame Lineage with the ſaid *Alcmund*. *Gilbert de Cunedore* indeavouring to defraud
942. theſe Canons of one of their Prebends he was excommunicated, till at laſt he was prevaild with to reſtore the Prebend, and to do penance. receiving from every Canon of this Church a Publick Diſcipline and Correction. In the time of *Roger* Biſhop of *Coventry*, and Pope *Eugenius*, the Secular Canons, or Prebendaries, were changed to Regular Canons,
943. *An. Dom.* 1405. the Canons of this Houſe obtain'd of the Popes Nuntio in *England*, the Appropriation of the Pariſh-Church of *Hulme*; their Petition ſetting forth that they could make no advantage of their Rents and Poſſeſſions by reaſon of the Wars with *Wales*; and by reaſon of their ſcituation on the High-way call'd *Watlingſtreet*, they were impoveriſht by the continual conflux of Gueſts and Travellers, who eat up their Proviſion, &c.

Pag.

Pag. 564. KNIGHTS TEMPLERS.

Anno Dom. 1319. *Walter* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, having received the Popes Bull directed to all Archbiſhops, and Biſhops, ſetting forth that ſince the Suppreſſion of this Order divers of the Knights had lived like Lay men, and married Wives contrary to their Vow, which was not diſcharg'd by the Council of *Vienna* at ſuch time when it ſuppreſt the Order, he commanded therefore that the Brethren of that Order ſhould be admoniſhed that within the ſpace of three Months they ſhould enter themſelves into ſome Religious Houſe, there to live in God's ſervice during their Lives, under pain of loſing the Stipends which had been aſſign'd them at the Suppreſſion of their Houſes; in purſuance of this Bull the ſaid *Walter* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* directed his Letters to the Prior of *Chriſt-Church, London*, for the Reception of *Roger Stowe* a Prieſt of the Templers, into that Priory, which was accordingly perform'd. In the following year the ſame Pope ſent his Bull to the ſaid Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* whereby he order'd Excommunication againſt all thoſe who ſhould withhold any Lands, Houſes, Churches, Revenues, or Goods moveable or immoveable formerly belonging to the Templers, from the Maſter and Brethren of the Order of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, on whom the ſaid Poſſeſſions had been conferr'd, and united for ever, by Pope *Clement* the V. in the Council of *Vienna*. 944. 945.

Addi-

947. # French *Monaſteries.*

Robert Abbot of *Moleſme* in *Burgundy* was the firſt Inſtitutor of the *Ciſtercians* (a Reform of the Benedictines) to whom *Odo* Son of *Henry* Duke of *Burgundy* gave the place call'd *Ciſtertius* which gave name to the Order. This order encreaſed ſo faſt that from the year 1098. to the year 1152. almoſt 500.
948. Abbies were erected for them. Much about the ſame time that this Order of Ciſtercians began in the Dioceſs of *Chalons* in *Burgundy*, the Carthuſians began their order in the Dioceſs of *Grenoble*: They obſerve their offices both by night and day according to the Rule of St. *Benedict.*

951. ## *St.* GEORGE *of* Bauquerville, *in* Normandy.

Alf de Tancerville gave divers Lands to this Abby, both in *Normandy* and *England*, confirm'd to them by *William* his Son, Chamberlain
952. to King *Henry* II. among whoſe Lands in *England*, was *Edyweſton* lying within the Bounds of the Forreſt of *Rutland*; which Lands, King *Henry* II. granted Licenſe to theſe Monks to convert into tillage, and conferr'd divers Liberties on them.

BEC, *in* Normandy.

Firſt founded in a Place call'd *Burneville*, by *Gilbert* Earl of *Brionne*, a great Souldier, and Nephew of *Richard* the firſt, Duke of *Nor-*
953. *mandy*, who at the age of forty years became a Monk here, Prieſt, and then Abbot of this Monaſtery. The habitation of theſe Monks was afterwards removed into a vally near a River call'd *Bec*. King *Henry* II. confirm'd
954. their Lands and Poſſeſſions, ſeveral of which lay in *England*, at *Athelſtone* in *Warwickſhire*. *Iſlip* in *Oxfordſhire* with divers others places in other Countries.

955. ## BELBEC, *in* Normandy.

The Lands and Poſſeſſions of this Houſe were confirm'd by King *John*, and after him by King *Henry* V. who alſo confirm'd to the Abbot and Convent of this Houſe the grant formerly made to them by *Blanch* Queen of *France* of forty pound *Pariſian* mony, *per Annum*, for the maintenance of one Maſs there daily, and ſupporting ſome other Charges, for ever.

St.

St. STEVENS *at* Caen, in Normandy.

956.

FOunded by King *William* (the Conqueror) King of *England*, and Prince of *Normandy* and *Main*, and by him largely endow'd with Lands both in *Normandy* and *England*. Several others of the Nobility of *Normandy* were Benefactors to this Houſe, all whoſe gifts were confirm'd by King *Henry* I. 957.

The HOLY TRINITY, *at* Caen *in* Normandy.

958.

KIng *William* II. and King *Henry* I. gave to the Nuns of this Abby divers Lands and Liberties in *England*. Confirm'd by King *Edward* II. in his ſeventeenth year.

St. VIGOR *at* Ceriſy, *in* Normandy.

FOunded in a Place then call'd *Ciriciac*, *An. Dom.* 1032. by *Robert* Earl of the *Normans*, who alſo endow'd this Abby with Poſſeſſions adjoyning round about it. *William* Duke of the *Normans*, Son of the Said *Robert*, gave many other Lands; The Like did others of Principal quality. Confirm'd by King *Henry* I. *An. Dom.* 1120. 959. 960. 961.

CORMEL, *in* Normandy.

962.

POpe *Alexander* III. by his Bull dated 1163. confirm'd the Poſſeſſions of this Houſe, granting them a free Sepulture of their own, to pay no Tithes of their proper Cattle, to celebrate privately in time of a general Interdict, &c. King *Henry* II. confirm'd divers Lands given them in *England*. 963.

St. DENNIS, *near* Paris.

964.

AN. *Dom.* 792. *Bertoaldus*, a Duke among the Engliſh Saxons, being afflicted with a Diſtemper which the Phiſitians could not cure, travail'd into *France* to the Abby of St. *Dennis*, and there found, through the mercy of God, a perfect Recovery. Hereupon he gave to that Abby his Town of *Ridreſeld* in *Suſſex*, with other profits; Confirm'd to theſe Monks by King *Offa*, then Reigning. King *Edward* the Confeſſor gave them other Lands in *Oxfordſhire*, *An. Dom.* 1059. *William* Earl of *Ferrers* granted them yearly one wax Candle or Torch, price thirteen pence, one fat Buck, and one fat Boar, to be ſent them by proper Meſſengers on the Feaſt of St. *Dennis*, in perpetual Almes, whoſe Deed of grant bears date *An. Dom.* 1189. 965.

966. *St.* EBRULF *at* Utica, *in* Normandy.

TO this Abby, built by St. *Ebrulf* a Confeſſor, in a Deſert and Solitary place, King *William* the Conqueror gave Lands in ſeveral Counties of *England*, *An. Dom.* 1081. Alſo *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*, and *Robert* his Son were Benefactors. 967.

968. L'ESSAY, *in* Normandy.

KIng *Henry* II. and after him King *Henry* V. confirm'd to this Abby (lying in the Town of St. *Oportune*) their Lands as well in *England*, as *Normandy*, given by divers Benefactors, among whom *Robert de Haia*, *Roger Foliot*, &c. 969. 970.

971. FISCAMPE, *in* Normandy.

WIlliam, Patron of the *Normans*, and King of the *Engliſh*, confirm'd to this Abby all its Poſſeſſions in *England* and *Normandy* with the grant of Liberties, in like manner as his Predeceſſor *Richard* Earl of the *Normans* had given them. 972.

973. *St.* FLORENCE *at* Saumers in Anjou.

KIng *Henry* II. confirm'd to the Monks of this Abby their Poſſeſſions, among others their Cell of *Sele* in *Suffolk*.

FONTANE, *in* Normandy.

FOunded by *Ralf Taxo*, and by him endow'd with large Lands and Poſſeſſions, with the good will of *William* Prince of the *Normans* (*qui Regnum Angliæ armis ſubjugavit, & ſtrenuè gubernavit*) which King *William* the Conqueror confirm'd to the Monks of this Abby four Churches with all their Tithes and Cuſtomes in *England*, among which *Tauceſter* in *Northamptonſhire*. 974.

975. FONT-EBRALD, *in* Normandy.

KIng *Henry* II. granted to the Nuns of this Abby the Mannour of *Lelton* in *Bedfordſhire*, with other Lands amounting to 60 *l. per An.* with the Confirmation of a yearly Alms out of the Exchequer of 24 *l. per Annum*, granted by his Grandfather King *Henry* I. King *Henry* III. confirm'd to theſe Nuns all their Lands, &c. in *England*.

FULG-

FULCARDIMONT. 976.

ALice Countess of *Eu* (*Augum*) confirm'd to the Monks of this Abby the several Lands given them in *England* by *John* Earl of *Eu*, her Grandfather.

JUMIEGES, *in* Normandy. 977.

KING *Henry* the II. confirm'd the Lands given to these Monks by *William* Son of *Rollo*, *Robert* Archbishop of *Rhoan*, King *William*, &c.

GOISLAFONTAN. 979.

FOunded and endow'd for Nuns by *Hugo de Gornaio*, and others.

GRANDIMONT, *in* Normandy.

KING *Henry* the V. *An suo* 8. confirm'd to the Prior and Convent of this place all the Lands granted by his Progenitors Kings of *France* and *England*. *Robert* Earl of *Mellent* was the Founder, and many the Benefactors. King *Henry* the II. granted them an annual Rent of 200 *l.* in free Alms, confirm'd by King *John*. 980. 981.

GRESTAIN, *in* Normandy. 982.

KING *Richard* the I. confirm'd to the Monks of this House, their Lands given by King *William* the Conqueror and others. The like did King *Edward* the II. 983.

LIRA, *in* Normandy. 985.

KING *Henry* the II. confirm'd to the Monks their Lands and Cells in *England*. The Earls of *Leicester* were great Benefactors to this House, so were divers others of prime quality in *England*. 986. 987. 988.

LONLEY, *in* le Maine. 989.

FOunded in the *Chatellery* of *Dansront*, and Diocess of *Mans*, by *William de Belesmo*, and endowed with Revenues in and about *Dumfront* in *Normandy*. 990.

991. *St.* MARTIN *of the* * Major-Monaſtery, *in* Tourain.

* *Marmonſtier.*

KING *Henry* the II. granted to the Monks of this place divers Lands and Tithes in *England.*

St. JOHN's *in* Poictou.

KING *John* confirm'd to the Monks here the Church of St. *Nicholas.*

MONTISBURG, *in* Normandy.

992. THE Eſtate of theſe Monks in *England,* given by *Richard de Rivers* and others, was confirm'd by King *Hen.* II. and King *Edw.* 3.

NOA, *in* Normandy.

FOunded by *Maud* the Empreſs, Daughter of King *Henry* the I. for Monks.

993. *St.* MARTINS, *in the Suburbs of* Paris.

STeven Earl of *Albamarl,* and *Haviſia* his Wife Daughter of *Ralph de Mortuomari,* were Benefactors to the Monks here.

St. REMIGIUS, *in the City of* Reims.

KING *Edward* the III. *An. ſuo* 6. confirm'd to the Monks of this Abby divers Lands in *England.*

994. DE PRATO, *at* Rhoan.

FOunded by King *Henry* the I. and by him and *Maud* the Empreſs endow'd with Lands both in *Normandy* and *England.*

995. *St.* AMAND, *at* Rhoan.

THE Abby of Nuns here was founded by *Goſcelinus* the Viſcount and *Emmelina* his Wife. Endowed by them and ſeveral others, a-
996. mong the reſt King *William* the Conqueror, and Queen *Maud.*

SVIAG-

SAVIGNY, *in* Normandy. 997.

KIng *Edward* III. confirm'd to the Monks of this Abby their Lands in *England*, among which their Cell of *Benyngton* in *Lincolnſhire*.

St. MARTINS, *at* Alcey *in* Normandy. 999.

FOunded and endow'd by *Steven* Earl of *Albamarl* and his Anceſtors, without the Walls of the Caſtle of *Albemarl*.

St. NICHOLAS *at* Angiers. 1000.

FIrſt founded by *Fulk* Earl of *Anjou*, *An. Dom.* 1020. whoſe Son *Jeffrey* married *Maud* the Empreſs, daughter of King *Henry* I. She granted to the Monks of this Abby, divers Lands and Churches in *England*, as *Spalding* in *Lincolnſhire*, *&c.* See more in *Spalding*, *Vol.* 1. *p.* 306.

St. SAVIOURS, *at* Conſtantine. 1001.

THeir Poſſeſſions in *England* were confirm'd to theſe Monks by King *Henry* II. with the grant of great Liberties and Priviledges in his Forreſts.

St. MARTINS *of* Troarne. 1002.

THe Poſſeſſions of theſe Monks were confirm'd by *Henry* Duke of *Normandy*, and *Aquitain*, and Earl of *Anjou*.

St. VICTORS *at* Calete, *in* Normandy.

KIng *Henry* II. Confirm'd the Eſtate of the Monks of this place, which they had both here and beyond Seas, with the grant of Liberties *&c.*

St. WALERIC, *in* Picardy. 1003.

KIng *Henry* II. Confirm'd to the Monks here *Takley* in *Eſſex*. *&c.* with divers Liberties and great Immunities.

St. WANDRAGISILUS, *in the* Dioc. of Roan. 1004.

FOunded and endow'd at *Fontanell* by *Richard* II, Duke or Prince of the *Normans*, *An. Dom.* 1024.

XAN-

1006. XANTON, *in* Aquitain.

KIng *John* confirm'd the Liberties granted to the Nuns of this Abby.

CLUNY, *in the* Dutchy *of* Burgundy.

ROger Earl of *Salop* and *Adelina* his Wife gave the Manner of *Chelton* to this Abby.

AULNAY.

1007. AN. *Dom.* 1199. *William de Simillein*, and his Anceſtors founded and endow'd this Abby, in the Dioceſs of *Bajeux*; for Ciſtercians. They demiſed certain Tithes in *Oxfordſhire* for the Rent of 40*s. per Annum*, *An.* 1304.

de BONO PORTU.

FOunded for Ciſtertian Monks by *Richard* I. King of *England*, and endow'd among other things, with one hundred marks yearly iſſuing out of his Rents in the Town of *Dieppe*.

1008. *St.* MARY de Voto, *at* Cherburg, *in* Normandy.

FOunded and endow'd by King *Henry* II. and his Mother *Maud* the Empreſs, Confirm'd by King *Richard* I. and King *Henry* III. for Ciſtertians.

1010. *St.* MARTIN, *and St.* Barbara, in Normandy.

KIng *Henry* II. confirm'd the Lands given to the Canons of this Abby both in *Normandy* and *England*.

1012. BELENCUMBRIS.

WIlliam *de Waren* and *Iſabel* his Wife gave divers Lands and Rents to this Priory of *All Saints*, *An. Dom.* 1135.

St. WLUAR, *at* Bologne *in* Picardy.

KIng *Henry* I. at the Solicitation of *Ida* Counteſs of *Bologne*, gave and confirm'd to the Canons of this Priory, *Notfield* in *Surrey*.

FOU-

FOUGERES, *in* Britany.

CONan Duke of *Britan* gave the Canons of this Place the Church of *Ceſtrehunt*, in the Dioceſs of *London*. *Randolph* Earl of *Cheſter* writ to the Biſhop of *London* on behalf of theſe Canons, and becauſe he had not his own Seal by him at that time he ſent his Letters under the Seal of the Lady his Mother, yet the Said Letters conclude *Teſte meipſo apud Martillum.*

The Hoſpital of St Mary Magdalen, *at* Bologn. 1013.

KIng *Henry* I. confirm'd to this Hoſpital 20 *l. per Annum.* ariſing out of *Kent.*

The Hoſpital of Lepers of Kenilli, *near* Roan.

KIng *Henry* II. founded this Hoſpital for Leperous Women, and gave it 200 *l. per Annum.* King *Richard* I. gave them 40 *l. per Annum.* But this was *Anjou* pounds.

The Hoſpital of Vernon, *in* Normandy. 1014.

FOunded and largely endow'd by St. *Lewis* King of *France*, *An. Dom.* 1260.

The Hoſpital of the Holy Ghoſt, *at* Rome.

FOund by Inquiſition 20 *Edward* III. that King *John* gave the Church of *Wrytele* in *Eſſex* for the maintenance of the Poor in this Hoſpital call'd the Engliſh Hoſpital at *Rome.*

BLANCLAND, *in* Normandy. 1015.

FOunded for Canons, and endow'd with Lands in *England* by *Richard de Hay* and his Wife.

De BELLO PORTU, *in* Normandy. 1016.

AN. *Dom.* 1282. *Alen* Son of Earl *Henry* gave divers Lands in *England* to the Canons Regular of this Abby, *Premonſtratenſes.*

COM-

Dominican *Nuns, near* **Roan.**

FOunded by St. *Lewis* King of *France*, beyond the Bridge at *Roan*, and by him endowed with 500 *l. Turnois, per Annum*, and divers Liberties, *An. Dom.* 1269.

1017. *The Cathedral Church at* **Roan.**

DIvers Lands in *England* were formerly given to the Canons of this Church and their Succeſſors, by King *Henry*, Earl *Otho*, and more eſpecially by King *John, viz.* The Mannor of *Clere* in *Hampſhire*, *Oteri* in *Devonſhire*, *Kilburn* in *Yorkſhire*, &c.

Iriſh *Monaſteries.*

1019. *St.* ANDREWS, *in the Territory of* Ardes, (**Ardee.**)

FOunded by *John de Curceio.* At firſt a Cell to the Abby of *Lonley* in *Normandy*, and by them granted to the Archbiſhop of *Armach.*

1020. *The Nuns, at* **Cotke.**

FOund by Inquiſition 29 *E.* 1. that it was not to the Kings damage for *William Barry* and others, to ſettle certain Lands there mention'd on *Agnes de Hareford* and other Nuns and their Succeſſors in the Houſe of St. *John Baptiſt* in St. *John's-ſtreet* in *Cork.*

St. PATRICKS *at* **Downe.**

FOunded *An. Dom.* 1183. for Monks and a Prior from St. *Werburgs* at *Cheſter*, but without any Subjection to the Church of *Cheſter.* The Biſhop of *Down* was Cuſtos and Abbot of this Monaſtery, in like manner as the Biſhops were in the Churches of *Winchester* and *Coventry.* *John de Curci* the Founder of this Monaſtery endow'd it with divers Revenues, and Tithes, among other things of all his hunting.

1021.

1022. *The Nuns, at* GRANE, *in the County of* **Kildare.**

POpe *Innocent* the III. *An. Dom.* 1207. confirm'd the Lands given to this Houſe by *Walter de Rideleford* and others; the like confirmation was made by King *John* in the ninth year of his Reign.

KIL-

KILCUMYN

1023.

FOunded by *Philip de Wigornia*, Conſtable of *Ireland*, and furniſhed with Monks from *Glaſtonbury*.

NEDDRUM, *a Cell to St.* Bege, *in* Yorkſhire.

ANno Dom. 1177. (23 *H.* 2.) the Lord *John de Curci* ſubdued *Ulſter*. *An.* 1178. he gave *Neddrum* to the Monks of St. *Bege*, with great Priviledges. Divers Benefactors gave Lands to this Priory, all which was confirm'd, *An. Dom.* 1202. by *John* Cardinal of St. *Steven* in *Mont Celius*, Apoſtolick Legat. 1024.

OCYMILD.

1025.

FOunded by *William de Burgo*, and given to *Richard* a Monk of *Glaſtonbury*.

ARKEL, *a Cell to* Furnes, *in* Lancaſhire.

FOunded by *Theobald Walteri*, Butler of *Ireland*, and by him given to the Monks of the *Ciſtercian* Order at *Furnes*, with divers Liberties.

BELLO BECCO, *another Cell to* Furnes.

FOunded and endow'd by *Walter de Laſcy* for *Ciſtercian* Monks, who afterwards by Licenſe of King *Edward* the III. transferr'd their Eſtate here to the Abbot and Convent of *Furneys*. 1026.

DUNBROTHY, *in the County of* Wexford.

1027.

HArvey de Monte Mariſco, the Kings Marſhal of *Ireland*, gave this place with divers other Lands for a Cell to the Abby of *Bildwas* in *England*, *William Marſhal* Earl of *Pembroke* was a great Benefactor to this Houſe, whoſe Gifts were confirm'd by King *Edward* the III. among which things they had a grant of Paſture for eighty Cows, and one thouſand five hundred Sheep yearly. 1028.

JEREPONT.

FOunded by *Dunwald* King of *Oſſery*, and endow'd by him with *Baleochellam* in which the Monaſtery was founded, and other Lands; all confirm'd by *John* Lord of *Ireland* and Earl of *Morton*.

1029. KYLLECONIL.

FOunded by *Donald O Bryan.* Confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. *An. ſuo*, 4.

MELLIFONT.

KING *John* confirm'd to the Monks of the Church of St. *Mary* at *Dregheda* divers Land which they enjoy'd before the coming of the
1030. *French* into *Ireland.* The like confirmations were made by King *Henry* the III. and King *Edward* the III.

1031. NEWRY, *in the County of* Down.

FOunded and endowed for *Ciſtercian* Monks by *Mauritius mag Lochlain* King of all *Ireland*, by the unanimous conſent of the Great men and Petty Kings of *Ulſter.*

ROSGLAS.

FOunded and endow'd by *Dermitius O Demeſy*, King of *Oſalia.*

1032. *St.* SAVIOURS.

FOunded by *William Mariſchal* Earl of *Pembroke*, confirm'd by King *Henry* the III. with the grant of great Liberties. To this Abby was
1033. afterwards united the Abby of *Kilkenny.*

TYNTERNE.

FOunded according to the laſt Will of *William Mariſchal* Earl of *Pembroke*, and ratified by King *John.*

DE VALLE SALUTIS.

FOunded by *Dermitius* an *Iriſh* King, and by him and his Subjects endow'd with divers Lands. Confirm'd by King *John.*

1034. WONEY, *in the County of* Limerick.

FOunded *An. Dom.* 1205. and endowed with Lands and Liberties by *Theobald Walteri*, Butler of *Ireland.*

St.

St. CROSSE *in the County of* Tiperary. 1035.

FOunded and endowed by *Donald* King of *Lumney* (*Lumnicenſis.*)

BALLINTOBBER, *in the County of* Mato. *Canons Regular.* 1037.

FOunded by *Catholus O Conogher* King of *Connaught*, *An. Dom.* 1216.

CONNAL, *a Cell to* Lanthony, *in* England.

FOunded *An.* 1202. by *Maylerus* Son of *Henry*, for Canons Regular Confirm'd by King *John.*

The Hoſpital of St. Mary's *near* Drogheda. 1038.

FOunded and endowed by *Urſus de Swemele*, for the maintenance of poor and infirm People, and ſuch as are in Want; The Cuſtos of which Hoſpital to be choſen by the Good men (*Proborum hominum*) of *Drogheda.*

ALL-SAINTS, *in the* Eaſt-part *of* Dublin. 1039.

FOunded and endowed for Canons by *Dermont* King of *Leimſter*, confirm'd by King *Henry* the II.

St. THOMAS *the Martyr, in* Dublin.

FOunded and endowed by *William* Son of *Audelinus*, Sewer to King *Henry* the II. by Authority of that King, and for him.

FERNE, *in the County of* Werford. 1040.

FOunded and endowed by *Dernatius* King of *Leimſter*, *An.* 1158. He alſo granted them free choice of their own Abbots, according to the Rule of St. *Auguſtine.*

KENLIS, *and* Iniſtiock, *in the County of* Kilkenny.

JEffrey Son of *Robert* came into *Ireland* with *William* Earl *Mariſchal*, and obtain'd the Barony of *Kenlis* in *Oſſorey*, at which place he afterwards built a Monaſtery for Canons Regular, which he brought over from *Bodmin* in *Cornwall.* One of whom was *Hugh de Rous*, who after that became the 1041.

firſt *Engliſh* Biſhop of *Oſſery*. About *An.* 1206. *Thomas* Son of *Anthony* founded a Priory at *Inſtiock*, which became as a Cell to *Kenlis*. *Hugh de Lacy* and *Walter de Lac*, were Benefactors.

1042. *The Hoſpital of St.* John Evangeliſt *at* Kilkenny.

FOunded and endowed *An.* 1220. by *William Mareſchal* Earl of *Pembroke*.

1043. KILVAYNARD, *a Priory of* Auguſtin *Nuns*.

POpe *Celeſtin* the III. *An.* 1195. confirmed their Lands and Poſſeſſions with the grant of divers Liberties.

1044. *St.* JOHN BAPTIST *at* Nenath, *in the County of* Tiperary.

FOunded about the year 1200. by *Theobald Walter* Butler of *Ireland*, and by him endow'd with Lands for the Maintenance of Canons, and thirteen poor and infirm People.

1045. FERMOY.

FOunded and endowed for Canons Regular of St. *Auguſtin*, by *Alexander* Son of *Hugh*. Confirm'd by King *Edward* the I. *An. ſuo*, 18.

1046. TOBERGLORIE, *in the County of* Down.

FOunded and endowed by *John de Curcey*, and by him given as a Cell to the Prior and Canons of St. *Mary* at *Carlile*.

TRISTERNAGH, *in the County of* Meath.

FOunded and endowed about the year 1200. by *Jeffrey de Conſtantine*, for Canons Regular.

1048. *The Cathedral Church of the* Trinity, *at* Dublin.

STitrius King of *Dublin* gave the Ground where this Church now ſtands to *Donatus* the firſt Biſhop of *Dublin*, for the erecting of a Church to the Holy Trinity, with Revenues. Which *Donatus* in his time built the *Nave* and ſide Iſles. Many years after, *Laurence* the ſecond Archbiſhop of *Dublin*, and *Richard Strigul*, and the Earl Marſhal, &c. added the Quire, Bells, and two Chappels. After *Laurence*; *Henry*, and *Luke*, two other Archbiſhops, carried on the Building, and after them, *John de S. Paul* finiſht all. King *John* was a Benefactor to this Church, while Earl of
1049. *Morton*, and after he was King.

Scotch

Scotch Monasteries.

COLDINGHAM, *a Cell to* Durham. 1051.

SAint *Ebba* Sister of *Oswy* King of *Northumberland*, was the first Institutor of a Religious Life in this Place, here she had a Monastery consisting of both Sexes, under her Government. King *Edward* the III. in the first year of his Reign granted his Letters of Protection for this Priory.

LINDORS. 1052.

FOunded by *David* Earl of *Huntington*, Brother of the King of *Scotland*, and by him endowed with divers Churches.

ABERBROTHE.

FOunded by *William* King of *Scotland* in honour of God and St. *Thomas* the Archbishop and Martyr, and by him endowed with Lands and Liberties. 1053.

DRYBRUGHE. 1054.

FOunded and endowed by *David* King of *Scotland*, for Canons; with the grant of divers Liberties and Immunities.

DUMFERMLINGE.

FOunded by *Malcolm* King of *Scotland* (*in monte Infirmorum*) and by him and others endowed with large Possessions. Confirm'd by King *David* the first, youngest Son of King *Malcolm* and *Margaret* his Wife. 1055.

BELMERINACH, *in* Fife. 1056.

FOunded and endowed by *Alexander* King of *Scotland*, in honour of God, St. *Mary*, and the holy King *Edward*, for *Cistercian* Monks.

Of

1057. *Of the Ciſtercian Monaſteries in* Scotland.

SAint *David* Son of *Malcolm* and *Margaret* founded Six of this Order. *Henry* Prince of *Scotland* Son of the ſaid *David* founded *Hadington*. St. *Malcolm* Son of the ſaid *Henry* founded three. *William* King of *Scotland* founded one. Others of the Nobility founded many others, *viz.* *Patrick Dunbar* Earl of *March*, and *Agatha* his Wife founded *Coldſtream* in the Marſhes. The Earl of *Fife* founded *Northberwick* where a peice of our Lord's Croſs was preſerved with great Veneration. *John* Lord of *Kirconell* founded *Sacrum-Boſcum*, commonly call'd *Holywood*; of this Houſe, it is ſaid, was the famous *John de Sacro boſco*, who writ of the Sphere and other Aſtronomical matters, *&c.*

The End of the Second Volum.

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM,

ABRIDGED.

VOL. III.

OF THE

CATHEDRAL and COLLEGIATE CHURCHES.

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM,

Abridg'd.

Vol. III. and laſt.

Additions to the Firſt Volum.

Pag. 31. ROCHESTER. *Pag.* 1.

Gundulphus Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, by authority, will, and command of King *William*, and by the advice, help, and aſſent of *Lanfranc* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, did inſtitute ſixty Monks in the Room of five Clerks (all that then were) in the Church of St. *Andrew* the Apoſtle; and transferr'd the poſſeſſions formerly given by divers Benefactors to that Church, to the maintenance of thoſe Monks, with other endowments of his own guift, for the maintenance of them, Strangers that ſhould come there, and poor people, and for Serjeants to ſerve them. He alſo made Proviſion for a Feſtival on St. *Andrews* day, for himſelf and Succeſſors, if they ſhould be preſent at the Celebration of the ſame. Whoſe Charter 2.
bears date the twentieth day of *September* 1089.

Boniface Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, recited the Grant of *Anſelm* his Predeceſſor by which he granted and confirm'd divers Lands given to this Church by Biſhop *Gundulf* and others, in *Kent*, *Surrey*, *Suffolk*, *Buckinghamſhire*, and *Glouceſterſhire*, dated at *London* in a Council of Biſhops *A. D.* 1101, 3.
And the ſaid *Anſelm*'s Confirmation of Archbiſhop *Lanfranc*'s Grant to the ſaid Church, dated 1087. and confirm'd all the ſaid recited Grants by his Deed of Confirmation dated 1254.

King *Henry* II. confirm'd all their Lands and Poſſeſſions, with large Priviledges and immunities ſuch as the Church of *Canterbury* enjoys, 4.
whoſe Charter bears date at *Nottingham*.

An. Dom. 1197. An Exchange was made by conſent of King *Richard* I. between *Hubert* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* and the Prior and Convent of *Rocheſter*, the ſaid Prior and Convent granting to the ſaid Archbiſhop and Succeſſors their Mannour of *Lambeth* with the Church there, and the Liberties and appurtenances thereunto belonging as well in *Southwark* as in the Soke of *London*, except a Mill which the Monks have upon the *Thames* over againſt the *Tower* of *London*, &c. And the ſaid Archbiſhop gave in 5.
Exchange to the ſaid Monks the Mannour of *Darent*, &c. with mutual Warranty on both ſides, and a reſtriction that it ſhall not be lawful for the ſaid Archbiſhop or his Succeſſors ever to alienate the Said Mannour of *Lambeth* from the Archbiſhoprick, or for the ſaid Monks to alienate the Mannour of *Darent*, &c.

Pag. 413. NORWICH.

6. *John* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* at the requeſt of the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral Church of *Norwich*, exemplified the Charter of *Herbert* Biſhop of *Norwich*, by which he gave to the Monks, whom he had eſtabliſht in the ſaid Cathedral Church, divers Lands, Tithes, and other Revenues;
7. and of *Anſelm* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, *Primate of the Greater Britain and Ireland, and Vicar of Pope Paſcal*, by which he confirm'd the Eſtabliſhment of the Monks which the ſaid *Herbert* had made in the ſaid Church of the Holy Trinity at *Norwich*, which Church King *William*, and King *Henry* his Brother and Succeſſor had conſtituted to be the head and Mother of all the Churches of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*. The foreſaid Deed of Exemplification bears date at *Lambeth*, *An. Dom.* 1281.

Radulphus Fitz Godric gave to this Church the Mannour of *Neuton* confirm'd to the Monks by King *Henry* I.

Pag. 120. GLOCESTER.

8. *AN. Dom.* 1138. King *Steven* in the third year of his Reign confirm'd to the Church St. *Peter* of *Glouceſter*, all the Lands, Churches, Tithes, and other donations given by Divers Benefactors.

---

9. *Pag.* 395. *St.* MARYS *at* York.

Ivo de Taleboyſe, from whom deſcended the Noble families of the *Roſſes* Lords of *Werke*, *Faucumberge*, *Twenge*, and *Belawe*, &c. gave to the Church of St. *Mary* in *York* and to the Abbot and Monks there, divers Lands and Churches. This *Ivo de Tailbois* held of the King in *Capite* the *Barony* of *Hephall*, which *Barony* was held by his Anceſtors in *Thenagio*, paying to the King 50 *s.* yearly, but King *William* the Conqueror changed the Tenure into the Service of one Knights Fee.

Pag. 258. WHERWELL.

10. POpe *Gregory* the IX*th.* recited and confirm'd to the Abbeſs and Nuns of *Wherwell* all their Lands, Tithes and Churches, that they then had, or for the future ſhould obtain, and exempted them from Tithes, for their own Cattel, with priviledge to receive and retain in their Monaſtery ſuch ſecular Women as are free and at their own diſpoſal, to celebrate Divine Service privately in the time of general Interdict, to have a free Sepulture, and a free Election of their Abbeſs &c. Whoſe Bull bears date, *An. Dom.* 1228.

---

11. *Pag.* 327. WALLINGFORD.

Nigellus de Albeney and *Alan Fitz-Amfrid* gave divers Lands to the Monks of St. *Albans* in the Church of the Holy Trinity of *Wallingford*, Con-

Confirm'd to them by *Joceline* Biſhop of *Salisbury*, and after him by *Robert* Biſhop of *Salisbury*, and by the *Dean* and Chapter of that Church, *An. Do.* 1243.

Pag. 525. WILBERFOSS. 12.

GEorge Duke of *Clarence* and Lord of *Richmond*, as Patroon ſhe Nunnery of *Wilberfoſs*, exemplified and confirm'd to *Elizabeth* then Prioreſs, and to the Nuns there, the ſeveral Deeds of Endowments and Grants made to them by *Jordanus Fitz Gilbert*, *William de Percy*, &c. Whoſe Deed of Confirmation bears date at *Staunford* 10*th.* of *Auguſt*, 4 *Edward* IV.

Pag. 487. STODELEY. 13.

THis Nunnery was firſt founded by *Thomas de Sancto Walerico*, but his Eſtate, and conſequently the Patronage of this Houſe, coming to the Crown, King *Richard* II. in the firſt year of his Reign, on the death of *Margery* the laſt Prioreſs, confirm'd the Election of *Elizabeth Fremantell* then Subprioreſs into the Office of Prioreſs, and ſignified the ſame to the Biſhop of *Lincoln*.

Pag. 482. SANFORD *alias* LITTLEMORE.

ROger *de Thoeni*, *Roger de Sanford*, and *Thomas Buſcel* (whoſe Deed bears date 1254 (8. *Henry* III.) gave Lands to the Church of *St. Nicholas* and Priory of Nuns here. *Robert* Abbot of *Abington* and *Benjamin* 14.
Rector of the Church of St. *Nicholas* granted and confirm'd to them certain Tithes. *Roger de Quency* Earl of *Winton*, and Conſtable of *Scotland* releaſed to them their Suit to his Court. Pope *Innocent* IV. in the ſecond year of 15.
his *Pontificate* Releaſed ten days of enjoyn'd Pennance to all ſuch of the Dioceſſes of *Lincoln*, *Ely*, and *Salisbury*, who being penitent and confeſt, ſhould contribute and aſſiſt to the reedifying of the Church of this Priory.

Pag. 597. GROSMUNT, *in* Yorkſhire.

JOan Wife of *Robert de Torneham*, and daughter of *William Foſſart*, gave divers Lands, Profits, and Priviledges in *Yorkſhire*, to the Prior and Monks of *Grandmont* in *France*, confirm'd by her ſaid Husband *Robert de* 16.
Torneham, who alſo gave other Lands of his own.

Pag. 505. CRESWELL *in* Herefordſhire. 17.

THis was another Cell of the Monks of *Grandemont*, to which *Walter de Lacy* gave Lands in pure and perpetual Alms, with warranty. *Peter* Biſhop of *Hereford* having bought Lands of the Prior of *Creſwell*, for 550. marks granted by his Deed dated 1256, that in caſe he or his Succeſ-

ceſſors ſhould happen to be impleaded for the ſaid Lands, the ſaid Prior nor this Succeſſors ſhould not be obliged to defend and Warrant the ſame beyond the Sum of 550 marks.

---

18. *Pag.* 542. MISSENDEN.

JOan *de Pedinton* widow of *Guy de Rybal*, with *Thomas* Son and heir of the ſaid *Guy*, confirm'd to the Canons of *Miſſendin*, the Hermitage of *Muſwell*, which *Ralf* the Hermit built and inhabited by permiſſion of the foreſaid *Guy*, with a Chappel built in honour of the Holy Croſs. Confirm'd alſo by *Albricus* Earl of *Damarun*, and *Simon de Gerardmulin*.

---

19. *The Priory of* EWENNY, *a Cell of the Abby of* Glouceſter.

THe *Turbervilles* gave to the Church of St. *Michael* and the Monks there, divers Lands and Poſſeſſions, with Liberty of fiſhing in the River of *Ewenny* as far as their Lands extend, and to retain a moiety of the fiſh ſo caught, the other moiety to be the *Turbervilles*.

The Priory of Blithe, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

20. POpe *Honorius* confirm'd the Poſſeſſions of this Houſe to the Monks here, and exempted them from paying of Tithes of their Cattel. It was founded by *William de Creſcy*.

William Gifford Archbiſhop of *York*, *An. Dom.* 1277, made certain orders for their Government, *viz.* That Almes and Hoſpitality ſhould be uſed as of old time, That all and ſingular do humbly and devoutly obey the Prior as their head, *&c.* *Vid. Vol.* 1. *p.* 553.

---

21. BUSTLESHAM *Abby, in* Barkſhire.

KIng *Henry* VIII. by Patent dated in the 29*th.* year of his Reign, recites that out of the ſincere and intire devotion which he bears to God and the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and to the Increaſe of the Divine Worſhip, *&c.* He does erect, found, and eſtabliſh to indure for all future times, a Monaſtery or Conventual Houſe of one Abbot and thirteen Monks of the order of St. *Benedict*, in the place of the late diſſolved Priory or Monaſtery of *Biſham alias Buſtleſham* in *Barkſhire*, which on the fifth day of *July* in the 28*th* year of his Reign was ſurrender'd to him by *William* Biſhop of St. *Davids* then Prior of that Priory and the Convent there, and this he did for the good eſtate of himſelf while living, and for the good of his Soul after death, and for the good of the Soul of his moſt dear Wife *Jane* late Queen of *England* deceaſed, and for the Souls of his Children, and Progenitors. And gave all the Lands, Houſes, Church, Bells, and all utenſils then in his hands and formerly belonging to the late diſſolved Monaſtery, to *John Cordrey*, whom he made Abbot of this new Monaſtery and to the Monks of the ſame. Which *John Cordrey* was lately Abbot of the Mo-

na-

naſtery of St. *Peter* at *Chertſey* in *Surry*. He did alſo incorporate this new Monaſtery by the name of the Abbot and Convent of the new Monaſtery of the Holy Trinity of King *Henry* VIII. at *Buſleſham*, with power to purchaſe Lands, and by that name to ſue and be ſued, *&c.* and for the Abbot and his Succeſſors to uſe an Epiſcopal Miter. He alſo endow'd the 22.
ſaid New Monaſtery with all the Lands and Revenues belonging to the late Monaſtery here, and alſo to that of *Chertſey*, in divers Counties of 23.
England and *Wales*, and in the City of *London*. alſo with the diſſolved Priories of *Cardigan* in *Southwales*, and *Bethelkellard* in *Carnarvanſhire*, with all 24.
the Lands and Revenues of the ſame, and with divers Rents iſſuing out 25.
of the Lands and Revenues of ſeveral other Monaſteries, then in Leaſe 26.
for twenty one years, and the Reverſion of the ſaid Lands, *&c.* With 27.
view of Frank pledge and all other Franchiſes and Liberties which have 28.
been formerly enjoy'd in the ſeveral Lands *&c.* To hold by the Service of one Knights fee, and the yearly Rent of 72 *l.* and 17 *d.* in the name of a Tenth, to be paid into the Court of augmentations at *Michaelmas*. This new Monaſtery to be exempt from the ordinary Juriſdiction, and to be viſited only by the King his heirs and Succeſſors; and the preſent Abbot *John Cardrey* to be excuſed from the payment of firſt Fruits and Tenths gi- 29.
ven by Statute, made in the twenty ſixth year of this King, provided notwithſtanding that his Succeſſors ſhall pay firſt Fruits, which are valued at 661 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. But no tenths, which amount to 66 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. q. *non obſtante* the ſaid Stat. or any other Law. Which Patent bears *teſte* 30.
at *Weſtminſter* 18*th. December* in the foreſaid twenty ninth year of *Henry* VIII.

Pag. 648. LENTON.

KIng *Steven* granted the Church of the Holy Trinity at *Lenton*, which *William Peverell* and others had endow'd, to the order of Cluniac Monks to be enjoy'd with all its poſſeſſions, inviolably.

The Priory of HORKESLEY.

ROBERT *Fitz Godebold* gave divers Lands, Churches, and Tithes to the Cluniac Monks of *Tefford*, with intention that the Convent of that Houſe ſhould tranſmit ſome of their Monks to the Church of St. *Peter* at *Horcheſley* there to reſide in the Service of God and St. *Peter*. Their 31.
Poſſeſſions ſo given was confirm'd to them by *Gilbert* Biſhop of *London*, and *Hubert* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*.

32.

Pag. 867. SIBETON.

WIth King *William* the Conqueror, who came into *England* in the year 1066. came *Walter de Cadamo*, who after the Conqueſt held the Barony of *Horsford*, He had iſſue *Robert* who built the Church of St. *Peter* at *Sibton*, who had iſſue *John* call'd the Vicount, and *William*. *John* being very infirm in his health vow'd to erect an Abby of *Ciſtercian* Monks;

Monks; but himielf dying, left his vow to be perform'd by *William* his Brother and heir, who enjoy'd after his death his Barony and Vicounty. This *William* founded the Monaſtery of St. *Mary* at *Sibton* in the Reign of King *Steven*, *An. Dom.* 1149. And endow'd the ſame with Lands and
33. Revenues. He had iſſue *Margaret* married to *Hugh de Creſsy* who confirm'd her Fathers Guiſt.

An. 28. *Henry* VIII, *William* then Abbot of *Sibton* Com. *Suffolk*, and the Convent there, of their free will and unanimous Conſent, gave, granted, and confirm'd to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, *Anthony Rouſe* Eſquire, and *Nicholas Hare*, Gent. their heirs and aſſigns to the uſe of the ſaid Duke his heirs and aſſigns for ever, all the ſaid Monaſtery, and Eſtate thereunto belonging, and Conſtituted *Thomas Heydon*, and *Robert Whinwery* their lawful Attorneys to deliver Seizin accordingly. This was under their
34. Convent Seal, and Sign'd by the Abbot, and ſeven Monks of the Houſe

---

Pag. 887. HOLMCOLTRAM.

David King of *Scotland* confirm'd the Donations of his Son *Henry*, to this Abby; the like did afterwards *Malcolm* King of *Scotland* Son of the ſaid *Henry*.

John King of *England* in the 16. year of his Reign, granted to the Monks here the Hermitage of St. *Hilda* in the Forreſt of *Englewode*, with all the
35. Land which *Roger Croky* late Hermit held, and a Vaccary there for forty Cows, *&c.* *John* Biſhop of *Carlile* licenſed the Monks of *Holmcoltram* to build a Church or Chappel in their territory of *Arlosk* for their Tenants and the Inhabitants of thoſe parts, which Church or Chappel he did appropriate and annex to the ſaid Monaſtery, and exempt the ſame from the Viſitation of the Ordinary; The ſaid Church to be ſerved by a ſecular Prieſt of their election, but to be preſented to the ſaid Biſhop or his Succeſſors, and by them admitted to the ſaid Cure. The ſaid Prieſt ſo admitted to receive for his ſupport 4 *l.* to be pay'd him yearly out of the profits of the ſaid Church, and a Houſe and Curtilage to be aſſigned him. The ſaid Prieſt to pay to the Biſhop in the name of a *Cathedratic*, half a mark, and to the Archdeacon when he Viſits 40 *d.* for procurations. Which Deed of Appropriation bears date at *Linſtock*, *An.* 1304. *Hugh Morville*, *Cecily*
37. Counteſs of *Albemarl*, *Lambert de Multon*, and others, were Benefactors to theſe Monks. *William* Earl of *Albemarl* gave them a Forge and Iron Mine at *Egremond*; *Robert* King of Scots (whoſe Father lies buried in
38. their Church at *Holmcoltram*) gave them a yearly farm of 10 *l.* Pope *Lucius* III. confirm'd to them their Lands and Revenues, and granted
39. them divers Liberties, as to be free from the payment of Tithes for their Cattel, and Fiſhing, *&c.* Whoſe Bull bears date *An.* 1185.

Pag. 914. CROKESDEN.

40. The Abby of the *Vally of St. Mary* of *Crokeſdene* was founded by *Bertram de Verdon*, and by him endow'd with divers Revenues in *Crokesdene*, *Stanfort*, *Caſtretone*, *&c.* and a Salt work in *Midlewich*.

Additions

Additions to the Second Volum.

Pag. 461. NORWICH.

43.

JOhn Biſhop of *Norwich* exemplified the Deeds belonging to the Hoſpital of St. *Paul* in *Norwich*, viz. the Charter of the Convent of the Holy Trinity of *Norwich*, (who founded and endow'd the ſaid Hoſpital to the ſupport of poor people, for the Soul of Biſhop *Herbert*,&c.) of *Adam de Belloſago*, 44. *Morellus de Morley*, 45. ſome Biſhops of *Norwich* his Predeceſſors, and King *Henry* I. who were all Benefactors. Which Deed of Exemplification bears date in the year 1301.

Pag. 181. TWINEHAM.

IN the Reign of King *Steven*, *An. Dom.* 1150, *Henry* Biſhop of *Winchester*, and *Hillary* then Dean of *Chriſt Church*, at the Petition of Earl *Baldwin*, introduced Canons Regular into the ſaid Church, in place of the Canons ſecular that then were there, the ſecular Canons to enjoy their Prebends while they lived; But all the Lands and Revenues belonging and poſſeſt by the ſaid Church in the time of the Deans to be for the future to the only uſe of the Prior and Canons Regular. 46.

Pag. 152. GISBURNE.

WAldenus Son of Earl *Coſpatric* gave the Town of *Apleton* to the Church of St. *Bridget*, commonly call'd *Brydekirk*, in the County of *Cumberland*. The Lady *Alice de Rumeley* gave this Church of *Brydekirk*, with *Apleton*, and all other Lands thereunto belonging to the Canons of *Gisburne*. 47.

Pag. 272. WORSPRING.

WIlliam *de Curtenai* founded a Convent for Canons Regular of St. *Auguſtin*, at the Chappel of St. *Thomas* the *Martyr* in *Worſpring*, and notifying ſo much to *John* then Biſhop of *Bath*, deſired that by his authority the Church of *Worle*, at that time vacant, might be appropriated to the ſaid Convent.

Pag. 263. WORMLEY.

48.

JOhn *de Baskerville* gave to God and the Church of St. *Leonard* of *Pyonia*, and to the Prior and Canons there, in *Frankalmoine*, all his Land of *Stanley* which

whichhe held of the Mannour of *Wormley*; and *Nicholas de Wormley* Lord of the ſaid Mannour, reciting the ſaid Grant, confirm'd the ſame to the ſaid Prior and Canons, and alſo releaſed and quit claimed to them, one pair of ſpurs or ſixpence of yearly Rent, by which the foreſaid *John* held that Land.

49. *Robert* de *Staunton*, *Gilbert Talebot*, *Robert Beter*, and others,
50. were Benefactors to the ſaid Canons, confirm'd by *Roger de Montuemari*
51. Lord of *Winfretoue An. Dom.* 1304. *Gerard* de *Eylesford* gave them the
52. Advowſon of the Church of *Pyona Regis*, or *Kings Pevne*; *Peter* Biſhop of *Hereford* appropriated the Church of *Wormeſley*, of which theſe Canons were Patrons to this Convent, for the ſaid Canons to enjoy the Fruits thereof to their proper uſe, but ſo as not to defraud the ſaid Church of due Service. Whoſe Deed bears date, *An.* 1262. Here was a Chantry
53. founded by the Lady *Baſilia de Bourkull.*

Pag. 941. RANTON.

Robert Fitz-Noel, or Son of *Noel*, founded and endow'd the Priory of *Ranton*, for Canons under the Rule and obedience of
54. the Church of *Haman* (*Hamanenſis Eccleſiæ*) Whoſe Donation was confirm'd by *Thomas Noel* his Son. *Noel* who came into *England* with King *William* the Conqueror, had iſſue *Robert*, and he *Thomas*. *Thomas* had iſſue *Alice* and *Joan*, his Co-heirs. *Alice* was married to *William de Harecourt*, and had in partition the Mannour of *Elinhale*, from whom deſcended Sir *Robert Harecourt* Knight, who married *Anne* the daughter of *Thomas Lymerik.*

---

55. *Pag.* 276. COLD NORTON, *in* Oxfordſhire.

William Fitz-Alan founded this Priory for Canons in his Mannour Houſe at *Coldnorton*, to God, St. *Mary*, St. *John*, and St. *Giles*, and endow'd it with divers Lands. *Reginald* Earl of *Bolon*, and *Ida* his Wife confirm'd the Donations of their Anceſtors, *An.* 1201. *Ralf* Earl of
56. *Stafford*, gave to this Priory his Mannour of *Rowlandright* in *Oxfordſhire*, for the maintenance of two Canons to celebrate for his Soul, *&c.* for ever, whoſe Charter indented bears date at his Mannour of *Tyſho* in *Warwickſhire*. 44 *Edward* III. *Hugh Croſt* Eſquire releaſed and convey'd over to King *Henry* VII. all his right, title, and Claim, to the ſaid Priory, and Patronage of the ſame, and all the Lands and Revenues thereunto belonging, formerly enjoy'd by *John Wotton* late Prior of the ſaid Priory, whoſe Deed bears date 21. *Feb.* 22, *Henry* VII.

It was found by Inquiſition taken at *Dorcheſter* in *Oxfordſhire* 24. of *Apr.*
57. 22 *Henry* VII. before *William Young* Eſcheater of that County, that *John Wotton* late Prior of this Priory, was ſeized of the ſaid Priory, the Mannour of *Coldnorton*, and divers Lands, *&c.* in the ſaid Inquiſition expreſt in right of the ſaid Priory, and being ſo ſeized dyed on the eve of *Palm Sunday* in the 11 year of that King without having any Convent of Canons, or any profeſt Canon in the ſaid Priory at that time, and that the ſucceſſion of the

the ſaid Priory did thereupon wholly finiſh, diſſolve, extinguiſh and determine, by which means the ſaid Priory, and all the Eſtate thereunto belonging did Eſcheat to the King whoſe Anceſtors were Founders and Patrons of the ſame, and that the Revenue of the ſaid Priory is of the value of 50*l. per Annum*, over and above all Repriſes.

Pag. 232. DERLEY.

AN. 1271. *Robert Sauncheverel* paſt a fine before *John de Reygate*, the Kings Juſticiary, of the Church of *Bolton*, to the Abbot of *Derley*; ſaving the Preſentation of a fit Chaplain to the ſame by the ſaid *Robert*, and that ſuch Chaplain ſhall receive the ſmall Tithes of *Bolton*, for ſerving the Cure.

Robert Fitz-Steven the Kings Chamberlin, *Henry de Lay*, *Hubert Fitz-Ralf*, *William Peverel* of *Nottingham*, *Robert* Earl of *Ferrars*, &c. were Benefactors. *Walter* Biſhop of *Coventry* confirm'd the Lands given to the Canons of this Houſe, gave them the Care of the Nunnery of Virgins, which the Abbot of *Darby* erected at a mile diſtance, and exempted the ſaid Abbot and his Succeſſors from paying Tithes of their proper fields, and granted that the ſaid Abbot and his Succeſſors ſhall be Dean of all their Churches in *Derbyſhire*, eſpecially of all the Churches in *Derby*. 58. 59. 60. 61.

Pag. 41: BREDON. 62.

William de Ferrariis Earl of *Derby* gave to the Canons Regular of *Bredon*, divers Churches, Lands, and Commons of Paſture in the *Peke* and elſewhere.

Pa. 564. TEMPLERS.

THomas *de Santford* gave all his Land of *Saunford*, &c to the Knights of the Temple, in pure and perpetual Alms, for the releif of the holy Land, and for the maintenance of one Chaplain to celebrate Maſs for ever, at the Houſe of the Templers at *Buſtliſham*. King *Steven* and Queen *Matilda* his Wife, and *William Mareſcal* Earl of *Pembroke* were Benefactors *William de Vernon* granted Lands at *Eremne* for the founding of an Hoſpital, to *William Maskerel*, which foundation was confirm'd by *Baldwin*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and *Godfrey* Biſhop of *Winchester*, and was afterwards granted by the ſaid *Maskerel* to the Knights of the Temple of *Salomon*. 63. 64.

STANLEY *Priory, in* Glouceſterſhire.

THeobald Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, Primate of the Engliſh, and Apoſtolick Legate, confirm'd the Lands and Revenues given by Several Benefactors to the Church of St. *Leonard* and Canons of *Stanley*. 65.

SHELFORD *Priory, in* Nottinghamſhire.

IT was found in a *Plea* of Aſſize taken before *Hugh Biged* Juſticiary of *England, An.* 42. *Henry* III. between *William Bardelf*, and *Adam Everingham*, who both pretended to the Patronage of this Priory, that *Ralf*
66. *Haunſelyn* Anceſtor of the ſaid *William Bardelf* was the founder of the ſaid Priory, and that *William Bardelf* was the true Patron of the ſame, who thereupon had Judgment againſt the ſaid *Adam*, and the ſaid *Adam in miſericordia*. And the Archbiſhop of *York* was commanded to admit a fit Perſon to be Prior there at the Preſentation of the ſaid *William*.

[Valued at 116 *l. per Annum.*]

SANDELFORD *Priory, in* Barkſhire.

Steven Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, Primate of all *England*, and Cardinal of the holy Roman Church, confirm'd to the Canons of *Sandelford* divers Lands and Rents granted to thoſe Canons by *Jeffrey* Earl of *Le Perche* (*Pertici*) in *France*).

67. ASSERUGG, *in* Buckinghamſhire

Edmund Earl of *Cornwal*, Son and heir of *Richard* King of the Romans, gave and confirm'd to the Rector of the *Good men* Brothers of the Church founded in honour of the precious blood of *Jeſus Chriſt* at *Eſſerugg*, the Manour of *Eſſerugg* and other Lands, *&c.* for the ſupport of twenty Brothers, Clerks, of which 13 at the leaſt to be Prieſts; and with thoſe Lands he
68. granted divers Liberties, and Franchiſes extream large, and that neither he nor his heirs ſhould meddle nor interpoſe in the concerns of the Houſe at ſuch times as it ſhall happen to be void of a Rector, *&c.*

[Valued at 416 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

69. *Pag.* 245. BRADSOLE.

KIng *John* confirm'd to God and the Church of St. *Radegundat Bradſole*, and the Canons there of the Order of Premonſtratenſes, divers
70. Lands given by his Brother King *Richard* I. and others; With other Lands of his own guift. He alſo granted them the Church of St. *Peter* of *Rivery* and his Houſe there, for the building a new Monaſtery for their uſe, and
71. to tranſlate the old Abby thither. There was formerly in this neighbourhood a ſmall Houſe of Religion call'd *Blakewoſe*, which was ſubject to a Monaſtery of this order call'd *Lavendene*, but the Canons of that place being poor and diſtant, it occaſion'd ſcandal, whereupon the Canons of *Blakewoſe* were diſcharged of their obedience to the Abbot of *Lavendene* and Subjected to the Abbot of St. *Randegund*. *Hugo de Burgh*, Juſticiary of *England*, and *Hamon de Crevequer* were Benefactors to this Abby.

Pag.

Pag. 622. STANLEY.

72. HVbert Fitz-Ralf, and *Serlo de Grendon*, confirm'd to the Canons of *Stanley Park*, the Eſtate formerly given by *William de Grendon*. *Maud de Salicoſa Mara*, daughter of *William Fitz-Ralf* late Steward of *Normandy*, was alſo a Beneſactreſs to this Houſe.

The Abbots of Stanley Park. 73.

1. *Walter de Senteney*, ruled 31. years.
2. *William*, Ruled here 2. years.
3. *John Grauncorth*, govern'd 19. years.
4. *Hugh de Lincoln*, govern'd 14 years.
5. *Simon* 5. years.
6. *Laurence*, 16. years.
7. *Richard de Normanton*, ruled the firſt time 8. years.
8. *John de Lincoln*, 6. years.
9. *Rickard de Normanton*, the ſecond time, Ruled 1. year.
10. *John Horſley*, 26. years.
11. *Joh Wodhouſe*. 15. weeks.
12. *William Horſley*, 21. years.
13. *Roger de Kyrkton*, 3. years.
14. *William de Bony*, 42. years.
15. *Henry Monjaſche*, 39. years.
16. *John Spondone*. 33. years.
17. *John Stanley*. 22. years.
18. *Richard de Nottingham*, 19. years.

Pag. 605. CROXTON.

74. A*Vicia de Romely* Lady of *Beſcaudeby* was married to *William Paynel* who came into *England* with *William* the Conqueror, and of whoſe guift he had divers Towns in *Yorkſhire*, *Lincolnſhire*, and *Leiceſterſhire*, which *William* and *Avice*, had iſſue a daughter named *Alice* (or *Avice*) whom King *H.* II. gave in Marriage to *Robert de Gaut*, who had iſſue by her another *Alice* (or *Avice*) whom the ſame King *Henry* gave in Marriage to *Robert Fitz-Harding* of *Briſtol*, who had iſſue *Maurice*, who dying without iſſue, his Mothers Inheritance came to *Andrew Lutterel*, as next of the Bloud of the *Paynells*.

Pag. 607. LEYSTONE.

75. R*Anulfus de Glanville* founded the Abby of St. *Mary* at *Leeſtune* and endow'd it with the Mannour of *Leeſtune*, which he had of the guift of King *Henry* II. and with certain Churches, which he had formerly given to the Canons of *Buttele*, and now by them reſign'd to the Canons of this place. 76. King *Richard* I. confirm'd the Eſtate ſo given to theſe Canons of *Leyſtone* with a Grant of divers Franchiſes, confirm'd alſo by *Richard* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and by *Roger Bygot* Earl of *Norfolk*. Pope *Lucius* granted 77. theſe Canons divers Priviledges as not to pay Tithes of their proper Goods and Cattel, to celebrate privately in time of a General Interdict, with abſolute freedom in the Election of their Abbot, with Liberty of Burial for any (not Excommunicate) who deſire to be buried with them, ſaving the Rights of thoſe Churches from whence the Bodies come, &c.

Pag. 643. BEGEHAM.

William de Burgelle granted certain Mariſh Lands to the Canons of *Ottcham* (afterwards tranſlated to *Begeham*) ſaving to the Lord of the Soil, the Service of half a pound of Pepper, to be paid yearly on the Vigil of *Chriſtmaſs* for all Cuſtom and exaction.

78. DURFORD *Abby, in* Suſſex.

FOunded and endow'd with Lands, &c. by *Henry Heſatus* Lord of *Herting* in the County of *Suſſex*; confirmed by King *Henry* the II. who alſo
79. granted them a Fair for three days yearly at *Herting*, viz. on the Nativity of St. *John Baptiſt*, and two days next before. Confirm'd alſo by
80. *Hillary*, and *Seffrid* Biſhops of *Chicheſter*, and by *William de Percy*, &c.

[Valued at 98 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

81. STIXWOLD *Abby, in* Lincolnſhire.

KING *Henry* VIII. in the 29*th.* year of his Reign, out of the ſincere Devotion which he had to the Virgin *Mary*, and for the increaſe of Virtue, and the Divine Worſhip, &c. founded a new Monaſtery of Nuns of the Order of *Præmonſtratenſes*, in the place Scite and Precinct of the Old Monaſtery of *Stixwold* in *Com. Lincoln*, lately ſuppreſt by Authority of Parliament, to conſiſt of a Prioreſs and Nuns, there to officiate in the Divine Offices for the good Eſtate of him and of his moſt dear Conſort *Jane* Queen of *England* while they lived, and after their deaths for their Souls, and the Souls of their Children and Progenitors. And made and conſtituted *Mary Miſſenden* Prioreſs of the ſaid new Monaſtery, and incor-
82. porated the ſaid Prioreſs and Nuns by the name of the Prioreſs and Convent of the *New Monaſtery of King* Henry *the VIII. of Stixwold*, with capacity to receive Lands by that name, to ſue and be ſued, and to have a Common-Seal. He further gave and ſettled on them, all the Lands, and Eſtate real and perſonal belonging to the old Monaſtery of *Stixwold*, in as full and ample manner as *Helena Key* late Prioreſs of the ſaid Monaſtery enjoy'd the ſame on the 4*th.* of *Feb.* in the ſeven and twentieth year of his Reign, or any time before, at which time it came to his hands by reaſon of an Act of Parliament then paſt for the diſſolving of certain Monaſteries. Which ſaid Revenue was then rated at the clear yearly value of 152 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d.* and was granted to the ſaid new Monaſtery, to hold *in Capite* by the twentieth part of a Knights Fee, and by the yearly Rent of 15 *l.* 5 *s.* 1 *d.* to be paid into the Court of *Augmentations* at *Mi-*
83. *chaelmas*, and *Lady-day*; the Statute of *Mortmain*, or any other Statute *non obſtante*. Whoſe Grant bears date on the 9*th.* of *July* in the ſaid nine and twentieth year, and is witneſſed by *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and divers others, among whom Sir *Thomas Cromwell* Knt. Lord *Cromwell* Keeper of the Privy-Seal, &c.

Vid. 1. *Vol.* 486.

Pag.

Pag. 376. BRACKLEY.

ROBERT Earl of *Leiceſter* gave to *Salomon* the Clerk and his Succeſſors one Acre of Land in *Brahole* (*Brackley*) in the love of God, and honour of St. *John* the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt, to build a Houſe thereon for the Receipt and Entertainment of poor People. This was confirm'd afterwards by *Robert* his Son and Heir, which Father and Son endow'd the ſaid Hoſpital with divers Lands to hold in *Frankalmoine*. *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincoln* confirm'd the Foundation of this Hoſpital, with all the Lands and Liberties given and conferr'd upon it. The like did King *Henry* III. in the twelfth year of his Reign. 84. 85.

Pag. 423. DOVER. 86.

KING *Henry* the III. in the twelfth year of his Reign, confirm'd to the Hoſpital of St. *Mary* at *Dover*, divers Lands and Rents given by *Simon de Wardune*; he alſo confirm'd the Mannor of *Rivere* to the ſaid Hoſpital at the Petition of *Hubert de Burgo* who founded the ſame for the ſuſtentation of poor People and Travellers who ſhould come thether. He alſo ordained that upon the death or removal of the Maſter, the Brothers of the ſaid Hoſpital ſhall freely chooſe another, and preſent him to the King or his Chief Juſtice, who ſhall without difficulty give aſſent, and then he ſhall be preſented to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* to be by him inſtituted. He alſo granted to the ſaid Hoſpital the tenth part of the Profits of the Paſſage in the Port of *Dover*, beſides 10 *l.* and 50 *s.* which by two Deeds he had formerly granted them. With other Revenues elſewhere. 87.

Pag. 899. NEWTON. 88.

THOMAS Archbiſhop of *York* made a Decree between *Edmund Litchfield*, who pretended to the Office of Cuſtos or Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. *Mary Magdalen* at *Newton* in *Holderneſſe*, and *Edmund Percy* then in Poſſeſſion of the ſaid Hoſpital, containing that the ſaid *Percy* (whoſe title the Biſhop confirms) and his Succeſſors ſhall pay to the ſaid *Litchfield* during his Life a yearly Penſion of 100 *s.* on the day of the Annuciation of the Bleſſed Virgin, in the Collegiate Church of St. *Thomas* of *Acon* in *London*, under pain of incuring the Sentence of Excommunication, if upon requeſt he does not within thirty days perform this Decree, and beſides it ſhall and may be lawful for the ſaid *Litchfield* on the Poſſeſſions of the ſaid Hoſpital to enter and diſtrain, and the diſtreſs to detain till his ſaid Annuity and the Arrearages and his Expences be fully ſatisfied. This Decree was made by conſent and approbation of both Parties, and bears date in the Archbiſhops Inn at *Weſtminſter* (now *Whitehall*) *An. Dom.* 1485. Approved, ratified, and confirm'd by the Dean and Chapter of *York*, and by the Maſter, Brothers, and Siſters of the ſaid Hoſpital, in the ſame year. 89.

Pag.

Pag. 381. RIPPON.

IT was found by Inquiſition taken at *Rippon*, 10 *E.* 2. that in the Hoſpital of St. *Mary Magdalen* there, according to the Foundation, there ought to be two Chaplains daily celebrating; that Strangers, poor Clerks, or other indigent People, coming to the ſaid Hoſpital in their travells, ought to be lodged there one night, and entertain'd with Victuals, and Bed, and in the Morning depart; and that on St. *Mary Magdalen*'s day yearly ought to be diſtributed in Alms to every poor Body that comes, one Loaf of the value of a half-penny, the quarter of Wheat being prized at 5 *s.* But they find that the then Coſtos of this Hoſpital had perverted the Founders Charity in ſeveral particulars.

Pag. 461. WELLE.

RAlph *de Neville*, Knt. Lord of *Midleham*, by Indenture dated *A.* 13[illegible]2. Founded the Hoſpital at *Wel'e* in the Archdeaconry of *Richmond*, for the Augmentation of Divine Worſhip, and for the ſuſtentation of poor
90. and miſerable People, and other Works of Piety, and endow'd the ſame with Lands and Revenues, and eſtabliſht therein one Maſter, two Prieſts, and four and twenty poor and infirm People. And appointed that the Maſter and two Prieſts ſhould conſtantly obſerve and keep the Canonical hours, and celebrate three Maſſes daily.

KYPIER *Hoſpital, in the County* Palatine *of* Durham.

FOunded by *Ranulphus* Biſhop of *Durham*, *An.* 1112. to the honour of God and St. *Giles*, for the Relief of the Clergy there ſerving, and for the ſuſtentation of poor People, who alſo endowed it with divers
91. Lands and Revenues; confirm'd and augmented by *Hugh* Biſhop of *Durham*, and other Benefactors. The ſaid Biſhop *Hugh* granted to this Hoſpi-
92. tal Common of Paſture in his Forreſt with certain Priviledges, *viz.* that the feet of their Dogs ſhould not be cut or clipt, but that the Shepherds might lead them in ſlips (*ligatos*) for the ſafety of their Cattle from wild
93. Beaſts and Wolves. *An.* 1297. A Compoſition was made between the Prior and Convent of *Durham*, and the Hoſpital of St. *Giles*, whereby the ſaid Prior and Convent did quit-claim to the Brothers of that Hoſpital their Tithes of Corn at *Clifton*, which till that time they had uſed to pay to the Church of St. *Oſwald*, in recompence whereof the Brothers of the ſaid Hoſpital were to pay yearly upon the Altar of St. *Oſwald* on the day of that Saint, one *Biſantium* or 2 *s.* &c. The Men of *Bedelyngtonſhire*
94. being obliged by their Lords the Biſhops of *Durham*, to give to the Hoſpital of St. *Giles* without *Durham*, one Thrave of Corn out of every Plowland which they held, they granted under their Seals, in lieu thereof 9 *s.* in mony, to be paid to the ſaid Hoſpital at the Feaſt of St. *Michael*, with a *Nomine pœnæ.*

[Valued at 167 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum.*]

STOKE

STOKE *Hoſpital, near* Newarke, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

John Chauſon, Maſter of the Hoſpital of St *Leonard*'s at *Stoke*, and others, Confraters of the ſame, ſettled, by their Deed dated in the year 1332. forty Acres of Land, and thirty ſhillings of Rent, which they had obtain'd of Friends, for the profit of the ſaid Hoſpital, and provided that the Maſter of the ſame ſhould cauſe ſixty Maſſes to be celebrated yearly for ever, for the ſaid Beneſactors, &c. To this every Maſter is to 95.
be ſworn at his admiſſion. This Deed was ratified and confirm'd the ſame year by *William* Archbiſhop of *York*.

St. GILES *Hoſpital, near* Maldon, *in* Eſſex.

IT was found by Inquiſition taken before *Helming Leget*, Eſcheator in the County of *Eſſex*, that the Kings of *England* were Founders of this *Hoſpital*, for the ſupport of Leprous Burgeſſes of *Maldon*; that they had the Forfeitures of all Bread, Ale, Fleſh, and Fiſh, that was not good and wholeſome in the ſaid Town; and that when the Maſter of that Hoſpital ſhould ceaſe to take the ſame for the ſupport as aforeſaid, then the ſaid Hoſpital ſhould come and revert to the King as forfeited; that *Robert Manfeild*, Clerk, late Provoſt of *Beverley*, being made Cuſtos of this Hoſpital, for above three years paſt has maintained neither Chaplain nor any Leprous Perſon in the ſame, and that the ſaid Hoſpital was therefore ſeized into the King's hands. But King *Henry* the IV. being adviſed 96.
by his Juſtices and Serjeants at Law that this was no ſufficient cauſe of ſeizure, directed his writ to the ſaid Eſcheator to amove his hand, *&c.* and meddle no further.

GINGES *Hoſpital, in* Eſſex.

Michael de Capra, and *Roſe* his Wife, and *William* his Son and Heir, gave to God and the Church of St. *Mary* and St. *Leonard* in their Wood of *Ginges*, and to *Toby* Prior of the ſaid Place and the Brothers of the ſame, one Hide of Land, Paunage for forty Hogs, and divers other advantages.

BURCESTRE *Hoſpital, in* Oxfordſhire.

KING *Edward* the III. in the nine and twentieth year of his Reign, licenſed *Nicholas Jordan* Hermit, Cuſtos of the Chappel of St. *John Baptiſt* of *Burceſtre*, to found an Hoſpital at *Burceſtre* to the honour of God, the glorious Virgin *Mary* and St. *John Baptiſt*.

[Valued at 147 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

CALC *Priory, in* Derbyſhire. 97

Matilda Counteſs of *Cheſter* gave to the Canons of this place, an Eſtate at *Rependone* near *Trent*, conditionally that they ſhould make

make it the head Seat of their Convent to which *Calc* ſhould be ſubject as a Member. *Hugh* Earl of *Cheſter* confirm'd their Revenues.

98. ARUNDELL *Hoſpital, in* Suſſex.

KING *Richard* the II. *An.* 18. Licenſed *Richard* Earl of *Arundel* to give four Meſſuages and two Tofts to the Maſter and Chaplains of the holy *Trinity* at *Arundell*, for the founding of an Hoſpital call'd *Meyſondewe* in honour of the holy *Trinity*, &c.

[Valued at 42 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

FOSS-GATE *Hoſpital, at* York.

John Archbiſhop of *York*, Primate of *England*, and Legate of the Apoſtolick See, ordain'd and eſtabliſht in the *Foſs-gate-ſtreet* at *York* an Hoſpital in honour of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, That there be one Chaplain to have the Government of the ſame, and to be named Maſter or Cuſtos, the right of preſenting to the Office of Cuſtos to belong to Mr. *John de Roucliff* and his Heirs, in their default to the Mayor of *York* for the time being, in his default to the Official of *York* Court, and in his default that the Archbiſhop or Dean and Chapter may for that time confer the place without preſentation, the Cuſtos on his admiſſion to be ſworn to a juſt and true Adminiſtration, &c. That there be
99. conſtantly reſident in the ſaid Hoſpital thirteen poor and weak Perſons, and two poor Clerks teaching Schools, to be choſen by the Cuſtos, every of which to receive from the Cuſtos weekly 4 *d.* of Silver, the Cuſtos to have ten Marks of yearly Revenue, which is judged ſufficient for his ſupport, that it ſhall not be lawful for him to convert to his own uſe more than that Sum of the Goods of the ſaid Hoſpital, &c. Which Orders are dated at *Thorpe* near *York*, *An Dom.* 1373.

[Valued at 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

WHITINGTON'S *Hoſpital, at* London.

John Coventry, *John Carpenter*, and *William Grove*, Executors, of *Richard Whitington* late Citizen and Mercer of *London*, and ſeveral times Mayor
100. of that City, according to the deſire and appointment of the ſaid *Richard*, founded in the Church of St. *Michael Royal* at *London*, where the ſaid *Richard* and *Alice* his Conſort lye buried, a Colledge of certain Prieſts and Clerks to celebrate daily for the ſaid *Richard* and *Alice*; alſo an Almshouſe for 13 poor People in the Pariſh of St. *Michael* aforeſaid and adjoyning to the Church, And eſtabliſht divers Orders by Licence of King *Henry* VI. and *Henry* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, &c. touching the ſame; as, that there ſhall be always inhabiting in the ſaid Hoſpital 13 poor People of one or both Sexes, of which one to be Cheif, and called *Tuter*, the firſt of which Office they placed themſelves, by name *Robert Cheſterton*, to whom they gave the ſaid Hoſpital with all the Appurtenances for a perpetual habitation for him and the poor People and their Succeſſors, by the name of the
101. *Houſe of God*, or the *Almshouſe*, or *the Hoſpital* of *Richard Whityngton*; that

that the Mayor of *London*, and his Succeſſors, ſhall be Superviſers, and the Wardens and Communalty of Mercers, Conſervators of the ſaid Houſe; that the Tutor and poor People have Lodgings or Cells apart and ſeveral; 101.
that within 20 days after the Death of a Tutor the Wardens of the Mercers ſhall elect or depute another fit perſon to ſucceed in the ſaid Office, and upon their neglect for 20 days, the Power of ſo doing ſhall for that time, be in the Mayor of *London*; that as the poor People dye, the Maſter of the foreſaid Colledge ſhall place one in the firſt Vacancy, and the Wardens of the Mercers in the Six next Vacancies, then again the Maſter in the next one, and then the Wardens for the ſix next, *&c.* yet it
ſhall not be lawful for the ſaid Wardens to put one that is of the Livery of 102.
their own Company, or any other Company of the ſaid City, into the ſaid places, yet poor Citizens of *London*, and eſpecially the poor of the Mercers, who are not, nor have been of the Livery, (*qui de liberatâ minimé fuerint*) and whom the Company are not bound to maintain, and poor Clerks and inferiour Officers of the Colledge aforeſaid, are to be preferr'd to the ſaid places before others; that the Tutor and poor People be daily preſent at Mattins, Maſſes, Veſpers, and Complin, in the Colledge or Church abovemention'd, and at the prayers to be there made for the Souls of *Richard Whitington* and *Alice* their Founders, Sr. *William Whitington* Knight, the Lord *Ivo Fitz-Waryn*, and the Lady *Maud* his Wife, Parents of the ſaid *Richard* and *Alice*, King *Richard* II. and *Thomas* late Duke of *Glouceſter*, &c. That they ſhall ſay for the ſaid Souls as often as they can conveniently, three, or at leaſt two Pſalters, *i. e.* fifty *Aves*, and fifteen *Paters* and three Creeds; that they ſhould all go daily to the Tomb of the ſaid *Richard* and *Alice*, and there ſay the Pſalm *de Profundis*, after which the Tutor to ſay aloud in Engliſh *God have mercy on our Founders Souls, and all Chriſten*, and the reſt anſwer, *Amen*; that the Tutor ſhall not be abſent from the ſaid 103.
Houſe above ten nights in a year, nor any poor Man, above one whole day without Licenſe, or great neceſſity; That they have a Common Cheſt, and a Common Seal, the Cheſt to have three different Keys, *&c.* That the Tutor have and receive every week for his Penſion 16 *d.* and every poor perſon 4 *d.* that no Leprous, or mad Man be admitted into the Houſe, *&c.* if any Eſtate falls to any poor Man of the clear yearly value of five marks, that he be removed, and another poor Perſon put in his place, but if it be under five marks *per Annum*, let him give half to the Common Cheſt and keep the other half; Vicious perſons after the third 104.
fault to be expell'd the Hoſpital as incorrigible; That theſe Orders and Statutes be read, and intelligibly expounded, before the Tutor and poor People once every quarter of a year; With power reſerved to the ſaid Executors while they or any of them live, to add, correct, or alter any of theſe Orders. Dated 21. *December An. Dom.* 1424. (3. *H.* 6.)

RUTHYN *Hoſpital in* Denbighſhire. 105.

QUeen *Elizabeth*, at the Petition of *Gabriel Goodman* Doctor of Divinity, and Dean of the Collegiate Church of *Weſtminſter*, erected, created, founded, and eſtabliſht, an Hoſpital in *Ruthyn* in the Couuty of *Denbigh*, to be call'd *Chriſt's Hoſpital* in *Ruthin*, to conſiſt of one Preacher and twelve poor People for ever; and ordain'd, that there ſhould be one Preſident, and one Warden of the ſame, and nominated the then Biſhop of

Bangor and his Succeſſors, for the time being, to be Preſident, and *Eubelus Theloall* Maſter in Arts, to be the firſt Warden of the ſaid Hoſpital, and all the Poſſeſſions, Lands and Goods thereunto belonging; that the ſaid Preſident and Warden be a Body corporate for ever, by the name of the Preſident and Warden of *Chriſt's Hoſpital* in *Ruthin*, by the ſaid name to purchaſe and receive Lands, &c. as well of the ſaid *Gabriel Goodman*, as any other perſon, for the ſupport and maintenance of the ſaid Hoſpital; that they have a Common Seal; that they may ſue and be ſued by the ſaid
106. name in all Courts; with power to the ſaid *Gabriel Goodman* during his Life to eleſt, nominate, and appoint the Wardens and poor People of the ſaid Hoſpital as often as there ſhall be occaſion, and to make and appoint Statutes and Orders for Government of the ſame; with licenſe to the ſaid Preſident, and Warden, and their Succeſſors to purchaſe Lands not exceeding the clear yearly value of 100 *l.* &c. the Statute of *Mortmain* or any other Stat. *non obſtante*. Letters Patents to be paſt of all this under the Great Seal of *England* without any manner of Fine or Fee to be paid &c.

---

107. DROHEDA *Hoſpital, in* Ireland.

FOunded by *Urſus de Swemele*, without the *Weſt*-Gate of *Droheda*, for the relief of poor and helpleſs People, and by him endow'd with all the Lands and Rents that he had in *Ireland*, and gave the Election of the Cuſtos (after his death) to the Honeſt men, or Free-men (*probos homines*) of *Drohida*.

Pag. 792. SEMPRINGHAM.

THE Maſter and Canons of *Sempringham* declared by their Deed, that they and theirs in the place call'd *Mirmaude*, the Gift of *Ralph de Hauvill*, are ſubject to the Juriſdiction of the Biſhop of *Ely* as their *Dioceſan*, notwithſtanding their Priviledges.

---

108. *Pag.* 825. ELLERTON.

GIlbert the II. Maſter of the Order of *Sempringham*, and *John* Prior and the Convent of *Ellerton*, obliged themſelves to the maintenance of thirteen poor People in the Hoſpital of the Church of *Ellerton*, founded by *William Fitz Peter*.

Pag. 514. *St.* John *of* Jeruſalem, *in the Suburbs of* London.

KING *Philip* and Queen *Mary* by their Letters Patents, and Cardinal *Pole* Legate *a Latere*, reſtored and eſtabliſht the Hoſpital of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem* in *England*, to its Priſtine Eſtate, and the Priory and Hoſpital
109. of St. *John* of *Clerkenwell* lately diſſolved, and conſtituted Sir *Thomas Treſham* Knt. Prior of the ſame, *Richard Shelley*, *Peter Felices*, *Cuthbert Laithen*, *Edward Brown*, *Thomas Thornell*, *Henry Gerard*, *George Aylmer*, *James Shelley*, and *Oliver Starkey*, Commendators or Preceptors of the ſaid Hoſpital

Hoſpital, whom the ſaid King and Queen incorporated by the name of Prior and Confraters of the Hoſpital of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem* in *England*, to have perpetual Succeſſion, and by that name to ſue and be ſued, to purchaſe and take Lands, *&c.* and to have a Common Seal; and gave them all that Capital Houſe and Scite of the ſaid Hoſpital of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, ſcituate and being near *Clerkenwell*, in *Middleſex*, with the Church and all Houſes and Buildings, Gardens and Orchards, *&c.* thereunto belonging, alſo all that Wood and Wood-ground call'd *Grete* St. *John's Wood*, lying near *Maribone-Park* in *Middleſex*, and all other Lands and Tenements whatſoever that were in the Poſſeſſion of the Prior and Confraters of the ſaid Hoſpital at the time of the Diſſolution of the ſame, and all Goods and Furniture belonging to the ſaid Houſe, *&c.* Which Letters Pattents bear date at *Grenewiche*, *April* the 2*d.* in the fourth and fifth year of their Reign.

Pag. 247. BUTLEY. 110.

KING *Henry* the VII. in the four and twentieth year of his Reign granted to *Robert Bromner* Prior of the Monaſtery of *Butley*, and the Convent of the ſame, the Priory of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Snape* in *Suffolk*, with all Lands and Revenues thereunto belonging, or which *Thomas Neylond* late Prior of the ſaid Priory enjoy'd in right of the ſame, to hold in pure and perpetual Alms without Account or any Rent, and to be annext to the ſaid Priory of *Butley*.

NEWINTON-LONGVILLE, *an alian Priory in* **Buckinghamſhire.** 111.

THIS was a Cell to the Abby of St. *Faith* at *Longville* in *Normandy*, to which *Walter Gifford* Earl of *Buckingham*, gave and confirm'd divers Lands and Revenues, with great Priviledges in his Forreſt of *Waddon*, free and diſcharged of all Exactions, *&c.*

CATHEDRAL CHURCHES

Of Canons Secular.

115. CHICHISTER *Cathedral, in* Sussex.

ANno Dom. 673. *Ceadwalla* King of the *South-Saxons*, at the Requeſt of Biſhop *Wilfrid*, gave divers Lands for the Building and Endowment of a Monaſtery at *Seleſey*. *Bruny* Duke of *Suſſex*, *Northelmus* King
116. of *Suſſex*, *An.* 692. *Numa* King of *Suſſex*, *An.* 714. *Oſlac* Duke of *Suſ-*
117. *ſex*, *An.* 780. were Benefactors to this Religious Houſe of *Seleſey*. Abbot
118. *Pleghaard* having transferr'd certain Revenues in *Deaton* to the Epiſcopal Church at *Seleſey*, which Revenues he had of the Gift of King *Offa*, they were fixt and eſtabliſht to the ſaid Church, in a Synod held at *Clobe-*
119. *ham*, *An.* 825. King *Athelſtan* gave Lands to the ſaid Church, *An.* 930. the like did King *Edmund*, King *Eadwyn*, King *Ethelred*, and *Ethelbert*. King
120. *William* gave Lands and Liberties to the Church of *Chichiſter* (the See being
121. then tranſlated thither) the like did King *Henry* the I. and King *Steven*,
122. which laſt gave and confirm'd to the Church of the holy *Trinity* at
123. *Chicheſter*, and to *Hillary* Biſhop of the ſame, divers Lands and Franchiſes, ſome of which Lands the ſaid Biſhop and his Succeſſors were to hold by being Chaplains to *Maud* his Queen and her Succeſſors. *William*
124. Earl of *Chichiſter* gave to this Church among other things, the fourth part of the City; King *John* confirm'd to this Church all the Lands, *&c.* and
125. Liberties which they then had or ſhould have; The like did King *Henry*
126. the III. to *Ralph* the II. Biſhop of *Chicheſter*, his Chancellor. The Prior and Convent of St. *Bartholmew's* at *London* granted to the Biſhops of this See, certain Houſes in the Pariſh of St. *Sepulchers*, without *Newgate*, to hold by the yearly Rent of one pound of *Frankincenſe*, or ſix-pence, at
127. the Feaſt of St. *Michael*. *Ranulphus* Biſhop of *Chichiſter*, (who writes himſelf the humble Miniſter of the Church of *Chichiſter*) cauſed to be provided for the Mannors of that Biſhoprick, a ſtock or ſtore of Cattel, *viz.* two hundred and fifty two Oxen, one hundred Crows, ten Bulls, three thouſand one hundred and fifty Seep (*Bidentia*) one hundred and twenty ſhe Goats, and ſix he Goats, and ten Plow-horſes, which Stock he ordered to be continued by all his Succeſſors under cenſure of Excommunication, and to be *Anathema Maranatha*; Confirm'd and ratified by King *Henry* the III. *John* Earl of *Eu*, reſtored to this Church, by Deed dated *An.* 1248. the Mannor of *Bixle*, which his Grandfather and Father had unjuſtly taken, and a long time detain'd from it.

128. *St.* PETERS *Cathedral, at* York.

ON *Eaſter-day*, *An.* 627. *Edwyn* King of the *Northumbers* was baptized by *Paulinus* at *York*, in a ſmall Church built on purpoſe, of Wood. This Church dedicated to St. *Peter*, was made the Archiepiſcopal Seat of the ſaid *Paulinus*, who had converted all that Province to the Chriſtian Faith.

A CANNON SECVLAR. Vol. 3. P. 115.

Faith. Afterwards in the year 1067. *Thomas* a Canon of *Bayeux*, being made Archbiſhop, built the Church of Stone, after a larger manner. *An* 958. King *Eadway* gave *Suthwell* to *Oſcytell* Archbiſhop of *York*. King *Athelſtan*, King *Canute* the Dane, King *Edward* the Confeſſor, were Benefactors to this Church. King *William Rufus*, who ſtiles himſelf *Son of King* William, *who ſucceeded King* Edward *by hereditary Right*, gave to *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *York* and his Succeſſors the Abby of St. *German* of *Seleby*, and the Church of St. *Oſwald* at *Glouceſter*, in lieu of the Juriſdiction which the ſaid Archbiſhop claim'd over *Lincoln*, and *Linſey*, which the ſaid Archbiſhop thereupon quitted, for ever. The ſaid King confirmed all the Liberties of this Church, as did alſo Pope *Honorius*, who exempted this Archbiſhop from Subjection to that of *Canterbury*. Pope *Alexander* granted to *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *York* the *Pallium*, to be by him worn on Solemn Occaſions. King *Hen.* I. and II. and *Maud* the Empreſs, granted Lands, Churches, and Liberties, to the Canons of this Cathedral. *Roger* Archbiſhop of *York*, built anew the Quire and Vaults under it at St. *Peter's*, and the Archiepiſcopal Pallace thereunto adjoyning; he alſo built the Chappel of the holy Sepulcher adjoyning to the Gate of the ſaid Pallace, and dedicated it in honour of the Virgin *Mary* and the holy Angels, endowed it with eleven Churches, and ſettled therein thirteen Miniſters, *viz.* four Prieſts, four Deacons, four Sub-deacons, and one Sacriſtan to be chief, each Prieſt to have ten Marks *per Annum*, each Deacon 100 *s.* and each Sub-deacon ſix Marks, the reſt to the Sacriſtan; *Sewallus* who was conſecrated Archbiſhop of *York* in the year 1256. perceiving the Revenue of the ſaid eleven Churches to be very much increaſed, cauſed Vicars to be eſtabliſht in the ſaid Churches, preſentable by the foreſaid Sacriſtan; and made Orders for the Government of the ſaid Miniſters or Canons of the Chappel aforeſaid; The names of which eleven Churches are theſe, *Thorp-Arches*, *Colingham*, *Berdeſeye*, *Otteleye*, *Calverley*, *Hoton-Paynel*, *Sutton*, *Everton*, *Hayton*, *Clareburgh*, and *Retford*, the Vicars of all which he cauſed to be endow'd, ſome with the whole Altarage, others with part, *&c.* King *Henry* the VI. in the three and thirtieth year of his Reign granted his Licenſe to *William* then Archbiſhop of *York* and others to purchaſe a Houſe to be a Colledge, wherein the Chantry Prieſts of the Cathedral Church might inhabit together, which ſaid Prieſts be incorporated, with Licenſe to purchaſe Lands to the value of ten Marks *per Annum*. The like Letters Patents were granted by King *Edward* IV. in his firſt year, for erecting a Colledge of the ſaid Chantry Prieſts, (*Perſones in Kyrk of York*) with Licenſe to the ſaid Colledge to purchaſe Lands, *&c.* to the value of 100 *l.* *per Annum*. Pope *Innocent* confirm'd the Lands, *&c.* of this Church, and the uſe of the *Pall* to the Archbiſhop. Pope *Paſchalis*, and *Calixtus*, exempted this Archbiſhop from Subjection to *Canterbury*.

William King of *Scotland* certified to Pope *Alexander* that the Church of *Scotland* was of old times ſubject to the Church of *York*, and deſired that by his Authority it may be made ſo again. Pope *Honorius* writ to the King of *Norway* to reſtore to *Ralf* Biſhop of the *Orcades* conſecrated by, and Subject to the Juriſdiction of the Archbiſhop of *York*, the Poſſeſſions belonging to the ſaid Biſhoprick. *Olaus* King of the Iſles writ to the Archbiſhop of *York* at the recommendation of the Abbot of *Furnes*, to obtain from him the Conſecration of a Biſhop to propagate the Chriſtian Religion in the Iſles. Pope *Calixtus* writ to the Biſhop of *Glaſcow*, commanding him to ſubmit himſelf to the Juriſdiction of the Archbiſhop of

129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145.

York

York within thirty days after the receit of his Letters. Pope *Honorius*
writ to the Biſhop elect of *Galloway* (*Candida caſa*)to repair to the
Archbiſhop of *York* as his proper Metropolitan, for Conſecration, *&c.*
146. Pope *Paſchal* writ to all the Biſhops of *Scotland* to ſubmit to *York* as their
147. Metropolitan ; the like did *Calixtus* and *Innocent* , which laſt writ to
the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, his Legate, to denounce the Biſhop of
Glaſcow excommunicate unleſs he ſubmits himſelf to the Archbiſhop of
York within three Months, after admonition. Pope *Honorius* writ to
the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* and all the Biſhops of *England*, and to King
Henry, that the Archbiſhop of *York* may, according to antient Cuſtome,
be permitted to have his Croſs born before him, in all parts of *England*,
and to Crown the King, in ſuch manner as has been uſed. The Biſhop
148. of *Galloway* made a formal Act of Subjection and Canonical Obedience
to this Archbiſhop, in like manner as did *Durham*, and *Carlile*.
149. *Roger de Mowbray*, *Peter de Ros*, *William Paynell*, the Lord *William de Percy*,
150. who gave the Church of *Topcliffe*, to the Fabrick of this Church, (in
151. return for which the Dean and Chapter promiſed to find a fit Chaplain
for ever to celebrate in the Chappel of the Bleſſed *Mary* at *Topcliffe*,
152. and to allow him 100 *l.* yearly) *Jeffry Fitz Peter* Earl of *Eſſex*, the
Abbot and Convent of *Albemarl*, who gave *Preſton*, and other Churches
153. in *Holderneſs An.* 1228. *Nicholas de Stutville* who gave *Michael de Ha-*
154. *melſcia* his Native or Villain, and all his progeny ; *Henry Fitz Thomas*,
and others, were Benefactors to this Church. An Inquiſition was taken
An. Dom. 1275, (4. *Edward* I.) in which all the Lands and Liberties
155. of the Church of St. *Peter*, in the City and Suburbs of *York*, were ſet
forth and expreſt, ſome of which the Jury then found to have belong'd
156. to that Church time out of memory. *Walter Gray* Archbiſhop of *York*
granted to the Chapter of *York* by Deed dated, *An.* 1241. All his Manſion
157. Houſe, and all his Lands, *&c.* in *Thorp St. Andrew* , or Biſhops *Thorp*,
with Proviſion that the ſaid Chapter reconvey the Premiſſes to his Suc-
ceſſors to hold by the Rent of 20 marks *per An.* at the feaſt of St. *Martin*,
158. which twenty marks to be diſtributed to poor People on the day of his An-
niverſary, *&c.* The ſaid *Walter* in the 33 year of his conſecration cauſed
certain Vicarages to be endow'd in the Churches of *Tickhill* &c. which
Churches were appropriated to the Prior and Convent of St. *Oſwald* of
Noſtel ; in particular to the ſupport of the Vicar of *Tickhill*, and one aſſo-
ciate Prieſt, a Deacon, and Subdeacon there, he appointed the whole
Altarage, in which name he ſpecifies all Oblations, Tithes and profits of
the Church of *Tickhill*, except Tithes of Corn, pulſe, and hay, and the
Lands belonging to the ſaid Church, ſaving a Competent Manſion to be
aſſign'd to the Vicar, which Tithes of Garbs, and Hay, and the ſaid Lands,
ſhall remain to the ſaid Convent of *Noſtell*, &c. *Herbert* the Chamberlain,
159. Brother of King *Steven*, and *Steven* and *Reginald* his Sons were Benefactors
160. to this Church of St. *Peter*. King *Henry* II. granted to Archbiſhop
Walter, and his Succeſſors Free Warren, in their Mannours of *Shirburn*,
161. and *Cawood*. *Aufridus de Chanci*, *Paganus de Vilers*, *John* Conſtable of
162. *Cheſter*, *Robert de Vavaſour*, and others, were alſo Benefactors. *Thomas*
163. Archbiſhop of *York*, before mention'd, dyed at *York* on the *Octaves* of St.
Martin, *An. Dom.* 1100, in great Reputation ; as appears by his Epi-
taph enter'd in the Regiſter of that Church.
164. There were certain Cuſtomes and Orders uſed of old time in this
Church, as, that upon the Archbiſhops firſt coming to this City after his
Con-

Conſecration, he was to be received in ſolemn Proceſſion, ſo alſo when he returns at any time from beyond Sea, &c. That the Biſhop of *Durham* was to preſent him with a rich Cope after his Conſecration; that every Prebendary ſhould in his life-time give a Cope value 10 *l.* or after his 165.
death twenty Marks, and at his death his Palfrey; that the Dean is to be inſtall'd by the Precentor, &c. That the Dean is bound to feed forty poor People daily, that he is the greateſt in the Church, next The Archbiſhop, and in the Chapter the greateſt of all, *An. Dom.* 1200. the then Dean and Canons did order and ordain, that four Perſons ſhould be conſtantly reſident, *viz.* the Dean, the Chantor, the Chancellor, and the Treaſurer, the Archdeacons to reſide for three months in a year, other Canons for half a year, the common Profits to be divided among thoſe only who are reſident, that no Vicar ſhall be admitted for favour, but only 166.
ſuch as are worthy and proper for the Service of the Church, that none be promoted but by the Dean and Chapter, and that no Vicar or inferior Miniſter be admitted into the Quire unleſs he have a good Voice. King *Henry* the VIII. made and eſtabliſht new Statutes by Letters Patents, in the time of *Edward* Archbiſhop of *York*, whereby reciting that they had in this Church an evil Cuſtom, long uſed, that every Canon Prebendary was bound to ſpend in feaſting the firſt year of his Reſidency one thouſand Marks, or elſe he could not partake of the Emoluments of the Place, he aboliſhes the ſaid Cuſtom, and all Statutes relating thereunto, and Orders that the Statutes relating to the great Reſidency be 167.
obſerved, and that they have their Diſtributions and Emoluments on the account of Reſidency duly paid from the day of their firſt entry on the ſame; if there be none reſiding then all the common Profits of the Church to go wholly to the Treaſury of St. *Peter*, That all Canons then being in the City of *York*, as well not reſident as reſident, be called to aſſiſt at all Chapters, that to the Cheſt wherein the Common-Seal is kept, be three different Locks and Keys, one to be kept by the Dean, the other two by the two Senior Reſidents, or if there be not at that time two Reſidentiaries then by the Precentor, and Chancellor, &c. that all Cuſtom incouraging Pomp and Prodigality be aboliſht, that a diviſion of the Profits be made at the Feaſt of St. *Martin* according to the Days, Weeks, or Months of the Reſidentiaries reſiding; which Canons in the time of their Reſidency are to be preſent at Veſpers, Mattins, and high Maſs, at leaſt, 168.
without juſt excuſe, under pain of loſing that days diſtribution when abſent, &c. Every Canon Reſidentiary to live at a Houſe within the Cloſe of the Cathedral, and to have in Benefices at leaſt 100 *l. per Annum*, That the Vicars Choral ſhall when every Canon begins his greater Reſidence, receive 5 *l.* and afterwards 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum*. That every Canon having a Prebend worth 8 *l. per Annum*, ſhall yearly at the Feaſt of St. *Martin* contribute and pay into the hands of the Chancellor of this Church 6 *s.* 8 *d.* for the providing of Preachers in the ſaid Church, which Preachers are to be provided on the Rogation-days, Sundays, and other days at diſcretion, this not to excuſe the Dean, and Chancellor, or any 169.
others to preach themſelves as they are obliged by Statute or Cuſtom, &c. Which Letters Pattens bear date 3 *June* 33 *H.* 8.

To this Cathedral Church did belong abundance of Jewels, Veſſels of Gold and Silver, and other Ornaments, rich Veſtments and Books, *viz.* ten Miters of great value, among which one ſmall Miter with Stones for the Biſhop of the Boys, or Children (*pro Epiſcopo puerorum*) one Silver and

170. and gilt Paſtoral Staff, many Paſtoral Rings, among which one for *the Biſhop of the Boys*; Chalices, Vials, Pots, Batons, Candleſticks, Thuribules,
171. Holy Water-Pots, Croſſes of Silver, one of which weighed eight pound
172. ſix ounces, Images of Silver and Gold, Relicks in Caſes extreamly rich,
173. great Bouls of Silver, a Unicorns-Horn, a Table of Silver and gilt with the
174. Image of the bleſſed Virgin enamiled thereon, weighing nine pounds eight ounces and a half; ſeveral Goſpellaries, and Epiſtollaries, richly adorn'd
175. with Silver, Gold, and precious Stones; Jewells affixt to Shrines and
176. Tombs, of almoſt ineſtimable value, Altar Cloaths, and hangings very
177. rich, Copes of Tiſſue, Damask, and Velvet, white, red, blew, green, pur-
178. ple, and black, with other Veſtments of the ſame Colours. Beſides this
179. there was a great Treaſure in the Common Cheſt, in Gold Chains, collors
180. of *S S. &c.* with Sums of old Gold, and Silver depoſited in the years 1517, 1518, 1519, and 1520.

HEREFORD *Cathedral.*

181. *Mlefrid* King of the *Mercians* built and endowed this Church, and conſtituted a Biſhop here; this he did as a kind of expiation for the death of *Ethelbert* (King of the *Eaſt-Angels*, murdered by *Offa* King of *Mercia*, and) reputed a Saint and Martyr. King *Edward* the Confeſſor granted Liberties to the Prieſts of this Church. In the time of the ſaid King *Edward*, *Walter* then Biſhop of this Church had one hundred *Maſuras* wanting two (each *Maſura* contains about four Oxgangs of Land) *Robert* Biſhop here (who ſucceeded the other) found forty Hides of Land belonging to this See, but all waſted. The Canons of *Hereford* held many Mannors and Lands, *&c.* in right of their Church at the time of the Conqueſt, as appears by *Domeſday-Book*, a true Copy whereof expreſſing the particulars in the ſeveral Hundreds where they lay, is tranſcribed and printed *P. 182, 183, 184. the whole in the ſaid Biſhoprick amounting to 300
185. Hides of Land. *Ralph* Biſhop of *Hereford* granted to the Dean and Chap-
186. ter of that Church, all his Land of *Hamme*, then valued at 15 *l per Annum*, which he had lately purchaſed of *Simon de Clifford*, to hold by the ſervice of one Knights Fee and a half, and the ſaid Dean and Chapter granted to him to celebrate the Divine Offices on the day of his *Obit*, yearly. The Mannor of *Hamme*, in which the ſaid Land lay, was given to the Prior and Convent of *Craſſewell*, by *Walter de Laſcy*, and by the Prior and Convent of *Craſſewell* ſold and convey'd to *Peter de Aquablanca* Biſhop of *Here-*
187. *ford* and his Heirs, for the Sum of five hundred Marks; which *Peter* gave the ſaid Mannor and ſeveral other good Gifts to the Church of *Hereford*. King *William* the Conqueror reſtored to this Church divers Mannors unjuſtly taken from it by Earl *Herald*. *Ralph Murdac* confirmed to the Church of St. *Mary* and St. *Ethelbert*, and to the Canons of the ſame, the Church of *Putley*, given them by *William D'evereux* his Predeceſſor.

LANDAFF *Cathedral.*

188. Anno Dom. 156. *Lucius* King of the *Britains*, having applied himself to Pope *Eluther ius*, He and the Chief of his Kingdom were baptized into the Christian Religion; the sincere Doctrines of which they preserved uncorrupted till the *Pelagian* Heresie arose; to reform and confute which, St. *Germanus*, and *Lupus*, being sent for out of *France*, they before they went back consecrated Bishops in several parts of this Isle, in particular they consecrated *Dubritius* a holy and great Doctor, an Archbishop; and appointed for him an Episcopal Seat, which was by the grant of King *Mouric*, founded at a place called *Podum Lantani* in honour of St. *Peter*, and by that King endow'd with all between *Taf*, and *Elei*, and by Apostolick Authority with great Ecclesiastical Priviledges. This *Dubricius* 189. founded divers Churches, and settled Bishops in the Right side of *Britain* (*per dextralem Britanniam*) in particular he consecrated *Daniel* Bishop in the City of *Bangor*. *Guorduc* offered up (*immolavit*) his Virgin Daughter *Dulon* to *Dubricius* Archbishop of *Landaff*, whom he consecrated 190. a Nun, for ever; her Father gave with her divers Lands. *An. Dom.* 612. 191. St. *Dubricius* Bishop of *Landaff* departed this life, and in the year 1120. was with great Solemnity translated from the Isle of *Enli*, to his Church of *Landaff*, at which time and action, some miraculous Events are said to happen. *Urban* Bishop of *Landaff* complained to Pope *Calixtus* that whereas this Church was at its first erection, the Mistress of all the Churches of *Wales*, and had once four and twenty Canons, of which there remained at that time but two, and the Revenues almost desolate, by the Invasion of Laymen and Monks, and also of his own Brothers, the Bishop of *Hereford*, and the Bishop of St. *Davids*, he therefore prays the said Pope 192. to succour him and his Church.

Idon a *British* King was a great Benefactor to this Church, in the time of St. *Teliau*, Successor to the foresaid *Dubricius*. Also King *Margetud*, 193. and King *Aircol*, and one *Tutuc*, gave to the same Archbishop *Teliau*, divers Lands and Possessions, as an expiatory penance for certain Murders. King *Mouric* before-mentioned was the Son of King *Teudiric*, who having settled 194. his Kingdom in Peace, resigned the Government to his Son, and himself became a Hermit; but his Kingdom being afterwards invaded by the *Saxons*, and his Son in great danger of losing it, he was admonisht by an Angel that he should leave his Retirement and head the Army, that they would fly at his sight, and that he should, however, receive a wound and die in peace after three days; all which happened as foretold, and he dying in an Isle call'd in Welch *Cebni*, his said Son built there an 195. Oratory and Cimitery, and gave all the Territory about it to the Church of *Landaff*, this was in the time of *Oudoceus* the third Bishop of this See. The said *Mouric* having by treachery killed *Cynvetu*, after he had sworn to a firm peace with him, before the Relicks of the Saints, was Excommunicated, for redemption of which, and as part of his pennance, he gave to this Church four Towns with their Liberties. King *Morcant*, 196. and *Augustus* King of *Brecknoc*, and King *Judhail*, were Benefactors; so was *Gurvodius* upon his having obtained a great Victory 197. over the *Saxons*. In the time of Bishop *Gurvan*, *Teudor* and *Elgist* 198. Kings of *Brecknock*, swore a firm and mutual Peace with each other, before the Relicks of the Saints, after which King *Teudor* took occasion to Kill *Elgist*; for which *Homicide* and *Perjury* being excom-

municate, and upon his Abſolution being Enjoyn'd for Penance, Almes, Prayer, and Faſting, he gave in Almes to this Church of *Landaff* divers Lands and Revenues. *Briteon hail* Son of *Devon* ſacrificed (*immolavit*)
199. to God, and St. *Dubricius*, ſix Churches with all their Liberties and Profits, in one day. King *Clotri* and King *Judgvalaun*, having ſworn a
200. firm Peace before the holy Goſpells and Reliques upon the Altar, in Preſence of Biſhop *Berthguin* and the Clergy, after which *Clotri* killing *Judgvalaun*, he was for his homicide and perjury, excomunicated with all his Progeny and Kingdom, by the ſaid Biſhop and Clergy in a full Synod. Afterwards being abſolved and enjoyn'd Penance, as part of the ſame he gave divers Lands to this Church of *Landaff*. *Guidnerth* having
201. ſlain his Brother, was for his homicide and Fratricide, excommunicated by Biſhop *Oudoceus* in a full Synod, and after three years, having perform'd an enjoyn'd Pennance into *Cornwal* (the Brittons and thoſe of *Cornwal* being of the ſame language and Nation tho' divided in territory) he was upon his great ſorrow and tears abſolved, after which he gave divers Lands to
202. this Church. *Gurcan* who ſucceeded *Guinan*, having lived inceſtuouſly with his Mother in Law, was therefore in full Synod excommunicated by Biſhop *Erthguin*, and after upon his reformation being abſolved, gave
203. divers Lands to this Church. King *Clitauc* Son of *Clitguin*, was a Prince who governed his Kingdom in Peace and exact Juſtice, and became afterwards a Martyr on this account: A young Virgin of quality was in love with him ſo far as to declare ſhe would never marry unleſs to *Clitauc*, whereupon a Nobleman of the Court, whoſe Sute ſhe had refuſed, for the Kings ſake, in revenge murder'd the innocent King in hunting. After whoſe Murder the Biſhop of *Landaff* cauſed to be built, and conſecrated, a Church to his memory, in the place where he was buried near the
204. River *Myngui*, &c. Which with divers Lands given to the ſame, was afterwards granted to the Biſhops of *Landaff*, by King *Judhail* Son of *Morcant*. A Noble man of the ſame name, *Judhail* Son of *Edelvirth*, going with his Wife on a Sunday to hear divine Service at St. *Clitauc's*, was ſo far prevail'd upon by the Devils inſtigation and his own luſt, as to lie with his Wife in a Meadow on the Bank of *Mingui*, and having perform'd the Act, and about to withdraw, he found himſelf not able to disjoyn, but was forced to remain in that Poſture inſeperable from his Wife, whereupon he call'd out to his Attendants, and order'd them to repair to the Monument of the Martyr *Clitauc*, and there offer in his name that Meadow which he had unjuſtly taken from that Church, this being done, with promiſe of amendment of Life, he was again ſeparated from that vexatious Conjunction. *Convur* bought certain Lands
205. of King *Fernvail*, Son of *Judhail*, for an excellent horſe of the price of 12 Cows, a Dog that had kill'd Birds, with a Hawk (*cum Ancipitre*) of the Price of 3 Cows, and another Horſe of the Price of 3 Cows, which Lands ſo purchaſed he gave to the Biſhops of this Church of *Landaff*.
206. *Fernuhail*, *Convelin*, King *Ris* Son of *Judhail*, and abundance of other Kings
207. and great Men in *Wales*, were Benefactors to this Church. King *Hoel* being excomunicated by the Biſhop and Synod at *Landaff* for killing *Galcun*, after a peace ſworn, upon his Abſolution gave divers Lands to this Church: the like did *Ili* Son of *Conblus*, who was excommunicated for killing *Camauc* after a Peace ſworn between them. *Agvod* Son of *Jovaf* having an angry Conteſt betwixt his family and the Biſhops, came up to the Church Door, and threw ſtones into the Church, and then fled, under an *Anathema*;

thema; for which he afterwards beg'd pardon and gave divers Lands to *Corenhiro* then Biſhop and his Succeſſors. King *Nongui* gave Lands for violating the Liberties of this Church and committing Sacriledge. *An. Dom.* 955. *Pater* being then Biſhop of this Church, ſix men of the Family of *Nongui*, broke into a Church in this Dioceſs, and there kill'd a Deacon before the Altar, who had fled thither for Sanctuary, for which they were delivered up to the Biſhop, and remain'd impriſon'd ſix months in Chains, and they were further ſentenced by a Synod that they ſhould forfeit all their Lands and Subſtance to the Church which they had prophaned. *Aſſer* Son of *Marchvid*, having kill'd *Gulagguin* by treachery, gave 209.
to this Church the Town of *Segan*, &c. *Brochmail* Son of *Mouric*, gave to 210.
this Church certain Lands which he had before given to his Daughter whom he made a Nun, but ſhe being ſeduced from her Vow by *Etgar* Son of *Levi* had a Son, inceſtuouſly. *Teudur* King of *Brecknock*, King 211.
Grifud, &c. were alſo Benefactors.

An. Dom. 982. *Gucaun* Biſhop of *Landaff* was conſecrated by the Metro- 212.
politan *Dunſtan* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and had his Paſtoral Staff given him by *Edgar* the Supream King of the *Engliſh*. At the ſame time, lived *Edgar* King of all *Britain*, *Huwel da*, and *Morgan hen*, which two laſt were 213.
ſubject to King *Edgar*.

Etguin King of *Guenti* having a great conteſt with *Bledri* Biſhop of *Landaff*, it went ſo far that the Biſhop himſelf was wounded, whereupon he ſummon'd and aſſembled all the Clergy from *Tarvitir* in *Gui*, to *Tigui*, who in full Synod Anathematized the King, with his whole Family, and put his Country under interdict; but the King ſeeking abſolution, obtain'd it, and thereupon gave divers Lands to this Church. *Mouric* Son of *Hivil*, after he had ſolemnly ſworn to a Peace and Friendſhip with *Etguin* a Neighbouring King, before *Joſeph* Biſhop of *Landaff*, ſeized upon the 214.
ſaid *Etguin*, caſt him in Priſon, and put out his eyes, which occaſion'd his death, for which being curſt in a Synod, he afterwards obtain'd abſolution, and gave ſeveral Towns to this Church. King *Mouric*, and *Caratanc* one of his Lords, being under cenſure for violating the Sanctuary of this Church, obtain'd remiſſion and gave divers Lands. The like happened 215.
in the Caſes of *Catguallaun*, *Ringuallaun*, *Giſtinus*, and others, who being guilty of like Crimes, made the like Compenſations.

When King *William* conquer'd *England*, *Hergualdus* was Biſhop of 216.
Landaff, *Catguacaun* Son of *Mouric* King of *Glatmorcant*, *Caratoc*, and *Riderch* Kings of other parts of *Wales*, all which Kings ſerved King *William*, and died in his time.

LITCHFELD *Cathedral.*

THIS was formerly call'd the *Mercian* Church, and firſt founded in the year 657. upon the Converſion of this Province to the Chriſtian Religion, it was then made a Cathedral, and *Duina* the firſt Biſhop of the *Mercians* or *middle Engliſh*, who govern'd here but two years and died. To him ſucceeded *Cellach*, a *Scot*. After him *Trumhere*, and after him *Jarman*, both *Engliſhmen*, but ordain'd Biſhops in *Scotland*. To 217.
theſe ſucceeded St. *Cedda*, *An. Dom.* 667. who had been before that Biſhop of *York*. After whoſe death ſucceeded *Winfrid*, and after him *Sexwolf* who founded the Abby of *Peterborough*, after whoſe death the Province of *Mer-*

cia was divided into two Dioceſſes (*Parœchias*) *Litchfield* and *Leiceſter*, tho' after a while they were both united again under *Hedda* Biſhop of *Litchfield*, who died, *An.* 721. In the time of *Ethelred* King of *Mercia*, the Biſhoprick of *Litchfield* was divided into five Dioceſſes, *viz.* *Hereford*, *Worceſter*, *Litchfield*, *Leiceſter*, and *Lindiſey*. After this diviſion *Litchfield* had five ſucceſſive Biſhops till the time of *Adulphus* who was made Archbiſhop of
218. *Litchfield* by Pope *Hadrian*, *An.* 764. and a Juriſdiction given him over all *Mercia* and the *Eaſt-Angles*, but after him there was no more Archbiſhops. From his time to the *Norman* Conqueſt were fifteen Biſhops of *Litchfield*, ſoon after which the Epiſcopal Seat was tranſlated from *Litchfield* to *Cheſter*. *An.* 1075. The ſecond Biſhop of *Cheſter* was *Robert de Lymeſi*, who *An.* 1095. removed his Seat again, from *Cheſter* to the rich Monaſtery at *Coventry*, not long before built, and magnificently endow'd by Earl *Leofrick* and *Godeva* his Wife. To him ſucceeded *Robert Peche*, *Roger de Clinton*, *Walter Durdent*, *Richard Peche*, and *Gerard de Puellâ*, all of them ſucceſſively Biſhops of *Coventry*, and moſt buried there. The following Biſhops were called Biſhops of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, whoſe names are *Hugo de Novant*, who in the year 1190. diſplaced the Monks from the Monaſtery at *Coventry* and introduced Secular Canons in their ſtead (but the Monks were reſtored again after ſeven years (*Jeffrey de Muſchampe*, *An.* 1199, *William de Cornhill*, *An.* 1215. *Alexander de Savenby*, *An.* 1224. in whoſe time Pope *Honorius* ordered that one time the Election of the Biſhop ſhould be made in the Church of *Coventry* by the Convent of Monks there and the Chapter of *Litchfield*, and the next time in the Church of *Litchfield* by the ſaid Convent and Chapter. *Hugo*
219. *de Pateſhull*, *An.* 1240. *Roger de Weſcham*, *An.* 1245. *Roger de Meyland*, *An.* 1256. *Walter de Langton*, *An* 1296. he was a great Benefacter to the Church of *Litchfield*. *Roger de Norburgh*, *An.* 1322.

Penda King of the *Mercians*, a Man phanatical and impious (*fanaticus & impius*) after he had reign'd thirty years was overcome by *Oſwy* King of the *Northumbers*, *An.* 656. Which *Oſwy* becoming King of *Mercia*, was the occaſion of the Converſion of that Province to the Chriſtian Faith, and founded the *Mercian* Church, now call'd *Litchfield*, and died, *An.* 670. In the City of *Litchfield* were two Monaſteries, one in the *Eaſt*-part where St. *Cedda* uſed to make his Prayers, and preach to the People, which place is ſince called *Stow*, the other was in the *Weſt*-part, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*; here the Biſhop made his Seat, his Habitation contained ſix and thirty foot in length, and twenty eight in breadth; the Deans Apartment adjoyn'd to that of the Biſhop, and contained half the Dimenſions, the Manſions of the Canons contain'd each
220. half the Dimenſions of the *Deans*. *Roger de Clinton* the third Biſhop of *Coventry* was the firſt Erector of a Colledge of Canons at *Litchfield*, there being before that time only five Prieſts in that Church ſerving at five Altars. Theſe Canons of *Litchfield* did ſometimes refuſe to admit the Biſhop when choſen and enthonizated at *Coventry*, the Prior of which place
221. had of right the firſt Voice in his Election. The Prior of *Coventry* and his Convent pretended to have the ſole and free choice of the Biſhop, but King *John* after a long conteſt with them, over-aw'd them at *Nottingham* to chooſe *William de Gray* his Chancellor their Biſhop, and not only ſo, but to joyn with the Canons of *Litchfield* in the Election. But that Electi-
222. on being ſet aſide as forced, the Prior and Monks only, choſe *William de Cornhull*, Archdeacon of *Huntington*; all this was done in the time of a general Interdict.

The

The Epiſcopal Seat was tranſlated from *Litchfield* to *Cheſter* in the time of *William* the Conqueror, and from *Cheſter* to *Coventry* in the Reign of King *Henry* the I. *Boniface* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* recited and confirm'd the Grant of *Roger* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, whereby, with the Conſent of the Prior and Convent of *Coventry* he granted and confirm'd to the Dean, and Chapter, and Church of *Litchfield*, divers Lands and Rents, and alotted the ſame to ſuch and ſuch Offices and Duties, and ratified the Conſtitutions of *Hugh* his Predeceſſor, and granted and eſtabliſht by his Pontifical Authority, that the Churches of *Coventry* and *Litchfield* ſhould have equal Power in the Election of the Biſhop. Which Confirmation by the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* bears date, *An. Dom.* 1259. King *Richard* the I. granted divers Lands and Franchiſes to this Church, confirm'd by Pope *Honorius*. *John* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* made and provided ſeveral good Orders and Conſtitutions to be obſerved by the Dean and Chapter of this Church, in relation to the reparing the Pariſh Churches and Chappels to them belonging, for the Augmentation of the Vicars and other Clergymens Profits therein, and for providing Books and Ornaments for the ſame, alſo that they be moderate in receiving their Mortuaries and Tithes, he having heard great complaints of their rigorous exactions that way, *&c.* Dated, *An. Dom.* 1280. King *John*, while Earl of *Moreton*, was a Benefactor to this Church whoſe grant was confirm'd by his Son King *Henry* the III. *An.* 50. *Roger* call'd the *Amnener* gave and confirm'd to *Roger de Mulent* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, a parcel of Land and Buildings lying in the Pariſh of St. *Mary le Strande* without *London* towards *Weſtminſter*, between the High-way that leads from *London* to *Weſtminſter* and the *Thames*, to hold to the ſaid *Roger* and his Succeſſors, by the yearly Rent of 3 *s.* payable at *Eaſter*, for the purchaſe of which the ſaid Biſhop gave twenty Marks of Silver. Pope *Eugenius* confirm'd the Lands and Poſſeſſions given to this Church, and eſtabliſht the Epiſcopal Seat at *Coventry*, *An.* 1151. *William* Biſhop of *Coventry* gave and confirm'd to the Canons of *Litchfield* the Church of *Hope*, and Chappel of *Tideſwell* for their common Proviſion in Bread and Beer. King *Steven* granted to the Church of St. *Cedd* at *Litchfield*, and *Walter* Biſhop of *Coventry* and his Succeſſors for ever, a Mint for the Coyning of Mony at *Litchfield*. King *Edward* the I. granted to *Roger Meuland* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, and his Succeſſors, the Forreſt or free Chaſe of *Canok* in *Staffordſhire*, with the uſual Liberties, to hold in *Frankalmoine*, &c.

223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 234. 235. 236.

An. Dom. 1397. *Thomas de Stretton* Dean of *Litchfield* and the Chapter of that Church, depoſited two hundred Marks in a Cheſt called the Cheſt of Grace, to be kept under four ſeveral Locks and Keys, to be opened and uſed, when the *Steward* has not ſufficient of the uſual Income to ſupply the Commons of the Canons Reſidentiary and Vicars, for ſo much only as ſhall be wanting, the ſame to be paid again by the Steward to the Common Cheſt before he paſſes his Accounts, *&c.* All which was confirm'd and ratified by *Richard* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*. *Anno Dom.* 1411, *John* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, granted and demiſed to the Chantry Prieſts in the Church of *Litchfield* a common Lodging or Habitation within the Cloſe at *Litchfield*, to have and to hold to them and their Succeſſors for the term of ninety eight years at the Rent of 12 *d. per Annum* payable to the Biſhop and his Succeſſors. There were formerly in this Church ſeventeen Chantries founded by ſeveral Perſons.

237. 238. 239.

Jeffrey

240. *Jeffrey* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, *James Denton* Dean, and the Chapter of the ſaid Church, made a Collection of all Statutes and Orders that had been made in the times of former Biſhops, altering ſome, and adding others as there was occaſion, and having out of that Collection compiled a body of Statutes, preſented it to Cardinal *Wolſey* Archbiſhop of *York* and Legat *de Latere*, to be confirm'd by his Legantine Authority; In which Statutes are contain'd directions for ſaying the Divine Offices and the ſeveral Canonical hours; The Offices and Duties of the four
241. Principal Perſons in the Church of *Litchfeild*, viz. The Dean, Precentor,
242. Treaſurer, and Chancellor, alſo of the Sacriſtan, and after what manner the ſeveral Bells are to be toll'd or Rung at the ſeveral hours and Offices.
243. Alſo of the Archdeacons, and Succentor; That the Dean is the Head of the Chapter, that when he enters or paſſes by, all the Clergy ought to ſtand up *&c.* The Office and duty of the Vicars, and ſecular Clerks
244. commonly call'd *Clerk Vicars*; The manner of inſtalling the Canons, all
245. whoſe ſtalls and proper Seats are ſet out in a Scheme; That all Clerks
246. entring into the Quire, bow firſt to the Altar, then to the Biſhop, or in his Abſence to the Dean, with directions when to ſtand up, and kneel,
247. *&c.* and what habits and collours are to be uſed upon ſuch and ſuch days; That the Dean be continually Reſident, that he Celebrates Maſs on all
248. double Feaſts, that he preach on *Aſh Wedneſday* and *Advent Sunday*, &c. That every Canon have a Vicar continually ſerving in the Church; That
249. one or two of the Canons be Choſen at *Michaelmas* yearly, to receive and diſtribute the Common Goods of the Church, and to account for the
250. ſame; The manner of calling and holding the Chapters; That on the Feſtivals of St. *Cedde*, and the aſſumption of the Virgin *Mary*, the Dean feaſt all the Quire, the Canons to be ſingly invited eight days before the
251. time; That from *Trinity Sunday* to *Chriſtmas* Mattins be immediately ſaid after Complin, and the ſeveral Maſſes at ſuch and ſuch hours, *&c.* That
252. Mattins and Veſpers, and all the hours be perform'd according to the *Saliſ-*
253. *bury* uſe; That in caſe any difference ſhall happen among the Canons it ſhall be compoſed among themſelves, if it may be, if not, by the Dean and Chapter within two Months, if not by them, then by the Biſhop within two Months more, if that cannot be, the party injured may be at
254. Liberty to ſeek redreſs in Law elſwhere as he ſees convenient; That the Statutes of this Church be writ fair in a Book of Parchment, and that to be
255. chain'd in ſuch place where the Canons, but not others, have acceſs to it. That no Miniſter of this Church lie a night in the Town, without reaſonable Cauſe to be approved by the Dean and Chapter; that no Vicar or Quiriſter receive or admit any Woman into his Garden, unleſs in com-
256. pany of other honeſt Women, *&c.* All which Statutes and Ordinances with many more, filling twenty one Folio's and a half, were declared and eſtabliſht by the foreſaid Dean and Chapter, and confirm'd by the Biſhop in the year 1526. The Biſhop of *Litchfeld* is ſworn to defend the Rights and Liberties of this Chuerh to his ability, to obſerve the Statutes and approved antient Cuſtomes of the ſame, and not to alienate the Epiſcopal Poſſeſſions. The Dean is ſworn to make continual Reſidency as is accuſtomed, to be faithful to the Church, not to reveal the ſecrets of the Chapter, to obſerve and defend the Statutes, and approved and antient Cuſtomes, to behave himſelf with humility and Patience, and to excite all thoſe who are Subject to his Government to do the like. Every Canon is ſworn to be obedient to the Dean and Chapter in Canonical Commands,

mands, to defend the Rights and Liberties of this Church, to obſerve the Statutes and antient and approved Cuſtomes, to be faithful to the Church and not to reveal the Secrets of the Chapter. Every Vicar is ſworn to be obedient to the Dean and Chapter, to be faithful, to perform the Day and Night Service according to his reaſonable ability. The Sergeant is ſworn to be true to the Church of *Litchfeild*, to keep Council, truly to do his Office of Sergeantſhip, and when he is ſent on Errands to give a true Report, *&c.*

LINCOLN *Cathedral.*

Paulinus Archbiſhop of *York*, who converted a great part of the North among the reſt converted to the Chriſtian Religion the Prefect of the City of *Lincoln* call'd *Bletta*, and cauſed a Church to be erected, and therein conſecrated *Honorius* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*.

An. 1092, Biſhop *Remigius* removed his Epiſcopal Seat from *Dorcheſter* by Licence of King *William* the Conqueror to *Lincoln*, and began to build there a ſumptuous Church, on the Hill near the Caſtle, but *Thomas* then Archbiſhop of *York* pretending that *Lincoln* and all the Province of *Lindſey* was within his Dioceſs, gave ſome obſtruction for a while. But it was afterwards finiſht by King *William* II, who cauſed it to be dedicated 258.
by two Cardinal Legates, in the preſence of eight Archbiſhops and ſixteen Biſhops, and ſecular Canons to be eſtabliſht therein. This King *William Rufus* Confirm'd all the Lands and Revenues which his Father had given to this Church, and was himſelf a great Benefactor, he quieted the Diſpute 260.
between the Archbiſhop of *York* and the Biſhop of *Lincoln*, about Juriſdiction, giving *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *York* ſuch ſatisfaction to quit his Claim for ever, as has been already mention'd, *pag.* 131. King *Henry* I. 261.
gave to this Church among other Lands the Mannour of *Bichelefwade* with great Liberties, alſo a Fair to be held at their Caſtle of *Newark*, on St. *Mary Magdalens* day and four days before; he alſo granted to *Robert* 262.
Biſhop of *Lincoln* Liberty to make a Paſſage through his Caſtle Wall, he alſo granted to the ſaid Biſhop and the Canons of this Church his Vineyard 263.
at *Lincoln* and all that belongs to it. He alſo granted them ſeveral Churches, as *Hempingham*, *Derby*, *Wercheford*, to be Prebends, with all the 264. 265.
Churches of *Lincoln* within and without the Borough, and Freewarren 266.
in all their Lands in *Lincolnſhire* and *Nottinghamſhire*. King *Henry* II. granted and confirm'd to *Robert* Biſhop of *Lincoln* and his Succeſſors the 267.
Houſes that were the Knights Templers in the Pariſh of St. *Andrew Holburn*, at *London*, which the ſaid Biſhop had purchaſed of thoſe Knights for one hundred marks, and the yearly Rent of three pieces of Gold (*tres aureos*). The ſame King gave to this Church and Biſhop all the ground from the *Bale* Weſtward to the City Wall Eaſtward, at *Lincoln*, to build on; he alſo 268.
confirm'd the Donations of their other Benefactors, he alſo compoſed a difference between the Biſhop of *Lincoln*, and *Robert* Abbot of St. *Albans* about the Juriſdiction over fifteen Churches to the ſaid Abby belonging. Pope *Honorius An.* 1125. confirm'd the Revenues given to this Church; 269.
the like did Pope *Innocent*, who alſo granted that no Biſhop ſhould be 270.
impoſed on this Church of *Lincoln* without the free election of the Clergy and People, *An.* 1138. King *Henry* III, in the fortieth year of his Reign upon the Petition of the Dean and Canons of *Lincoln* for his Licence

to

to remove ſome part of the City Wall, that ſo they might enlarge their Church Eaſtward, iſſued out a Writ of *Quod damnum*, in order to the ſame.

271. The names of the Deans of *Lincoln*.

Ralf Ramerus.
Simon Blet, An. Dom. 1100.
Adelmus, 1162.
Hamo.
Jeffry Killing.
Rober de Rolveſton, 1198.
William de Tornaco, 1227.
Roger de Weſcham, 1237. after Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield.*
Henry de Lenington, 1243. after Biſhop of *Lincoln.*
Richard de Graveſend, 1254 after Biſhop of *Lincoln.*
Robert de Mariſcis, 1260.
William de Lenington, 1262.
Richard de Mepham, 1273.
John de Maydenſton 1275.
Olive Sutton, 1276. after Biſhop of *Lincoln.*
Nicholas de Hecham, 1280.
Philip de Willughby, 1289.
Gotzelinus de Kyrington, 1305.
Raymundas, a Cardinal, 1307.
Roger de Martival, 1310. after Biſhop of *Sarum.*
Henry de Mansfeild, 1315.
Anthony Beak, 1328. after Biſhop of *Norwich.*
John de Nottingham, 1340.
William de Norwich, 1343. after Biſhop of *Norwich.*
John de Offord, 1345.
Simon Breſley, 1348.
John de Stretley, 1364.
John de Shepy, 1388.
John Mackworth, 1412.
Robert Fleming, 1451.
George Fitzhugh, 1483.
Jeffry Simion, 1505.
Thomas Wulcy, 1509. afterwards Biſhop of *Lincoln*, and *York*, and Cardinal.
John Conſtable, 1514.
George Heneage, 1528.
John Tayler, 1539. after Biſhop of *Lincoln.*
Mathew Parlur, (or *Parker*) 1552. after Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury.*
Francis Mallet, 1554.
John Whitgift, 1571. after Biſhop of *Worceſter*, and Archbiſhop of *Canterbury.*
William Wicham, 1577. after Biſhop of *Lincoln* and *Winchester.*
Ralf Griffin, 1585.
John Rainold, 1598.
William Cole, 1599.
Laurence Staunton, 1601.
Roger Parlur, 1613.
Anthony Topham, 1629.
Michael Honywood, 1660.

272. *Anno* 1536. (28. *Henry* VIII.) An Inventory was made of all the Jewels, Veſtments, and other Ornaments belonging to the Reveſtry of of this Church, conſiſting in Chalices, in number ſix, one of which was all Gold enricht with Pearls and divers precious ſtones in the foot, weighing thirty two Onnces, Several rich *Feretrums*, one of Silver and gilt for the Sacrament, weighing 341. ounces, ſeveral rich Philatories, Ampuls,
273. and Tabernacles with Relicks in them, Rich Images Silver and gilt, Di-
274. vers Rich Cheſts for Relicks, Pixes, Croſſes and Crucifixes ſome of Gold ſome of Chriſtial, and ſome of Silver and gilt, one of which weighed
275. 128 Ounces beſides the Baes, &c. Divers Rich Candleſticks, among which one Pair of extraordinary ſize and Workmanſhip was all Gold, and weigh'd 450 Ounces, the gift of *John* Duke of *Lancaſter* Son of
276. King *Edw.* III. Five Pair of Cenſors Silver and gilt, Several rich Baſons Sil-
277. ver and gilt, &c. Paſtoral Staves, Texts of the Goſpells with Rich Covers, Chriſm-

Chriſmatories and Ampuls for Oyl Silver and gilt, eight Myters, Cheſables and Copes of Cloath of Gold, Sattin, Velvet, imbroidered, red, white, ſome of Damask, ſome ſet with Pearls, of purple and blew, ſome of which had the Donors names imbroidered thereon, with *Orate pro anima*, &c. of green, of black, rich Morſes of Silver and gilt, Garlands of Silver and gilt, ſet about with precious Stones and Pearls, rich Altar-cloaths of Cloth of Gold and images imbroidered, &c. King *Henry* VIII. directed his Letter dated the *6th* of *June* in his two and thirtieth year, to Dr. *George Heneage* then Archdeacon of *Taunton*, and others, to take down a Shrine, and the ſuperſtitious Jewels, Plate, Copes, &c. in this Cathedral Church of *Lincoln*, and to ſee the ſame ſafely and ſurely to be convey'd to his Jewel-houſe in the *Tower*. Which Commiſſion was executed on the *11th* of *June* 1540. And by force thereof there was taken out of the ſaid Cathedral in Gold two thouſand ſix hundred and twenty one ounces, in ſilver four thouſand two hundred and eighty five ounces, beſides a great number of Pearls, Diamonds, Saphires, Rubies, Turky, Carbuncles, &c. The Biſhop of *Lincoln* had a Miter wonderfully thick ſet with precious Stones. Here were then two Shrines, one of St. *Hugh* all of Gold, the other of St *John* of *Dalderby* all of Silver. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287.

In the ſeventh year of King *Edward* the VI. another Inventory was taken of what then remain'd in this Church, which contain'd only three Chalices, one Pix, one Ampul, and that was all the Plate, the reſt of the Treaſure was in Copes of red, green, blew, black and white, ſome old and decayed, with divers Cheſables, Tunicles, and Albes, &c. Altar-Cloaths of Diaper *meetly good*, and five other Cloths of Diaper *ſore worne*. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292.

In the fourth and fifth *Ph. Ma. An. Dom.* 1557. another Inventory was made, and there was then in this Church ſeven Chalices Silver and gilt, one of which weighed four and thirty ounces, four Pixes, with ſome few Phials, Croſſes, Cenſers, Ampulls, but moſt poor, with divers Cheſables, and Copes, red, purple, white, blew, green and black, and divers Altar-Clothes, ſome of Cloath of Gold, and of Damask imbroidered with Gold, &c. 294. 295. 297.

St. PAUL's *Cathedral, in* London. 298.

Anno Dom. 185. *Lucius* King of the greater *Britain*, now call'd *England*, obtain'd from Pope *Eleutherius*, two Doctors to be ſent hither to inſtruct the King and Kingdom in the Chriſtian Faith; then were the Temples of Idols dedicated to the Service of the true God, and three Metropolitan Seats placed in the three chief Cities, *viz. London*, to which all the *Southern* part of *England* was ſubject; *York*, under whoſe juriſdiction was all the *North* of *Humber*, and *Scotland*; and *Cebſter*, whoſe Juriſdiction extended over *Wales*. *London* continued the chief Epiſcopal Seat and Primacy, till the coming of St. *Auguſtin*, who in the year 604. transferr'd the Metropolitan Dignity to *Canterbury*; and made *Mellitus* Biſhop of *London*. To which *Mellitus*, King *Ethelbert* gave the Land then called *Tillingham*, for the Support and Maintenance of his Monaſtery of St. *Paul*. Pope *Agatho* granted to *Erkenwald* Biſhop of the Monaſtery of St. *Paul* in *London*, that the Election of the Biſhop ſhould belong ſolely to 299.

the Congregation of that Monaſtery. Which *Erkenwald* was a Scholler to Biſhop *Mellitus*, and built two Monaſteries, one for himſelf at *Chertſey* in *Suſſex*, the other for his Siſter *Edelburga* at *Barking* in *Eſſex*. He was a man of moſt exemplary Piety, and after the death of Biſhop
300. *Cedde*, became Biſhop of *London*. He died at *Barking*; after whoſe death his Body was much conteſted for, by the Nuns of *Barking*, the
301. Monks of *Chertſey*, and the Citizens of *London*, but the latter prevailed, and he was buried at *London*, with the Reputation of a Saint. King *Athelſtan* renew'd and reſtored the Liberties of the Monaſtery of St. *Paul*
302. the Doctor of the *Gentiles*, in *London*. King *Edgar* granted to the ſame,
303. divers Lands and Immunities, in the year 867. Other Benefactors to this
304. Church were King *Ethelred*, *Cnute* King of *Denmark* and *England*, King
305. *Edward* the Confeſſor, King *William* the Conqueror, who confirm'd all their Lands and Liberties to be as free as he deſired his own Soul to be in the day of Judgment; he alſo granted and confirm'd the four and twenty Hides of Land adjoyning to the City of *London*, which King *Ethellert* gave to this Church when he founded it. It appears by Domeſday-Book that at the time of the Conqueſt, the Church of St. *Paul*'s held Lands in
306. the Counties of *Middleſex*, *Eſſex* in divers Hundreds there, *Hertford*,
307. and *Surrey*. *An.* 1070 A Provincial Council was aſſembled in the Church of St. *Paul* at *London* under *Lanfranc* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, where among other things it was decreed that none ſhould marry in his own Kindred till the ſeventh Degree; That none ſhould buy or ſell holy Orders, or an Eccleſiaſtical Office with cure of Souls, which crime St. *Peter* firſt condemn'd in *Simon Magus*; and that no Biſhop or any of the Clergy ſhould judge in loſs of Life or Limb. In thoſe times it was proved,
308. and declared, that the Church of *York* ought to be ſubject to that of *Canterbury*. The foreſaid King *William* granted to *Maurice* Biſhop of *London* the Caſtle of *Stortford* and other Lands with *Soc* and *Sac*.
309. In the year 1295. A Viſitation was made in the Treaſury of this Church, by *Ralph de Baudak*, then Dean, and an Inventory taken containing divers rich and curious Morſes, ſome all of Gold, Silver Candle-
310. ſticks, Silver Cenſers, rich Croſſes of Silver, and Silver and gilt, twelve
311. rich Chalices, ſome of which were all Gold, whereof one weighed five and thirty ounces 10 *d.* weight, divers rich Feretrums, divers rich
312. Miters adorned with Pearls and precious Stones, Sandals of Silk imbroi-
313. der'd, Paſtoral Staves, abundance of Copes, imbroider'd with Images,
314. and enricht with Gold and Silver, Amicts ſome of Cloath of Gold, divers
315. Veſtments, Tunicks and Dalmaticks, *&c.* Church Books as Pſalters, Anti-
316. phonaries, Homelies, Martyrolgies, Proceſſionals, Miſſals, Manuals,
317. Graduals, *&c.* Epiſtolaries, and Goſpellaries, *&c.* Alſo a Chronicle com-
319. poſed by *Ralph de Diceto*, &c. *Baudekins*, and other ſorts of Cloaths;
321. there was alſo an Inventory taken of ſuch things as belong'd to the
322. Chappel of the Charnel-houſe in St. *Paul's Church yard*; in the Chap-
324. pel of St. *Radegund*; at our Ladies Altar in the Nave of the Church;
325. at the Altar of St. *Steven*, at that of St. *Thomas* the Martyr, of St. *Silveſter*,
327. of St. *Cedde*, of the Apoſtles, of St. *James*, of St. *John Baptiſt*, of the
328. bleſſed Virgin in the new Work, of St. *Michael*, of St. *John* the Evange-
329. liſt, of St. *Catherine*, of St. *Andrew*, of St. *Laurence* over-againſt the Sa-
330. criſty: and in the year 1298. a like Inventory was taken of all the Plate,
331. Veſtments, and Books belonging to the Church of St. *Faith* in the Vaults
332. under St. *Pauls*. *Ralph de Diceto* once Dean of St. *Paul*'s gave to this

Church

Church divers Relicks, beſide which there were divers others, among the reſt the Cheek-bone of St. *Ethelbert* the Confeſſor, Founder of this Church, and an Arm of St. *Mellitus*, &c. 333.

The Biſhop of *London* is, at his firſt coming to St. *Paul's* Cathedral, and at his coming from beyond Seas, to be received by the Dean and Choire at the *Weſt*-Door, in ſolemn Proceſſion and ringing of Bells, at other times with ringing of Bells only. He ought to adminiſter in Perſon on *Chriſtmas*, *Eaſter*, *Aſcention*, and *Whitſundays*, and on the Feaſts of St. *Paul* and St. *Erkenwald*, *Aſhweneſday*, and *Corpus Chriſti*: He is to diſpoſe of all the Thirty Prebends and Dignities of this Church, when void, except the Deanery, but they are to be admitted into Poſſeſſion and inducted by the Dean and Chapter. The Principal Perſons in this Church next the Biſhop, are the Dean, the Archdeacons of *London*, *Eſſex*, *Middleſex*, and *Colcheſter*, the Treaſurer, Precentor, and Chancellor. The Dean is choſen by the Chapter, and then preſented to, and confirm'd by the Biſhop, and by him alſo, or his Deputy, inſtall'd; his Office is to reſide, to govern over all the Canons, Prieſts, and other Miniſters of this Church, to aſſemble a Chapter every *Saturday*; he is to inveſt the Canons, the reſt of the Canons Reſidentiary being preſent; and ought to viſit within the Juriſdiction of the Dean and Chapter every third year. The Sub-dean is choſen from among the petty Canons, his Office is to govern the Quire in the abſence of the Dean. Two others of the petty Canons are to be choſen who are call'd Cardinals of the Quire, their Office is to obſerve the defaults of all that belong to the Quire, and to preſent the ſame, &c. The Treaſurer's Office is to keep the Plate, Veſtments, Relicks, &c. of the Church, under him is the Sacriſtan, who is his Coadjutor; under the Sacriſtan are three Virgers, who ought to ſerve in Perſon all three daily; their Office is to open and ſhut the Church-Doors; to ring the Bells at accuſtomed hours; to ſee that no one be cover'd; to keep out of the Church infamous Perſons, eſpecially publick Whores, Porters carrying burdens through the Church, importunate Beggars; to be ſingle and not married, &c. The Office of the Chantor is to take care of the Song and Singers, to begin the Antiphons, &c. His Deputy is call'd the Succentor; the Chancellor is the Scribe of the Church and Chapter, he has the cuſtody of the Seal, he Preſides over the reading part, as the Chantor does over the ſinging part of the Choire, and he appoints the Maſter of the *Grammar*-School, as the Chantor does of the Song School; and the Chancellor hath under him a Subſcribe or Regiſter. The Almoner of this Church ought to educate eight Boys of honeſt Parentage, and cauſe them to be inſtructed in Song and Learning, ſo as to be uſeful to God's Service in the Choire. Under the Dean are thirty Canons in the Church of St. *Paul* inſtituted by Pope *Lucius* the III. theſe were of old time Regulars according to the Rule of St. *Auguſtin*, and all conſtantly reſided, but in proceſs of time they became Seculars, and neglected their Reſidence, to reform which ſeveral Orders were provided by ſeveral Biſhops and Deans, out of which Dean *Collet* collected the Sum, *viz.* that every Canon at the time of his Inſtalation ſhall ſwear on the Evangeliſts to be obedient to the Dean and Chapter, to be faithful to the Church of St. *Paul*, to defend her Rights and Liberties, to obſerve her laudable Cuſtoms, &c. Every Canon ſhall diligently obſerve the Canonical Hours, and humbly and devoutly perform the Divine Office, &c. A Canon Reſidentiary is ſo call'd from his duty 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343.

duty to be continually reſiding, which he ought ſolemnly to promiſe in the Chapter before all the Brethren; if after ſuch promiſe he reſides in any other Church, he ſhall loſe the profit and advantage of this. To reſide in the Church of *Pauls* is to be preſent at the Canonical hours, on great Feaſts at every Office, on other days at ſome one; the Vicars of this Church were formerly thirty in number, every Canon had his Vicar, but in Dean
344. *Collets* time there were but ſix. ſome of which were married, they ought to officiate conſtantly in the Quire day and night, they ought not to be Proctors or Attorneys, *&c.* The Petty, or Minor Canons, were to be Prieſts, who daily attended the Service of the Quire, and ſaid Maſſes at the high Altar inſtead of the Canons, *&c.* Here were alſo divers other Prieſts who had Chantries and celebrated at particular Altars; but theſe uſed to aſſiſt in the Quire, eſpecially on the greater Feaſts, at Mattins,
345. Prime, Maſs, and Veſpers; and they could not be otherways Beneficed. *&c.* King *Richard* II. in the two and twentieth year of his Reign, directed his Letters to the Biſhop of *London*, and Dean and Reſidentaries (or *Stagiaries*) of this Church, commanding that the Reſidency in this
346. Church be for the future obſerved according to the form and manner of the Church of *Salisbury*. The Thirty Canons belonging to this Church, had each his ſeveral Prebend, and peculiar Seat in the Quire, and to each belonged certain Pſalms to be by him ſaid daily for the living and
347. dead Benefactors to this Church, which Pſalms were writ over his Stall.

An. Dom. 1518, *John Collet* Dean of St. *Paul's* exhibited certain matters to the Cardinal of *York*, Legate *a Latere*, for the Reformation of the State of the Reſidentaries, conſiſting of ſeveral Heads, relating to the Dean
348. and his authority, the four Reſidentiaries, and their Behaviour in the
349. Quire, *&c.* Of the Chapters. That the Reſidentaries live near the Church,
350. and that they admit no Women into their Houſes, of the diſtributions
351. among the Reſidentaries, and that the Dean have a double Proportion in
352. all things without fraud; of divers other Officers belonging to this Church,
353. relating to the Temporalties, as the Receiver General, Chamberlain, Steward of the Courts, Auditor of Accounts, *&c.* *Thomas* Archbiſhop of
354. *York* and Chancellour of *England* decreed by conſent of the Dean and Chapter, that the number of Reſidentiaries ſhould not exceed four with their Dean, at one time. The State of the Lands of this Church, amounted
355. to the Sum of 1196 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d.* q. *per An.* beſides Caſualties, as Fines, *&c.*
356. Out of which Sum went yearly in Charges and payments 791 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* So that there remain'd 405 *l.* 7 *s.* 3 *d.* q. and out of that they Set off for Reparations 200 *l.* and for Caſualties 26 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* Remaineth 178 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.* q.

357. The Names of the Thirty Prebendaries of St. *Paul's* are; *Totehal*, *Weſden*, *Holburn*, *Wildeland*, *Sneating*, *Kentistown*, *Ruculneſland*, *Wileſdon*, *Wenlakesbyri*, *Kadington*, *Portepole*, *Cudington*, *Cheſwicke*, *Twiford*, *Brandeſwood*, St. *Pancrace*, *Ealdeland*, *Herleſtone*, *Chaumberlengeſwood*, *Ealdſtreet*, *Oxgate*, *Conſumpta*, *Brunnetbury*, *Neweton*, *Hoxton*, *Rugemere*, *Iſeldon*, *Mapelsbyri*, *More*, *Halywell*.

To the Patronage of the Dean and Chapter of St. *Paul's*, belong twenty one Churches in the City of *London*.

In the ſeventh of *Edward* VI, an Inventory of the Plate and Ornaments *&c.* of this Church was delivered into the Kings Commiſſioners at *Guildhall*, out of which at the requeſt of the Dean and Chapter, they left only
358. three Chalices, two pair of Baſins, a Silver Pot, a Canopy for the King when

when he cometh to *Paul's*, two Palls for Funerals, twenty four old Cushions, &c. as things of neceſſary uſe.

In the year 1430 (9. *Henry* VI.) *John Carpenter*, Citizen and Clerk of the Communalty of *London*, Executor of *Richard Whytington*, late Citizen and Mercer, and often Mayor of the ſaid City, founded a perpetual Chantry of one Chaplain to celebrate daily in the Chappel of the Bleſſed *Mary* formerly built over the Charnel Houſe in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, by *Roger Beyvene* and other Citizens of *London*, and endow'd the ſame with eight Marks of yearly Rent, &c. *An. Dom.* 1458. An Inventory or Catalogue, Indented, was made by *William Say* Dean and the Chapter of St. *Paul's* of all the Books given by *Walter Shirington* a Canon Reſidentiary of this Church, and placed in a new Library by him erected over the Cloyſter about the Church-yard call'd *Pardon Chirchehawe*. Which Library conſiſted of many Volums among which, *Chronica Radulphi de Diceto*; *Poſtilla Radulphi de Diceto ſuper Eccleſiaſticum & librum Sapientiæ*; The Works of St. *Auguſtin*; and of St. *Thomas*: *Viſio Sancti Edwardi Confeſſoris*; *Una Magna Biblia*; *Tractatus Magiſtri Roberti Groſteſt in gallico, de lapſu & reparatione generis humani*; *Tractatus de decimis per Dominum Stephanum quondam Archiepiſcopum Cantuar.* &c. There were alſo divers other Books remaining in the Treaſury, *An.* 1486. relating chiefly to the Church Service, among which *Vetus Miſſale ſecundum uſum St. Pauli*; *Unum Ordinale ſecundum primariam ordinationem, & antiquam, Eccleſiæ S. Pauli Londonienſis*, &c. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365.

The Names of the Biſhops of *London*.

Mellitus conſecrated by *Auguſtin* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, *An.* 605.
Ceddus, 621.
Wyne.
Erkenwald, 680.
Walter.
Ingvald.
Eguf.
Wychet.
Filbrith.
Edgar.
Kenwald.
Ebald.
Herbert.
Oſmund.
Ethened.
Celbert.
Cerulph
Stributulph.
Etſtan.
Wulfius.
Edelward.
Elſtan.
Wiſtan.
Elſun, 1000.
Alwyn, 1044.
Elphword.
Robert, 1050.
William, 1051.
Hugh de Aurevalle.
Mauricius, 1077. 366.
Richard, 1108.
Gilbert.
Robert de Sigillo, 1139.
Richard Beumies, 1151.
Gilbert Foliot, 1163.
Richard, 1190.
William, 1199.
Euſtachius de Faukenbergh, 1221.
Roger le Veir, 1229.
Fulc Baſſet, 1244.
Henry de Wengham, 1259.
Richard Talebotb, 1262.
Henry de Sandwic, 1262.
John de Chiſhull, 1274.
Richard de Graveſend, 1290.
Ralph de Baldok, 1306.
Gilbert de Seagrave, 1313.
Richard de Newport, 1317.
Steven de Graveſend, 1319.
Richard de Binteworth, 1338.
Ralph de Stratford, 1339.

Michael

Michael Northburgh.
Simon de Sudbury, 1362.
Robert Braybroke, 1381.
Roger Walden, 1404.
Nicholas Bubwith, 1406.
Richard Clifford, 1407.
John Kemp, 1422.
William Gray, 1426.
Robert Fitz-Hugh, 1431.
Robert Gilbert.
Thomas Kemp, 1449.
Richard Hill, 1489.
Thomas Savage, 1496.
William Warham, 1503.
William Barnes, 1505.
Richard Fitz-James, 1506.
Cuthbert Tunſtal, 1522.
John Stokeſly, 1530.
Edmund Boner, 1540.
Nicholas Ridley, 1549.
Edmund Grindal, 1559.
Edwin Sandes, 1570.
John Elmer, 1576.
Richard Fletcher, 1594:
Richard Bancroft, 1597.
Richard Vaughan, 1604.
Thomas Ravis, 1607.
George Abbot, 1609.
John King, 1611.
George Mountaine, 1621.
William Laud, 1628.
William Juckſon, 1635.

The Names of the Deans of St. *Pauls* ſince the Conqueſt.

Vlſtan.
William.
Elfwin.
Luired.
Ralph, 1150:
Alard de Burnham.
Robert de Watford.
Hugh de Marinis.
Ralph de Diceto, 1183.
Martin de Pateſhull.
Walter de Langford.
Jeffrey de Lucy, 1237.
William de S. Mariæ Eccleſia, 1237.
Henry de Cornhill, 1245.
Walter de Salern.
Robert de Barthone.
Peter de Neuport.
Richard Taleboth.
Jeffrey de Feringes, 1263.
John de Chiſhulle.
Hervicus de Borham, 1276.
Thomas de Ingeleſthorpe, 1279. after Biſhop of *Rochester.*
Roger de la Leye, 1287.
William de Montfort, 1292.
Ralph de Baldok, 1297.
Arnald de Cantilupo, 1308. after a Cardinal.
John de Sandale.
Richard de Neuport.
Vitalis Baſco.
John de Everton, 1328.
Gilbert de Brutra, 1339.
Richard de Kilmington.
Thomas Trillek.
John de Apelby.
Thomas Evere.
Thomas Stowe.
Thomas More.
Reginald Kentwode.
Thomas Lyſeus, 1441.
Laurance Bothe, 1456.
William Say, 1457.
Roger Ratclyff, 1468.
Thomas Wyuterburne, 1471.
William Worſley.
Robert Shirburne.
John Collet.
Richard Pace.
Richard Sampſon.
John Incent.
William May.
John Fecknam.
Henry Cole.
Alexander Newell.
John Overall.
Valentine Cary.

367. The *Dance of Death* (formerly painted about the Cloyſter of St. *Pauls*) was writ in *French* by one *Machabree*, and tranſlated into old *Engliſh* Verſe by *Dan John* of *Lydgate*, Monk of *Bury*. In this Dance Death leads
368. all ſorts of People, and firſt takes out, and ſpeaks to the Pope, then the Emperor,

Emperor, then the Cardinal, the King, Patriarch, Conſtable, Archbiſhop, 369.
Baron, Princeſs, Biſhop, Eſquire, Abbot, Abbeſs, Bayly, Aſtronomer, 370.
Burgeſs, Canon Secular, Marchant, Chartreux, Sergeant, Monk, Uſurer, 371.
Phyſician, the amorous Eſquire, the Gentlewoman, the Man of Law, 372.
Mr. *John Rikil*, the Parſon, Juror, Minſtral, Laborer, Frier Minor, the 373.
young Child, the young Clerk, the Hermite, to all which Death makes
a ſhort addreſs and they as ſhort an anſwer, with the Author's Moral Re-
flection. 374.

The Cathedral Church of Salisbury. 375.

Osmund Biſhop of *Salisbury*, who ſucceeded on the death of Biſhop *Herman* in the year 1076, built the new Church at *Salisbury*, and compoſed the Book of the Eccleſiaſtical Office call'd *Conſuetudinarium*, which was uſed, in a manner, throughout all *England*, *Wales*, and *Ireland*. Biſhop *Oſmund*'s Deed of Foundation and Endowment of this Church bears date, *An. Dom.* 1091. (4 *William* 2.) King *Henry* the I. King *Henry* the II. and King *John* were Benefactors to this Church of St. *Mary* of *Sarum*. King *Henry* the III. in the eleventh year of his Reign confirm'd the tranſlation of this Church from the Caſtle to a lower Situation, and made *New Saresbirie* a free City, and granted to it all the Liberties which the City of *Winchester* enjoys, and granted to the Biſhops here a yearly Fair at *New Saresbury* from the Vigil of the Aſſumption to the morrow after the Octaves of the ſaid Feaſt, and every Week a Mercate on the *Tueſday*, &c. 376. 377.

Collegiate

COLLEGIATE CHURCHES

Of Canons Secular.

A Second Part of the Third Volum.

BEVERLEY, *in* Yorkſhire.

[Provoſts of *Beverley*. *Vol.* I. *p.* 171.

1. *Thomas*, Nephew of *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *York*.
2. *Thurſtinus*, afterwards Archbiſhop of *York*.
3. *Thomas Normannus*.
4. *Robertus*.
5. *Thomas Beket*.
6. *Robertus*.
7. *Galfridus*, *Temp. H.* 2.
8. *Simon*.
9. *Fulco Baſſet*.
10. *Johannes Cheſhub*.
11. *Gulielmus Eboriſenſis*, *Temp. H.* 3.
12. *Johannes Maunſel*.
13. *Alanus*.
14. *Morganus*.
15. *Petrus de Cheſter*.
16. *Haymo de Charto*.
17. *Robert de Alburwik*.
18. *Walterus*.
19. *Gulielmus de Melton*.
20. *Nicholaus Hugate*.
21. *Gulielmus de la Mar*. *Temp. E.* 3.
22. *Richard de Ravenſar*.
23. *Adam Limbergh*.
24. *Johannes Thoresby*.
25. *Johannes Manfeld*.
26. *Gulielmus Kinwolmarſh*.
27. *Robertus Nevile*, *Temp. H.* 6.
28. *Robertus Rolleſton*.
29. *John Gerningham*.
30. *Laurence Bouthe*, afterwards Biſhop of *Durham*.
31. *John Booth*, afterwards Biſhop of *Exeter*.
32. *Henry Webber*.
33. *Petrus Taſtar*.
34. *William Potman*.
35. *Hugh Trotter*.
36. .....
37. *Thomas Dalby*.
38. *Thomas Winter*]

3. IN the year 1664. certain Relicks were found in a Leaden Cheſt in this Church, with an Inſcription which ſpoke them to be the Bones of St. *John* of *Beverley* therein depoſited in the year 1197.

King *Adelſtan* in his march againſt *Conſtantine* King of *Scotland*, viſited the bleſſed *John* at *Beverley*, and promiſed, in caſe he obtain'd Victory, to augment the Revenues of this Church, which he did in his return. Being in *Scotland*, he beſought God that at the Prayer of St. *John* of *Beverley*, he would ſhew ſome ſign whereby the *Scots* may be known to be of right ſubject to *England*, hereupon the King ſtruck a Stone with his Sword, near the Caſtle of *Dunbar*, and made therein a gaſh of an Ell long. King *Richard* the II. in the twelfth year of his Reign, confirm'd to this Church, certain Revenues given by King *Athelſtan*, in the

Vid. Vol. 2. *p.* 367.

Eaſt

East-riding of *Yorkſhire*; the like had been done before by King *Henry* the II. *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *York*, by advice and conſent of the Chapter of this Church, made divers Statutes and Orders for Government of the ſame; namely, that there be always nine Canons, a Precentor, a Chancellor, and a Sacriſtan, nine Vicars, *&c.* belonging to this Church; in the number of which Canons, the Archbiſhop himſelf is included for one, and hath the chief and firſt Stall in the Choire; that the Provoſtſhip (which Office is only temporary) when void, if not ſupplied in forty days, ſhall be collated by the Archbiſhop and his Succeſſors, *&c.* That all beſide the Canons be obliged to continual Reſidence; That the Provoſt for the time being pay to each of the nine Canons the Sum of 10 *l. per Annum*, by quarterly Payments; to the Precentor 10 *l.* to the Chancellor, and Sacriſtan, as formerly, to the Clerks and Virgers 6 *s.* 8 *d.* each, and to the Parſons 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* each, and further to each of the nine Canons and three Officers above-mentioned, two and forty quarters of Oats yearly; to each Vicar 8 *l. per Annum*, &c. That the Provoſt makes due and punctual Payment of the Sums due to the Miniſters of this Church at the proper times or within fifteen days after, under pain of five Marks to the Fabrick of the Church of *York*, and as much to this, *&c.* Which Statutes bear date in the year 1391. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.

SUTHWELL, *in* Nottinghamſhire.

AT the time of *Domeſday* Survey, *Thomas* then Archbiſhop of *York*, and the Canons of this Church, held Lands in *Torgartone Wapentac*, valued at 40 *l.* 15 *s.* and in *Binghambou Wapentac* other Lands, amounting in value to 150 *s.* *Turſtan* Archbiſhop of *York* gave one Prebend to this Church, and the tenth of all the Increaſe of his Lordſhip of *Southwell*. Pope *Alexander* the III. granted to the Canons of St. *Mary* of *Southwell* Power to excommunicate any of their Pariſhoners, who ſhould be injurious to them; and that as well the Clerks as Laity of the County of *Nottingham* do repair to this Church in Proceſſion, at *Whitſuntide*, yearly, according to ancient Cuſtom, *&c.* Whoſe Bull bears date, *An. Dom.* 1171. King *Henry* the I. confirm'd the Liberties of this Church, and the Lands given them by Archbiſhop *Turſtan*. *John* Archbiſhop of *York*, and *Robert Mallwell*, were Benefactors to this Church. *Alexander* Archbiſhop of *York* and Legate, at the Petition of *Richard de Cheſterfeild* Canon of the Collegiate Church of *Sutlwelle*, in the year 1379. granted his Licenſe for the building of a new Houſe for the Habitation of the Vicars in the Church yard, their old Houſe being too remote; which Houſe was afterwards ſet out and appointed by the Pariſhoners to be erected in the *Eaſt* part of the ſaid Church-yard. King *Henry* the VI. in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign granted to this Church the Alien Priory of *Ravendale* in *Lincolnſhire*, then valued at 14 *l. per Annum*. Which with other Lands, was alſo granted to this Church, by King *Edward* the IV. in the firſt year of his Reign. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.

This Collegiate Church being founded anew by King *Henry* VIII. Queen *Elizabeth* in the twenty ſeventh year of her Reign confirm'd and eſtabliſht certain Statutes and Orders for Government of the ſame, conſiſting of twenty ſix Chapters, in which it is provided that Divine Service be 17.

perform'd here as in the Metropolitan Church of *York*, thrice every day, and Sermons by the Canons or Prebendaries every Sunday and Holyday;
18. that there be at leaſt ſix Vicars Choral, ſix ſinging Men, and ſix Boys;
19. That the Canons ſhall duly reſide, and that the Debts of the Colledge be paid; that the Receiver account yearly on the 3*d* or 4*th*. of *November*;
20. That there be a Sacriſtan, Virger, Bell-ringer, and Porter, a Maſter, and
21. Rector of the Choire, a Maſter of the *Grammar School*; That to make a a Chapter there muſt be preſent three Canons at the leaſt; that there be
22. a Warden or Clerk of the Fabrick, who is to take care of the Repairs of the Church; that the Seal be kept under three Keys remaining with three
23. ſeveral Prebendaries; that there be Divinity Lectures thrice, or at leaſt twice, a week, and Catechiſing on Sundays in the Afternoon: That the
24. Chapter conſtitute under them a Vicar general, for the Exerciſe of their
25. Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction, and a Regiſter; Every Canon before his Inſtalment to take an Oath whereby he renounces the Papiſtical Worſhip, and engages to embrace the Doctrine eſtabliſht by the regal authority, *&c.* and to obſerve the Statutes of this Church; The Vicars and under Officers to be ſworn to the ſame purpoſe.

[Valued at 16 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. per Annum.*]

St. MARTINS LE GRAND, *in* London.

26. KIng *William* the Conqueror (*conſanguinitatis hæreditate Anglorum Baſileus*) confirm'd the Lands and Eſtate given to this Colledge by *Ingelricus*, and *Girardus* his Brother, the Founders, and further gave to the ſame all the More-Land without *Criplegate*, *&c.* And freed this Church
27. and the Canons here from all diſturbance and exaction of any Biſhop, Archdeacon, or their Miniſters, and from all Regal Services. And granted them *Soc* and *Sac*, *Tol* and *theam*, with all thoſe antient Liberties, *&c.* in the fulleſt manner that any Church in *England* hath. Whoſe Charter bears date in the year 1068. the Second year of his Reign. Confirm'd by *John* and *Peter* Cardinals of *Rome*, and Legates of Pope *Alexander*.

St. MARY'S *at* Warwick.

HEnry Conſul, or Earl, of *Warwick*, gave divers Lands to this Church.
28. confirm'd and augmented by Earl *Roger*, his Son. The ſame *Roger* granted to the Canons of this Church of St. *Mary* to have a Dean and
29. Chapter, in like manner as the Canons of *London*, *Lincoln Salisbury*, and *York*. He alſo in the year 1123, tranſlated the Colledge which was in the Caſtle of *Warwick* to the Church of St. *Mary* and *All Saints*, and by and with the Epiſcopal authority of *Simon* Biſhop of *Worceſter*, the Canons and Clerks were transferr'd thither. The ſame *Simon* conſecrated an Altar
30. at St. *Sepulchers*, and a Burial Place there for the Canons only, the ſame
31. being call'd the Priory of the Holy *Sepulcher*. To this Collegiate Church the aforemention'd *Roger* Earl of *Warwick* gave ſeveral Churches, among others, the Church of the Holy *Sepulcher* at *Warwick*, and the Pariſh Church of *Greetham* in *Rutland*; Which Churches being alienated from this Colledge; the ſaid Church of St. *Sepulchers* being made a Priory of Canons Regular, and *Greetham* appropriated to the ſame, thoſe two were not in a Poſſibility to be reſtored, but the other Churches which had been

been alienated, ſeven in number, were reſtored and reunited to the Collegiate Church of St. *Mary* at *Warwick*, by Decree of *William* Biſhop of *Worceſter*; and all the Pariſhoners of the ſeveral Churches in *Warwick* order'd to repair to the ſaid Church of St. *Mary* for Sacraments and Sacramentals, and not to bury elſwhere than in the Church-yard of the ſame. The ſaid *William* Biſhop of *Worceſter* decree'd that the Dean, who is bound by this Place to reſide, receive 40 *l.* every reſiding Canon, twenty marks every other Prebend who does not reſide but 40 *s.* only, and every Vicar ten marks, *per Annum*. 33.

[Valued at 247 *l.* 13 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

WALLINGFORD, *in* Barkſhire. 34.

IN the tenth year of *Edward* I. *Edmund* Son of *Richard* King of the *Almains*, and Earl of *Cornwall*, gave to the Chappel of St. *Nicholas* in his Caſtle of *Wallingford* 40 *l.* of yearly Rent, for the maintenance of ſix Chaplains, ſix Clerks, and four Acolyts or Taber-bearers. To the Dean and Chaplains of this Colledge, *Edward* the Black Prince, King *Richard* II. and King *Henry* VI. give other Revenues in augmentation of their Endowment. 35.

[Valued at 147 *l.* 8 *s.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

LANCADANC, *in the Dioceſs of St.* Davids. 36.

AN. Dom. 1283, *Thomas* Biſhop of St. *Davids*, with the Aſſent of King *Edward*, and the Chapter of St. *Davids*, made the Church of *Langadanc* Collegiate, and endow'd the ſame with Revenues for the maintenance of twenty one Canons under the Government of a Precentor, of which Canons ſeven to be Prieſts, ſeven Deacons, and ſeven Subdeacons, each Canon to have his Vicar, *&c.* 37.

LANGECESTRE, *in the County* Palatine *of* Durham. 38.

AN. Dom. 1283, *Anthony* Biſhop of *Durham* made the Church of *Langeceſtre*, lying in his Dioceſs, and being of his Patronage, a Collegiate Church for one Dean and ſeven Prebendaries, the Dean to be continually reſident and to have the Cure of Souls, and to find two Chaplains to aſſiſt him therein, and to cauſe three Chappels of eaſe to be ſerved with competent Miniſters, that the ſeven Prebendaries have their ſeveral Vicars, that every of them be *Hebdomodarius* in his turn, to order, correct, and govern the Choire. He alſo endow'd the Church with divers Revenues, *&c.* All which was by conſent of this Chapter of *Durham*, and confirm'd by King *Edward* I. 39.

AUKLAND, *in the Biſhoprick of* Durham

40. TO this Collegiate Church of St. *Andrew* of *Aukland*, the foreſaid *Anthony* Biſhop *Durham* had been a Benefactor, and made divers Orders for Government of the ſame in the year 1292, as that the Vicar of the Church be a Dean, that the Canons have all Vicars daily to officiate, the five firſt Canons, Prieſt Vicars, the four next, Deacon-Vicars,
41. the others, Subdeacons; that the Divine Offices be ſung according to the uſe of *York*, or *Salisbury*, &c. To which Orders *Thomas* Biſhop of *Durham*,
42. in the year 1428, made ſome alterations and additions, namely, that every Prebendary of this Collegiate Church do perſonally reſide, and be preſent at the daily Offices, or provide a ſufficient Vicar to do it for him, that the Prieſt-Vicars have ten marks *per An.* the Deacon-vicars ſeven marks
43. *per An.* &c. That Mattins be not ſaid at Midnight, but in the Morning, for the conveniency of the Pariſhioners, &c.

---

44. CESTRE, *in the County* Palatine *of* Durham.

THE beforemention'd *Anthony* Biſhop of *Durham*, in the yeas 1286.
45. perceiving the Pariſh of this place to be large, and the Revenues of this Church to be ſufficient to maintain many Miniſters, made it Collegiate; to conſiſt of one Dean and ſeven Prebends, that the Dean have the cure of Souls in the Pariſh and be continually reſident, &c. with other Orders, as he before made in the caſe of *Langeceſtre* abovemen-
46. tion'd, *mutatis mutandis*. That the tenth part of the Portion of every non-Reſident, be given to the Reſidents, and in caſe there be no Reſidents, then to the uſe of the Church, or of the Poor. All which was confirm'd by King *Edward* I.

St. ELISABETH's, *near* Wincheſter

JOhn *de Pontiſaria* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, founded this Chappel of St. *Elizabeth* daughter of the King of *Hungary*, before the Gate of his Caſtle of *Wolveſay*, and therein eſtabliſht ſeven Chaplains, of which one to be Provoſt, and ſix Clerks, three of which to be Deacons, and three Subdeacons. The Provoſt, Chaplains, and Clerks, to be placed and ſupply'd, upon all avoidences, by the Biſhop of *Wincheſter* for the time being, or his Lieutenant, the Chaplains and Clerks to have their Board from the
47. Provoſt; all to live and Dyet together in the ſame Houſe, every Chaplain to have a little Clerk to ſerve him in the Church and in his Chamber, and not to be allow'd any other Servant, that conſtantly at day break they riſe and repair to the Chappel, there ſay firſt the Mattins of the Bleſſed Virgin with a low voice, and then ſing the Mattins of the day, &c. that in all the Divine Offices they obſerve the *Saliſbury* uſe; that no Wo-
48. man ſhall enter into any part of the Houſe except the Chappel and the Hall; the Provoſt and every Chaplain and Clerk to be ſworn, at their admiſſion, to the obſervance of theſe Orders, and to perſonal Reſidence. Which Deed of Foundation bears date in the year 1301, (30. *Edward* I.) *Simon de Farham*, and divers others were Benefactors to this Chappel, and gave

gave divers Mannors, Lands, and Rents to the ſame. All confirm'd by King *Edward* I. and II. 49.

[Valued at 112 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

KIRKBY Super Wretheck, *in* Leiceſterſhire.

Roger Beler founded a Chantry of one Cuſtos and twelve Chaplains, in the Chappel of St. *Peter* adjoyning to his Mannour of *Kirkeby*, and endow'd the ſame with the Advowſon of the Church of *Kirkeby*, the Mannour of *Bokeminſter*, and other Lands and Rents, with Warrantry; and gave the power of preſenting to the Cuſtos or Wardens place, to the Dean and Chapter of *Lincoln*, &c. Whoſe Deed of Foundation bears date in the year 1319 (13. *Edward* II.) 50. 51.

WENGHAM, *in* Kent.

52.

POpe *Gregory* X. licenced *John* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* to eſtabliſh a Provoſt and a Colledge of ten ſecular Canons, in the Pariſh Church of *Wengham*, inſtead of a Rector, the ſaid Provoſt to have the Parochial cure of Souls; which Colledge being accordingly founded by the ſaid *John*, he appointed that ſix of the ſaid Canons ſhould be Prieſts, two Deacons and two Subdeacons, and ſet out their ſeveral Prebends, and how the Common diſtributions ſhould be made, &c. Whoſe Deed of Foundation bears date, *An. Dom.* 1286. and was confirm'd by King *Edward* I. 53. 54. 55.

MEREWELL.

FOunded by *Henry de Blois* Biſhop of *Wincheſter* for four Prieſts, and by him endow'd with 13 *l. per An.* of Rent. *Peter de Rupibus* Biſhop of *Wincheſter* made certain Orders for the Government of the ſaid four Chaplains or Prieſts, as that they keep one Deacon to ſerve them in the Church and at home, that they chooſe yearly one of them to be their Prior, that what ever Chaplain be guilty of Incontinency or other foul crimes, he alſo ſhall be expell'd, and further granted them, beſides their firſt endowment, fifty quarter of Corn, for their Common uſe, and four Load of Hay. Whoſe Deed bears date, *An. Dom.* 1226. 56

GLASENEY, *in* Cornwall.

PEter Biſhop of *Exeter*, in the year 1288., made a further Proviſion for the Vicars of this Church, firſt founded by his Predeceſſor *Walter*, for thirteen Canons, and as many Vicars. 57.

[Valued at 205 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

The

The Collegiate Church of Ruthin *in* **Denbighshire.**

John Gray Lord of the Cantred of *Deffencloyt* in the Diocese of *Bangor*, instituted a Colledge in the Chappel of St. *Peter* at *Ruthin*, for at
58. least seven Priests to celebrate there daily the Divine Offices, one of whom to serve in the Chappel of the Castle, and endow'd the same with two hundred and fifty acres of Land, with Tithes, and large Commons of
59. Pasture, and Paunage in his Woods for sixty Hogs, &c. to hold in pure free, and perpetual Almes, with Warranty. Whose Deed of Foundation bears Date, *An.* 1310.

OTERY, *in* **Devonshire.**

THe Dean and Chapter of *Roan*, in the year 1335 (9. *Edward* III.) granted, with Licence of the Apostolick see, and the King of *England*, their Mannour of *Otery* St. *Mary*, in the County of *Devon*, &c. to *John de Grandisson* Bishop of *Exeter*, and instead of Warranty they delivered up to the said Bishop all their Deeds and Writings concerning the same. King *Edward* III. in the eleventh year of his Reign granted his Licence to the
60. said Bishop of *Exeter* to erect a Monastery or Collegiate Church to consist of a certain number of secular Canons at *Otery* St. *Mary*, either in the Parish Church there or in some other place, and to endow the same with the Mannour of *Otery*, and to appropriate the Tithes of the said Town to the same. Which Colledge was accordingly founded and endow'd by the said Bishop, *An.* 1337.

[Valued at 303 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d. per Annum.*]

The Collegiate Church or Chappel of St Steven, *within the Royal Palace at*
61. **Westminster.**

THe Chappel of St. *Steven* in the Pallace at *Westminster* was nobly finisht by King *Edward* III, tho' begun by his Progenitors, which King founded therein a Dean and twelve Canons, with as many Vicars, and other Ministers accordingly, and gave them by his Patent, dated in the two and twentieth year of his Reign, his great House in *Lombardstret*,
62. *London*, with some advowsons, obliging himself and Royal Heirs to make it up to them a Revenue of 500 *l. per An.* In the two and thirtieth year of his Reign he gave them a Tower in *Bokelesbury* in *London*, call'd *Sewtes Tour*, with the Appurtenances. In the three and fortieth
63. year of his Reign he gave them another House in *London* call'd the *Roole*, with the appurtenances, then valued at 20 *l. per An.* In further augmentation of the said Foundation, he granted them all the ground from the said Chappel Northward to the receipt of the Exchequer, between *Westminster Hall* and the *Thames*, for making a Cloyster and other necessary Buildings, with free Entrance day and Night at the Gate adjoyning to the Kings Bridge, also a Chamber within the said Gate formerly belonging to his Clerk of the Kitchin, with the Houses formerly used for Stables of War-horses and other Horses, &c. with a Free Passage to the said Chappel by
64. day light thro' the great Hall, and exempted the said Dean and Canons and all their

their Lands from the Payment of any Aydes, or Taxes whatſoever. King 65.
Richard II. compleated the full endowment of this Colledge, by ſettling on 66.
it divers Mannours and Lands in *Kent*, &c. according to the direction and deſire of his Grandfather in his Teſtament.

[Valued at 1085 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d. per Annum.*]

The Royal Collegiate Chappel in the Caſtle at Windſor. 67.

A Chappel for eight Canons ſecular having been begun in the Caſtle of *Windſor*, King *Edward* III. who was baptized there, finiſht and compleated the ſame, in honour of Almighty God, his glorious Virgin Mother, St. *George* the Martyr, and St. *Edward* the Confeſſor, and eſtabliſht therein a Cuſtos or Preſident to the former eight Canons, and an 68.
addition of fifteen Canons more, and four and twenty poor Knights, with other Miniſters of the ſaid Chappel, and endow'd the ſame, in the two and twentieth year of his Reign with divers Churches, and promiſed for himſelf and Heirs, to encreaſe the Revenue to the Sum of 1000 *l. per An.*

Pope *Clement* the VI. granted power to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and the Biſhop of *Winchester*, to eſtabliſh the ſaid Canons and Knights by A- poſtolick authority, and exempted the ſaid Chappel and Colledge and all 69.
the members thereunto belonging from the Juriſdiction of the Archbiſhop or any other Biſhop or Eccleſiaſtical Judg, and that the Cuſtos of the ſame ſhall have perpetual Juriſdiction over the Members of the ſaid Colledge, paying to the Apoſtolick Chamber one Mark Sterling on the feaſt of St. *George*, yearly. The foreſaid King *Edward* III. granted to this Colledge 70.
divers Churches, and Revenues among other things, a Rent of one hundred marks *per An.* payable by the Bailiffs of the Town of *Northampton* out of the Kings Farm of the ſaid Town. King *Henry* IV. granted to the 71.
Cuſtos and Canons here a void peice of Ground within this Caſtle near the great Hall, call'd *Wodehawe*, for Building Houſes for the Vicars and Choriſters. King *Edward* IV. granted and confirm'd to them the Alien Priory of *Okeburn* with all the Lands and Churches thereunto belonging, which had been formerly granted to *John* Duke of *Bedford* by King *Henry* IV, late *de facto & non de jure*, King of *England*, and afterwards by the ſaid *John* Duke of *Bedford* given to this Collegiate Chappel, (the ſaid Duke being deſirous wholly to abdicate ſuch ſpiritual Profits, and reſtore them to their priſtine Nature) which gift was afterwards ratified and confirm'd by *Henry* V, *de facto & non de jure*, King of *England*, *non obſtante* 72.
the Statute of *Mortmain* and now by the ſaid King *Edward* IV. in the firſt year of his Reign; Which King gave them alſo the Alien Priory of *Upbavenne* 73.
with all Rights thereunto belonging, and divers other Lands and 74.
Revenues, alſo the Alien Priory of *Monkenlane* in the County of *Hereford*, he alſo gave them the Cuſtody and Advowſon of the Hoſpital or Free Chappel of St. *Anthony* in *London*, and to enjoy the ſame with all the Eſtate thereunto belonging to their own proper uſe when it ſhall become void by death, reſignation or otherways. He alſo gave them the Alien 75.
Priories of *Brimeſfeld* and *Charleton*, and divers other Lands in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign. The ſaid King *Edward* IV, in the ninteenth year 76.
year of his Reign (reciting the firſt Foundation of this Collegiate Chappel by King *Edward* III, and that *Henry* VI. *de facto & non de jure* King of *England*, in his Parliament held at *Weſtminſter* in the eighth year of his

pre.

77. *pretended Reign*, had paſt an Act whereby he will'd and declar'd that this Colledge ſhould bear the name of the Cuſtos or Dean, and Canons of the free Chappel of St. *George* within his Caſtle of *Wyndeſore*) did for the future incorporate them by the name of the Dean and Cannons of the Free Chappel of St. *George* within the Caſtle of *Wyndeſore*, by that name to purchaſe, ſue, and be ſued, &c. And granted Licenſe to *John* Duke of *Suffolk* and *Elizabeth* his Wife to conſer the Manour of *Leighton-Buzzard* and other Revenues on the ſame, and alſo his general Licence to all other Perſons of this Kingdom of *England*, to grant Lands, Rents, or
78. Advowſons, to the Dean and Canons of this Chappel to the yearly value of 500*l* the Statute of *Mortmain*, or any other Statute or Law notwithſtanding.

79. In the eighth year of King *Richard* II. *Walter Almaly* being then Cuſtos
80. an Inventory or Regiſter was made of all the Books, Veſtments, Relicks, Chalices, &c. belonging to this Chappel Royal, in which is particular mention of divers Miſſales, and other Church Books, ſeveral Volumes of
81. the Decretals, and Canon Law, &c. Veſtments of different Colours,
82. Qualites, and Richneſs, Copes, Coffers, Croſſes, Tabernacles, Images,
83. and Relicks, adorn'd with Jewels and precious Stones, of extraordinary
84. great value, Morſes of Silver and gilt, eight Chalices, of which one of Gold and ſet with precious Stones, Candleſticks, Cenſors, Croſſes, and Baſons of Silver gilt, &c. Miters ſet with precious Stones, a Paſtoral Staff,
85. &c. A Silver Bell to ring before the Body of Chriſt in the Viſitation of
86. the Sick. Beſides divers Jewels and Relicks in the Treaſury, Three
87. Crowns of Silver and gilt ſet with precious Stones one for the Bleſſed *Mary*, another for her Son, and the third for St. *Edward*.

RIPPON *Collegiate Church.*

ANno 1331. *William* Archbiſhop of *York* finding in his Viſitation at this Church, the ſame almoſt deſtitute of Canons Reſidentiary, ordered,
83. with conſent of all Parties concern'd, that ſuch Canons as are willing to reſide and do actually reſide, ſhall have the Profits in his Deed ſpecified, that the Vicars ſhall be paid their Stipends out of the common Profits, that every Cannon Reſidentiary ſhall reſide twelve weeks in the year, and that they be preſent at the Canonical hours in this Church, in like manner as in his Collegiate Churches of *Sutkwell*, and *Beverley*. King *Henry* the V. in the ſecond year of his Reign, granted that the ſix Vicars belonging to this Church (for whom *Henry* Archbiſhop of *York* propoſed to build a Habitation within the Cloſe of the Church, where they might eat and ſleep together) might chooſe among themſelves a Superior
89. by the name of Procurator, and that the ſaid Procurator and Vicars, and their Succeſſors, might have a Common Seal, be capable to purchaſe and receive Lands, and by that name to ſue and be ſued, &c.

[Valued at 35 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

SIBETHORP, *in* Yorkſhire.

THomas *de Sibethorp* Parſon of the Church of *Bekingham*, by Licenſe of King *Edward* the III. (*An. Reg* 10.) gave ſixteen Meſſuages one

one Toft, three Bovates, one hundred and ſeventy Acres of Land, fifty Acres of Meadow, and 30 *s.* of Rent in *Sibethorp*, &c. to *John Coſin* Cuſtos of the Chappel of the Bleſſed *Mary* of *Sibethorp*, for the maintenance of him and other Chaplains in the ſaid Chappel, and Succeſſors, and for the finding of thirty Wax-lights in the ſame, and a Lamp to burn before the Crucifix.

TUXFORD, *in* Nottinghamſhire. 90.

KING *Edward* the III. granted his Licenſe to *John de Lungvilers* to found a Colledge of five Chaplains, of which one to be Cuſtos, in the Parſonage houſe of the Church of *Tuxford*, and to give the Advowſon of that Church (which was held *in Capite* of the King) to the maintenance of the ſaid five Chaplains there celebrating; But the ſaid *John* not purſuing his Foundation in that manner, the ſaid King, on his Petition, granted him a new Licenſe in the one and thirtieth year of his Reign, to give the ſaid Advowſon to the Prior and Canons of *Newſted* in *Shirewode*, for their finding five Chaplains, *viz.* three in the Church of *Tuxford*, and two in the Church of the Convent of *Newſted*, to celebrate for his Soul, &c.

SUDBURY, *in* Suffolk. 91.

KING *Edward* the III. in the nine and fortieth year of his Reign, granted his Licenſe to *Simon* of *Sudbury* Biſhop of *London*, and *John* his Brother, to give and aſſign a Meſſuage call'd *Lamberds-hall*, and three Shops in the Parish of St. *Mary Magdalen Old Fiſh-ſtreet*, *London*, to the Prioreſs and Convent of *Nun-Eaton*, in exchange for the Advowſon of the Church of St. *George* of *Sudbury*; with Power to the ſaid Biſhop and his Brother to found in the ſaid Church a Colledge to conſiſt of certain Chaplains, of which one to be Cuſtos or Warden. King *Richard* the II. in the third and ſeventh years of his Reign, granted to this *Simon*, then Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and *John de Chertſey*, Licenſe to endow the ſame with certain Mannors and Lands.

[Valued at 122 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum.*]

ASTELEY, *in* Warwickſhire. 92.

SIR *Thomas de Aſteley*, Knt. founded and endowed a Chantry in St. *Mary*'s Chappel in the Church of *Aſteley*, for one Warden and three other Prieſts, and afterwards ſupplicated *Roger* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, that it might be made a Colledge to conſiſt of a Dean and two Secular Canons, Prieſts; and it was accordingly ſo made by the ſaid Biſhop; and ſeveral Orders eſtabliſht, *viz.* that the Dean be ſworn to a a Perſonal Reſidence in the ſame, that he have for his Habitation the 93.
Rectory-houſe of *Aſteley*, that he diſtribute to the poor 10 *s.* yearly; that the Dean find and preſent to the Dioceſan a perpetual Vicar to officiate in the ſaid Church, and that he pay him the Sum of five Marks *per Annum*, quarterly; that he find alſo a Pariſh Chaplain, and a fitting Clark;

94. that he celebrate in Perſon on the greater Feaſts, and provide Lights *&c.* that he pay the Procurations and Synodals of the ſaid Church of *Aſtely*, and bear all other Charges, except Books and Veſtments; that every Canon find a Vicar, preſentable, to whom he is to pay five Marks yearly, and one other Prieſt alſo, unleſs he be willing to reſide himſelf, and celebrate Maſs
95. dayly in Perſon: that the Dean and Chapter have a common Seal, under the the Cuſtody of the Dean and three Vicars. *&c.* Which Orders were ratifyed under the ſeveral Seals of the ſaid Biſhop, and *Thomas* the Founder, *An. Dom.* 1343.

[Valued at 39*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* *per Annum.*

---

96. ## COTHERSTOKE, *in* Northamptonſhire.

KIng *Edward* III. in the twelfth year of his Reign, granted his Licence to *John Giffard*, Clerk, to give and aſſign the Mannour of *Cotherſtoke* and divers other Revenues, to a Præpoſit and twelve Chaplains, ſecular or Religious, for the maintenance of them and two Clerks daily celebrating in the ſaid Church, to hold in free, pure, and perpetual Almes, diſcharged and quit of all ſecular exactions.

---

97. ## HEMMINGBURGH, *in* Yorkſhire

KIng *Edward* III. granted his Licence to the Prior and Convent of *Durham* to appropriate the Church of *Hemmingburgh*. of which they had the Advowſon, to their own proper uſe for ever, under condition that they find a Monk or ſecular Chaplain to celebrate daily in the Church of *Durham* in a place there call'd the *Galeley*, for the Soul of King *Edward* I. and his Anceſtors, and two other Monks or ſecular Chaplains to celebrate daily, one at the Altar of St. *Cuthbert* there, and one in this Church of *Hemmingburgh*, with a certain number of Waxlights, and that they obſerve the Anniverſary of K. *Edw.* III. in the Quire of their Church, yearly, and on that day diſtribute to one thouſand poor People 1*d.* a peice. But this never taking effect by reaſon they could not obtain the Popes Licence and Confirmation for the ſaid appropriation, King *Henry* VI. in the fifth year
98. of his Reign, granted his Licence to the ſaid Prior and Convent of *Durham*, to erect in this Church of *Hemmingburgh* a Colledge to conſiſt of one Præpoſit, three Prebendary-Canons, ſix Vicars, and ſix Clerks, with other Miniſters to celebrate, and obſerve the Anniverſary abovemention'd, the ſaid King in the Charter of Licence incorporating the ſaid Colledge, by the name of the Præpoſit or Cuſtos, Prebendaries, Vicars, and Clerks of the Collegiate Church or Colledge of the Bleſſed *Mary* of *Hemmingburgh*.

[Valued at 36*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* *per Annum.*]

BRUSEYARD, *in* Suffolk.

FOunded by *Matilda de Lancaſter*, late Counteſs of *Ulſter*, but at that time a Nun in the Collegiate Church of Nuns of *Campeſs*, for five Chaplains; for whoſe Government *William* Biſhop of *Norwich* made in the

the year 1354. the following Orders, *viz.* that the ſaid five Prieſts ſleep all in the ſame Dormitory, and eat together in the ſame Refectory; that one of the five be Cuſtos or Maſter, that their habit be all alike and agreeable to the Canons, that they obſerve the *Salisbury* uſe in the Divine Offices; That they chooſe one of them for Treaſurer, whoſe Office is to take care of all matters relating to the Chappel; That the Cuſtos be choſen by majority of voices, and in caſe he be not choſen in four months time, then the Election to be in the Biſhop, that turn; that the Cuſtos being elected is to obtain the Prioreſs of *Campeſſes* Letters of Preſentation to the Biſhop, who is thereupon to confirm him in the Office; that there be a Cheſt with three different Keys in which the Common-Seal and Accounts are to be kept, *&c.* 99. 100.

ABERGWILLY, *in the Dioceſs of St.* Davids.

HEnry Biſhop of St. *Davids*, in the year 1331. with the conſent of the Chapter of this Collegiate Church of *Abergwilly*, made and created three Dignities in the ſame, *viz.* the Precentor, Chancellor, and Treaſurer, and appointed certain Prebends to belong particularly to the ſaid Offices, *&c.* 101.

[Valued at 42 *l. per Annum.*]

ARUNDELL, *in* Suſſex.

KIng *Richard* II. in the third year of his Reign granted his Licence to *Richard* Earl of *Arundell* and *Surrey* to found a Chantry or Colledge in the Pariſh Church of St. *Nicholas* at *Arundell*, without the Walls of the Caſtle there; which was at that time a Priory of Monks of the Order of St. *Benedict* ſometimes belonging and Subject to the Abby of *Sees* in *France*, and which ſeldom or never had in it more then one Prior, and three or (at moſt) four Monks, with Licence to the ſaid Prior and Monks to grant and alienate their Priory and all their Lands, *&c.* to the ſame belonging, to the ſaid Earl, and he to confer the ſame on thirteen ſecular Chaplains, of which one to be cheif and call'd Maſter, therein, to be eſtabliſht, *&c.* 102. 103.

[Valued at 168 *l.* 7 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

St. MICHAELS *in* Crooked Lane, London. 104.

THere having been ſeveral particular Chantries in this Church, founded and endow'd with divers Rents by ſeveral Citizens of *London*, which were by courſe of time Impoveriſht, *William de Walworth* Citizen and Merchant of *London*, ſupplicated King *Richard* II. that with the Rents belonging to the ſaid Chantries and other Revenues of his own augmentation, he might found there a Colledge of one Maſter and nine Chaplains, to celebrate for ever, for that King, the ſaid *William*, *Margeret* his Wife, and *John Lovekyn* his late Maſter, *&c.* Which King did in the fourth year of his Reign, grant his Licence to the ſaid *William* out of the ſpecial Affection which he had for his Perſon, and in conſideration of 105

the laudible Service which he had often done him, to found the Colledge accordingly.

---

106. ST. MARY'S, *near* Winchester.

KIng *Richard* II. in the ſixth year of his Reign granted his Licence to *William Wykeham* Biſhop of *Wincheſter* to found a Colledge, Houſe or Hall, near *Wincheſter*, for the honour and glory of God, and the glorious Virgin *Mary* his Mother, and therein to eſtabliſh a Cuſtos or Warden, and ſeventy poor Scholars, Students in Grammar. *Infra.* 133.

[Valued at 628 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

PONTFRACT, *in* Yorkſhire.

KIng *Richard* II. in the eighth year of his Reign, granted his Licence to *Robert Knolls* Chevalier, and *Conſtance* his Wife, to found a Colledge or Chantry, in *Pontfract* of ſeven Chaplains, whereof one to be Cuſtos,
107. and for thirteen poor People, two Clerks, and one or two Servants to attend the poor.

[Valued at 182 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

BUNBURY, *in* Cheſhire.

KIng *Richard* II. in the tenth year of his Reign, granted his Licence to *Hugh de Calveley* Chivalier to found a Chantrey or Colledge of one Maſter and ſix other Chaplains in the Church of *Bunbury*, with Liberty to the ſaid *Hugh* to endow the ſame, and the ſaid Mr. and Canons to have a Common-Seal.

---

108. IRTLYNGBURGH, *in* Northamptonſhire.

KIng *Edward* III. granted Licence to the Abbot and Convent of *Peterburgh*, and *John Pyel*, to erect a Colledge of ſix Canons ſecular, of which one to be Dean, and four Clerks, in the Pariſh Church of St. *Peter* of *Irtlyngburgh*, the Right of Preſenting to the ſaid Canons places to be in the Abbot and Convent of *Peterborough*, and the ſaid *John*, by Turns; But the ſaid *John* dying before this Foundation was perfected, King *Richard* II. in the eleventh year of his Reign, for twenty marks paid by
109. *Joan* his widow and Executrix, granted his Licence to compleat the ſame.

[Valued at 64 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

CLOVELEY, *in* Devonſhire.

KIng *Richard* II. in the eleventh year of his Reign, Licenced *William Cary* to convert the Pariſh Church of *Cloveley*, the Advowſon whereof did belong to the ſaid *William*, into a Collegiate Church, for ſeven

ven Chaplains, of which one to be Cuſtos or Warden, to found a Colledge and Buildings for their Habitation, in the Rectory, and to appropriate the ſaid Advowſon to them.

RUSHWORTH, *in* Norfolk.

110. KING *Richard* the II. in the thirteenth year of his Reign granted his Licenſe to ſeveral Perſons to confer the Mannor of *Ruſhworth*, &c. on the Maſter or Cuſtos of the Colledge of St. *John* the Evangeliſt of *Ruſhworth* and the Brethren of the ſame. *An.* 1360. *Thomas* Biſhop of *Norwich* made ſeveral Statutes and Ordinances for the Government of this Colledge, late founded by the Lord *Edmund de Gonevill*, viz. That there be in the ſaid Colledge, five Chaplains of which one to be Maſter or Cuſtos, that as the Revenues increaſe the number be increaſed, and every new Fellow to have at leaſt ten Marks, that they all ſleep in one Houſe and eat together, that the Maſter have the Cure of the Pariſhoners of the Town of *Ruſhworth*, with direction for their ſaying of their Maſſes and Offices, and that they be all continually reſident, &c.

111. 112.

[Valued at 85 *l.* 15 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

The Collegiate Church of St. David's, *in* Pembrokeſhire.

113. JOHN Duke of *Lancaſter*, and the Lady *Blanch* his Wife, and *Adam* Biſhop of St. *David's* conſidering that Prieſts were procured out of *England* with great difficulty and charges to officiate in the ancient Metropolitan Church of St. *David's*, they therefore founded a Chappel or Chantry of one Maſter and ſeven Prieſts, in the manner of a Colledge, on the *North* ſide of the ſaid Cathedral Church, and built there divers Buildings and a Cloyſter for their Habitation, and endow'd the ſame with the Appropriating to it divers Churches, *An. Dom.* 1365. Which Biſhop made divers Statutes and Orders for Government of the ſame, *viz.* that the ſaid Maſter and Prieſts ſhould live together in a Collegiate way; that they ſhou'd perform the Divine Offices in their Chappel according to the *Salisbury* uſe, &c. That the ſaid Maſter and Chaplains ſhall aſſiſt on all Sundays and double Feaſts, at High-maſs and Veſpers, in the Cathedral Church among the Vicars there; that neither the Maſter nor any of the Prieſts of the ſaid Chantry go abroad alone, but with a Companion; That the Maſter receive yearly twenty Marks, and each Chaplain ten Marks; That the ſaid Prieſts be daily apparrell'd in long Garments (*vel Gownis, non Cotis curtis*) unleſs they ride, or go abroad; that the ſaid Maſter and every Prieſt may hold another Benefice with cure within the Dioceſs of St. *David's*, but is not bound to reſide there; That there be always two Choriſters remaining in the Houſe under the care of the Præcentor, who is to inſtruct them in Grammar learning, and ſinging, &c. Which Orders bear date, *An. Dom.* 1382.

114. 115. 116. 117.

[Valued at 106 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum.*]

BRAD-

BRADGARE, *in the Diocefs of* Canterbury.

KING *Richard* the II. in the ſixteenth year of his Reign, granted his Licenſe to *Robert de Bradgare* Clerk, and others, to found a Colledge of one Chaplain, and two Clerks Schollers, to celebrate in the Pariſh-Church of *Bradgare*, and to endow the ſaid Colledge with three Meſſuages, two hundred Acres of Land, one hundred and fifty Acres of Paſture, ſixty Acres of Wood, thirteen ſhillings and four pence of Rent, and the
118. Rent of eight Hens, and half a pound of Pepper. *An. Dom.* 1398. the ſaid *Robert* made divers Orders for the Government of this Colledge, *viz.* that the ſaid Chaplain and his Succeſſors ſhall continually reſide in the Colledge except only the ſpace of one month, containing thirty two days; that the ſaid Chaplain and his Succeſſors ſhall maintain at their own Charge one Servant to ſerve them daily at Maſs, and in other Offices; that the Chaplain ſhall not procure to himſelf any other Benefice or Office whereby his perſonal Reſidence here may be hinder'd; that the Chaplain and Clerks be Natives of the Dioceſs of *Canterbury*, and of the Conſanguinity or affinity of the ſaid *Robert*; that no Chaplain be admitted unleſs he can read, conſtrue, and ſing well, nor any Clerk unleſs
116. he can read well, and ſing indifferently; that the two Clerks Schollers remain Fellows of the Colledge till their Age of twenty five
130. years and no longer; that the ſaid Chaplain and Schollers and their Succeſſors ſhall have a Common Lawyer in conſtant Fee, one of the Council of the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* for the time being, to whom they ſhall pay 6 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum*, &c.

PLECY, *in* Eſſex.

KING *Richard* the II. in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign granted his Licenſe to his dear Uncle *Thomas* Duke of *Gloceſter* to found and eſtabliſh in the Pariſh Church of *Flecy* a Colledge of nine Chaplains one of which to be Maſter and Cuſtos, and of two Clerks, and two Choriſters, *non obſtante*, &c. And to endow the ſame with divers
131. Lands, *&c.*

[Valued at 139 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

MAYDENSTONE, *in* Kent.

132. KING *Richard* the II. in the nineteenth year of his Reign granted his Licenſe to *William de Courtney* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and *Legate*, his dear Kinſman, to convert the Pariſh-Church of the bleſſed *Mary* of *Maidenſtone* into a Colledge of one Maſter or Cuſtos, and as many Fellows, Chaplains, and other Miniſters as he ſhould think expedient, and to endow the ſame with Lands and Churches, in particular with the Hoſpital of St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* of *Maidenſtone*, with all the Lands thereunto belonging, *&c.*

[Valued at 159 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

KING

KING *Richard* the II. in the nineteenth year of his Reign granted further to *William de Wykeham* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, whereas by his Licenſe he had founded a Colledge of one Cuſtos, and ſeventy Schollars learning Grammar, commonly call'd *Saynt Mary Collegge of Wyncheſtre*, and endowed the ſame with Poſſeſſions for the Maintenance of the ſaid Cuſtos and Schollars, and ten perpetual Chaplains, three other Chaplains, and three Clerks, he now alſo freed and acquitted the ſaid Colledge and all their Tenents for ever, from all Toll, Geld, Scutage, &c. and from all Taxes and Exactions whatſoever, and that the ſaid Colledge ſhall never be obliged to grant any Penſions, Corrodies, or any maintenance to any one, at the demand or command of the King or his Heirs. And King *Edward* the IV. in the firſt year of his Reign, ratified and confirm'd to this Colledge the alien Priory of *Andever* in the County of *Southampton*, and all Lands, &c. to the ſame belonging, to hold in free, pure, and perpetual Alms, notwithſtanding the Statute of *Mortmain*, or that the ſaid Priory was of the Foundation of the Kings Progenitors, or that the Lands were given by them for the ſupport of Chantries, Hoſpitality, or other works of Piety, there, or that expreſs mention is not made of the true value of the ſame in this preſent grant, or any other Statute, Act, Law, or Reſtriction to the contrary whatſoever. 133. 134. 135. 136.

BOLTON, *in* Yorkſhire. 137.

KING *Richard* the II. in the twentieth year of his Reign, granted his Licenſe to *Richard le Scrope* Chivalier, to found a Chantry of ſix Chaplains, of which one to be Cuſtos, in his Caſtle of *Bolton*, and to endow the ſame with a yearly Rent of 43 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Alſo to give to the Abbot and Convent of St. *Agatha* in *Yorkſhire*, the yearly Rent of 106 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* for the ſupport of ſix Chanons-Chaplains to celebrate for him in the ſaid Abby, and for the finding and maintenance of two and twenty poor men in the ſaid Abby for ever to pray for him, &c.

WENSLAW, *in* Yorkſhire.

KING *Richard* the II. in the twenty ſecond year of his Reign licenſed the before-mentioned *Richard le Scrope de Bolton*, to erect the Pariſh Church of the Holy Trinity at *Wenſlaw*, being of his Patronage, into a Colledge, to conſiſt of one Maſter or Cuſtos, and as many Fellow-Chaplains and other Miniſters as he ſhould think fit, and to endow the ſame with Lands and Revenues to the value of 150 *l.* which yearly Sum he had formerly granted to the Abbot and Convent of St. *Agatha* in *Yorkſhire*, for the finding of ten Canons above their own number, and two Secular Chaplains, with two and twenty poor men, but they had releaſed his Grant. 138.

St.

139. ST. MARY's *at* **Leiceſter.**

KING *Henry* IV. in the firſt year of his Reign, reciting, that *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter* his Grandfather, had begun the Foundation of a Collegiate-Church at *Leiceſter*; in honour of the Annunciation of the bleſſed *Mary*, and certain Buildings for the Habitation of Canons, and Clerks, and infirm People there dwelling, and that *John* Duke of *Lancaſter*, his Father, did deſire to compleat the ſame, he approving their pious Intentions, aſſigned *John de Bynghам*, and others, to provide Maſons, Carpenters, and other Workmen to the number of four and twenty, and to provide Timber and Stone for carrying on and finiſhing the Work, commanding all Mayors, Bayliffs, *&c.* to be aiding and aſſiſting.

Infra p. 140.

LEDBURY, *in* **Herefordſhire.**

KING *Henry* the IV. in the ſecond year of his Reign, licenſed *John* Biſhop of *Hereford* to found a Colledge in the Pariſh Church
140. of *Ledbury* for nine Chaplains, of which one to be Maſter or Cuſtos, and they to have a Common Seal, be capable of purchaſing and receiving Lands, of ſuing and being ſued, *&c.*

IN the eighteenth year of King *Henry* the VI. *Henry* Cardinal of *England* Biſhop of *Winchеſter*, *Henry* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and Sir *Walter Hungerford* Knt. Feoffees of *Henry* late King of *England*, of certain Lands in the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, granted and ſettled upon the Dean and Canons of the Collegiate Church of the bleſſed *Mary* at *Leiceſter*, a
141. Rent Charge of one hundred Marks *per Annum* ariſing out of divers Towns in *Darbyſhire*, and payable at *Michaelmas* and *Eaſter*.

[Valued at 595 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*]

NORTH-YEVEL, *in* **Bedfordſhire.**

KIng *Henry* IV. in the ſixth year of his Reign, granted his Licenſe to *Gerard Braybrok* Chivalier, and others to purchaſe of *John Waterynge* Clerk, and others, the Advowſon of the Pariſh Church of *North-Tevell*, and to erect and change the ſame into a Colledge to conſiſt of one Maſter or Cuſtos, and as many Fellow-Chaplains, and other Miniſters, as they ſhall think expedient and to endow the ſame by appropriating thereunto the ſaid Church of *North-Tevell*, and that the ſaid Maſter and Chaplains,
142. may out of the ſaid Appropriation grant a penſion of five marks yearly, to a Chaplain celebrating for the Dead in the Chappel of the Mannour of *Quye* in the County of *Cambridge*.

[Valued at 61 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

AT-

ATTILBURGH, *in* Norfolk.

KIng *Henry* IV. in the 7*th.* year of his Reign, for 100. Marks granted his Licence to *Henry Packenham* Senior, and *Simon* Parſon of the Church of *Scultone* to found a Chantry in the Pariſh Church of *Attilburgh* in honour of the Exaltation of the Holy Croſs, to conſiſt of five Chaplains, one of which to be Cuſtos or Maſter; and to endow the ſame, among other things, with the Church of great *Elyngham* to be appropriated to the ſaid Colledg, provided that a Vicar of the ſaid Church be ſufficiently endow'd, and a competent Sum of mony be appointed by the Ordinary of the Place to be diſtributed to the Poor of the ſaid Pariſh, according to the Statute. 15 *R.* 2. *c.* 6.

[Valued at 21 *l.* 16 *s.* 3*d. per Annum.*]

STAYNEDROPE, *in the County* Palatin *of* Durham.

THomas Biſhop of *Durham*, in the third year of his Pontificate, granted his Licence to *Ralf de Nevill* Earl of *Weſtmerland*, to found a Colledge of one Maſter or Cuſtos, and certain other Chaplains continually to reſide, and for certain poor Gentlemen, and other poor People in the Town of *Staynedrope* in his Liberty of *Durham*; and to endow the ſame with the Advowſon of the Church of *Staynedrope*, which was held of him *in Capite*; 143.
with Licence to the ſaid Maſter or Cuſtos, and Chaplains to receive the ſame, the Statute of *Mortmain non obſtante*, and by the ſame Grant incorporated the ſaid Colledge, making the ſaid Maſter and Chaplains, &c. capable of purchaſing and receiving Lands, to ſue and be ſued, and Granted them a Common-Seal. Dated at *Durham* in the third year of his Pontificate.

[Valued at 126 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

TONGE, *in* Shropſhire.

KIng *Henry* IV. in the twelfth year of his Reign, for the Sum of 40 *l.* paid into the Hanaper, granted his Licence to *Iſabel* Widow of *Fulk de Penbrugge* Chivaler, and others, to purchaſe of the Abbot and Convent of the Abby of *Salop*, the Advowſon of the Church of St. *Bartholomew* at *Tonge*, and to erect and change the ſame into a Colledge of five Chaplains, 144.
of which one to be Cuſtos, and to endow the ſame with Lands and Churches, for the Maintenance of the ſaid Cuſtos and Chaplains, and thirteen poor People, more or leſs, whom he incorporated, *&c.* Settling the Patronage of the ſaid Colledge on *Richard de Penbrugge* in ſpecial tail, with divers remainders over. King *Henry* V. in the third 145.
year of his Reign, ſetting forth that by an Act made in the Parliament late held at *Leiceſter*, all the alien Priories were given to him and his Heirs, granted to the Cuſtos and Chaplains of this Colledge the Priory of *Lappeley*, and all the Revenues thereunto appurtaining, being heretofore part 146.
of the Poſſeſſions of the Abby of St. *Remigius* at *Reymys* in *Champeyne*, Provided that the Vicarage of the Church of *Lappeley* be ſufficiently endow'd, and a competent Sum allow'd to the Poor of the Pariſh, according to the Statute. The foreſaid *Iſabel* and others who were Founders of this Colledge, made divers orders for Government of the ſame; among others, that none of the Chaplains be capable of holding any other Eccleſiaſtical Benefice, except only the Cuſtos, who may; that there be two

Clerks, of the firſt Tonſure, to aſſiſt in the Divine Offices; that there be thirteen poor People; that the Maſter or Cuſtos be choſen out of the
148. number of the Chaplains, by the reſt; if they do not chooſe in fifteen days, then he is to be appointed, for that turn, by the Patron, if he neglects for four Months, then by the Biſhop of the Dioceſs, and if he neglects for one Month, then by the Chapter of *Litchfield*, if they neg-
149. lect for fifteen days, then by the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; The Cuſtos on his admiſſion to be ſworn to a faithful Adminiſtration of his Office, and to obſerve the Statutes, every Chaplain to be ſworn to be obedient to
150. the Cuſtos, *&c.* That the Cuſtos be Confeſſor to the other Chaplains and that every of them be obliged to confeſs to him at leaſt once a
151. year; That the Sub-Cuſtos govern in the abſence of the Cuſtos, and take care of the Affairs of the Chappel; that the Cuſtos ſhall not be Non-reſident above two months in a year, nor any Chaplain above one;
152. that the Cuſtos ſhall appoint one of the Chaplains to have the Cure of the Pariſh, who ſhall be call'd the Parochial Chaplain, and another of the Chaplains to teach the Clerks and Miniſters of the Colledge, and alſo the poor Children of the Town, and other Neighbouring Towns, in Reading, Singing, and Grammar, for which he ſhall receive half a Mark *per Annum*; That Mattines ſhall begin ſoon after day, and that it be celebrated according to the *Salisbury* uſe, with directions for the ſeveral
153. Maſſes; that after Veſpers and Complin they ſhall ſay the Antiphon *Salve Regina*, or ſome other Antiphon of the bleſſed *Mary*, according to the time;
154. That every Brother ſhall forbear as much as he can to bring in any
155. Stranger, but rarely or never any Woman, *&c.* that no Prieſt or Clerk ſhall uſe Hunting, or Hawking, or keeping a hunting Dog in the Colledge; That the Maſters Sallary ſhall be ten Marks *per Annum*, Every Chaplains four Marks *per Annum*, The Parochial Chaplain, and the Steward to have half a mark each; more than their Sallary yearly, and each of the poor Men one Mark *per Annum*, beſides their Habitation; That the
156. Colledge ſhall have a Seal, with this Circumſcription *Sigillum commune S. Bartholomæi Apoſtoli de Tonge*, which Seal to be kept in a Cheſt under two different Locks, and in the ſame Cheſt the Charters, Indentures, and Muniments of the Colledge; that the Cuſtos and Prieſts ſhall not grant any
157. Corrodies or Penſions; That if any of the Brethren become guilty of ſuch a Crime as renders him irregular as homicide, *&c.* he ſhall no longer adminiſter in his order, but ſhall be expell'd; if it be ſuch a Crime, as after penance he may continue to miniſter in his Order, as Adultery, falſe Witneſs, Sacrilege, Theft, *&c.* he may after penance, be tollerated in his Office and Order, making Oath that for the future he will never be guilty of the like Crime again; if he be guilty of a leſſer Crime, as ſimple Fornication, Diſobedience, Drunkenneſs or the like, being twice admoniſht by the Cuſtos, upon the third offence he ſhall be expell'd the Houſe as incorrigible, *&c.* Which Statutes and Orders bear date *Anno*
158. *Dom.* 1410. (12 *H.* 4.) And were confirm'd by *John* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, *An. Dom.* 1411.

[Valued at 22 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d. per Annum.*]

FODRING-

FODRINGHEY, *in* Northamptonſhire.

KING *Henry* the IV. in the thirteenth year of his Reign, together with *Edward* Duke of *York*, founded a Colledge of one Maſter, twelve Chaplains, eight Clerks, and thirteen Choriſters, upon ſix Acres of Land in the Lordſhip of the ſaid *Edward* Duke of *York* at *Fodringhey*, and the ſaid King incorporated them by the name of the Maſter and Col- 159.
ledge of the bleſſed *Mary* and *All Saints* of *Fodringhey*, &c. and granted to them the Profits of the Alien Priories of *Newent*, and *Anebury*, during his Wars with *France*, &c. And exempted and diſcharged this Colledge from 160.
all Tolls and Taxes of what nature ſoever, as well for their Goods as Lands, given by the ſaid King or any other Benefactors, and granted 161.
them *Frankpledge*, Felons Goods, *&c.* with abundance of Royal Liberties and Franchiſes. King *Henry* the V. in the third year of his Reign, 162.
granted to his beloved Couſin *Edward* Duke of *York* liberty to enfeoff *Henry* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, *Thomas* Biſhop of *Durham*, Sir *Walter Hungerford*, Knt. *Roger Flore* of *Okham*, and others, with his Caſtle, Mannor, and Town of *Fodringhay*, and ſeveral other Mannors and Lordſhips which he held of that King *in Capite*, for the carrying on and compleating the Buildings and Charges of this Colledge. *William Horwod* of *Fodringhay* Indented with *William Wolſton* Eſquire, and *Thomas Peckham* Clerk, Commiſſioners for the Duke of *York*, to make up a new Body of the Church joyning to the Quire of the Colledge of *Fodringhey*, of the ſame heighth and breadth with the ſaid Quire, to be fourſcore foot in length, *&c.* A 163.
Porch on the *South* ſide twelve foot in length, another Porch on the *South*-ſide adjoyning to the Cloyſter, and in the *Weſt*-end of the ſaid Body a Steeple fourſcore foot in higth from the Ground-Table-Stone, twenty foot ſquare within the Walls, and the Walls ſix foot thick, the Duke to find Carriage and Stuff, for which well and duly to be made, the 164.
ſaid *Horwode* to have 300 *l.* Sterling; which Indenture bears date 13 *H.* 6.

[Valued at 19*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

STOKE-CLARE, *in* Suffolk.

THIS being formerly a Priory of *Benedictines*, was by *Edmund* Earl of *March*, by whoſe Anceſtors it was founded, changed into a Collegiate Church of a Dean and Secular Canons, which change was ratified by the Papal Authority of *John* the XXIII. and *Martin* V.

Thomas Barneſlay Dean of the Collegiate Church of *Stoke juxta Clare*, 165.
by the Authority and Command of *Edmund Mortimer* Earl of *March* and *Ulſter*, and Lord of *Wigmore* and *Clare*, firſt Founder and Patron of the ſaid Colledge, made ſeveral Statutes and Ordinances for Government of the ſame, *viz.* That there be always one Dean and ſix Secular Canons, that every Canon reſide full two and thirty weeks in the year, or otherwiſe he ſhall receive but 40 *s.* for his Prebend that year in which he has not ſo reſided; that neither the Dean nor any Canon lie in Bed in the 166.
Morning longer than ſix a Clock, or half an hour paſt; that there be in the ſaid Colledge eight Vicars ſworn to continual Reſidence, and two 167.
greater Clerks, alſo five Choriſts or honeſt Boys to ſing and ſerve in the

Quire; that the Choriſts have five Marks *per Annum* each; that there be two inferiour Clerks who are to take care of the Veſtry, and ringing the Bells, that they ring to Mattins at five and go at ſix, to high Maſs at eleven, and that they ring to Veſpers ſo that they may be ended about five in the Afternoon; That no Canon who cannot ſpend 40 *l. per*
168. *Annum*, and no Vicar nor Clerk ſhall uſe hunting, nor any of them keep any Hounds in the Colledge, except the Dean, who may keep four; that no Canon or Clerk ſhall wear any Arms in the ſaid Colledge, under the penalty of forfeiting the ſaid Arms for the firſt offence, and of twenty ſhillings for the ſecond; that none of the Canons, Vicars, or Clerks ſhall be married, or ſuſpected of having any ſcandalous communication
169. with Women; That if any one be convicted of Hereſie, or Sodomy, or Magick he ſhall be expell'd; that no Canon, Vicar, or Clerk, ſhall go abroad alone, but with a Companion; That they ſhall all duly and honeſtly pay their Debts to their Creditors; That there be a Porter of the ſaid Colledge who ſhall ſhut the Gate at *Coverfeu* time, and admit
170. none after that time; That one of the Vicars be appointed by the Dean to be Precentor, for the Government of the Quire in ſinging, and Ceremonies, *&c.* who is to receive on that account 20 *s. per Annum*, That the Colledge have a Common Seal, to be kept with their Evidences and Jewells, in a common Cheſt under three different Keys, one of which to be kept by the Dean, the other two by the two Senior Canons; That there be no precedency among the Vicars at the Table, but that they ſit
171. as they come, but in the Choire according to Seniority; That all the Vicars eat together in the Common Hall, and that at Meal time ſome part of the Bible be always read to them; That every Vicar have liberty eight weeks in the year, and every Clerk ſix, to viſit their friends and recreate themſelves; that nothing ſhall be ſealed with the Common Seal unleſs it be firſt Regiſtred in a Book to be kept for that purpoſe; That every Dean within a year after his inſtalment give to the Colledge one Cope of the value of 5 *l.* and make a Feaſt for the Canons, *&c.* or
172. pay for it 40 *s.* That upon vacancy of the Deanery, the Patron of the Colledge preſent to the Biſhop, a Graduate in ſome Univerſity, at leaſt
173. Maſter in Arts, or Batchelour in Law, to be inſtituted Dean; which Statutes and Orders bear date in the year 1422.

[Valued at 324 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

NORTH-CADBURY, *in* Somerſetſhire.

KING *Henry* the V. in the fourth year of his Reign, granted his Licenſe to *Elizabeth* Widow of *William Botreaux* the elder, Chivalier, to found this Colledge for ſeven Chaplains of which one to the chief, to have the Cure of Souls there, and to be call'd Rector of the Colledge of St. *Michael* of *North-Cadbury*, and for four Clerks, with Licence to the
174. ſaid *Elizabeth*, and *William Botreaux* the yonger, to appropriate the Church of *North-Cadbury* thereunto, and endow the ſame with divers Lands, *&c.*

MAN-

MANCHESTER, *in* Lancaſhire.

KIng *Henry* V. in the ninth year of his Reign, granted his Licence in conſideration of two hundred marks paid in the Hanaper, to *Thomas* Biſhop of *Durham*, and other Feoffees of *Thomas la Warre* Clerk, to erect the Church of *Mancheſter* into a Collegiate Church, and to eſtabliſh therein a Maſter or Cuſtos with as many fellow Chaplains, and other Miniſters, as they ſhould think fit, whom he incorporated, &c.

HIGHAM-FERRERS, *in* Northamptonſhire.

175. IN the 10 *Henry* V. that King granted his Licence to *Henry Chichley* Arch biſhop of *Canterbury* to found a Colledge at *Higham-Ferrers*, the Place of his Nativity, for eight Chaplains of which one to be Maſter, 176. and four Clerks, one of which Chaplains or Clerks to teach Grammar, and another Song, and for ſix Choriſters, whom the ſaid King incorporated by the Name of the Maſter and Colledge of the Bleſſed Virgn *Mary*, St. *Thomas* of *Canterbury*, and St. *Edward* the Confeſſor, of *Higham-Ferrers*, and granted Licence to endow the ſame with Lands, &c.

[Valued at 156 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d. per Annum.*]

177. *St.* MICHAEL Pater noſter Chirche, *or* Whitington Colledge, *in* London.

HEnry Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, in the year 1424. granted his Licence, 178. to *John Coventre*, *John Carpenter*, and *William Greve*, Executors of *Richard Whitington* late Citizen and Mercer, and ſeveral times Mayor, of *London*, to erect a Colledge, purſuant to the Will of the ſaid *Richard* in the Pariſh Church of St. *Michael* call'd *Pater noſter Chirche* in the *Riol*, in *London*, for five or ſix Chaplains and other Clerks and Miniſters, and an Almes-Houſe of thirteen poor People, and to make orders for the Government of the ſame. And accordingly the ſaid Executors did found ſuch a Colledge in honour of the Holy Ghoſt, the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, 179. St. *Michael*, and All Saints, and made divers Orders touching the ſaid Foundation; as that there ſhall be five Chaplains not elſwhere beneficed, one of which to be Maſter, two Clerks beſides the Pariſh Clerk, and four Choriſters, appointing the firſt Chaplains to be *William Brooke*, *John Whyte*, *Nicholas Gaytone*, *Richard Olyne*, and *Gregory King*; and that *William Brooke*, at that time Rector of the ſaid Church of St. *Michael*, be the Maſter of the Colledge, that on all Sundays, when Sermons are Preacht 180. at St. *Paul's* Cathedral, the Maſſes in this Church be finiſht in ſuch time, that the Pariſhoners of this Pariſh, and Mr. and Chaplains of the Colledge, may go to *Paul's* and be preſent at the Sermon, unleſs there be a Sermon in this Church alſo on the ſame day; That in the Canon of their Maſſes ſpecial mention be made of the Souls of the ſaid *Richard Whityngton*, and *Alice* his Wife, and of Sr. *William Whityngton* Knt, and the Lady *Joan* his Wife Parents of the ſaid *Richard*, &c. That two Solemn *Obits* be 181. yearly celebrated for the ſaid *Richard* and *Alice*, one on the three and twentieth or four and twentieth of *March*, the other on the thirtieth or one and thir-

thirtieth of *July*, and that then the Maſter receive 20 *d.* every Chaplain 12 *d.* every Clerk 6 *d.* and every Choriſter 3 *d.* That the ſaid Maſter, Chaplains, Clerks, and Choriſters, inhabit altogether in a Meſſuage built for that purpoſe at the Eaſt end of the ſaid Church of St. *Michael*;
182. That the Maſter receive yearly, over and above the Profits of the Pariſh as Rector, the Sum of ten marks, every Chaplain eleven marks, the firſt Clerk eight marks, the ſecond 100 *s.* and every Choriſter five marks, beſide their habitations; that they keep Commons together in the Hall of the Colledge, and that there be always at their Meal time, ſomething read out of the Holy Scriptures, Sermons or Homilies of the Saints, *&c.* That there be a Common Cheſt for keeping the Seal and Evidences, *&c.* under three different Keys, one to be kept by the Maſter, the other two by two other of the Chaplains, and that no one preſume to keep all three, or any two of the ſaid Keys; and that all overplus Revenue and Income, more then defrays the uſual charges of the Colledge, be laid up and carefully preſerved in the ſaid Cheſt, for the Common Benefit of the Houſe; That
183. the Maſter be not abſent or non reſident above ſixty days in a year, nor any of the Chaplains above twenty; That the Maſter, and Chaplains, at
184. the time of of their admiſſion be ſworn to obſerve the Statutes; that the Mayor of *London* for the time being be Overſeer, and the Wardens of the Company of Mercers, Conſervators and Patrons of the Colledge, *&c.* Which Orders bear date the ſeventeenth and eighteenth of *December* 1424. (3 *Henry* VI.) *vide inf. p.* 189.

[Valued at 20 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d. per Annum.*]

185. ## BATTLE-FEILD, *in* Shropſhire.

KIng *Henry* IV, in the eleventh year of his Reign, granted to *Roger Tve* Rector of the Chappel of St. *John* Baptiſt of *Adbrigton Huſee* two acres of Ground in that Lordſhip adjoyning to *Shrewsbury*, in a Place call'd *Bateleyfeld*, being the Place where he fought with, and overcame, *Henry Percy*, and the Rebells with him, for the Building thereon a Chappel in honour of St. *Mary Magdalen*, for the Maſter and five Chaplains, of which Chappel and five Chaplains he appointed the ſaid *Roger*, and his Succeſſors Rector of the ſaid Chappel of St. *John* Baptiſt, to be Maſters or Wardens; and *Richard Huſee* Lord of *Adbrigton* and his Heirs to be Pa-
186. trons of the ſame; incorporating the ſaid Foundation, and freeing them from Tenths, Subſidies, and all Taxes; with the Grant of a Fair to the ſaid *Roger* and his Succeſſors, to be held there yearly on the Feaſt of St. *Mary Magdalen*. Which *Roger Tve* by his Will dated 30. *Octob. An.* 1444. (24 *Henry* VI.) gave to this Colledge three Chalices Silver and gilt, one *Paxbrede*, Silver gilt, two Phiols Silver, three Bells in the Steple, three Croſſes gilt, with ſeveral Veſtments and Books for Church Service,
187. and divers houſehold goods, *&c.* and encreaſed the Stipends of every of the five Chaplains from eight marks to ten marks *per Annum*, Conditionally that they pray in a more eſpecial manner for the Souls of King *Henry* IV. and King *Henry* V. Founders of this Colledge, *Richard Huſee* firſt Patron of the ſame, *&c.* and for the Souls of all the Faithful ſlain in the fight of
188. *Bataylfeld*, and there buried; All the Reſidue of his goods and Chattels he gave to the Fabrick, and Work, of the ſaid Colledge, and to the releif

leif of the Poor in the Hoſpital of the ſame. He alſo appointed a new Seal to be made for the Colledge with this Circumſcription, *S. Commune Domini Rogeri Ive primi Magiſtri, & Succeſſorum ſuorum Collegii beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Salop.*

[Valued at 54 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

THE beforemention'd *John Coventre*, *John Carpenter*, and *William Grove*, Executors of *Richard Whytington*, by their Deed dated 13 *Feb.* 3 *Henry* VI. granted a yearly Rent of 63 *l.* ſterling, to the Colledge by them Founded as before mention'd, and alter'd and added ſome few things to the Statutes and Orders relating to the ſaid Colledge. 189.

THELE, *in* Hertfordſhire. 190.

KIng *Henry* VI. in the ninth year of his Reign, at the requeſt of *William* Biſhop of *London*, Patron and Ordinary of this Colledge, which had been founded and endow'd for the maintenance of one Cuſtos and four Chaplains, who by ill management had loſt, and waſted moſt of their Eſtate, granted his Licence to *John Howeden* Clerk then Cuſtos of this Colledge to tranſfer divers Lands and Impropriations in *Eſſex* and *Hertfordſhire* yet remaining, to *Henry Hoddesden* Prior of the Hoſpital of *Elſing-Spitell* in *London*, and to the Convent there, they finding two Canons Regular to celebrate in this Colledge, and three other Canons Regular to celebrate in the ſaid Hoſpital, for the Souls of the Founders of this Colledge. 191.

WYE, *in the County of* Kent.

KIng *Henry* VI. in the tenth year of his Reign, granted his Licence to *John* Archbiſhop of *York*, who had had the Cuſtody of both the Privy Seal, and great Seal, to found a Colledge at *Wye* in the Dioceſs of *Canterbury*, the place of his Nativity, for one Maſter or Provoſt, and ſuch number of Prieſts or Chaplains, and Eccleſiaſtical Miniſters, as he ſhall ſee fit, to be call'd the Colledge of St. *George* and St. *Martin*, whom he incorporated, and granted to the ſaid Archbiſhop Power to endow the ſame with Lands, and appropriate Churches, and to appropriate the Vicarage of the Pariſh Church of *Wye* thereunto, any Law or Statute to the contrary *non obſtante*. The ſaid King alſo granted to this Biſhop divers Lands, *&c.* formerly belonging to *Katherine* late Abbeſs of *Guynes* in the County of *Artoys* valued at 14 *l. per Annum.* to be conferr'd on this Colledge; with divers other Revenues. 192. 193.

[Valued at 93 *l.* 2 *s.* ob. *per Annum.*]

TATE-

194. TATESHALE, *in* Lincolnſhire.

KING *Henry* the VI. in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign, licenced *Ralph Cromwell*, Knt. and others to convert the Pariſh Church of *Tateſhale*, into a Collegiate Church, or Colledge of ſeven Chaplains (of which one to be Maſter or Cuſtos) ſix Clerks, and ſix Choriſters, and to erect an Alms-houſe thereunto adjoyning for thirteen poor People of both Sexes, and incorporated the ſame by the name of the Maſter or Cuſtos, and Chaplains of the Colledge and Alms-houſe of the Holy Trinity of *Tateſhale*, with licence to the ſaid Colledge, *&c.* to purchaſe, receive, and hold Lands, *&c.* to the value of 200 *l. per Annum* over and beſide the Profits of the Advowſon and yearly value of the Church of *Tateſhale*, &c.

[Valued at 348 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* ob. q. *per Annum.*]

195. ETON *by* Windſor, *in* Barkſhire.

FOunded by King *Henry* the VI. in the nineteenth year of his Reign; for the carrying on of which work he appointed *Robert Kent*, *William Lynde*, and *William Waryn*, to be his Procurators and Agents. It did, in the firſt Inſtitution, conſiſt of one Provoſt, or Præpoſit, ten Prieſts, four Clerks, and ſix Boys Choriſters, five and twenty poor and indigent Grammar Schollars, and five and twenty poor and decrepid men, alſo one Maſter to teach Grammar learning to the foreſaid poor Schollars and others coming from any parts of *England*, freely and without any manner of exaction; of this Foundation he made *Henry Sever* Clerk, the firſt Provoſt, and incorporated them by the name of the Provoſt and Royal Colledge of the Bleſſed *Mary* of *Eton* near *Wyndeſor*, he alſo gave them the Advowſon of the Pariſh-Church of *Eton*, to be made Collegiate, and intirely united to their own proper uſe, without endowing a Vicar, or appointing a competent Sum to be yearly diſtributed to the Poor of the Pariſh out of the ſame, the Statute *non obſtante*, with Licenſe to purchaſe Lands to the value of one thouſand Marks *per Annum*, the Statute of *Mortmain non obſtante*, and diſcharged them from the Payment of *Corrodies*, or any Penſions, or Annuities whatſoever. The ſaid King granted to this Colledge divers Rents riſing out of ſeveral Alien Priories, with the Reverſions of the ſaid Eſtates, and all Liberties and Franchiſes to thoſe Alien Priories belonging, in as full and ample manner as they were ever uſed by the former Poſſeſſors, with warranty, *&c.*

196.
197.
198.
199.
200.

NEW-

NEWPORT, *in* Shropshire.

201.

KING *Henry* the VI. in the twentieth year of his Reign Licenſed *Thomas Draper* to purchaſe and receive from the Abbot and Convent of St. *Peter's* at *Shrewsbury*, the Pariſh Church of *Newport*, and therein to found and erect a Colledge of one Cuſtos, a Prieſt, and four Chaplains, whom by the name of the Cuſtos and Chaplains of *Seint-Marie-College of Newport*, he incorporated, with Licenſe to endow the ſame with Lands, &c. of the value of 10 *l. per Annum* and appropriated the ſaid Pariſh Church to the ſame, provided that the Cuſtos for the time being takes the cure of Souls, and miniſters all and ſingular the Sacraments to the Pariſhoners, &c.

202.

St. MARY's *at* Stafford.

KIng *Henry* the VI. in the four and twentieth year of his Reign, granted the Patronage and Advowſon of the Deanery of his free Chappel at *Stafford*, to *Humphrey* Duke of *Buckingham*; and Licenſed him to give one hundred marks of Land, &c. to the Dean and Canons of the ſaid free Chappel.

[Valued at 35 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d. per Annum.*]

WESTBURY, *in* Glouceſterſhire.

KIng *Edward* the IV. in the fourth year of his Reign, gave to *Henry Sampſon* Clerk, Dean of this Colledge, and the Chapter of the ſame and their Succeſſors, the Mannor of *Aylmyſtere*, to hold in pure and perpetual Alms, with view of *Frankpledge*, &c.

203.

[Valued at 232 *l.* 14 *s. per Annum.*]

BARNARD-CASTELL, *in the County* Palatine *of* Durham.

KIng *Edward* the IV. in the ſeventeenth year of his Reign, granted his Licenſe to his moſt dear Brother *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter* to erect a Colledge at *Barnard-Caſtle*, in the Caſtle there, of one Dean, and twelve Chaplains, ten Clerks, ſix Choriſts, and one other Clerk, whom he incorporated by the name of the Dean and Chaplains of the Colledge of *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter* of *Baynard Caſtell*, and that the ſaid Dean and Chaplains may purchaſe Lands, &c. to the yearly value of four hundred marks, over and above all repriſes.

204. MIDDELHAM, *in* Yorkſhire.

IN the ſame year, the ſaid King *Edward* the IV. licenſed his ſaid Brother *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter* to erect another College at *Middelham* of a Dean, ſix Chaplains, four Clerks, ſix Choriſters, and one other Clerk, to celebrate Divine Service in the Pariſh Church there, whom he incorporated by the name of the Dean and Chaplains of the College of *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter* of *Middelham* in the County of *York*, and that they may purchaſe Lands, &c. to the value of two hundred Marks *per Annum* over and above all Repriſes, &c.

ROTHERAM, *in* Yorkſhire.

KIng *Edward* the IV. in the twentieth year of his Reign, granted his Licenſe to *Thomas Rotheram* Biſhop of *Lincoln* to erect a Chantry
105. of one Chaplain to celebrate daily at the Altar newly built by the ſaid Biſhop within the Pariſh Church of *Rotheram*, in honour of our Lord *Jheſu Chriſt*. Two years after that the ſame King Licenſed the ſaid *Thomas*, then Archbiſhop of *York*, to found a College in *Rotheram* to conſiſt of one Provoſt, a Preacher of the Word of God, and of two Fellows, one of which to be a Teacher of Grammar, and the other a Teacher of Song, with ſuch other Fellows as the Revenues ſhall admit of, for the Preaching of the word of God in the Pariſh of *Rotheram*, and elſewhere in the Dioceſs of *York*, and for the free teaching of Grammar, and Song, to any Schollers who are deſirous to learn, and come to the ſaid College
206. from any parts of *England*; and incorporated the ſame by the name of the Provoſt and Fellows of the College of *Jeſus* at *Rotheram*, with Licenſe to the ſaid *Thomas* to give the Soil whereon the ſaid College ſhall be built to the ſame, and other Lands and Poſſeſſions, &c. to the value of one
207. hundred Marks *per Annum*, and to appropriate the Church of *Laxton* in the County of *Nottingham*, thereunto.

[Valued at 58 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d.* ob. *per Annum.*]

The Kings free Chappels have been of old time, and ought to be exempt from the ordinary Juriſdiction, and all Payment of Procurations, or any other impoſitions or exactions whatſoever.

POpe *Paul* the IV. confirm'd to Sir *William Peter*, Knt. and a Councellor of State, divers Mannors and Lands, *&c.* formerly belonging to ſeveral Monaſteries, and by him purchaſed and obtain'd from King *Henry* the VIII. and others, and abſolved him from all Excommunications, and other Eccleſiaſtical Cenſures or Penalties that he might incur for holding the ſame, and decreed that he might for the future without any ſcruple of Conſcience continue the Poſſeſſion of the ſame; with command to the Biſhop of *London*, *&c.* not to permit him to be vext or diſturb'd in relation to his foreſaid Lands, *&c.* under pain of the ſevereſt Cenſures of the Church. Whoſe Bull bears date at St. *Peter's* in *Rome*, *An. Dom.* 1555. (2 3 *Ph. & Ma.*) 208. 209.

F I N I S.

A

CATALOGUE

OF

The Religious Houſes, *&c. as they were Scituated within the ſeveral Counties in* England.

BARKSHIRE.

Abington, Wallingford, Hellenſtow, Hurley, Reading, Sandford, Pogbele, Biſham, Donyngton, Windſor, Eaton.

BEDFORDSHIRE.

Beauleiu, Mergate, Wardon, Woburn, Dunſtable, Biſſemede, Harewold, Newenham, Caldewell, Todington, Chikeſand, North-Tevel.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

Ankerwik, Snelleſhall, Ivingho, Burnham, Miſſenden, Tikeford, Bittleſden, Mendham, Nutley, Chetwode, Aſherug, Alesbury, Lavingdene, Newinton-Longville.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Ely, Thorney, Chateriz, Romburgh, St. Radegunds, Denny, Waterbecham, Swaneſey, Barnewell, Angleſeye, Royſton, Spiney.

CHESHIRE.

St. Werburghs, Birkened, Cheſter Nunery, Cumbermere, Deulacres, Stanlaw, Dernhall, Norton, Modberley, Bunbury.

CORNWALL.

St. Petrocus, St. Germains, Sylley Iſle, St. Michaels Mount, Tywardreit, Bodmin, Launceſton, Glaſenaye.

CUMBERLAND.

Armethwayt, St. Bees, Wetherhall, Seaton, Calder, Holmcultrum, Carlile, Lanercoſt.

DARBYSRHIE.

Darby, Derley, Repindon, Beaucheif, Dale, St. Mary de Pratis, Cale.

DEVONSHIRE.

Taveſtock, Exeter, St. Micholas at Exeter, St. Catherines Exeter, Modbury, Ottery, Stoke Curcy, St. James, Barneſtaple, Ford, Buckfaſt, Dunkewell, Newenham, Bocland, Totnes, Barnſtaple, Plimton, Hertland, Frithelſtoke, Torre, Cloveley.

DORSETSHIRE.

Sherburn, Winburne, Midleton, Shaftesbury, Horton, Cerne, Abbotsbury, Shirburn, Lodres, Frampton, Tarent, Binedon.

DURHAM.

Durham, Wyrmouth, Finchale, Egleſton, Shireburne, Gretham, Oveton, Kypier, Langeceſtre, Aukland, Cheſter, Staynedrope, Barnard-Caſtle.

ESSEX.

Berking, Colne, Walden, Merſey, Horſelegh, Prittlewell, Stanneſgate, Cogeſhall, Stratford-Langton, Tiltey, Heningham, Tbrembale, Colcheſter, Waltham, Dunmow, St. Oſiths, Wykes, Wodham, Illeford, Hornechirche, Havering, Bocking, Maldone, Snapes, Plecy.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Glouceſter, Tukesbury, Winchcumb, Derehurſt, Kingſwood, Flexley, Hayles, St. Oſwalds, Ciremeſter, Briſtol, Keinſham, Lechelade, Billeſwike, Stanley, Ginges, Weſtbury.

HANTSHIRE.

Wincheſter, Hide, Rumſey, Warwell, Winteney, Andever, Apledercomb in the Iſle of *Wight, Shireburn, Quarre* in the Iſle of *Wight, Beaulein, Letley, Suthwike, Twineham, Motesſont, Seleburn, Southampton, Baſingſtoke,* St. *Croſſes, Titchfield, Careſbroke* Iſle of *Wight.*

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Hereford, Ewyas, Leominſter, Lingebrook, Creſſwell, Monkenlen, Cliffords, Dore, Wigmore, Wormley, Acornbury, Flaneſford, Ledbury.

HERTFORDSHIRE.

St. *Albans, Hatfeild, Peverell, Hertford,* St. *Mary de Prato, Sopewell, Flamſted, Cheſthunt, Rowney,* St. *Julians.*

HUNTINGTONSHIRE.

Ramſey, St. *Ives,* St. *Neots, Huntington, Saltre, Stoneley* by *Kimbolton.*

KENT.

Canterbury, Rocheſter, St. *Mildred, Folkſtone, Liming, Raculfa, Shepey, Malling, Davinton, Leviſham, Patricksburn, Horton, Feverſham, Boxley, Dover, Ledes,* St. *Radegundis, Tonebrigge, Cumbwell, Leſnes, Bilſington, Badleſmere, Dertford,* St. *Gregories* at *Canterbury, Romenale, Herbaldown, Strode, Hethe, Langdone, Mottidon, Wengham, Wye, Bradgare, Maydenſtone.*

LANCASHIRE.

Penwortham, Lythom, Holand, Lancaſter, Furnes, Kirtmele, Burſcough, Conyngesked, Cokerſand, Manchester.

LEICESTER.

Langley, Hinkley, Geroudon, Grace-dieu, Bredon, Launde, Ouſton, de Pratis, Bradley, Kerkby Beler, Burton, Leiceſter, Stockerſon, Croxton, Kerby ſuper, Wrethek.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Bardeney, Croyland, Spalding, Belvoir, Santoft and Henes, Freſtone, Stikeſwould, Stanford, Foſs, Steinfeild, Covenham, Burwell, Willesford, Minting, Long-Benington, Hagh, Swinesbead, Louthpark, Kirkſted, Revesby, Valledei, Greenfield, Legburne, Nun-Cotun, Epworth, Hyrſt, Thornton, Nocton, Thornholme, Bourn, Kyme, Therkeſey, Grimesby, Ravenſton, St. *Innocents, Lincoln, Elleſham, Newſtede, Holbeche, Newhus, Tupholm, Newbo. Hagneby, Barlings, Sempringham, Haverholme, Bolington, Alvingham, Ormesby, Sixill, Mareſey, Ancolm, Katteley,* St. *Catherines, Heynings, Holland-Frig, Wells, Tateſhale.*

LONDON.

Minoreſſes, Abby of *Grace, Carthuſians, Trinity Priory,* St. *Bartlemew,* St. *Giles,* St. *Mary Bethelem,* St. *Mary* Spittle, St. *Bartholmews* Hoſpital, St. *Thomas* of *Acon, Rounceval, Converts,* St. *Katherines, Elſing-Spittle, Berking-Church, Savoy,* St. *Johns,* St. *Hellens, Whitingtons* College and Hoſpital, St. *Pauls, Crooked-lane.*

MIDDLESEX.

Weſtminſter, Kilburn, Clerkenwell, Halywell, Syon, St. *James,* St. *Stevens* Chappel at *Weſtminſter.*

NORFOLK.

Dereham, Wymundham, Binham, Norwich, Horſham, Carhow, Blackeburgh, Waburn, Wells, Toft, Weſt-Acre, Caſtle-Acre, Mendham, Bromholm, Reinham, Sleveſholm, Thetford, Sibeton, Pentney, Walſingham, Cokesford, Buckenham, Hickling, de Prato, Linne, Wendlyng, Langley, Shouldham, Ingham, Ruſhworth, Attilburgh.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Peterborough, Peykirk, Wyrtborp, Sewardſley, Luffeild, Weden-Pinkney, Northampton, Daventrey, Pipwell, St. *Mary de Pratis, Chaucombe, Canons Aſhby, Brackley, Sulby, Catesby, Cotberſtoke, Irlyngburgh, Fodringhey, Higham-Ferrers.*

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Wallingwells, Blith, Lenton, Rufford, Beau-valle, Wirkſop, Felley, Thurgarton, Newſtead, Nottingham, Wellebeck, Bredholm, Shelford, Stoke, Suthwelle, Tuxford.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

Tinemouth, Halliſtane, Lambley, Hexam, Brinkeburne, Bolton, New-Caſtle, Alneweke, Blanland.

OXFORDSHIRE.

Oxford, Eyneſham, Stodely, Godſtow, Gloſterhall, Coges, Tame, Brure, Rewley, Oſeney, Dorcheſter, Cold-Norton, Biſſeter, Wroxton, Ewelme, Burceſtre,

RUTLAND.

Broke, Okeham.

SHROP-

SHROPSHIRE.

Shrewsbury, Broomfield, Chirbury, Abberbury, Wenlock, Bildwas, Haghmon, Littleſhall, Wombrigge, Ratlingcope, St. Giles, Brugenorth, Ludlow, Hales-Owen, Tunge, Battlefield, Newport.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

Glaſtonbury, Bath, Wells, Atheling, Dunſter, Briſtol, Clive, Montacute, Witham, Taunton, Haſelberge, Briweton, Berliz, Woſpring, Stenerdale, Brugwalter, St. Laurence, North Cadbury.

STAFFORSHIRE.

Burton, Tutbury, Canewell, Farwell, Blithbury, Sandwell, Dudley, Croxden, Hilton, Wulverhampton, Lapley, Stone, Ronton, Trentham, Rowceſtre, St. Thomas, Wolverhampton, Litchfield, Stafford.

SUFFOLK.

Hulme, St. Edmundsbury, Eye, Sudbury, Radingfield, Edwardſton, Campeſs, Kerſey, Stoke Clare, Blackeham, Briſet, Ixworth, Butley, Ipſwich, Bliburg, Leyſton, Begeham, Bruſeyard.

SUSSEX.

Selſey, Battel-Abby, Sele, Boxgrave, Leveneſtre, Lewes, Roberts-bridge, Haſtings, Binham, Heryngham, Michelham, Durford, Arundel, Chicheſter.

SURRY.

Chertſey, Bermundſey, Waverley, Sheen, St. Mary Overy, Merton, Newſted, Rigate, Tanregge, Southwarke, Sandone.

WARWICKSHIRE.

Polesworth, Coventry, Aucot, Wroxhall, Pinley, Bretford, Aleeſter, Henwood, Nun-eaton, Wotton-wawen, Kirkby, Stonely, Mereval, Cumb, Stodely, Kenilworth, Erdbury, Maxſtoke, Warwick, Thelesford, Aſteleye.

WESTMERLAND.

Heppe.

WILTSHIRE.

Malmsbury, Wilton, Ambresbury, Kington, Okeburn, Farley, Stanleigh, Henton, Brummore, Bradenſtroke, Marleburgh, Ivichurch, Merleberge Salisbury, Heitsbury, Pulton, Leycock, Edindon, Maiden-Bradley.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

Worceſter, Eveſham, Perſhore, Malverne, Weſtwood, Bordeſley, Dodford.

YORKSHIRE.

Leſtingham, Whitby, Beverley, Rippon, Selby York, St. *Marys, St. Martins* at *Richmond, Midlesburg, Hakenes, Grendale, Nunkelling, Monkton, Marrigg, Kirkley, Little-Marais, Nunburnham, Arden, Roſſedale, St. Clements, Wilberfoſs, Tykehead, Holy Trinity,* York, *Hedlay, Birſtall, Gromond, Alverton, Pontefract, Monk-Breton, Arthington, Rieval, Fountains, Biland, Meaux, New-Minſter, Sinningthwait, Eſſeholt, Hampole, Swine, Rupe, Hoton, Baſedale, Salley, Kirkſtall, Jerval, Nun-Apleton, Keldeholm, Wickham, Kingſton, Mountgrace, Swine, Byland, Noſtell, Woodkirk, Scokirk, Drax, Marton, Bolton, Kirkham, Gisburne, Scartbe, Bridlington, Wartre, Newburgh, Hode, Hulaghe, Haltempriſe, St. Leonards* York, *Carmans Spittle, Yarum, Scardeburgh, Kynewaldgraves, Hedon, Sutton, Glanfordbrigge, St. Nicholas, Richmond, Coverham, St. Agatha* near *Richmund, Watton, St. Andrews* York, *Malton, Ellerton, Knaresborough, Newton, Sivetborpe, Hemmyngburgh, Wenſlaw, Middelham, Rotherham, Foſſgate* in *York.*

In WALES.

Brecknock, Cadwelli, Tallach, Margan, Abergavenny, Lankywan, Goldclive, Monmouth, Nethe, Baſingwerk, Tintern, Cumbire, Blancland, Clunoe-vaur, Stratflure, Stratmargell or *Strata-Marcella, Aberconway, Grace-dieu, Pilla, St. Clare, Lanthony, Bethkelert, Kaermerdin, Haverford, Glannauch, Ewenny, Ruthyn, Landaffe, Lancadant, Abergwylly, St. Davids.*

A General Table

Of all the RELIGIOUS HOUSES Treated of in all the Three VOLUMS.

Note, That the Pages here named relate to the Book at large, and are to be sought for in the Margin of this Abridgment. *Note* also, That the Third Volum consists of Two Parts, and Two Numbers.

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
A.			
A*Berbury.*	605		
Abbotsbury:	276		
Aberconway.	918		
Abergevenny.	557		
Abergvilly.			2. 100
Abington.	97		
Acornbury.		330	
St. *Albans.*	176	376	
Alceſter.	470		
Aleſbury.		396	
Alien Priorics.	547		
	1035		
Alnewick.		591	
Aluerton.	599		
Aluingham.		802	
Ambresbury.	191		
Ancolm.		812	
Andever.	552		
St. *Andrews*, York.		808	
St. *Andrews*, Northamp.	679		
Angleſey.		258	
Ankerwike.	482		
Apledercom.	571		
Arden.	500		
Armethwayt.	324		
Arthington.	690		
Arundel.			1. 98
			2. 101

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Aſhby-Canons,		291	
Aſherugge.		344	1. 67
Aſtley			2. 92
Atheling.	202		
Attilburgh.			2. 142
Aucot.	367		
Aukland.			2. 39
B.			
B*Adleſmere.*		351	
Bardney.	142		
Barlings.		643	
Barnard Caſtle,			2. 203
Barnſtable.	684		
Barnſtaple.	1024		
Barnwell.		28	
St. *Bartholomew, London.*		166	
Baſedale.	840		
Baſingſtoke.		459	
Baſingwerk.	720		
Bath.	184		
Battail Abby.	310		
Battle-ſeild.			2. 185
Beaucheif.		607	
Beauval.	962		
Beaulieu.	925		
St. *Bees.*	395		
Begeham.		636	1. 77
Beleieu.	325		

Bel-

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Belvoir.	327		
Berliz.		249	
Berking.	79		
Bermonſey.	639		
Bethkelert.		100	
Beverly	169		2. 1
Biland.	775		
Billeſwike.		455	
Bilwas.	779		
Bilſington:		333	
Binedon.	911		
Binham.	343		
Birſtal.	587		
Birkney.	484		
Biſhem.		355	
Biſſemede.		157	
Biſſeter.		283	
Bicleſdon.	783		
Blackburgh.	478		
Blakenham.	573		
Blankland.	884	611	
Bliburgh:		593	
Blith	553		1. 19
Blithbury.	468		
Bocking.		477	
Bockland.		438	
Bocland.	939		
Bodwin.		5	
Bolington.		794	
Bolton.		459	2. 137
		100	
Bordeſley.	803		
Bourn.		235	
Bows.		471	
Boxgrave.	592		
Boxley.	827		
Brackley.		375	1. 83
Bradley.		334	
Bradenſtoke.		206	
Bradſole.		244	1. 69
Bradgare.			2. 117
Brecknock.	319		
Bredon.		39	1. 62
Breford.	464		
Bridlington.		161	
Brinkburn.		203	
Briſet.		86	
Briſtol.	513	438	
		232	
Briweton.		205	
Brodholm.		646	

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Bromſeild.	464		
Bromhale.		899	
Brook.		130	
Brudgnorth		433	
Bruere.	835		
Brugwalter.		432	
Bruges.			2. 207
Brummore.		201	
Bruſyard.			2. 98
Buckenham.		274	
Buckfaſt.	792		
Bunbury.			2. 107
Bungey.	513		
Burceſter.			1. 96
Bawnham.	534	327	
Burton.	265		
Burton-Lazers.		397	
Burſcough.		303	
Burwell.	579		
Bury St. Edmunds.	284		
Buſleſham.			1. 21
Butley.		246	1. 110
Bylegh.		626	

C.

Cadwelli.	424		
Calder.	774		
Caldwell.		257	
Calke.			1. 97
Campſey.	490		
Canterbury.		373	
Canterbury Cathedral	18		
——— St *Auguſtines.*	23		
Canwell.	439		
Carisbrook, Iſle of Wight.		905	
Carlile.		73	
Carmans Spittle.		372	
Carthuſians.	949		
Caſtle acre.	624		
Cateſby.		896	
Cathow.	426		
Cern.	253		
Chaterige.	251		
Chaucumb.		279	
Cherbury.	500		
Cheſter.	507		2. 44
	199		
Chertſey.	75		
Cheſthunt.	512		
Chetwode.		339	

A TABLE.

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Chich.		182	
Chichester.			1. 115
Chickesand.		793	
Cirencester.		89	
Cistercians.	695		
St. *Clare.*	1026		
St. *Clements, York.*	510		
Clerkenwel.	428		
Clifford.	623		
Clive.	530		
Clouely.			2. 109
Cluniac's.	611		
Clunac-Vaur.	892		
Codenham.	910		
Coges.	573		
Cogeshall.	821		
Cokesford		234	
Cokersand.		631	
Colchester.		44	
		396	
		889	
Coldnorton.		275	1. 55
Coln.	436		
Combermere.	764		
Cotherstoke.			2. 96
Covenham.	555		
Coverham.		648	
Coventry.	302	427	
Coventry, Carthusians.	963		
Cresswell.	504		1. 17
Crokesden.			1. 40
Crokeston.			1. 73
Croxden.	912		
Croxton.		603	
Croyland.	163		
Cumb.	882		
Cumbwell.		270	
Cumbile.	825		

D.

Dale.			1. 72
Darby.	505	897	
Daventry.	672		
St *Davids.*			2. 112
Davington.	501		
St. *Dennis*, France.		108	
Denny.	492		
Deping.	409		
Derby.		897	
Derham.	176		
Derham west.		624	
Derehurst.	547		
Derly.		230	1. 57
Dernhall.	936		
Dertford.		357	
		479	
Deulacres.	890		
Dodford.		307	
St. *Dogmells,*	444		
Donyngton.		474	
Dorchester.		197	
Dore.	862		
Dover:		1	
		423	
Dovore.			1. 86
Drax.		96	
Droghedah.			1. 107
Dudley.	614		
Dunkewell.	925		
Dunmow.		75	
Dunstable.		132	
Dunster.	477		1. 78
Durford.			
Durham.	38		

E.

Dington.		357	
St. *Edmunds Bury.*	284		
Edwardston.	468		
Eglistон.		196	
Ellesham.		421	
Ellerton.		821	1. 108
Elsing Spittle, London.		462	
Ely.	87		
Epworth.	969		
Erdbury.		265	
Esscholt.	828		
Estbrigg.		458	
Eton.			2. 195
Evesham.	144		
Ewelme.		475	
Ewenny.			1. 19
Ewyas.	413		
Exeter.	220	461	
	643		
Exeter, St. *Nicholas.*	352		
Eye.	356		
Eynesham.	258		

Farewel

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
F.			
Farewell.	441		
Farley.	620		
Felly.		56	
Feversham.	687		
Finchale.	512		
Finsheved.		296	
Flanesford.		356	
Flamsted.	503		
Flexley.	884		
Fodringay.			2. 158
Falkston.	85		
	560		
Ford.	785		
Fosse.	502		
Fountains.	733		
Frampton.	571		
Freeston.	443		
Frithelstoke.		326	
Furnes.	704		
G.			
Garoudon.	768		
St. Germains,	213		
St. Germains, Cornwal.		5	
Ginges.			1. 96
Giseburn.		147	1. 46
Glannaugh.		338	
Glasseney.			2. 56
Glastonbury.	1		
Gloceſter.	108	28	1. 7
		456	2. 207
Gloceſterhall.	540		
Godstow.	525		
Goldclive,	590		
Grace abby, Lond.	943		
Grace Dieu.	927		
	933		
Greensfeild.	881		
Grendale.	427		
Gretham.		457	
Grimesby.		898	
		316	
Gromond.		597	
Grossmunt.			1. 15
H.			
Hagb.	602		
Haghmon.		46	
Hagneby.		626	
Hakenes.	414		
Hales Owen.		655	
Halesten.	476		
Haliwell.	531		
Haltemprise.		347	
Hampole.	830		
Harewold.		202	
Hasleberge.		113	
Hastings,		84	
Hatfeild-Peverel.	330		
Haverholm.		792	
Haveford.		193	
Havering.		420	
Hayles.	928		
Heden,		418	
Hedley.	565		
Heitbury.		483	
Helaghe.		287	
Helenstow.	359		
Hemmyngburgh.			2. 97
Henningham.	1020		
Henton.	960		
Henwood.	479		
Heppe.		594	
Herbaldown.		418	
Hereford.	406		1. 180
Hertfold.	331		
Hertland.		285	
Heryngham.		181	
Heth.		468	
Hexham.		90	
Heynings.		815	
Hide.	208		
Hicling.		319	
Higham-ferrers.			2. 175
Hilton.	942		
Hinkley.	603		
Hode.		195	
Holbreche.		469	
Holland.	544		
Holland Brig.		815	
Holmcoltrum.	885		
Horkesley.			1. 30
Horsham.	414		
Horseley.	604		
Hornchurch.		418	
Horton.	220		
	621		
Hospitallers, Knights.		489	
Hoton.	840		

A TABLE.

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Hulme.	282		
Huntington.	530	517	
Hurley.	363		
Hyrſt.		42	
I.			
St. *James*, Briſtol.	513		
St *James*, Weſtminſt.		402	
Jerval.	869		
Illeford.		390	
Ingham.		833	
Ipſwich.		295	
Irtlingburgh.			2. 108
St *Ives*,	255		
Ivichurch.		273	
Iving ho.	490		
Ixworth.		184	
K.			
Kacrwerden.		282	
St *Katherines*, Exeter.	503		
Katteley.		8 4	
Keinſham.		298	
Keldeholm.	914		
Kenelworth.		114	
Kertmele.		300	
Kerſey.	532		
Kilburn.	361		
Kime.		245	
Kimolton, or *Kimbolton.*		319	
Kinſwood.	811		
Kingſton, Hull.	966		
Kinton.	534		
Kirby Beler.		344	2. 49
Kirkby.	562		
Kirkham.		105	
Kirkley.	487		
Kirkſtall.	854		
Kirkſted.	806		
Knareſborough.		833	
Kynewa'graves.		515	
Kypier.			1. 90
L.			
Lacock.		141	
Lambley.	506		
Lancadanc.			2. 36
Lancaſter.	566		

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 2.
Landaſſe.			1. 182
Lanercoſt.		130	
Langley.	481	659	
Langdowe.		622	
Langceſter.			2. 38
Langrigh.		454	
Lankywan.	580		
Lanthony.		58	
Lapley.	1022		
Lavindene.		613	
Launceſton.		107	
Laund.		90	
Lechlade.		451	
Ledbury.		453	2. 139
Ledes.		110	
Legburn.	894		
Leiceſter.		308	2. 139
		454	
		468	
Lenton.	645		1. 648
Leominſter.	420		
Leſtingham:	62		
Leſtune.			1. 74
Leſnes.		301	
Letley.	933		
Leveneſtrey.	6 6		
Leviſham.	55		
Lewis.	615		
Leye.		04	
Leyſtone:		6c6	
Lillecherch.	528		
Lilleſhull.		144	
Liming.	85		
Lincoln.		388	
Lincoln, St. *Catherines.*		814	
Lincoln Cathedral.			1. 257
Lingebrook.	471		
Lithom.	499		
Little warais.	496		
Little more.			1. 13
Litchfeild Cathedral.			1. 216
Loco Dei.		931	
Lodres.	570		
London			
Minoreſſes.	542		
Carthuſians.	961		
Trinity.		80	
St. *Bartholomew.*		166	
St. *Hellens.*		894	
St. *Giles.*		381	
Bethelem.		382	

St. *Maries*

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
St. Marys without Bishops-Gate.		383	
St. Bartholomews Hosp.		386	
St. Giles.		420	
St. Thomas of Acon		411	
Converts (Jews.)		450	
St. Katherines.		460	
Elsing-spittle.		462	
Berking Church.		467	
The Savoy Hosp.		484	
St. John of Jerusalem		505	
Cathedral. S. Paul.			1. 298
Whittingtons Hospita			1. 99
St. John of Jerusalem			1. 108
St. Martins.			2. 26
Crooked Lane Coll.			2. 104
Elsing Spittle			2. 190
Whittington Coll.			2. 189
Long Bennington.	597		
Louth Park.	805		
Ludlow.		449	
Luffeild.	520		
Lyn.		413	
M.			
Maiden Bradley.		418	
Maidston.			2. 132
Malling.	352		
Malmesbury.	49		
Malton.		814	
Malvern	365		
Manchester,			2. 174
Margan.	477		
Marham.		919	
Marleburgh.		472	
Marrig.	484		
Marsey.		811	
Marton.		98	
St. Mary de Pratis.	1011		
St. Mary Overy.		84	
St. Marys in Dublin.	782		
Maxtoke.		351	
May in Scotland.	422		
Meaux.	792		
Mendham.	926		
	631		
Mereval.	830		
Merewell.			2. 55
Mergate.	350		
Merlebergh.		437	
Mersey.	552		
Merton.			135
St. Michaels Mount.	551		
Michel.	197		
Michelham.			334
Middleburg.	413		
Middleton.	193		
Middleham.			2. 204
Minting.	592		
Mirmounde.			1. 107
Missenden.	541		1. 18
Medberley.		320	
Modbury.	507		
Monkton.	476		
Monkbreton.	660		
Monkenlen.	597		
Monmouth.	600		
Montacute.	668		
Motesfont.		323	
Miottinden.		31	
Mauntgrace.	962		
N.			
St. Neots.	363		
Nethe	719		
Newbo.		612	
Newburgh.		19	
Newcastle.		474	
Newenham	929	238	
Newhouse,		589	
Newinton.			1. 111
Newminster.	800		
New Monasteries of H. 8. foundation.			1. 21
			81
Newport.			2. 201
Newsted, Giltford.		247	
Newsted, Sherwood.		317	
Newsted, Stamford.		444	
Newton.		898	1. 88
Nolton.		211	
Northampton, St. Andr.	679		
Northampton, St. Mary	1011		
Northampton, St. James.		49	
North Cadbury.			2. 173
North Creyke.		325	
Norton.		185	5
Norwich.	427	491	1.
			1. 43
Nostel.		33	
Nottingham.		447	
		448	

Num

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Nunapleton.	907		
Nunburnham.	498		
Nun-Cotun.	922		
Nun Eaton.	518		
Nunkelling.	474		
Nutley.		154	
O.			
Okeburn.	581		
Okeham.		473	
Ormesby.		809	
Oſeney.		136	
St. *Oſiths*, Chiche.		182	
St. *Oſwalds*, Glouceſter.		28	
Oterey.	549		2. 59
	569		
Overton.		825	
Ouſton.		276	
Oxford.	173	407	
	540	443	
P.			
Patricksburn.	576		
Pembroke.	510		
Penecriz.			2. 207
Pentney.		19	
Penwortham.	360		
Perſhore.	203		
Peterborough.	63		
St. *Petrocus.*	213		
Peykirk.	305		
Pilla.	1019		
Pipwell.	815		
Plecy.			2. 120
Plimpton.		6	
Poghele.		266	
Polleſworth.	197		
Pontefract.	648	451	2. 106
Pontrobert.	916		
De Prato, St. Albans.	347		
Prittlewell.	619		
Præmonſtratenſes.		579	
Pulton.		826	
Pynham.		143	
Pynley.	442		

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Q.			
Quarre.	760		
R.			
Raculf.	86		
St. *Radegunds.*	480		
Radingfeild.	417		
Ramſey,	231		
Ratlingcope.		336	
Ravenſton.		337	
Reading.	417		
Reinham.	636		
Rependon.		280	
Rewesby.	822		
Rewley.	934		
Richmond.	401	479	
		649	
Rieval.	727		
Rindelgras.	422		
Rippon.	172	380	1. 89
			2. 87
Roche.	835		
Rocheſter.	27		1. 1
Romburg.	404		
Romenale.		405	
Ronton.		143	1. 53
Roſſendale.	507		
Rotheram.			2. 204
Rouceſtre.		267	
Rounceval.		443	
Rowney.	516		
Royſton.		164	
Rudham.		234	
Rufford.	848		
Rumſey.	219		
Ruſhworth.			2. 110
Ruthyn.			1. 105
			2. 57
Rygate.		346	
S.			
Salesbury.			1. 375
Salley.	841		
Salop.			2. 207
Saltree.	850		
Sandone.		441	
Sandwell.	475		

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Sunford.	481		1. 13
			1. 66
Santoft and *Henes.*	403		
Sarum.		472	
The *Savoy.*		484	
Sautingfeld.		404	
Scarthe.		143	
Scokirk.		43	
Scotch Monaſteries.		1051	
Selburn.		343	
Selby.	371		
Sele.	581		
Selſey.	153		
Sempringham.		791	
Seton.	482		
Sewardſley.	496		
Shaftesbury.	313		
Shelford.			1. 65
Shene.	973		
Shepey.	152		
Shireburn.	62	423	
	423	476	
	577		
		820	
Shouldham.			
Shrewsbury.	375		
Sibeton.	866		1. 32
Silly Iſle.	516		
Sinningthwait.	827		
Sixill.		810	
Sleveſholm.	638		
Snapes.		894	
Snelſhall.	483		
Sopewell.	347		
Southampton.		108	
		439	
Southwark.		439	
Spiney.		320	
Stafford.		316	
Stamford.		403	
		444	
Staneſgate.	623		
Standford.	488		
Stanfeld.	506		
Stanlaw.	896		
Stanleigh.	867		
Stanley-Park.		626	1. 64
Stayndrope.			2. 142
Sternſhall.	71		
Stevendale.		306	
Stodeley.	486	89	
Stoke.			1. 94

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Stoke-Clare.	535		2. 164
Stoke Curſy.	577		
Stokefaſton.		482	
Stone.		119	
Stoneley.	820	319	
Stratmargel, *or* Strata Marcella.	895		
Stratfleure, *or* Strata florida.	893		
Stratford.	443		
Stratford langton.	883		
Strode.		434	
Stykiſwold.	486	809	1. 81
Sudbury.	367		
Suthwell.			2. 10
Suthwike.		134	
Sutton.		437	
Swaneſey.	572		
Swine.	834		
Swineſhead.	773		
Syon.		360	

T.

Allach.	465		
Tame.	802		
Tanregge.		403	
Tarent.	887		
Tateſhale.			2. 194
Taveſtok.	217		
Taunton.		83	
Temple Knights.		517	1. 62
Thanet, *St.* Mildreds.	83		
Thele.			2. 190
Thelesford.		831	
Thetford.	664	574	
Thorkeſley.		278	
Thorney.	242		
Thornton.		198	
Thornholm.		230	
Thrembale.		23	
Thurgarton.		92	
Tikeford.	685		
Tilirey.	889		
Tinemouth.	333		
Tintern.	721		
Titchfeild.		660	
Toddington.		478	
Toſt.	598		
Tonbridge.		258	
Tong-Caſtle.			2. 143
Torre.		652	

Totem

	Vol. 1.	Vol. 2	Vol. 3.
Totenhall.			2. 207
Totnes.	1023		
Trentham		260	
Trinitarians.		830	
Tukesbury.	153		
Tupholme.		596	
Tutbury.	354		
Tuxford.			2. 90
Twyneham.		177	1. 54
Tykhead.	529		
Tywardreit.	586		
V.			
Vale-Royal.	936		
Vaudey.	831		
W.			
Waburn.	490		
Walden.	445		
Wallingford.	326		1. 11
			2. 34
Wallingwell.	502		
Walsingham.		20	
Waltham.		11	
Wardon.	784		
Wartre		172	
Warwell.	256		
Warwick.		573	2. 27
Watton.		798	
Water-Becham.	543		
Waverley.	703		
Weden-Pinkney.	584		
Welbeck.		597	
Welle.		461	1. 89
Wells.	186	826	
		434	
Wells, Norfolk.	574		
Wengham.			2. 52
Wendling.		613	
Wenlock.	613		
Wenslaw.			2. 137
Westbury.			2. 202
Westacre.	619		
Westminster	55	402	
Westminster, St. Stevens Chappel.			2. 61
Westwood.	574		
Wethehall.	397		

	Vol. 1	Vol. 2.	Vol. 3.
Whalley.	896		
Wherwell.			1. 9
Whitby.	71		
Wiemore.		213	
Wikes.		82	
Wikham.	916		
Wilesford.	584		
Wilberfosse.	524		1. 12
Wilton	191		
Wimundham.	337		
Wincheſter.	31	480	2. 46
	212		2. 106
Winburne.	163		
Winchcomb.	187		
Windſor.			2. 67
Winteney.	483		
St. *Wirburghs*, Cheſter.	199		
Wirkſop.		50	
Witham.	959		
Woburn.	829		
Wodham.		294	
Wolverhampton.	988	472	2. 207
Wombrigge.		252	
Worceſter.	120		
Wormley.		261	1. 4
Woſpring		271	1. 47
Wotton waven.	558		
Wroxhall.	433		
Wroxton.		326	
Wulverhampton, vid. *Wolverhampton.*			
Wudeham.	889		
Wye.			2. 191
Wymburn minſter.			2. 207
Wyremouth and *Gerwy.*	96		
Wyrthorp.	189		
Y			
Yarrow.	96		
Yarum.		400	
Ynes.	718		
York.		367	1. 125
		392	
		469	
York, St. *Marys.*	382		
York, Trinity.	563		
York, St. *Andrews.*		808	

FINIS.